

A DICTIONARY
OF THE
BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH.

COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A. JUDSON, D. D.

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS. W. THACKER AND CO. ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA;

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.



A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE..

A DICTIONARY
OF THE
BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH.

COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A. JUDSON, D. D.

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS. W. THACKER AND CO. ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA;

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.

PREFACE.



THE principal materials of the following work were originally furnished in MS. by the Rev. Dr. Judson, and designed for the use of the American Missionaries in Burmah.

The late war, however, having brought a number of gentlemen into that country who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Burman language, the demand for a work of this kind has now become very extensive; and the Supreme Government of Bengal having promised most liberal patronage, it has been deemed advisable by the friends of the Burman mission, and of Dr. Judson, that the work should be immediately published, although he was not in circumstances to superintend the publication of it himself*.

It is allowed, that it would have been highly improper to follow this advice, had it not been fully known, that the only object which Dr. Judson had, in preparing his manuscript, was to promote the interests and designs of the Burman mission. To assure himself of the correctness of this assertion, the inquirer has only to refer to certain articles, already before the public, which were some time since drawn up by Dr. Judson and the Rev. Mr. Hough, (then his

* Dr. Judson was one of those unhappy individuals at Ava who were put into confinement by the Burmans at the opening of the present war, and of whose fate, after 18 months anxious inquiry, nothing satisfactory has yet been learned.

only associate,) wherein they bind themselves, that they will engage in no business or employment whatever, for the purpose of pecuniary benefit to themselves; and, that all monies arising from personal labour, shall be devoted to the funds of the Burman mission. Such being the fact, it would seem very unfriendly, in the present colleagues of Dr. Judson, not to second his views, by embracing the most favourable opportunity, that in all probability will ever be presented, for attaining the end for which he employed so much time and labour.

These materials are highly recommended by the Rev. Mr. Hough, in the Preface to an English and Burman Vocabulary which he has lately published. He says:—"A Burman and English Dictionary, both copious and correct, will hereafter, it is expected, be a *desideratum*. The American mission, having been established several years in Burmah, is provided with adequate means, in regard to materials and printing in that country, for producing it. One of the missionaries, the Rev. Mr. Judson, now in Ava, who has made the Burman language his study more than ten years, has had the opportunity of collecting materials for such a work, and has already arranged the greater proportion of them according to the most approved orthography and etymology of the language." But lest any errors should have been committed in transcribing the original, the present compiler has carefully collated two different copies; and, with the assistance of a learned Burman, critically examined every word in regard both to its meaning and orthography. When any word seemed doubtful, reference has been made to

the Burman sacred books. By the assistance of the synonymous words also, which, as will be seen, accompany almost every definition, the different parts of the work have been diligently compared with each other.

After all, some errors have doubtless escaped notice; but it is confidently believed they are as few as could reasonably be expected in the first edition ever attempted of a work of this kind. Whatever errors there may be, none of them can with propriety be charged on Dr. Judson.

For that part of this volume which was not supplied by Dr. Judson, we are principally indebted to the late Mr. F. Carey, and the late Rev. J. Colman, who were both well acquainted with the Burman language.

It must be remarked, that, even in the best Burman writings, the orthography is far from being uniform. Some of the most common variations are as follows:— ∞ and ∞ , (*before another syllable in the same word,*) are very frequently contracted to ∞ ; as $\infty\infty$ for $\infty\infty$, &c. η and $\bullet$, η and ∞ , $\bullet$ and ∞ , ∞ and ∞ , (*when formatives,*) $\circ$ and ∞ , $\circ$ and ∞ , η and η , $\circ$ and ∞ , δ and ∞ , ∞ and η , $\downarrow$ and $\downarrow$, $\sim$, ∞ , and ∞ , ∞ , ∞ and ∞ , ∞ and ∞ , are occasionally used interchangeably: $\cdot$, (*the heavy accent,*) is used or omitted at pleasure after $\sim$; η and its symbol $\downarrow$, are also sometimes used interchangeably, as $\infty\eta$ or $\infty\downarrow$; the same may be said of ∞ and its symbol $\downarrow$. By keeping these variations in view, many words will be found in the work, which would otherwise seem to have been omitted.

In the arrangement of words, the compounds generally succeed their simple roots, even in those cases

where the same root again occurs with a different signification. The definition of words in English is generally followed by synonymous words in Burman, which, both in writing and conversation, are very frequently combined with the primary word, and also with one another: but as in those cases they mostly retain the same signification as when used separately, every advantage which could be derived from writing them in all their compounded forms, and repeating their definitions, has been secured by the present arrangement; at the same time, the size and expense of the volume have been greatly lessened, without any diminution of its real value.

Pali words, and those derived from Pali, are generally noticed as such; but to this point, it being comparatively of little importance, particular attention has not been paid.

N. B.—1st. Words beginning with *ဓ* or *စ*, not found in their expected places, are to be sought under the roots which remain after these initials are dropped.

2d. *ဓ*, when pronounced *een*, is distinguished by the mark (*°*); thus, *ဓ ee*; *ဓ° een*.

The alphabet, symbols, combinations, final consonants, abbreviations, &c. are prefixed to the work for the use of those who may not be in possession of a grammar.

The grammatical construction of the language consists chiefly in the use of certain prefixes and affixes, most of which are noticed and defined in the body of this work.

CALCUTTA,
Dec. 15, 1825. }

J. WADE.

Alphabet, Symbols, Combinations, final Consonants, &c. taken from *Dr. Judson's Burman Grammar*.

The alphabet consists of ten vowels, and thirty-two consonants.

VOWELS.

Characters.	Power of the Vowels.
အ	a short, as in <i>an</i> .
ဧ	a, as in <i>father</i> .
ဓ	i short, as in <i>pin</i> .
ဤ	e long, or double ee, as in <i>feet</i> .
ဥ or ဦ	oo short, as in <i>good</i> .
ဦ	oo long, as in <i>food</i> .
ဧ	a long, as in <i>fate</i> .
ဧ	ay, as in <i>mayor</i> .
ဧ or ဩ	o, as in <i>on</i> .
ဩ	au, as in <i>audience</i> .



CONSONANTS.

Characters.	Name.	Power of the characters.
Gutt.	က	k, as in <i>king</i> .
	ခ	kk, or k aspirated.
	ဂ	g, as in <i>good</i> .
	ဃ	g, the same.
	င	ng, as in <i>rang</i> .
Pal.	စ	ts.
	ဆ	hts, or ts aspirated.
	ဇ	dz.
	ဈ or ဘ	dz, the same.
	ည or ည	ny.
Lin.	တ	t, as in <i>time</i> .
	ဒ	ht, or t aspirated.
	န	d, as in <i>done</i> .
	ဓ	d, the same.
	လ	n, as in <i>not</i> .

Characters.	Name.	Power of the Characters.
Den.	တတိယ	<i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	ထထိထွ	<i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated.
	ဒထွ	<i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> .
	စ	{ စကောက်ခြံ, formerly written စကောက်ခြံ, formerly written
	န	
Lab.	ပ	<i>p</i> , as in <i>part</i> .
	ဖ	<i>hp</i> , or <i>p</i> aspirated.
	မ	<i>b</i> , as in <i>book</i> .
	ဘ	<i>b</i> , the same.
	မ	<i>m</i> , as in <i>make</i> .
	ယ	<i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	ရ	<i>r</i> , as in <i>run</i> , or <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	လ	<i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .
	ဝ	<i>w</i> , as in <i>was</i> .
	ဆ	<i>th</i> hard, or soft, as in <i>thin</i> , <i>them</i> .
	ဟ	<i>h</i> , as in <i>home</i> .
	ဇ	<i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .

N. B. The character ၵ, called ထေးထေးထွ, is reckoned among the consonants by the Burmans. It is placed over the letter with which it is combined. It is used only at the end of a syllable, and has the power of ၵ; thus ဆၵ, (pronounced *than*.)

Remarks upon the Consonants

1st. The first twenty-five consonants are distributed into five classes. The first, or တ class, are gutturals; the second, or စ class, are palatals; the third, or န class, are linguals; the fourth, or မ class, are dentals; the fifth, or ပ class, are labials.

2nd. The first letter of each class is a simple articulation, smooth and soft; the third is the same, rough and hard; the second is the aspirate of the first; the fourth, according to the Burman

pronunciation, is the same as the third; the fifth is the corresponding nasal.

- 3rd. The pronunciation of the linguals and the dentals is the same in the Burman, though different in the Sungskrit, whence the alphabet is derived.
- 4th. The seven remaining consonants are unclassified.

Compound Consonants.

These are formed by combining one or more of the letters ဝ, ဂ, ဝ, and ဃ, (under symbolic forms,) with simple consonants, according to the following table.

Table of Compounds.

Consonants.	Symbols.	Names of do.	Junc. with ဝ.	Powers.
ဝ	၍	ယဝင်	မျ	<i>mya.</i>
ဂ	၉	ဂုရင်	မြ	<i>mra, or mya.</i>
ဝ	၀	ဝဆွဲ	မွ	<i>mwa.</i>
ယ and ဝ	၁	ယဝင်ဝဆွဲ	မျ	<i>mywa.</i>
ဂ and ဝ	၂	ဂုရင်ဝဆွဲ	မြ	<i>mriwa, or mywa.</i>
ယ	၃	ယထိုး	မှ	<i>hma.</i>
ယ and ဃ	၄	ယထိုးယဝင်	မျ	<i>hmya.</i>
ဂ and ဃ	၅	ယထိုးဂုရင်	မြ	<i>hmra, or hmya.</i>
ဝ and ဃ	၆	ယထိုးဝဆွဲ	မွ	<i>hmwa.</i>

- N. B. 1st.** The symbol of ဃ in the capacity of an aspirate, is combined with the nasals, and the letter ဝ only.
- 2nd.** When the symbol of ဃ is combined with ဝ or ဂ, the compound has the power of *sh*, as in *ship*; for instance, မှီ is pronounced *she*.
- 3rd.** မျှ has the same power; and sometimes မျှ also.
- 4th.** မြ is equivalent to မွ.
- 5th.** မျ is equivalent to မ.

Vowels combined with Consonants.

Vowels combined with consonants, whether simple or compound, are represented by symbols, according to the following table.

Vowels. Symbols. Names of do. Junc. with. ဃ. Power.

က	—	—	—	—
ကာ	ာ or ၇	ချ	ကာ, ဂါ	<i>kah, gah.</i>
ကိ	ိ	လုံးကြီးတင်	ကိ	<i>ki, short i.</i>
ကီ	ိ	လုံးကြီးတင်ဆဲဝတ်	ကီ	<i>kee.</i>
ကု	ု	တချောင်းတင်	ကု	<i>koo, short oo.</i>
ကူ	ု	နှစ်ချောင်းတင်	ကူ	<i>koo.</i>
ကေ	ေ	ထဝေထိုး	ကေ	<i>ka, long a.</i>
ကဲ	ဲ	နောက်သို့ပြတ်	ကဲ	<i>kay.</i>
ကော	ော	သဝေထိုးချ	ကော	<i>kau, short.</i>
ကော်	ော်	သဝေထိုးချရှေ့ထိုး	ကော်	<i>kau.</i>

N. B. The vowel **က** has no symbol, but is understood after every consonant, unless superseded by the symbol of another vowel ; or made quiescent by the mark (°) placed over the consonant, thus ကိ°; or by a consonant subjoined, thus ကွ.

2nd. ၇, the second symbol of the vowel **ကာ**, is used when the use of the first would convert the consonant into another letter ; also with ခ.

3rd. The symbols of the vowels **ကု** and **ကူ**, when united and combined with a consonant, have the power of long *o*, as in *note*, (thus ကို, *ko*;) unless they are followed by another consonant in the same syllable, in which case they take the sound of *ai*.

4th. In case these two symbols close a syllable, န may optionally follow, without occasioning any alteration in the sense or pronunciation : thus ကို and ကိုန are perfectly equivalent.

5th. The symbol of any vowel may be combined with **က**, in which case the compound has the power of the vowel which the symbol represents ; thus ကိ is equivalent to ကိ; ကု is equivalent to ကု; &c.

Final Consonants.

When a consonant ends a syllable, or is final, it is distinguished by the mark (°) placed over it, thus *ok°*; or by another consonant subjoined, thus *okk*.

N. B. It sometimes happens that two consonants, one placed under the other, are both initials, and therefore an exception to the preceding rule; thus *okk* is equivalent to *okk*: this is to be regarded as a mere abbreviation.

A double *g* is written *gg*, the same as one form of the single. *g*, with *g* subjoined, is written *gg*, or simply *g*. A double *o* is written *oo* or *oo*.

Final consonants generally assume a new and peculiar power, and also modify the preceding vowel.

These permutations are exhibited in the following table.

Table of Finals.

စ	ဇ	ဂ	ဇ	ဇြော	စို
et.	ik.	oke.	eet.	ouk.	aik.
eng.	ing.	ong.	—	oung.	aing.
eet.	ik.	oke.	eet.	oot.	—
{ een,	ing.	ong.	{ een,	oon.	—
{ ee.	—	—	{ ee.	—	—
at.	ik.	oke.	eet.	oot.	aik.
an.	ing.	ong.	een.	oon.	aing.
at.	ik.	oke.	eet.	oot.	aik.
an.	ing.	ong.	een.	oon.	aing.
ay.	—	—	—	—	o.
—	—	—	ee.	—	o.
an.	ing.	ong.	een.	oon.	o.
at.	ik.	oke.	eet.	oot.	—
an.	ing.	ong.	—	—	—

As an appendix to the foregoing table, note :—

1st. Linguals, when final, are the same as dentals.

2nd. The third letter of each class is the same as the

- 3rd. The 2nd and 4th letters of each class never occur as finals, except in some words derived from the Magadha, where they are mute ; as, *කිං* (from *කං*, a cloud,) is pronounced as *කි*.
- 4th. *ඳු* is the same as *ඳ* throughout.
- 5th. *ඳ* and *ඳ* are mute.
- 6th. *ක* before a final, gives the syllable the same sound as *ක* ; thus *කා* is pronounced *an*.
- 7th. The final syllables, as exhibited above, are combined with any consonant simple or compound, as *කෙ* *ket* ; *කු* *kyen*, &c. without any change in their pronunciation, except in two cases, viz. *ඳ*, before *ඳු*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, and *ඳ*, is pronounced *woot*, not *wat* ; and before *ක*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, or *ඳ*, is pronounced *woon* and *won*, not *wan* ; also, consonants compounded with *ඳ*, as *කු*, *ඳ*, &c. before *ඳු*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, or *ඳ*, are pronounced *kogat*, *tsoot*, &c. and before *ක*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, and *ඳ*, are pronounced *koo-an*, *tsooan*, &c. ; but the latter exception is not sanctioned by court usage.
- 8th. The sound of a final consonant is frequently lost or absorbed, in the initial consonant of the following syllable or word, as *කෙක* is pronounced *ekara*, not *etkara* ; and sometimes it is modified thereby, as *කෙක* is pronounced *thembau*, not *thengbau* ; but these permutations, being dictates of nature, will be naturally acquired without rule.

Accents.

There are two accents, namely, the short and the heavy.

The short accent, (.) called *කොටු*, is placed under the letter thus, *ක.* It is used with the vowels *ඳ*, *ඳ*, and *ඳ*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent (^) called *කොටු*, is placed after the letter thus, *ක.* It is used with the vowels *ක*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, *ඳ*, and *ඳ*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent is considered as inherent in the vowel ခဲ, (unless superseded by the short accent;) also in the final consonant န, when combined with the vowel ခ. It is therefore omitted in these cases, as superfluous, by correct writers.

Numerical Figures.

၁, ၂, ၃, ၄, ၅, ၆, ၇, ၈, ၉, ၁၀.
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Punctuation.

The mark (၊) is used to separate sentences, and sometimes the clauses of a sentence.

(၊) Is used to divide paragraphs.

Abbreviations.

ခ	is used	..	..	for	..	..	မည်
လှ	..	..	..	for	..	..	လည်
သှ	..	..	..	for	..	..	သည်
ဇီ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ဇည်
နီ	..	..	..	for	..	..	နိုက်
ချ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ချေ
ကင်း	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကောင်း
ကြ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကြောင့်
ရင် or ရှင်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လည်ကောင်း
စ or စေ	..	..	..	for	..	..	သော
(over a letter)				for	..	..	တ်
ကျွန်ုပ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကျွန်ုပ်
လက်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လက်နက်
လူ	..	..	..	for	..	..	လူလင်
သော	..	..	..	for	..	..	သောသော

ဝ is sometimes represented by its symbol ၂, after ဝ, as သောဝ္ဎာ for သောဝ္ဎာ; လောဝ္ဎာ for လောဝ္ဎာ, &c.

င is frequently removed from its natural situation in the line, and placed over the following letter, as သင်္ဘော, for သင်္ဘော.



BURMAN DICTIONARY.

၁၁

- အ, the first vowel in the Burman alphabet.
- အ, *v.* to be dumb, speechless ; to stammer, stutter, be imperfect in speech.
- အဆိပ်, (from ဆိပ်, a house,) *n.* a sheath.
- အရည်, *n.* see အကြီး.
- အရေ, (see ရေ,) the intestines.
- အဆောင်, *n.* a fee ; see ဆောင်.
- အဥ, *n.* an egg.
- အဦး, *num. affix* ; chief, first.
- အဦး, *n.* a beginning.
- အကလေး, *adj.* small, little ; *n.* a child, an infant.
- အဝ, *v.* to widen, gape, crack open—less than ဝဲ ;—အာ. Hence
- အအဝ, *n.* an opening, gap, fissure.
- အကင်း, *n.* fruit in its first stage after the blossom.
- အကန့်, *n.* a line drawn across another line ; the spokes of a wheel.
- အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချက်, *n.* see ဥဒါဟူက.
- အကယ်, *adj.* right, certain, true ; ထကယ် ၊ အမှန် ; အကယ်ထိတိ, do.
- အကယ်၍, *adv.* certainly, verily.
- အကယ်ပြု, *v.* to assume an appearance of truth or right, make false pretences.
- အကာ, *n.* the soft, unsubstantial part of a thing, opposed to အခွံ, the solid substance ; as the soft part of a tree, either the inner rind, or, in some trees, the pithy part, as distinguished from the solid wood ; the white of an egg, &c.
- အကာလ, *n.* an improper, inconvenient time, unseasonable ; အချိန်မဟုတ်သောအခါ.

အကုန်, *adv.* completely, fully.

အကုသိုလ်, *see* ကုသိုလ်.

အကုသိုလ်, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, မကောင်းမှု၊ မကောင်းသောအကျိုး.

အကဲ, *n.* *see* အကြီး.

အကဲ, *adv.* by degrees.

အကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.

အကောက်, *n.* *see* အခွန်.

အကောင်, *numeral affix*, (*see Grammar.*)

အကောင်, a term affixed to the names of brute animals, as နှဲကောင်, a grasshopper.

အကောင်, *n.* a dead body, corpse ; အလောင်းကောင်.

အကောင်းအကုန်, *adj.* poor, worthless, of no use.

အကျင့်အလုပ်, *n.* work, business.

အကျိင်း, *n.* a handle.

အကျိင်း, *n.* *see* အခတ်.

အက္ခရာ, *n.* a character or letter of the alphabet; vowel or consonant.

အကျက်, *n.* custom, habit, &c.

အကျင်း, *n.* a pin, bolt, that which is used to fasten any thing.

အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, action, custom.

အကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural, habitual.

အကျင့်အလုပ်ပါ, *v.* do.

အကျန်, *n.* a remainder.

အကျဉ်း, *n.* an aperture, an opening, hole, the aperture of a door or window ; a door, stopper, cover ; (*figuratively,*) property, abilities.

အကျဉ်းအခဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness ; အကျိတ်အခဲ.

အကျဉ်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

အကျပ်, *n.* a kyat or tickal, weight equal to four mats, (မတ်.)

အကျယ်, *n.* an open part ; more extensive than အကျဉ်း—which *see*.

အကျိတ်အခဲ, *n.* *see* အကျဉ်းအခဲ.

အကျိတ်, *n.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner ; difficulty.

အကျိန်ခံ, *v.* to dare to.

- ကေး**, *n.* scales (of fish or other animals) ; **ဝါးကေး** **အချစ်**.
ကေးသီး, *n.* a keeper, a herdsman ; see **ကေးသီး**.
ကေး, *n.* a kind of tree.
ကေး, *n.* an odoriferous substance.
ကေး, *n.* a consequence, result ; an effect, opposed to **အကြောင်း**,
 a cause ; a good result, profit, advantage.
ကေး, *or* **နဲ**, *v.* to be of little profit ; to be ruined, totally
 lost.
ကေးမရ, *ad.* fruitlessly, i. e. without profit.
အကြင်, *pron. adj.* whatever ; **အကြင်သူ**, whoever.
အကြင်ကို, **အကြင်သို့**, to which.
အကြင်က, **အကြင်မှ**, **အကြင်ကြောင့်**, from which, because of which.
အကြင်မှာ, **အကြင်တို့**, among which.
အကြင်သို့, of whatever sort.
အကြင်သို့က, **အကြင်သို့မှ**, from which sort.
အကြင်သို့ကြောင့်, **အသို့သောကြောင့်**, because of which sort.
အကြင်, *n.* appearance ; **အကြင်** **အချစ်**.
အကြင်, *v.* to be homely, ugly, odious, **အချစ်**.
အကြင်, *n.* a royal friend, (used by kings in speaking to, or
 of one another.)
အကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer.
အကြား, *adj.* between, betwixt.
အကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, intermediate space ; a lane, path-
 way.
အကြားအသိအမြင်အဖြေ, *v.* to know, receive instruction.
အကြိမ်, *n.* time, turn, as **အကြိမ်** once, **အကြိမ်** twice ; **အကြိမ်** **အကြိမ်**.
အကြိမ်ကြိမ်, *adj.* again, repeatedly ; **အကြိမ်**.
အကြီး, *n.* a cover, a chief, a head-man ; **အကြီး** **အကြီး** **အကြီး** **အကြီး**.
အကြီး, *n.* a lower part (of a river, country, &c.) opposed to **အကြီး**.
အကြီး, *n.* filth, dirt, rust ; (2) *n.* the scales of fish ; **အချစ်**.
အကြီးအကြီး, *n.* do.
အကြီးအကြီး, *n.* do.
အကြီး, *n.* a tubular vessel of the body ; a sinew, nerve, tendon ;
 a vein, artery.

အကြွေ, *n.* a large principal do.

အကြောင်း, *n.* an antecedent or cause, opposed to အကျိုး, an effect, an occasion ; materials of which a thing is made ; a circumstance, business, affair. အရင်း, အချင်းအသာ do. အခင်းအရာ, အခွင်း အရေး, အမှု.

အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအသာ, do. အကြောင်းအလမ်း, do. အကြောင်းအရာ, do.

အကြောင်းထရားလေးပါး, the four prime causes, viz. ကံ, ဝိစိ, ဥတု, အဟာရ.

အကြောင်းကြောင်း, *adv.* variously, in sundry ways, affairs, &c.

အကြောင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အကြောင်းမတန်, *adv.* unreasonably, unaccountably.

အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, mark ; any thing drawn out, a line, a furrow, road, &c.

အကြိအကြား, *n.* an interstice, intermediate space ; အကြား.

အကြိုနေ့, or ရက်, *n.* the day before worship day.

အကွပ်, *n.* the act of encompassing, &c. see ကွင်း.

အကွဲ, with, or together with ; see နှိုင်းအကွဲ.

အကွင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram.) (2) *n.* a remainder.

အကွက်, *n.* a spot, place ; see ကွက်.

အကွေ့, *n.* a ring put round the end of a handle, to keep it from splitting.

အကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay. အနွေ့ ; *n.* do.

အကွပ်, *n.* a hoop.

အကျွတ်, see under နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* annihilation.

အကျွန်, *pers. n. I* ; ကျွန်မ, *fem.*

အကျွန်ခုပ်, see ကျွန်ခုပ်.

အကျွန်, *n.* a feigned appearance ; see ကျွန်.

အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance.

အကျွေး, (from ကျွေး, a debt,) *adv.* on credit.

အကျွေး အငမ်း, (from ငမ်း, to wait,) *adv.* in expectance of the payment of a debt.

အကြွင်းမဲ့, *adv.* wholly, without leaving any part.

အခ, *n.* wages ; အခခံ, *n.* one who lives on wages.

အခက်, *n.* a branch of a tree ; အကျင်း, အခက်မ, *n.* a main branch.

အခင်, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အခင်, *n.* thread wound on a weaver's quill, a skein or hank of thread; ချဉ်ခင်. (2) *n.* the uvula, ဟျာခင်. (3) *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument, as ခြွေခင်, တဒိုးခင်.

အခင်း, (1) *n.* a portion, division of the day, as ညခင်း, the evening; (2) business, affair, subject, matter, circumstance; အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း. See ခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, or laid out in order; see ခင်း.

အခန်း, *n.* an estimate, measurement, limit, extent.

အခန်းတော, *n.* do.

အခန်းရှည်, *n.* do.

အခန်းသင့်, *v.* to be convenient.

အခစား, *n.* a hired servant; ခေါင်ခွင့်.

အခင်း, *n.* an apartment, room; အခင်းခင်း, *n.* the principal room.

အခင်းအနား, *n.* equipage, what is carried about a person, utensils, furniture; အခင်းအနား. the business of keeping a festival, performing ceremonies, rites, &c.

အခင်း, *n.* a kara, a certain measure of time.

အခင်း, *adj.* small, little; *n.* a little thing, a child, infant.

အခင်း, *n.* see အခင်း.

အခါ, *n.* time; ထာထာ. အခါခါ, *adv.* repeatedly; အခါခါခါ, do. ထာထာထာ, the time of going.

အခါလည်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year; နှစ်လည်.

အခါလေးမြင့်, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time.

အခါမဲ, *v.* to be out of season, unseasonable.

အခါ, *n.* an individual thing, (used as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခါ, *n.* wedge, prop, cushion, any thing that gives support, whether a thing or person.

အခါအခါ, *n.* do. } also suppressed anger, or malice.
အခါအခါ, *n.* do. }

အခါ, *n.* an induration, hardness; see ခါ.

အခါလိ, *n.* a fold, &c. see ခါလိ.

အခါလိ, *n.* summit, top, highest part, chief; အခါလိ, ထိပ်.

အခါလိ, *n.* an immense number.

အခါလိ, *n.* the time being.

အခါလိအခါ, *n.* do.

- အချွတ်သမား, n.** a tailor.
အချောင်း, n. a bar, long piece ; အတန်.
အံ့, pron. adj. some ; တံ့.
အခြံအနား, n. attendants, guards.
အခြေ, n. a foundation, bottom, root ; အရင်း, အမြစ်. See ခြေ.
အခြေး, n. dirt, rust, (*pron.* အဦး.)
အခွ, n. the crotch of a tree, the place of branching out of a river, a fork.
အခွက်အကွင်း, n. a capacity (of a vessel).
အခွက်, n. a kwet, a weight equal to a piktha, (ဝိဿာ,) or viss ; it supersedes the latter word in all *capital* numbers, as အခွက်တဆယ့် instead of ဝိဿာတဆယ့်, ten viss.
အခွင့်, n. permission, commission, opportunity ; အခွင့်အခွာ အခွင့်အရေး, အမှု, a business, affair.
အခွန်, n. revenue accruing from regular assessments on real or personal property, as distinguished from အခောက်, duties on merchandize, and ငွေခေပ်, arbitrary taxes.
အခွန်အတုတ်, n. do.
အခွန်ဝန်, n. a head-collector of revenue.
အခွန်း, n. a voice, (seldom used but as a numeral auxiliary.)
အခွံ, n. bark, rind, peel, shell, skin (of fruit,) &c.
အခြေအရွှေ, see အခြေအရံ.
အခြေအရံ, n. guards, attendants.
အချေ, n. any slimy, mucous matter.
အချေငြိ, v. to keep putting off ; to feign both willingness and unwillingness.
အဝတိ, (from အ, priv. and ဝတိ, conduct, *Pali*;) **n.** unsuitable carriage, behaviour.
အဂ္ဂသာဝက, (Pali,) n. a chief, disciple.
အဂ္ဂိရုတ်, (from အဂ္ဂိ fire, *Pali*, and ဗျုတ္တရ, a book on pyrology,) **n.** alchymy.
အဂ္ဂိရုတ်လှုပ် or လှိပ်, v. to practise alchymy.
အင်, (1) n. a kind of tree ; အင်ကြည်, **n.** one species of do. တွဲ (from တွဲ to hang adhesively,) **n.** the gum of do. ဝွတ်ရုတ် ; (2) **n.** an earthen cup, bowl, basin. အင်တုတ်, **n.** an earthen cup.

အင်ထုံ, *n.* a deep earthen pan; (3) *n.* number, quantity, force, strength, abilities of any kind.

အင်ထွဉ်း ခွန်အား အင်ခွင်, *do.*

အင်အား, *n.* military force, troops.

အင်တန်, *adv.* in a middling degree.

အင်ထေန်, *adv.* exceedingly, very.

အင်တွဲ, *n.* the gum of a certain tree; or, the tree itself.

အင်း, (1) *n.* a natural pond, lake, smaller than ခိုင်း; (2) *n.* the space on plates of metal, or other surfaces, inclosed by lines, and commonly subdivided into squares, or other compartments, for entering certain records; အင်းစိုင်း, *do.*

အင်းစာရင်း, *n.* an account, or register written on *do.*

အင်း, *see* ငင်း.

အင်းနီး, *n.* that which is the peculiar business of a person, a part, portion, allotment; အင်းနီးအား, *do.* အင်း, *do.*

အင်ကျီ or အင်ကျီ, *n.* a coat, jacket; အင်ကျီအင်, *do.*

အင်ကျီကျိပ်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight body-jacket.

အင်ကျီခါးကျိပ်, *n.* a short coat, a jacket.

အင်ကျီနီ, *n.* a jacket-tie, a string.

အင်ကျီထည်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight-sleeved coat or jacket.

အင်ကျီထည်ပို, *n.* a loose flowing coat.

အင်ကျီထည်ရှည်, *n.* a frock, shirt.

အင်ဆန်ပြဲ, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

အင်ဂေ, *n.* mortar, plaister; လက်နစ်အင်ဂေ, *do.*

အင်္ဂါ, (1) *n.* the planet Mars; the third day of the week, Tuesday.

အင်္ဂါ, (2) *n.* a component part or member; အင်္ဂါ; a part of the body, member, limb.

အင်္ဂါနာတ် or နတ်, (from နာတ်, to produce, *Pali*;) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female; နိမိတ်။ သော။ လိင်.

အင်္ဂါကျိပ်, nine parts, into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, viz. သုတ်။

ဝေလျှံ။ ဂါထာ။ ဝေယျာကဿူ။ ဥဒါန။ ဣတ္ထိဝုတ်။ ဇာတ်။ အဘူတဓမ္မ။ ဝေဒလ္လံ။

အင်္ဂါမင်္ဂလာ, *n.* domestic or family affairs, အိမ်ထောင်စံနဲ့.

အင်္ဂါမင်္ဂလာ, *do.*

- မဂ္ဂိတ္တဒူ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.
- မဏိ, *n.* see မင်္ဂါ.
- မင်ပျဉ်, *n.* a kind of blister.
- မင်းပျဉ်, *n.* a kind of bedstead; any flat surface raised on low legs.
- မင်ဝ, or မင်မ; see မဝ.
- မင်္ဂု, *n.* the remainder of a thing, as မင်္ဂု, the remainder, that is, the stump, of a tree; တုရားမင်္ဂု, the ruins of a pagoda; (see မင်္ဂု.)
- မင်္ဂု, *n.* a cape, promontory.
- မင်္ဂုမင်္ဂု, *n.* do.
- မင်္ဂု, *n.* vapour, exhalations, steam, smoke; မင်္ဂု.
- မေ, *n.* beginning; မေးမေး.
- မေသတ်, *v.* to make an end.
- မေ, and so forth, &c. မေသတ်.
- မေတ်, *n.* (from မေတ်, to make a dot, &c.) a dot, a drop.
- မေ, (1) *n.* a cylindrical box (of any size); (2) *v.* to be tense, straitened, (applied to the throat.)
- မေမ, *adj.* clean, pure, genuine.
- မေဉ်, *n.* some part of the viscera; see မေဉ်မေဉ်.
- မေဉ်, *adv.* while, as သွားသွားမေဉ်, during the time of going, or while he goes.
- မေဉ်, *adv.* continually, permanently, immutably.
- မေဉ်မေဉ်, *n.* a lineal succession.
- မေဉ်မေဉ်, *adv.* accurately, minutely.
- မေတ်, *n.* a joint, or seam, a union of two or more, (applied to things.)
- မေ, (perhaps from မေ, to eat;) *n.* food.
- မေထင်, *v.* to dress thread by an application of boiled rice, to size.
- မေ, *n.* stead, place, room; *adv.* instead of; မိတ်, ထိုမိတ်.
- မေ, *n.* a price, value; မေ.
- မေမေ, *n.* any thing which does not require to be cooked in order to be eaten.
- မေတ်, *n.* a division, a quarter of any thing.

အု, *n.* see အနံ; (2) *n.* a collection, assemblage.

အုပွဲလွန်, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, but has no other rights.

အုပွဲလွန်, *n.* a servant, or slave; လွန်.

အုပွဲ, *n.* do.

အု, (1) *n.* a seed; (2) an ancestor of the seventh degree of ascent from one's self.

အု, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

အု, (*Siamese*,) *n.* a lord, master, mistress, madam, (used as a term of compellation;) အရှင်၊ ရှင်မ၊; see အ.

အု, *adv.* early; အုကြီး, very early.

အု, *n.* steepness, depth, height.

အု, *a numeral auxiliary, applied to writings.*

အု, *n.* a sharp edge, a side; nearness.

အု, *v.* (see under ချပ်). အု, *n.* do.

အု, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

အု, *n.* a company, band, (applied to certain people in government service;) အသင်း.

အု, *n.* an elder brother of a brother; နောင်.

အု, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အု, *n.* moisture.

အု, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able.

အု, or အု, *n.* an edge, side, border, end, extremity; အုအု၊ အုအု၊ အုအု.

အု, *v.* see အု; အု.

အု, *n.* a tusk, fang.

အု, *n.* a quantity, portion; အု, *with numerals*, fold, as သုံးဆူ three-fold, အသုံးဆူ thirty-fold.

အု, *n.* any thing thrown into a bargain.

အု, *n.* a junction, union, a joint.

အုဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* connectively, successively, one after another.

အုဆက်ဆက်၊ *traditional precepts.*

အုဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* one above another, day after day, or daily.

အုဆက်, *n.* appearance အုဆက်၊ အုဆက်၊ အုဆက်၊ အုဆက်.

အုဆက်၊ *do.* အုဆက်၊ *do.*

- အဆင်းထန်, v.** to appear old, homely; see **ဆီ**.
အဆင်လေ, v. to be convenient.
အဆင်သင့်, v. do.
အဆစ်, n. a joint, &c. see **ဆစ်**.
အဆယ် or အဆဲ, n. a ten, the number of ten, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals, as **တဆယ်**, one ten, or ten; **နှစ်ဆယ်**, two tens, or twenty, &c.)
အဆန်, n. the kernel of a seed of grain, or fruit-stone, (hence **ဆီ**, husked rice;) the inside or kernel of any thing, as the tongue or clapper of a bell, the pebble in a rattle, the marrow in a bone, &c.
အဆာ, n. the unfinished end of wove cloth; **မြိတ်ဆာ**.
အဆိတ်, n. a small quantity, a pinch.
အဆိပ်, n. poison, venom.
အဆိပ်အယောင်, do. (figurat.) passion, lust, inebriation.
အဆီ, see ဆီ, oil.
အဆီအမြား, n. relishing savoury food.
အဆုတ်, n. the lungs, lights.
အဆုတ်အေး, n. instruction, doctrine; see **ယာယာ**.
အဆုံး, n. an end.
အဆုံးစွန်, adj. last, final; **n.** an end, a conclusion.
အဆုံးစွန်စွာ, n. the end of life.
အဆုံးအဖြတ်, n. a decision, or judgment.
အဆုံးမဲ့, adj. infinite, boundless.
အဆုံးသတ်, v. to finish, make an end.
အဆု, n. a numeral auxiliary, applied to duties, and some other objects.
အဆူး, see ဆူး, a thorn.
အဆောတလှိုင်, adv. quickly.
အဆော, adv. do.
အဆောက်အသုံ, n. utensils, appendages, materials; **အသုံးအဆောင်**.
အဆောင်အယောင်, n. see **အသုံးအဆောင်**.
အဆိုင်, n. a bunch, cluster (of flowers, fruit, &c.)
အဆွေ, n. an acquaintance, friend.
အဆွေငယ်, n. a friend. **အဆွေအမျိုး, n.** an own relation.

- အေတ္တဉ္ဇာတကာ, see အေတ္တခဇ္ဇိနိ.
- အေတ္တဇ္ဇေ, *v.* to form acquaintance.
- အေတ္တဇ္ဇနိ, *n.* a relation, kinsman, one of the same stock.
- အေတ္တသားချင်, *do.*
- အဗ္ဗုတ္တိကာယထနိ, *n.* the six senses, viz. seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, feeling, and thinking.
- အဉ်, *adv.* yes; ခိမ်း.
- အဉ်, *v.* to feign unwillingness, hold off.
- အညစ်, *n.* dirt, filth, rust.
- အညစ်အကြေး, *n.* *do.*
- အညာ, *n.* a higher part of a river, country, &c. opposed to အကြေ.
- အညာသား, *n.* a native of an upper province.
- အညိဉ်, *n.* a musical instrument; အညိဉ်ထိမိယ, အညိဉ်တံသား.
- အညိဉ်သမား, *n.* a player on musical instruments.
- အညိဉ်, *n.* evenness, agreement; *prep.* according to, as အညိဉ်အညိဉ်, according to his pleasure.
- အညိဉ်, *adv.* accordingly, like, similar.
- အညာ, *n.* a pedicle, footstalk, stem by which a leaf or fruit is connected with the limb.
- အညိ, *n.* slime, filth.
- အညွဉ်, *n.* see အကြေးအညွဉ်.
- အညွဉ်, (1) *n.* a germ, sprout, from a seed; *figurat.* the protuberance on the root of a creature's tail, (sometimes pron. အညွဉ်;) (2) *n.* an ancestor of the sixth degree of ascent from one's self.
- အညိ, *n.* some part of the viscera.
- အညိ, see ခိမ်း.
- အဋ္ဌ, (from အဋ္ဌ, eight, *Pali*), *adj.* eighth.
- အဋ္ဌကထာ, *n.* a commentary on the original Pali text; see ဧကံ.
- အဋ္ဌာရသ, (a corruption of အဋ္ဌ, eight, and သ, ten;) *n.* the eighteen sciences; အဋ္ဌာရသသိဋ္ဌ.
- အဋ္ဌက, *n.* one of the four ways of transition from one body to another.

- အထိ၊ *n.* the shoot of a tree ; the spur of a cock.
- အထိ၊ *n.* a ten, a measure of capacity equal to sixteen pyees ;
မြည်.
- အထင်၊ *adv.* appearing well, but being otherwise.
- အထည်၊ *n.* a kind, sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary;) အမျိုး၊ အဝ.
- အထည်ထည်၊ *adv.* of several kinds, variously ; အသီးသီး၊ အသွယ်သွယ်.
- အထည်အထင်၊ truly ; အမှန်မှန်.
- အတစ်၊ *n.* a piece, a bit.
- အတိ၊ *adv.* verily, certainly, truly.
- အတန်၊ *n.* intervening space, distance, extent, length (of time or place;) အတန်ငယ်၊ *n.* a little while ; a little (in quantity.)
- အတန်တန်၊ *adv.* at intervals, in several places, repeatedly ;
အတန်တန်အထည်ထည်, do.
- အတန်း၊ *n.* an extended line, a row, duration.
- အတ္တ၊ *n.* the body ; ခန္ဓာ.
- အတ္တဝါဒါဒါနိ၊ *n.* one of four evil passions or affections.
- အထန်၊ *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, a stop.
- အတန်တန်၊ *adv.* one after another, successively.
- အတန်ငယ်၊ *adj.* small (distance).
- အတိ၊ *adv.* verily, truly.
- အတံ၊ *n.* a straight long piece, a bar ; အချောင်း၊ (used in composition,) as လှန်တံ၊ ဆေးတံ၊ ခဲတံ, &c.
- အတမ်း၊ *n.* way, manner, custom ; တံ၊ ခံ.
- အတာ၊ *n.* a measure of distance.
- အတိ၊ (1) *pron. adj.* what ; အဘယ် (pron. အံ့.) (2) *adj.* clear, without mixture, genuine.
- အတိဉာဏ၊ (*Pali*.) *adj.* excellent, (applied to a son who excels his parents.)
- အထိတ်၊ *n.* the past.
- အထုတ်အနွှိ၊ see အနွှိအထုတ်.
- အထုန်း၊ *n.* time being, (construed with simple participials, as နှိုထုန်းခါ or နှိုထုန်းတွင်, while he was.)
- အထူးထူး၊ with, together with.
- အထူးထူး၊ do.

အထိကိရ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* incurable.

အထာဇီ, *n.* a feather, a wing.

အထာဇီ, *n.* a measure of distance equal to two spans.

အထိုး, (1) *n.* a warp ; ခုလံကနိဝတီ (2) *n.* taing, a measure of distance, equal to 1000 tahs ; (အထာ) about two miles.

အထိုး, *adv.* accordingly.

အထိုး, according to, as အမှူးထိုးအထိုး, according to the order.

အထိုးအရှည်, *n.* an estimate, measurement.

အထိုး, *n.* interest.

အတ္တဘော, (from အတ္တ, body, &c. ဘဝ, being, *Pali*;) *n.* the body ;
လိယိန္တိဖြစ်ချင်း.

အတွင်း, *n.* inside, inner part ; အထဲ၊ အတွင်းဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

အတွင်းခုံတိုင်မြင်, *n.* a horse that takes his place near the king in marching.

အတွင်းဘဝါး, see စာဉ်.

အထွေ, *n.* an object of sense.

အထက်, *n.* an upper part ; prior time ; without ; အထက်, a term of comparison, as အိမ်ထက်ကြီး၏, it is greater than the house ;
အထက်.

အထက်ထက်အဝင်အဝင်, *adv.* unevenly.

အထည်, (1) *n.* a piece of cloth ; (2) see အထဲ.

အထပ်ထပ်, (1) *n.* kind of a tree ; (2) one thing upon another, as the leaves of a book.

အထိ, *n.* nearness, presence ; အထိ ထပ်ပါ ထပ်ချင်း.

အထိန်း, *n.* a muse, guardian, &c.

အထိ, *n.* a male ; *adj.* masculine (combined with names of animals, to mark the gender.)

အထိ, *adj.* alone, single.

အထူး, (sometimes *pron.* ခု) *n.* depth, thickness, strength, ability ; အထူးအထူး, do.

အထုပ်, *n.* a bundle.

အထွေထွေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* events, circumstances, adventures ; မြင်ချာ.

အထူး, *n.* any fragrant preparative.

အထူးထူး, *adv.* exceedingly.

അക്ഷരപ്രഭ, an abbreviation of അക്ഷരപ്രഭാപ്രഭ.

അക, *n.* an inside, an inner part ; അകം.

അകാശം, *n.* candid, undissembling language.

അയോധ, *n.* the number of a thousand (combined with the nine digits to form numerals).

അയോധം, *n.* a cubit.

അയോധം, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay.

അയോധം, *n.* the day after worship.

അയോധം, *n.* a mortice.

അയോധം, *n.* a top, summit, pinnacle ; അയോധം, the best, most excellent part.

അയോ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve fingers breadth.

അയോ, *n.* a certain star ; see അയോ.

അയോ, how much ; അയോ.

അയോ, (from അ, *priv.* and യോ, right, *Pali*.) transgression, sin, അയോ.

അയോ, *n.* manner, custom, way ; അയോ.

അയോ, (from അയോ, excelling, *Pali*, and യോ, to get ;) *v.* to obtain celebrity, be distinguished, extraordinary.

അയോ, (*Pali*.) *v.* to establish, be steady, constant.

അയോ, *n.* steadiness, constancy, perseverance.

അയോ, *n.* meaning, explanation, comment ; അയോ, do.

അയോ, *n.* distance of time or place, length, duration.

അയോ, (1) *n.* a vomit, an emetic ; അയോ അയോ അയോ ; (2) *n.* strength, (seldom used alone ;) അയോ, *n.* strength, force, valour ; അയോ അയോ *v.* to try strength with another, compare strength ; അയോ, *v.* to be astounded, stupefied through fear ; (3) *n.* any game in which pieces are moved in different compartments, according to rule, as checkers, chess, backgammon, &c. ; അയോ, *v.* to play do. ; അയോ അയോ *v.* to game to excess, to be a gambler ; അയോ, *n.* a compartment, square ; അയോ, *n.* a piece ; അയോ അയോ അയോ, *n.* the squares and pieces collectively.

അയോ, *n.* amber, (because supposed to be vomited by a fish.)

ဆန့်, *v.* to be a little swelled ; ဆော.

ဆာဏ် (1) *n.* an interpretation of a word, an explication, translation, version ; (2) *n.* a collection, mass, quantity taken altogether ; a whole, (seldom used as a simple noun, but combined with some other words to form adverbs, as ဆာဏ်တည်း ဆာဏ်တည်း, &c.)

ဆာဏ်, *n.* fine dust ; ချံ့ညာဏ်.

ဆာဏ်, *n.* sediment, dregs.

ဆာဏ်, (*pro. adj.*) that, (used when a thing is pointed at, or designated by some outward sign.)

ဆာဏ်တည်း, *adv.* little, small.

ဆာဏ်, (from ဆ, *priv.* and ဆာဏ်, substance, *Pali* ;) *adj.* unsubstantial ; ဆာဏ်တည်း.

ဆာဏ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆာဏ်, *adj.* infinite, boundless ; ဆာဏ်တည်း.

ဆာဏ်တည်း, (from ဆ, *priv.* ဆာဏ်, an interval, and ဆာဏ်, a deed, *Pali* ;) *n.* a deed, which brings upon the perpetrator instant and uninterrupted misery ; of which there are five kinds, viz. killing a father, killing a mother, killing a Rahandah, wounding a Boodh, and making a schism among the disciples of a Boodh.

ဆာဏ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* an end.

ဆာဏ်တည်း, *n.* an intermediate period of time.

ဆာဏ်တည်း, *n.* evil, calamity, misery.

ဆာဏ်, (1) *n.* breadth, width ; ဆာဏ်တည်း do. (2) see ဆာဏ်, the side of a body.

ဆာဏ်, *n.* smell, scent.

ဆာဏ်, *n.* a scar.

ဆာဏ်, *n.* an edge, a side, a near part, nearness ; ဆာဏ်တည်း ဆာဏ်တည်း.

ဆာဏ်တည်း, *n.* the border of a petticoat.

ဆာဏ်တည်း, *n.* an outer facing, encircling the border of clothes ; see ဆာဏ်တည်း.

ဆာဏ်တည်း, *n.* futurity, the future.

ဆာဏ်, see ဆာဏ်တည်း.

- အာဂီမိ, *n.* the third state attained by an Areeyah, အရိယာ.
 အာဂီမိဝေ, *n.* the duties of do.
 အာဂီမိပိုဝေ, *n.* the reward of do.
 အာဂီမိပဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.
 အာဂီမိပထ္ဌာနိ, *n.* one who has attained the reward of do. အာဂနိ.
 အာလူဗြာ, *v.* to be full of sores, diseased; see ချူဇာ.
 အာဒေ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာဒေ, respect, *Pali*,) *n.* disrespect.
 အာသဝ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာသဝ, passion, *Pali*,) *n.* an exemption from passion.
 အနိစ္စ, (from အ, *priv.* and နိစ္စ, permanent, *Pali*,) *adj.* transitory, mortal, အမြဲမရှိ; *n.* mortality, death.
 အနိစ္စဇောက, *v.* to die, (applied to mankind, commonly to kings.)
 အနိဋ္ဌရုံ, (from အ, *priv.* and ရုံ, desire, *Pali*,) *n.* an undesirable object.
 အနု, *n.* medicine to excite love, ချက်ချင်း.
 အနုဗ္ဗဏ, *n.* a certain preparation of parched rice.
 အနုဘာဝ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* like, equal (applied to a son, who neither excels, nor is inferior to his parents.)
 အနုမောဒနာ, *n.* (from အနု, much, and မောဒေါ, joy, *Pali*,) happiness.
 အနုမောဒနာဋီ, *v.* to rejoice, be happy, (applied to certain ceremonies on giving to a priest.)
 အနုမြူ, (from အနု, small, *Pali*, and မြူ, a grain of dust,) *n.* a very small particle.
 အနုထာထိ, see ကဗ္ဗဋ္ဌာနိ.
 အနုသယခုဒ္ဓါဝါ, (from အနုသယ, *Pali*, အညေထိတ်ချင်း,) seven accidents common to all beings that have not attained the state of an Areeyah, viz. ကာမရဂါနုသယ။ သမ္မာရဂါနုသယ။ ပဋိကာနုသယ။ မာနာနုသယ။ ခိဋ္ဌာနုသယ။ ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာနုသယ။ အဝိဇ္ဇာနုသယ။
 အနုကြမ်း, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly.
 အနုဓိ, or အနုတတ်, *v.* to act thus.
 အနုဓာ, *n.* continuance, uniformity.
 အနာတ္တ, (from အ, *priv.* and တ္တ, *Pali*,) *n.* boldness in sin, searedness of conscience, hardness of heart, မထိတ်လန့်ချင်း.
 အနို့, (1) a corruption of အနို့; (2) see နို့, milk.

ဆိုင်ဆာဏ်, (from နိုင်, to be able, and ဆာ, to be sharp;) *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will, ဆိုင်ဆိုင်.

ဆိုင်ဆိုင်, *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will.

ဆွေ, *n.* an intervening space.

ဆွေကပ်, (from ဆွေ, an intervening space, and ကပ်, a period of time,) a subdivision of one of the four grand periods; see မဟာကပ်.

ဆွေခို, *n.* a calamity, evil, ဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* solidity, substance, opposed to ဆာ, which see; consequence, worth, weight.

ဆွေ, *n.* a year.

ဆွေခို, *adj.* unsubstantial.

ဆွေ, *n.* a spike or ear of grain, with or without the stalk.

ဆွေ, *n.* a sheet or any thing spread out, a child's cloth; also a capital, or stock in trade.

ဆွေဆွေ, *do.*

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* a capital, or stock in trade.

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* the back of a knife or other instrument, the head of a punch or wedge; opposed to ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* a connection, junction, ဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* a lineal succession, descent.

ဆွေ, *v.* to pay to boot; ဆွေ, *v.* *do.*

ဆွေ, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, ဆွေ; ဆွေဆွေ, *v.* to give; ဆွေဆွေ, *do.*; (2) to suit, be suitable, fit, proper, ဆွေ; ဆွေဆွေ, *do.*; (3) *n.* a needle; ဆွေဆွေဆွေ, *n.* a tailor.

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* a needle-case.

ဆွေဆွေ, *v.* see ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေဆွေ, see ဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* an outside, an outer part, ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* the West Island; see ဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* a tree, or plant.

ဆွေဆွေ, (dropping ဆွေ,) *n.* the trunk, main stock.

ဆွေ, *n.* a combination of men, a society, ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေ, see ဆွေဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* a circuit, or circle, ဆွေ.

အဝတ်ထူထပ်, a corruption of အဝန်ထူထပ် ; see ဝန်ထူထပ်.

အဝန်, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty.

အဝန်ကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion.

အဝန်တကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably.

အဝ္ဗမညာထရားလေးပါး, four principles, viz. မေတ္တာ, ကရုဏာ, မုဒိတာ, and ဥပေက္ခာ ; see အာဇ္ဈန္ဒရ်.

အဝယ်, *a term of compellation*, used by a husband in addressing his wife, sometimes in addressing other women in a friendly manner.

အဝါ, *n.* presence of, nearness to.

အဝါး, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to respectable characters, and things immaterial.

အဝါယ်, *n.* a state of punishment, of which there are four, viz. ငရဲတုံ, ပြိတ္တာတုံ, တိရိစ္ဆာန်တုံ, အဘူရကယ်တုံ.

အဝိတ်, *n.* day before worship day.

အဝိတ်, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အဝိန့်, *n.* (from ဝိန့်,) a rising of the skin, a blister.

အဝေါ, *n.* urine, ကျင်ငယ်, ငရဲတောင်, &c.

အဝေါင်, *n.* a thigh, (commonly applied to the hind quarters after a creature is killed ;) see ဝေါင် ; the side of a door, a bedstead, a chair, &c. to which the hinges or legs are fixed ; see ထိခါးဝေါင်.

အဝေါင်မာတ်, *n.* a partner.

အဝေါင်းအဝေါ, *n.* a companion, associate.

အဝေါ, *n.* an upper part, အထက်.

အဝေါမြို့, *v.* to act a false, hypocritical part.

အဝေါထား, *n.* false language, opposed to အထဲကား.

အဝေါ့, *prep.* above.

အဝိုက်, *n.* (from ဝိုက်, to make stops, &c. which see.)

အဝိုင်းအချား, *n.* a division, distinct part, a section.

အဝိုနေ, *n.* (from ဝို, to heap up,) a day kept after worship day, as a work of supererogation.

အဝိုသေ, *n.* to be executed in a correct, regular manner, ဆေးချာ.

အဝို, *n.* from ဝို, to be young, &c. which see.

အပြင်, *n.* an outside, outer part, what is beyond or beside, **အ.**
 အပြင်အလျှာ, *n.* the external or outside appearance of a person
 or thing.

အပြင်, *n.* a surface, an open vacant surface.

အပြစ်, *n.* result, consequence ; evil result or consequence, pu-
 nishment ; guilt, demerit, sin.

အပြစ်ထင်, *v.* to criminate, find fault with.

အပြည်ပြည်, (from ပြည်, a country,) *adv.* from country to country,
 pertaining to various countries.

အပြန်, *n.* a pyan, a certain measure of time.

အပြား, *n.* (from ပြား, to be divided,) breadth, width.

အပြားပြား, *adv.* variously, differently, distinctly.

အပြားအားပြင်, *n.* breadth, width ; *adv.* numerously ; very.

အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day.

အပြေ, *n.* a reply, an answer, **အေးအေး**.

အပြောင်, *n.* figured, carved, or embroidered work.

အပြောင်အပြောင်, *n.* do.

အပွင့်, *n.* a flower, blossom.

အပြွတ်, *n.* froth, scum, **အပြွတ်**.

အပြွတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

အဖ or အဘ, *n.* a father, **အဖ** ; *adj.* masculine, (used
 to designate the gender of certain birds.)

အဖတ်, *n.* see under ဖတ်, to embrace, &c.

အဖေ, *n.* an ancestor of the fifth degree of ascent from one's self.

အဖတ်, *n.* what remains of a thing after the liquor or juice is
 extracted, (opposed to အရည်, the liquid part ;) any thing
 rejected from the mouth, after the juice is extracted by
 chewing ; see ထမင်းဖတ်, နှစ်ဖတ်, &c.

အဖတ်အရည်, *n.* any substance composed of solid and liquid, **အရည်**
အဖတ်.

အဖန်, *n.* a time, turn, **အကြိမ်** ; *adv.* again.

အဖန်ဖန်, *adv.* repeatedly.

အဖိုး or အဘိုး, *n.* the father of a great-grandfather, the fourth in
 ascent from one's self.

အမိမိ, *n.* the mother of a great-grandfather.

- အပုတ်, *n.* the mons veneris.
 အပွဲ, *n.* the cover of any vessel.
 အပွ, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.
 အဖေ, *n.* a father, အဖေဖေ.
 အဖေ or အဘိုး, *n.* a great-grandfather, ဘေး.
 အဖေမ, *n.* a great-grandmother, ဘေးမ.
 အလောင်, *n.* a wool.
 အဖေ, *n.* see ဖေ, to associate, &c.
 အဖိုး, (1) *n.* price, value; အဖိုးအခ, *do.*; အဖိုးအခ, *do.* အဖိုးအခ, *do.*
 (2) a grandfather, ဖိုးအေ.
 အပို or အဘို့, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အပျာ.
 အပိုင်, *n.* a wife who has not borne children; the male of certain animals.
 အဖြစ်, *n.* (from ဖြစ်, to be,) being, a state of being.
 အဖြစ်အပျက်, *n.* events, adventures, affairs.
 အဖြစ်အပျက်, *n.* *do.* *do.* *do.*
 အပြေ, *n.* the spleen, part of the viscera.
 အပြေ or အချေ, *n.* a sweet liquor.
 အချွန်, *n.* an extremity, point, end; a top, summit, (opposed to အရင်း, a bottom, foundation;) အထွန်း ထိပ်.
 အချွန်အထွန်း, *n.* see ချွန်.
 အချေ, *n.* sweet liquor.
 အဘိုး or အဘွား, *n.* a grandmother, ဘွားအေ.
 အမြိုက်ကျောက်, *n.* a kind of stone, (used in medicine.)
 အဘယ် or အဘဲ, *pron. adj.* what, (used interrogatively,) ဘယ်.
 အဘယ်နဲ့, *do.* (occasionally used with words of time.)
 အဘယ်သို့, *pron. adj.* of what sort; *adv.* how, အသို့.
 အဘယ်နှစ်, *pron. adj.* how many? (combined with numeral auxiliaries, or words denoting a part or quantity, in asking questions; see Grammar.)
 အဘိ, *adj.* exceeding.
 အဘိဉာဏ်, (from အဘိ, exceeding, and ဉာဏ်, wisdom, or mental attainment,) *n.* certain excellent attainments, viz. ဒိဋ္ဌိဇာန်, the eye of a Nat, or faculty of seeing like a Nat; ဒိဋ္ဌိသောတ, the ear of a Nat; ဣန္ဒြိယ, creative power; အဘိဉာဏ်စေတနာတို့,

knowledge of others' thoughts; အဘိညာဉ်အာရုံစိတ်, pre-science; ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တို့သိသော, knowledge of one's own past existences.

အဘိဓမ္မ, *n.* one grand division of the Buddhist scriptures, comprising seven books, viz. ဓမ္မသင်္ဂရို, ဝိသင်္ခ, ဓာဝုကထာ, ပုဂ္ဂလပတ္ထဝိ, ကထာဝတ္ထု, ယမ္ပိက, ပဋ္ဌာနိ.

အဘိသင်္ခါရ, *v.* to be subject to the operations of the four causes, (အကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး).

အဘိဓာန်, *n.* a vocabulary.

အဘိသိတိ, *pron.* အဘိတိသိတိ, (from အဘိ, excellent, and သိတိ, pouring, *Pali*.) *n.* a pouring of water, a ceremony of inauguration, equivalent to that of anointing with oil.

အဘိသိတိသုနိ, *v.* to perform the ceremony of do.

အဘိသိတိ, *v.* to be the subject of do.

အဘိ, see အဘိ.

အမ, *n.* a female; the body of a vessel, as distinguished from အပူ, the cover; *adj.* feminine, of the female gender.

အမ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမိ, *n.* see အမိ.

အမိ, (1) *n.* the hollow head of a tool which receives the handle; (2) *See* မိ, thou, or you.

အမည်, *n.* a name, နာမ; အမည်အရည်, do.

အမည်း, *n.* flesh (of beasts;); အမည်းသား, do. အမိ.

အမည်း, *v.* to be dark, black, dark in mind, ignorant, foolish.

အမတ်, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမူ.

အမေ, see အမေ.

အမေ, (1) *n.* a mother, အမိ အမေ မအေ မိမိ; (2) *an interjection* denoting wonder or distress.

အမရပူရ, *n.* *Ahmerapoora*, the former capital of Burmah.

အမာရွတ်, see အမာရွတ်.

အမိ, *n.* a mother, အမေ အမေ မအေ မိမိ; *vocatively*, a daughter, wife, or any woman younger than the speaker, (indicative of affection or friendship.)

အမိသားချင်း, *n.* children born of the same mother.

အမူ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths.

မေုနံ, *n.* the temporal juice, which at certain seasons exudes from an elephant's temples.

မေု, *n.* an incipient bud.

မေု, *adv.* again.

မေု, *n.* a deed, action.

မေုမေု, *n.* do.

မေုသဉ်, *n.* a claimant.

မေု, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, မေု : မေုမေု : မေုမေု : မေုမေုမေုမေု.

မေု, *n.* a mother, မေု, &c.

မေု, *see* မေု.

မေု, *n.* a cock's comb.

မေု, *n.* *see* မေု, a brother.

မေု, *n.* *see* under မေု.

မေု, *n.* (1) a cover, a roof; (2) a chief.

မေု, *n.* the eaves of a roof.

မေု, *n.* a measure of distance equal to 8 finger breadths.

မေု, (*Pali*), *n.* a measure of capacity, equal to a ten, (တင်.)

မေု, *n.* the point in the joint of a bamboo, whence the sprout proceeds; the point in a ring where the stone is set, and such like; *see* မေု, a gem.

မေု, *n.* anger, resentment, ill temper.

မေု, *v.* to show anger, be angry.

မေု, *v.* to be angry.

မေု, *v.* to be angrily disposed.

မေု, *v.* to pretend to be angry.

မေု, *v.* to restrain anger.

မေု, *n.* a kind of verse; (2) *v.* to sing verses.

မေု, *n.* a sort, kind, မေု, မေု, မေု; a race.

မေု, *n.* relationship, kindred.

မေု, *n.* a relation, one of the same race.

မေု, *n.* a relative, မေု, မေု.

မေု, *n.* hereditary stock.

မေု, *n.* one of the same race, a fellow countryman.

မေု, *n.* one of the same race or country.

အမျိုးသမီး, *n.* a fellow countrywoman.

အမျိုးစွဲနှစ်ဆက်, seven degrees of ancestry, reckoning upwards, viz.

အဖေ၊ အမိ၊ အဘိုး၊ အဘွား၊ အဘွား၊ အဘွား၊ အဘွား၊ အဘွား၊ *also* seven degrees of posterity, viz. သား၊ မြေး၊ မြေး၊ ထီး၊ ကျွတ်၊ ဆတ်၊ ဆက်.

အမြစ်, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, source, မူလ၊ အရင်း; the gizzard of birds.

အမြစ်, *n.* a motive, (root of action.)

အမြစ်ဇု, *n.* a bulbous root; အမြစ်မ, *n.* a main root.

အမြည်, *n.* a kind, sort, variety, အတည်၊ အမျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, border, အစွန်း.

အမြန်အရသာ, *n.* see အမြိုက်.

အမြီး, *n.* a tail.

အမြီးလုံး, *n.* the root of a tail.

အမြီးရင်း, *do.*

အမြှေး, *n.* a petrification found in the body of an animal, and used as a charm.

အမြှ်, *n.* (from မြ်, to chew,) the end.

အမြုံ, *n.* a brood, litter, &c. including the mother.

အမြဲ, *n.* (from မြဲ, to continue,) permanency. အမြဲတည်, *do.*

အမြဲနေ, *v.* to establish, make permanent.

အမြောက်, *n.* a great gun, a cannon.

အမြိုက်, *n.* any thing relishing, delicious, အမြန်အရသာ.

အမွေ, *n.* an inheritance, permanent estate.

အမွေအနှစ်, *do.* အမွေအငုတ်, *do.* အမွေခံ, *n.* an heir.

အမွေခံ, *v.* to inherit.

အမွေး, *n.* hair (of the body), wool.

အမွေးညှင်း, *n.* fine, short hair on the hands, arms, &c.

အမွေးထ, *v.* to be subject to horripilation, or to a rising of the hair, through a sudden emotion, ကြိတ်သီးထ.

အမွေးညှင်းထ, *v.* *do.*

အမွှင်, *n.* stiff hair, bristles, mustaches, whiskers, သန်သောအမွေး; figuratively fringe.

အမှန်, *adj.* right, true.

အမှန်အကန်, *adv.* verily, truly.

အမှန်ကျ၊ *v.* to hit right, get the truth, &c. to be adapted to a case, as language to a person deserving reproof.

အမှိတ်, *n.* see အမွန်.

အမှီပြု, *v.* to trust in, put confidence in.

အမှု, *n.* business, work, affair; a process in law.

အမှုအခင်း, *do.* အမှုအခွာ, *do.* အမှုအရေး, *do.*

အမှုသည်, *n.* one who has business; a party in a suit.

အမှုထမ်း, *n.* a person on service, commonly government service.

အမှုထား, *v.* to care for, pay regard to.

အမှုန့်, *n.* dirt, dust, an atom, အမှိုက်.

အမွေ, *n.* refuse, what is useless, as sea-weed or slush, the shells of beans, the chaff of grain, &c.

အမှိုက်, *n.* dirt, filth.

အမွေ, *n.* a portion, distribution; အမွေဝေ, *v.* to divide, apportion.

အမွေ, *adv.* as, as much as, like as, နှိုင်းအမွေ.

အငြိမ့်, *n.* any stringy substance.

အမြှေး, *n.* (1) froth, scum, အမြှေး; (2) the foetus, in the second stage of existence; see ကလေး ချေကြည်, and သားကောင်.

အမွေအနှစ်, *n.* an inheritance.

အမွေ, *n.* an odoriferous substance.

အမီး, *v.* (1) to be swelled—less than ဧရာဝတီ; (2) to be fearful of engaging in any thing.

အမိ, *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ခေါ် ခေါင်း.

အမိမိ, what (provincial.)

အယဉ်, *adv.* quickly, မျန်မြန်.

အယံ, (1) *n.* a time, season (of day or night,) အချိန်; (2) *n.* place above, upper part, as ထိပ်ယံ, above or about the clouds; အထိပ်ထွင်, above.

အယာ, *n.* betel-leaf, with the contents made up for chewing.

အယု, (1) *n.* (Pali,) life; (2) *n.* doctrine, opinion.

အယုယု, *v.* to embrace, or receive a doctrine.

အရက်, (1) *n.* a natural day; (2) *n.* spirituous liquor.

အရင်, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အစ-အဦး; used adverbially, before, antecedently, first.

stock, n. see **store**; also stock in trade, a capital.

မူရင်း, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, မူရင်းမှ; opposed to မြှောက်; *adj.* original, own, (applied to relatives,) as မယမူရင်း, an own son, as distinguished from မယမြှောက်, or မယထောင်, an adopted son.

အရင်းအမြစ်, *n.* do.

အရင်းအချင်း, *n.* a relative, အမြီးငါးလေး; *figurat.* a familiar, a confident.

အမည်, *n.* a name ; see အမည်.

အရည်, *n.* (1) appearance, good appearance; ability, faculty, skill; အချင်း, အဆင်း, အရုပ်, အရောင်, အဝါ, အသွင်, အသွေး, အသွေး, အရည်, အမြင်, *do.*; အရည်အချော, *do.*; (2) *n.* liquor, or liquid.

အရည်အမတ်, *see* အမတ်အရည်.

စာရဉ်, *n.* a certain kind of heretical priests of Boodh.

အရပ်, *n.* a place, situation, country ; ထွားသည့်အရပ်, the place of going.

အရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* pertaining to various places. •

အရပ်အရံ, *n.* circumstances, appearances.

အရက္က *n.* see အရဟတ္တ.

စာရမန်, *n.* Armenia.

භව්වා, (from භව, *Pali*,)^o *n.* taste, flavour, whether pleasant or unpleasant, the quality in matter which affects the sense of taste. Six are enumerated, viz. ස්වද්ධ, sweet; අමුල්, sour; කෘෂි, bitter; භූෂ, hot, pungent; අස්, astringent; ලව්, salt. *Figuratively* applied to the ear also.

အရဟန္တာ, *see* ရဟန္တာ.

အရဟတ္တ, (by contraction အရတ္တ,) *n.* the fourth state attained by
an Areeyah, (အရိယာ.)

အရဟံ, *n.* the duties of one who has attained the state of an Areeyah.

နာရတတ္ထပိဿ်, *n.* the rewards of do..'

ဆရာတတ္ထမဂ္ဂဇာနိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.

စာရ တတ္ထရသေဌာနိ, n. one who has attained the rewards of do.

အရဟံ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အံ့, (1) *n.* a time, season, (not used alone, but combined with other words of time,) အခါ, အခိုက်; (2) *n.* a pair (applied to certain inanimate things.) (3) *n.* an enclosure, (from အာရံ, *Pali.*)

အရာ, *n.* the number of a hundred, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals.)

အရာ, *n.* a thing, subject, matter, ဥစ္စာ, ဝတ္ထု, အချက်, အခင်း, အရ; a place, situation, office, အရပ်, အနိတ်အရာ, a mark, impression, အချက်.

အရာကျ, *v.* to be in the right, hit the subject, hit right.

အရာရှိ, (*pron.* အရာရှိ,) *n.* one that has an office.

အရာရာ, *adv.* pertaining to sundry matters, &c.

အရိပ်, *n.* a shadow, shade, shelter, place of rest.

အရိပ်အရာ, *n.* a place, situation, office.

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* a kind of plant.

အရိပ်ထွေး, *n.* the fifth Boodh, or deity destined to succeed Gaudama.

အရိယာ, *n.* an Areeyah, one who has undergone a certain great change, by which he becomes independent of the common destinies of nature, opposed to ဝုတ္တုဒ္ဓါနိ. Areeyahs are distinguished into four grand orders, each subdivided into two classes, thus making in all eight kinds, (အရိယာ နှစ်ယောက်,) viz. ထောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, ထောတာပတ္တိပထဋ္ဌာနိ, ထကခါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, ထကခါဂါမိပထဋ္ဌာနိ, အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, အနာဂါမိပထဋ္ဌာနိ, အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, အရဟတ္တပထဋ္ဌာနိ; အရိယာမဂ္ဂင်; see မဂ္ဂင်ရှစ်ပါး.

အရီ, *n.* an aunt, a father's sister, or a maternal uncle's wife.

အရက်, see အာရက်.

အရပ်, (from ရပ်, *Pali.*) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း, အရည်, အရောင်, အဝါ; a representation, resemblance, likeness, figure, image, ဆင်းတု, see ရပ်.

အရံ, *n.* see အာရံ, an object of sense, &c.

အရံ, *n.* just so much, and no more, (commonly constructed with simple participles,) as ပြောရုံရှိ၏, (he) just speaks, (i. e. he does no more.)

- အရူဝ, (from *အ*, *priv.* and *ရူဝ*, appearance, *Pali*.) *n.* invisibility.
 အရူဝဇ္ဈာန်, see *ထဇ္ဈာန်*.
 အရေ, *n.* skin, leather, *သားရေ*.
 အရေး, *n.* an affair, business, work, *အကြောင်း*; *အခင်းအချင်း*; *အစွင့်အဒွ*.
 အရေးသို့, *n.* a representation of affairs, account, history.
 အရောင်, *n.* appearance, brightness, lustre; *အရောင်အဝါ*, do.
 အချီ, *n.* a handle; *အချိုးချိုး*, *n.* a monument, urn.
 အချိုး, *n.* a bone, a stalk, a ridge of earth, mound, a range of hills; a lineage, line, race; *အချိုးအချိုး*, hereditary property or place; *အချိုးအချာ*, custom, *ထုံးစံ*; *ချိုးထုံးစံ*.
 အရွက်, *n.* a leaf, *ဖက်*; *အရွက်ချက်*, do.
 အရွယ်, *n.* age, age of puberty.
 အရွှေ, *adv.* (by contraction *ရှ*,) as much as, *အမျှ*; *adv.* even, see *မျှ*.
 အရှက်, *n.* modesty, shame.
 အရှင်, *n.* an owner, proprietor, lord, master, *သခင်*; see *ရှင်*.
 အရှင်ဘုရား, *a term applied to reverend characters*.
 အရှင်စော, *a term applied to deity and the gods*.
 အရှိန်, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.
 အရှုတ်အဆင်း, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.
 အလက်, *n.* see *အချက်*.
 အလက်, *n.* an arm, fore-leg, see *လက်*; a limb or arm of a tree, smaller than *အင်္ဂါ*, and *အခက်*; a subordinate district, *ကျေးလက်*.
 အလကား, *adj.* in vain, useless, to no purpose, *အချည်းနှီး*.
 အလတ်, *n.* vacancy, emptiness, disengagedness.
 အလတ်ရွယ်, *n.* middle age.
 အလွယ်, *n.* one skilled in catching and taming snakes; *အလွယ်ထမ်း*, do.
 အလယ်, *n.* a middle, midst, centre.
 အလယ်နံ, *n.* the middle palace; the queen of the middle palace, who is the third in rank, *အလယ်နံမိဘုရား*.
 အလံ, *n.* a flag, ensign, standard.
 အလား, *adj.* not castrated, (applied to horses and some other animals.)

- အလီ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ ; *used also to form a multiplier,*
as ငါးဆယ်လီ, three times five.
- အလီလီ, *adj.* repeatedly ; အလီလီအသာသာ, do. အလီလီအဝဝ, do.
- အလုံး, *pron. adj.* all, the whole.
- အလုံးချီ, do.
- အလုံးအရင်း, *n.* a multitude, body of men, an army, attendants,
suite, (sometimes separated, and combined with nouns,
thus ဆင်လုံးမြင်းရင်း, a multitude of elephants and horses.)
- အလဲလဲ, or အလဲလဲ, an interjection, expressive of pain.
- အလေ့, *n.* see အလေ့.
- အလေ့အကြွက်, *n.* custom, habit, အာရုံကြွ.
- အလောက်, *adj.* about, nearly, enough, sufficient.
- အလောက်အမျှ, *adv.* about as much as.
- အလောင်း, (1) *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အလောင်း သေလောင်း ; အလောင်း
လောင်း, do. (2) *n.* a thing unfinished, imperfect, but ad-
vancing towards a finished, perfect state, as မင်း၍အလောင်း,
or မင်းလောင်း, the rudiments of a king, one who is to be a
king.
- အလို, *n.* a desire, wish.
- အလိုက်, *adv.* of one's own accord.
- အလိုငှါ, *v. affix*, for the sake of, or in order to.
- အလိုကျူ, *n.* a species of reed.
- အလိုလေ့, *an interjection*, expressive of distress or astonishment.
- အလိုလို, *adv.* uselessly ; doubtfully.
- အတ္ထာသတ္တာ, (*Pali*), *n.* sociable, kind, friendly conversation ;
အတ္ထာသတ္တာဝိ, *v.* to converse together affectionately as
intimate friends.
- အလျှင်, *ad.* first, beforehand, before.
- အလျှင်, used adverbially, as အလျှင်သွား, go quick.
- အလျှောက်, according to, as အလိုအလျှောက်, or အလို၍အလျှောက်, accord-
ing to his will.
- အလျှင်, see အရင်း.
- အလျှင်း, *adv.* wholly, entirely ; as အလျှင်း၍, there is none at all ;
တစ်တစ်မရှိ. အလျှင်းကုန်ပြီ, it is wholly spent, တစ်တစ်ကုန်ပြီ.
- အလျှာ or အလျှာ, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အပို.

အလှည့်, *n.* a turn, a change.

အလှည့်သင့်, *v.* to come to one's turn.

အလွန်, used adverbially, as **အလွန်ကြီးသည်**, it is very great ; **အလွန်**, do. very.

အဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, mouth, opening (as of a river, door, hole, &c. ; (2) Ava, the capital of Burmah, situated a little below Ahmerapoora, **အင်းဝ** **အင်းဝ** **ရတနာပူရ**. (3) a kind or sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) **အတည်း** **အမျိုး**.

အဝ, *n.* see **အတည်း**.

အဝဝ, *adv.* variously, of various sorts ; hence **အဝတည်း**, *adv.* unitedly, at once.

အဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pali*;) *adj.* inferior, (applied to a son who is not equal to his parents.)

အဝန်, *n.* a business, allotment of business, an office.

အဝါ, (1) see **ဝါ**, a season ; (2) *n.* appearance, colour, brightness, **အဆင်း** **အရောင်**.

အဝီရိ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, (see **ငရဲ**)

အဝိညာဏက, *n.* inanimate matter.

အဝိဇ္ဇာဗာ, *n.* see **ဩဗာ**.

အဝိုင်း, *n.* a circumference, circle.

အဝှန်း, *n.* a chief of executioners, an overseer of labourers.

အဝှန်း, *n.* surface, (applied to seas, rivers, mountains, lands, fields, gardens, &c.) **အပြင်**.

အသက်, *n.* health, life ; **အသက်သန်း**, *n.* length of life.

အသက်ကြီး, *n.* an old man, elder, **အသက်ကြီးရွယ်တိုင်း**.

အသက်မွေး, *v.* to support life, get a living.

အသင်း, *n.* see **အမျိုး**, also under **သင်း**, a collection, society.

အသင်္ချေ, (from **အ**, *priv.* and **သင်္ချေ**, number, *Pali*;) *adj.* innumerable ; **အသင်္ချေထူး**, do.

အသင်းအသင်း, *adv.* socially, collectively.

အသစ်, *n.* a measure of length, one finger-breadth.

အသတ္တ (1) *n.* a person of the common sort, who is under no special engagements to government, but is liable to be called to occasional service ; (2) *n.* an owner, proprie-

tor, (combined with nouns,) thus, **ပုံဆည်**, a baker; **ကြွေးဆည်**, a fowlman, &c.

ဆည်, (1) *n.* a nail (of the fingers or toes;) (2) *n.* the liver, see **သဉ်း**; **ဆည်ချော**, do.

ဆဉ္ဇသတ်, a state of existence in which a man becomes as a corpse, that is, has a body without a mind, and without life.

ဆသန်း, *n.* the number of a million.

ဆသြာ, *n.* money, whether gold, silver, or lead.

ဆသေ, *n.* character, deserved reputation, **ကြွယ်သေ**.

ဆသံ, *n.* sound.

ဆသံဓာ, *n.* a thundering sound (as of a multitude.)

ဆသံသေ, (from **ဆသံသေ**;) *n.* a soft, gentle sound, **သံဉာဏ်**, **သံသွင်**.

ဆသံဉာ, *v.* to be hoarse, have a dead, dull, flat voice; **ဆသံဝေ**, *v.* to fail in utterance, through exhaustion; **ဆသံသေ**, *v.* do.

ဆသံပြိုင်ဆို, *v.* to sing together.

ဆသံဉာ, *v.* do.

ဆသံဇက်, *n.* a certain star; see **နက္ခတ်**.

ဆသား, *n.* flesh, substance (of any thing.)

ဆသိအကျမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance.

ဆသိန်း, *n.* the number of a hundred thousand.

ဆသီး, *n.* fruit.

ဆသီးဆသီး, *adv.* distinctly, variously.

ဆသီးဆွဲ, *n.* an ear or head of grain.

ဆသုတ, see **ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ**.

ဆသုံးဆသော, *n.* articles of use; riches, opulence, (**သဒ္ဓေါ**.)

ဆသူ, (*a contraction of ဆသတ်သူ*;) who?

ဆသူတရား, (*Pali*;) *adv.* very, exceedingly, (commonly applied to words of depth.)

ဆသူရကတ်, *n.* an Athoorakay, a kind of being inferior to man, and inhabiting one of the four states of suffering.

ဆသူရား, (from **ဆ**, *priv.* and **သူရား**, a happy Nat, *Pali*;) *n.* a fallen Nat, many of whom were formerly driven from the summit of Myenmo mount, to the region situate between the three stone pillars which support the mount.

အထူရီ, *n.* Athoorring, the Nat who is supposed to occasion eclipses, called also ရာဟု, and ဇုတ်.

အသေ, (from အသေဝံ, *Pali*,) *adv.* wholly, without leaving any, အကြွင်းမဲ့.

အသေကွ, *a term applied to the eighth, or highest kind of Areeyah ;* သေကွ.

အသေး, *n.* colour, appearance, အရည်.

အသဲကြိုး, *n.* the upper straps of a Burman sandal.

အသော, *n.* a certain star, (see ထာဝရာ.)

အသောင်း, *n.* the number of ten thousand.

အသို, (*a contraction of အဘယ်သို,*) of what sort.

အသိုက်, *n.* a bird's nest.

အသိုက်အဝန်း, *n.* do. *figurat.* any abode, place of rest.

အသိုက်အစုံ, (from စုံ,) *n.* do.

အသ္မာနာဉ္စ, *n.* a kind of fabulous horse.

အသ္မာတိရ, *n.* another kind of do.

အသွင်, *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အရည်.

အသွင်, *n.* a branch, (see သွင်.)

အသွား, *n.* the edge of a knife, or other instrument, opposed to အနှောင်, which see; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း.

အသွေး, (1) *n.* blood, see သွေး; အသွေးအသား, *n.* offspring; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အရည်.

အဟနိ, *n.* appearance, circumstance, affair, fact, အဟနိအဖြစ်၊ အကြောင်း၊ အရင်းအရာ; feigned appearance, pretence, show, အဟနိအဟနိ ။ အရောင်.

အဟနိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to make a show, or appearance.

အဟိရိက္ခ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဟိရိ, modesty, *Pali*,) *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ချင်း.

အံ, (1) *v.* to read, commonly applied to scholars reading; အံရွတ်, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a drawer; (3) *n.* a double tooth, grinder, အံသွား.

အံသွားတစ်, *adv.* gnashingly, as with the teeth.

အံ့, *v.* to wonder.

အံ့အော, or အံ့အော, *v.* to wonder, be astonished. အံ့အံ့, to wonder. အံ့အံ့, do.

ဆုံးသောငါ, *v. affix*, as ပြုဆုံးသောငါ, for the purpose of doing, or in order to do.

ဆံ, *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, fut. tense. } as ပြုဆံ, he will do.
ဆံ, do. do.

ဆံပွယ်, or ဆံအာပွယ်, *adj.* wonderful.

ဆံပွယ်သရဲ, *adj.* very wonderful, such as was never seen before.

ဆံမြစ်, *n.* the light accent (.) originally a small ဆံ, placed under a letter, and called မြစ်, because it interrupts the natural sound.

ဆာ, (1) *n.* (an abbreviation of အာသဝက္ခယဉာဏ,) a kind of wisdom which destroys the four enslaving principles; အာသဝဂေါလမ္ပိ.

ဆာ, (2) *n.* the inside of the mouth. အာသဝ, *n.* do.

ဆာကျန်း, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech, ကျန်းကြွတ်.

ဆာသော်ကျန်း, *v.* do.

ဆာခေါင်း, *n.* the roof of the mouth, the whole palate.

ဆာစာတ်, *n.* the inner, or lower part, or bottom of the mouth.

ဆာရင်း, do. အာလုတ် do.

ဆာဝေါင်, (from အဝေါင်, a thigh,) *n.* the back part of the jaws.

ဆာစာင်, (from အစာင်, a side,) *n.* do. the sides of the mouth.

ဆာပြုထို, see ဘယ်ပြုထို.

ဆာပံ, *n.* the inside of the cheeks.

ဆာလုပ်ဆေး, *n.* a gargle.

ဆာလုပ်ကျင်း, *v.* to rinse the mouth.

ဆာ, (3) *v.* to crack open, gape, widen; to caw or croak, as a crow or raven.

ဆာကာ, *adj.* brave, clever, remarkable, more than common, (generally prefixed, but sometimes affixed to nouns.)

ဆာကာသ, (*Pali*), *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, ကောင်းကင်.

ဆာဂန္ထုလ, (*Pali*), *n.* a stranger, traveller, ဧည့်သည်.

ဆာဂုဏ်, commonly written ဆာဂုံ, (perhaps from ဆာ, and ဂုဏ်,) *n.* ability to repeat without a book.

ဆာဂုဏ်ဆာဂါ, *n.* do.

ဆာဂုဏ်ဆာဦးစွာ; *v.* to have by heart.

ဆာစာသ, (*Pali*), *n.* action, deed, အကြံ.

အမိတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* custom, habit, အလေ့အကျင့်.

အမိတ္တံ, *v.* to form a habit, become accustomed to.

အမိတ္တကံ, *n.* an action performed through long habit.

အာနာဓဉ္ဇ, *adj.* (from **အာနာဓယော**, *Pali*,) possessed of certain supernatural properties, (applied to men and horses.)

အာနိန္ဒယော, *n.* a kind of medicine.

အာဏာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* power, authority, governmental dominion, အာဇ္ဈိတေ.

အာဏာဓကေ, *n.* do.

အာဏာဓိ, or **အာဏာဏာ**, *v.* to exercise authority; **အာဏာသုဇ်**, *v.* do.

အာဏာဓကေ, *n.* see **ဓကေ**.

အာဏာသမ္ဘာ, *n.* a jailor, an executioner; an executioner, condemned to the situation on account of his own crimes, ထောင်သမ္ဘာ၊ လက်မရွံ့.

အာရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* respect, ခိုးသရဇ်.

အာထဂ္ဂနိ, *n.* fourth book of the Vedas, which is now lost.

အာနိသင်, (from **အာနိသံသော**, *Pali*,) *n.* profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အာဇ္ဈိတေ, *n.* authority, energy, power, အာဏာ.

အာပတံ, *n.* fault, crime, sin, (applied to priests of Boodh,) အပြစ်.

အာပေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ချေ့.

အာမေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a yes, an assent, acquiescence, agreement.

အာမေ, (1) *v.* to agree, assent to, acquiescence in, be security for, ဝံခံ၊ ခံဝံ; (2) *n.* a security, ထိုင်ခံ၊ ခံဝံ.

အာဟိယ, (1) (*Pali*,) *n.* food, အဟာရ၊ အစား; (2) property, ဝတ္တု၊ ထေးပါး; (3) permission, အခွင့်.

အာမေဇိတံ, (from **အာမေဇိတ**, *Pali*,) *n.* a sound uttered twice, thrice, or oftener, through a sudden emotion.

အာယတန, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a place, abode, ထည်ချာ; (2) a cause, reason, အကြောင်း. Agreeably to the first signification, it denotes an abode of the mind, (ဝိညာဏ်ထည်ချာ,) and is applied to the six senses (အဋ္ဌတ္တိကာယတနံ,) viz. **ဓာတုဇာယတန**, the faculty of seeing; **သောတာယတန**, the faculty of hearing; **အာနာပါယတန**, the faculty of smelling; **နိဂ္ဂါယတန**, the faculty of tasting; **ကာယာယတန**, the faculty of touching; **မနာယတန**, the faculty of thinking. Agreeably to the second signification, it denotes an

object with which the mind is conversant, *ဝိညာဏ်ဗျူဟေ* နာ, or *ကုဏ်ဓာနာ*, and is applied to objects of the six senses (*ဗဟိဒ္ဓါယတာနံ*), viz. *ရူပါယတာနံ*, appearance; *သဒ္ဓါယတာနံ*, sound; *ဂန္ဓာယတာနံ*, odour; *သာယတာနံ*, flavour; *ဗောဋ္ဌဗျူဟေ*, tangibility; *ဓမ္မာယတာနံ*, immaterial objects. See *ဓာနံ*.

ဓာယုကဓံ, (from *ဓာယု*, life, and *ကဓ*, a period, *Pali*,) *n.* a period of time, during which the life of man gradually advances from the length of ten years to an indefinite extent, (*ဓာယုဇိနံ*), and returns again to the length of ten years; sixty-four of which make one intermediate period, (*ဓာယုကဓံ*.)

ဓာယုဝိညာဏ်ဓာနံ, *n.* a kind of medicine which prolongs life.

ဓာရဏံ, *n.* dawn of light; colour of light red; glimpse, approach (of any thing,) *ဓာရဏံ*.

ဓာရဏိတဏံ, *v.* to dawn.

ဓာရီ, (from *ဓာရဏံ*, *Pali*,) *n.* an object of sense or thought, material or immaterial, (*ဗဟိဒ္ဓါယတာနံ*;) *ဓာရီဋ္ဌိ*, *v.* to observe, form an idea of.

ဓာရီဋ္ဌိ, *n.* see *ဓာရီ*.

ဓာရီယံ, *n.* do.

ဓာရောဏဝတိ, *adv.* a term applied to the wrapping about of the clothes, or the entwining of the arms.

ဓာယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* desire, *ဓာယံ* *ဓာယာ*.

ဓာယိနီ, *n.* an encircling gradation or story, in any pyramidal structure, *ဓာယိနီ*; in pagodas, *ဓာယိနီ*.

ဓာယိနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* consideration, *ဓာယိနီဋ္ဌိ*.

ဓာယိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a resting place, place of shelter, abode; *v.* to dwell.

ဓာယန, *n.* a place.

ဓာယနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* near, nearness.

ဓာယနိကံ, (from *ဓာယနီ*, near, and *ကဓ*, a deed, *Pali*,) *n.* a deed performed in the near approach of death.

ဓာယဝ, *n.* passion, desire.

ဓာယဝေါ, *n.* a band, or the act of binding.

ဓာယဝေါလောကီ, (from *ဓာယဝေါ*, a binding, *Pali*,) *n.* four restraints or bands, viz. *ကာမာယဝေါ*, *သဝါယဝေါ*, *ဒိဋ္ဌာယဝေါ*, *အဝိဇ္ဇာယဝေါ*; see *တြဗ*.

အာသာ, *n.* desire ; see အာလလ.

အာသာဝဏီ, *n.* the passion-flower vine.

အာသိတ, (*Pali*), *n.* a longing for, အာသိတသုခံ.

အာဟာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* whatever affords strength ; food, nourishment, အစား.

အား, (1) *v.* to be vacant, free, disengaged, at leisure, လတ် ; (2) *n.* strength, means, as အားဖြင့်, by means of, in regard to.

အားအင်, *n.* strength, force, valour, အင်အား အခွင့်.

အားအင်ထိုင်, see အင်အားထိုင်.

အားအင်ဖြည့်, *v.* to take refreshment, recover strength.

အားကျ, *v.* to vie with, emulate.

အားကြီးအင်ထောင်, *adv.* determinately.

အားကြီးအင်, *adv.* do.

အားခွင့်, *n.* strength, force, ခွင့်အား ဝေ.

အားထုတ်, *v.* to put forth strength, make exertion, be diligent.

အားနာ, *v.* to be prevented, restrained through motives of respect.

အားပေး, *v.* to give, or express satisfaction, approve, aid, countenance.

အားဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of ; in regard to.

အားမြှင့်, *v.* to derive strength from, depend on, adhere to.

အားရ, *v.* to take satisfaction, be gratified.

အားပါးရ, *v.* do.

အားလျှော့, *v.* to give out, fail, be exhausted.

အားလုံး, all, the whole, အလုံး.

အားလုံးစုံ, do. အလုံးစုံ.

အား, (3) *n.* *affix*, by means of, (see အားဖြင့်.)

အား, (4) (*n.* *aff. dative case*), to, by, for.

အားသွန်, *v.* see အားထုတ်.

မိ, *v.* to be flabby, limber, flexible, inclined, soft, tender, delicate, ရွံ့ ခြွေ ခြောင်း.

မိမဲ, do.

မိမိမိ, *v.* to be inclined, vary ; မိမိမိ, do.

မိတ်, (1) *v.* to settle, dry up, (as paint, or any liquid substance.)

မိတ်ဆေး, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a bag.

ဆိန်, *v.* to be savoury, delicious, ဆိန်ဆန်.

ဆိပ်, *v.* to sleep, lie down to sleep; see ဆိပ်, and ဆိပ်.

ဆိပ်ပြေ, *v.* to be sound asleep, enjoy sleep; ဆိပ်ပြေ, *v.* do. ဆိပ်ပြေ, *v.* do.

ဆိပ်ကြို, *v.* to sleep late in the morning.

ဆိပ်မင်္ဂ, *n.* a dream, see ဆိပ်မင်္ဂ.

ဆိပ်ခုံ, *n.* a bed, a place to sleep on, ခုံရာ.

ဆိပ်ချာင်း, *n.* a sheet, any cloth spread on a bed.

ဆိပ်ဝန်, (from ဆိပ်, a turn;) *n.* one who sleeps by turns, a centinel.

ဆိပ်, *n.* a house, dwelling place.

ဆိပ်ဦး, *n.* the front part, or entrance of a house, a porch.

ဆိပ်ခေါင်း, *n.* the ridge of the roof.

ဆိပ်ထောင်, *v.* to marry, to have sexual intercourse, to commence a family; *n.* a family.

ဆိပ်ချာထောင်, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

ဆိပ်ထောင်ကျ, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

ဆိပ်ထောင်ချင်း, *n.* living in a married state.

ဆိပ်ထောင်ဆက်, *n.* a correlate in marriage, a spouse.

ဆိပ်နိပ်, *n.* the state of being heir-apparent to the throne; the heir-apparent himself, who lives in a palace inferior to that of the king, ဆိပ်ရှေ့မင်း.

ဆိပ်နီးချင်း, *n.* a neighbour.

ဆိပ်ခေါင်ကျန်, *n.* the child of a slave.

ဆိပ်မ, *n.* a chief or principal house among several.

ဆိပ်မြောင်, *n.* a lizard.

ဆိပ်ရှေ့, (*pron.* ခေ,) *n.* heir-apparent to the throne.

ဆိပ်ရှေ့မင်း, *do.*

ဆိပ်ရှေ့မင်းသမီး, *n.* the wife of an heir-apparent.

ဆိပ်မင်္ဂ, *n.* a dream, ဆိပ်မင်္ဂ.

ဆိပ်, (from နှစ်, *Pali*.) *int.* yes, ဆိပ် တုတ်တုတ်, (*pron.* နှစ်); hence တုတ်တုတ်ဆိပ်, *v.* to remain saying yes, without doing.

ဆိပ်, (1) *v.* to feign unwillingness, through pride or affection;

(2) *v.* to roll over and over, ဆိပ်.

ဆိပ်ချင်, see ချင်.

မို့နဲ့, many, much ; ကောမို့နဲ့, to be loquacious, talkative.

မို့, *v.* to be healthy, well, hearty, stout, ကျန်းမာ.

မို့သော, *v. do.* to be lively, in good spirits.

မို့ကထိုက်, see မို့ထိုက်.

မို့ဝေါက်, *v.* to perform a certain pneumatic operation, လေထုတ်.

မို့ထိုက်, *v.* to irritate, provoke, by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

မုတ်, *an astrological term.*

မုတ်, *n.* a brick, ; မုတ်ချပ်, *n. do.* မုတ်ထွာ, *n. do.*

မုတ်ခဲ, *n.* a bit of brick.

မုတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a tile.

မုတ်ပိ, *n.* a brick-kiln.

မုတ်ကျက်, *v.* to be an overwhelming, tumultuous noise ; clamorous, noisy, မုတ်မုတ် : မုတ်သံ : မုတ်ခတ် : မိုကျက် : မိုဉ် ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, thus မုတ်မုတ်ကျက်ကျက်.)

မုတ်မာ, *v. do.* မုတ်သံ, *v. do.*

မုတ်နွဲ့, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုတ်မွန်, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe vine.

မုန်, (1) *n.* the cocoa-tree ; မုန်ပွဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုန်သီး, *n.* a cocoa-nut ; မုန်ခွံ, *n.* a cocoa-nut shell.

မုန်ဆံ, (1) (from ဆံ,) *n.* the cocoa-nut meat ; (2) (from ဆံ, hair,) *n.* the bark of the nut, after being pounded.

မုန်ခွက်, *n.* the cocoa-nut milk.

မုန်ဆီ, *n.* oil extracted from the cocoa-nut.

မုန်ခွက်, *n.* a dipper made of a cocoa-nut shell.

မုန်သီးဆံချည်ထွေ, *n.* the stringy substance into which the milk is converted.

မုန်ကျွန်, *n.* the Nicobar islands.

မုန်နှော့, (a corruption of ဦးနှောက်,) *n.* the brain.

မုန်, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, (commonly implying noise,) များ.

မုန်မုန်, *v.* to be noisy, tumultuous, clamorous, (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, as မုန်မုန်မုန်မုန်.)

မုန်မုန်ခပ်, *v. do.*

တုန်းတင်းဝပ်မြို့, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

တုန်းတင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

တုန်းတင်းဆန်မြို့, *v.* do.

တုန်းထဲ, *v.* do.

တုတ်, (1) *n.* a box that has a conical cover.

တုတ်ဆောင်, *n.* a high conical cover, made of slight materials for occasional use.

တုတ်, (2) *v.* to superintend, preside over, ကြံ.

တုတ်, (3) *v.* to cover, ဖုံး; to correspond; overwhelm, ချိုးထွန်း; to rule, preside over, ချုပ်; ခိုး; hence တုတ်, a cover, *figurat.* a parcel, bale; a ruler, president.

တုတ်ကြော, see ဥကြော.

တုတ်ခက်, see ဦးခက်.

တုတ်ဆက်, see ဦးဆက်, a joint of the neck.

တုတ်ထုတ်, see ဦးထုတ်.

တုတ်ခွင်, see ဥခွင်.

တုတ်ရှစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တုတ်လျှောင်, see ဦးလျှောင်.

တုံ, *v.* (1) to plaister, cover over, besmear, ဖုံး; *figurat.* to anticipate, prevent, do beforehand; (2) *v.* to assemble, crowd together, surround, စု ချုံ ဝိုင်း. Hence တုံ, a collection, assemblage; a place where many things are collected; implements, utensils, (collectively considered,) တုံဆောင်တုံ, တုံဆောင်; without the prefix တုံ, the body or bulging part of a pot or vessel, where the contents are collected, ခိုင်; a hut, temporary house or shed, ထုံ.

ထုံ, *n.* a pillow; *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose, ခေါင်းထုံ.

ထုံထုံ, *v.* to plaister, &c. see တုံ, to plaister.

ထုံတုံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တုံ, *v.* to roast by covering up in the fire, the article being secured from contact with the coals, by some envelopment; see ဖုံး.

တုံတင်း, *v.* to be tumultuous, noisy, &c. see တုံထွန်း.

တုံထဲ, *v.* do.

တုံလုံ, *n.* the mumps, quinsy.

മുൾ, *v.* to overspread, as the clouds, മുൾക്കു.

മുൾ, (1) *v.* to make the noise indicated by the word; to howl as a dog or jackal; (2) to be stale, tainted, begin to putrefy —less than മുൾ; (3) *n.* the intestines.

മുറു, *v.* to be rough, savage.

മുളകു, *n.* the hollow which perforates certain plants; the tube of a quill.

മുൾ, (1) *v.* see ൫; (2) *int.* yes, ഹിംഗ് തുടർന്നു.

മുൾമുൾ, *an interjection of forbidding; also of calling.*

മുൾ, (1) *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a body close and thick, മുൾക്കൂട്ടം; (2) a sort of verse.

മുൾ, *n.* do. (3) *int.* very well, that is right, തുടർന്നു. മുൾ, do.

മുൾക്കാ, *n.* a kind of spear with a long handle.

മുൾ, *v.* to vomit, മുൾ.

മുൾ, *v.* to allure, decoy; draw out, detect, മുൾ.

മുൾക്ക, *n.* a female elephant, employed to decoy wild ones.

മുൾ, *v.* to be musty, mouldy.

മുൾ, *n.* a lower, or under part (of a thing;) also a term of comparison, as മുൾക്കൊണ്ട്, it is smaller than the house; in which sense it supplies the place of *than*.

മുൾക്ക, under, as മുൾക്കൊണ്ട്, under the house.

മുൾക്കുട്ട, *v.* to gird up, (as the loins with a waist-cloth.)

മുൾക്കുട്ട, do. മുൾക്കൊണ്ട്.

മുൾക്കൊട്ട, do. (obsolete.)

മുൾക്കുട്ട, *n.* a kind of bird, the rhinoceros bird.

മുൾക്ക, *n.* a kind of vine, creeper, മുൾക്ക.

മുൾ, (1) *v.* to be full, complete, not deficient in natural parts (applied to seeds, and figuratively to animals;) (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer, മുൾ; (3) *n.* a fee to the judge on gaining a cause; sometimes മുൾ, as മുൾക്കൊണ്ട്.

മുൾ, (4) *v.* affix, so that, so as to, that, as മുൾ, that he may do, or be doing.

മുൾക്ക, see മുൾ, to 'be full, &c.

മുൾക്ക, *n.* banner, flag of victory.

- အောင်သူ**, *n.* a victor, conqueror.
အောင်ချာ, (from **အချာ**), *n.* whatever is the centre, or seat, of victory, whether a city or a monarch.
အောင်, (5) *v.* to act the part of a go-between, prepare the way, make up matters, settle difficulties, bring parties together, **အောင်**, **အောင်ဆို**, **အောင်ဆို**, do. **အောင်သွယ်**, do.
အောင်သည့်, *n.* a go-between, mediator.
အောင်း, (1) *v.* to be concealed, secret, hid, **အောင်း**, **အောင်း**, **အောင်း**, do. **အောင်း**, **အောင်း**, do.
အောင်းသတ်, *n.* one born of the same mother; (2) *n.* the Thibet cow, *bos grunniens*; the tail or hair of do.
အောင်းလှံ, *n.* a spear, adorned with said tail or hair, used as a standard.
အောင်းမေ့, *v.* see **အောင်းမေ့**.
အောင်းမေ့, *v.* to recollect, call to mind, **အောင်းမေ့**; to meditate upon (as an absent or lost friend,) **အောင်းမေ့**.
အောင်း, *v.* to retain, hold in (as the breath,) be constricted (as the bowels, or urine,) to restrain one's self, keep in, be reserved, reluctant to express one's feelings, **အောင်း**.
အောင်းကျွတ်, do. **အောင်းထည့်**, do. **အောင်းစည်း**, do. **အောင်းအေး**, do. **အောင်းကျွတ်**, do.
အေး, (1) *v.* to call out, halloo, shout, to make the grunting noise of an elephant, **အေး**, **အေး**, **အေး**; (2) *int.* O, very well! O, that's it! **အေးအေး**, do.
အေးအေး, *v.* to rouse, summon, call to action, **အေးအေး**, **အေးအေး**.
အေးဝေ, *n.* a tickling or rising in the stomach, a disposition to vomit.
အေးဝေဆန်, *v.* to be subject to do. **အေးဝေဆန်**, do. **အေးဝေဆန်**, do.
အို, (1) *v.* to be old, aged, **အို**, **အို**; to look old, homely, **အို**; **အို**, *v.* do.
အို, (2) *a* vocative interjection.
အိုဘဲ, *an* interjection denoting satisfaction and fondness.
အို, *n.* a pot.
အိုထင်း, *n.* a caldron, large iron pot or kettle; a part of a broken pot.
အိုချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, **အိုချင်း**.
အိုဥ, *n.* a kettle drum.

- မိုးရည်**, *n.* a large earthen pot, an unglazed jar.
မိုးထီး, or **မိုးထီးသစ်**, *n.* a potter.
မိုးဝှံ—**ကားမိုးဝှံ**, *v.* to be talkative, loquacious.
မိုးပိတ်, *n.* a little pot.
မိုးပိ, *n.* a pot-kiln.
မိုးပိသူ, *n.* a potter, **မိုးထီး**.
မိုးပုတ်, *n.* a short necked goglet, or earthen bottle, **ပုတ်မိုး**.
မိုးသူကြီး, (commonly pronounced **မိုးကြီး**), *n.* a cook.
မိတ်, *v.* to feel warm, a little different from **ပူ**, and **နွေး**.
မိတ်, *v.* to be collected, gathered together, (commonly applied to water;) *n.* a collection of water, a natural lake—larger than **ဆင်း**.
မိတ်, *v.* to disappear by turns, seem to be gone.
မိတ်နာ, *n.* a sore that sometimes appears to be cured, but breaks out anew.
မိတ်, (1) *n.* a frightful wood; (2) *n.* the bulge of any thing, **မိတ်**.

၁၁၁.

The second vowel of the Burman Alphabet, has no form of its own; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (၁) combined with the vowel **မ**. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of **မ**.

မ္ဗ.

The third vowel in the Burman alphabet.

- မ္ဗ**, *v.* to be flexible, tender, soft, delicate; see **မိ**.
မ္ဗာ, (*Pali*), *v.* to be connected with an object.
မ္ဗံ, (*Pali*), *n.* desire.
မ္ဗာ, (from **မ္ဗံ**, desire, *Pali*, and **မ္ဗာ**, an object,) *n.* a desirable object.
မ္ဗာမိတ်, (from **မ္ဗာ**, woman, and **မိတ်**, &c. *Pali*), *adj.* feminine (gender.)
မ္ဗာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a woman.
မ္ဗာမိတ်, *n.* female genitals.
မ္ဗာ, *n.* do.
မ္ဗာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a chief.

နန္ဒနီလာ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နန္ဒြ, (from နန္ဒြိယံ, *Pali*,) *n.* faculties of sensation and feeling, of which there are twenty-two, including the six senses, (see ဓာယတာန); sense, good sense, freedom from passion, composedness.

နန္ဒြေဆောင်, *v.* to behave well, act with propriety.

နန္ဒြေရ, *v.* do. နန္ဒြေရှိ, *v.* do.

နန္ဒိယာဝုဒ္ဓိလောဝါ, *n.* the four positions of the body, viz. ယွမ်းချင်း, walking; ခုတ်ချင်း, standing; ထိုင်ချင်း, sitting; လျောင်းချင်း, lying.

နုယာရုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

နုယိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a holy man, an ascetic, ရဟန်း.

ဣ.

The fourth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဣ, (1) *pron. adj.* this, ထင်.

ဣသို, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort (relating to the preceding or subsequent.)

ဣက and ဣမှ and ဣကြောင့်, hence, for this reason.

ဣမှာ, ဣလူကား, hence, concerning this.

ဣသိုက, ဣသိုမှ, from this.

ဣသိုကြောင့်, or ဣသိုသောကြောင့်, because of this, therefore.

ဣသိုသောကြောင့်နည်းတူကား, in regard to its being thus.

ဣမည်, *pron. adj.* such, *indefinite* (used in repeating a story second hand, as, he proceeded to relate, that, in *such* a place, of *such* a man, the purchase was made.)

ဣ, (2) see ဧ, to be healthy.

ဣသ, *v.* to be well, healthy, stout.

ဣသု, *n.* one of the books of the Vedas.

ဥ.

The fifth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥ, *v.* to lay an egg. Hence ဣဥ, an egg; a root that protuberates like an egg.

ဥကြော, *n.* the cuckoo.

ဥကင်, *n.* the arch over a throne of state.

ဥက္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* a meteor, ignis-fatuus, မီးရှူး.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the head ; (*a corruption of ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, used by the best writers.*)

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာလွှမ်း, *n.* a cap.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, *n.* an animal of the cat kind, ကြောင်ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ or ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, or ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ *n.* a dove, ဝိဇ္ဇာ.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, *n.* see ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, *n.* a thing, property, goods, ဝတ္ထု.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, do. ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာလွှမ်း, *n.* do.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, see ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the single hair which grows on a Boodh's forehead, and when stretched, is two cubits long.

ဥက္က, (1) *n.* a season, one of the three seasons into which the year is divided, viz. ခုဆင်းကာလ, ဆောင်းကာလ and နွေကာလ ; (2) see ခုဆင်း, the menses, catamenia, courses.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာ, *n.* one quarter of the world, the north quarter.

ဥက္ကဋ္ဌာလွှမ်း, *n.* the North Island, (see ကွန်း.)

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, (from ဥဒ္ဓါ, joy, *Pali*,) *n.* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons ;) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာကော.

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, *v.* to utter do.

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, (from ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, *Pali*,) *n.* enlarged explanation or illustration, ကာလံအားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချင်း.

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, *n.* a peacock, ခေါင်း.

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the fan-tail of a peacock.

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the eye of a peacock's tail.

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *n.* (*Pali*,) an evil quality, or vice, see ကိလေသာ.

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *n.* see ဝါရမိ.

ဥဒ္ဓါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of evil spirit.

ဥဒ္ဓါ, (1) *n.* a figure of speech, တင်စားသောစကား ; (2) *n.* the suburbs of a town, or vicinity of a house.

ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ, *n.* a superior teacher, guide, monitor. Also written ဥဒ္ဓါဋ္ဌာ.

ဥဒ္ဓါ or ဥဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a precept, rule, နိဗ္ဗာ.

- ဥပဒ္ဓေရာ or ဥပဒ္ဓေဝါ, *n.* an evil, calamity, အန္တရာယ် ၊ ဥပေါတိ ၊ ဆေး.
- ဥပဋ္ဌိ, (*Pali*), *v.* to be.
- ဥပဋ္ဌ, (*Pali*), *v.* to be, or proceed.
- ဥပေါတိ, *adj.* produced without apparent cause ; *when applied to men*, supernaturally produced ; see ကရု.
- ဥပမာ, *n.* a comparison, similitude, နမာပုံ.
- ဥပမေယျ, *n.* the subject of comparison.
- ဥပသစ္စဒါနိ, *n.* the state attained by a priest of Boodh.
- ဥပသာရ, *n.* an inseparable prefix.
- ဥပေါတိ, *n.* an evil, calamity.
- ဥပေါတိ, (from ဥပေါတိ, *Pali*), *v.* to adhere, cleave to.
- ဥပေါတိန္ဒြိယန္တရ, *n.* an evil, a calamity, ဆေး ၊ အန္တရာယ်.
- ဥပေါတိ, (from ဥပေါတိ, *Pali*), *n.* being, ဖြစ်ချင်း.
- ဥပေါက္ခလ, (*Pali*), *n.* the commencement of thought, ဖိတ်၏ဖြစ်ချင်း ; see ဌိတိက္ခလ, and တင်္ဂိက္ခလ.
- ဥပေါဒါနိ, (from ဥပေါဒါနိ, *Pali*), *n.* adherence, cleaving to, စွဲသိမ်းချင်း, (commonly applied to a permanent evil passion.) Four kinds are enumerated, viz. ကာမုပေါဒါနိ ၊ ခိဋ္ဌုပေါဒါနိ ၊ သီလဂ္ဂတုပေါဒါနိ and အတ္တဝါဒုပေါဒါနိ.
- ဥပေါတိ, *n.* a means, expedient, device.
- ဥပေါတိတမုတ္တံ, *n.* do.
- ဥပေါသကာ, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* a layman, one who is not a priest, but who does the duties due to a priest, ခါသကာ ; *fem.* ဥပေါသကီ.
- (2) *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.
- ဥပုတိ, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.
- ဥပုတိ, (from ဥပေါသကာ, *Pali*), *n.* performance of the duties of religion, သီလဝါ.
- ဥပုသိနေ, *n.* a duty-day, of which there are four in a month, viz. the eighth of the waxing of the moon, the full, the eighth of the wane, and the change, သီတင်းနေ့.
- ဥပုသိနေတောဒိ, *v.* to keep or observe the duty-day.
- ဥပုသိသ္မိ, *v.* do.
- ဥပေက္ခာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a neutral state of mind, moderation, freedom from passion, လျစ်လျူချင်း.
- ဥပေါသကာ, (*Pali*), a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဥပဇ္ဈိတ, *n.* a heron, paddy-bird, ဥပဇ္ဈိတ.

ဥပဇ္ဈိတ, *n.* a kind of hermaphrodite, one who has the parts of man and woman by turns.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of meteor.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (*pron.* ဧပဇ္ဈိ, or ဧပဇ္ဈိ,) *n.* a cave, ဧပဇ္ဈိ.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (from ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *Pali*,) *n.* instigation, ဧပဇ္ဈိ.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, or ဧပဇ္ဈိ, (from ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *Pali*,) *n.* an enclosure of fruit-trees or flower-plants, a garden.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a garden, or enclosure of fruit-trees.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *n.* small hells, or places of punishment, by which the larger hells are encompassed.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (1) *n.* a chief; a bull, the chief of a herd; a cock; the chief disciple of Gaudama.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (2) *n.* an ookthabah, a measure of distance, equal to twenty tahs, (ဧပဇ္ဈိ).

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a kind of precious stone, a topaz.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *adj.* all, the whole, without any remainder, ဧပဇ္ဈိ, မဇ္ဈိ, မဇ္ဈိ.

ဥ.

The sixth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *n.* an emperor of China.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* without break, (applied to a train of people in motion.)

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (1) *v.* to polish, make bright, as gold, &c.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, •; (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (3) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mod.*)

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (5) (*pron.* ဧပဇ္ဈိ,) *v. affix*, more, again, as ဧပဇ္ဈိ, he will give more, or again.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* at first. ဧပဇ္ဈိ, do.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, do. ဧပဇ္ဈိ. Hence ဧပဇ္ဈိ, a beginning, ဧပဇ္ဈိ.

ဥပဇ္ဈိ, (6) (from ဧပဇ္ဈိ, a head,) *n.* the principal or most prominent part of a thing, ဧပဇ္ဈိ.

- ဦးကင်း, *n.* the two protuberances on an elephant's head.
- ဦးကင်း, *n.* a chief.
- ဦးခပ်, *n.* a kind of cap for a horse.
- ဦးခေါင်း, (commonly written ဦးခွောင်း,) *n.* the head.
- ဦးခေါင်းခွံ, *n.* the skull.
- ဦးခိုက်, *v.* to bow the head to the feet of a person addressed ;
to intreat, petition.
- ဦးချောင်းချေ, (1) *n.* the dividing line in the cranium or skull ; (2)
n. marks on the forehead indicating one's future destiny.
- ဦးပျံ, *n.* a horn.
- ဦးစား, *v.* to comply with, follow, be led by.
- ဦးစောက်, or ဦးဆောက်, *adv.* stoopingly, with the head downwards.
- ဦးစောက်သန်း, *n.* artificial flowers, which are suspended under the
stern of a boat.
- ဦးစွန်း, *n.* the tuft of hair or feathers left on the head, a crest ;
figurat. the principal place in a kingdom, a capital.
- ဦးစွတ်, *adv.* straight forward.
- ဦးဆံ, *n.* the back part of the neck, a joint of the neck.
- ဦးဆံ, *n.* the hair of the head.
- ဦးဆောက်, *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *adv.* see ဦးစောက်.
- ဦးညွတ်, *v.* to bow down, stoop ; ဦးညှိ, do. ဦးချ, do.
- ဦးထင်, *v.* to place on the head, to assent to, acquiesce in (*re-
spectfully.*)
- ဦးတုန်း, *n.* the solid piece of wood which forms the prow of a
boat.
- ဦးထိုက်, *v.* to put to the head, or forehead, (as in making a reli-
gious offering.)
- ဦးထုတ်, *n.* a cap, ဦးထွောင်းထွင်း.
- ဦးနှောက်, *n.* the brain.
- ဦးဖြည်း, *n.* a shaven, or bald head, ခေါင်းထုန်း.
- ဦးချော, *n.* the prow of a boat.
- ဦးဝတ်, or ဦးဝန်း, *n.* a turban, ခေါင်းခေါင်း.
- ဦးဝည်း, *n.* an intermittent head-ache.
- ဦးဖိုး, *n.* an uncle, a mother's brother, ဝဋ်.
- ဦးခွတ်, *n.* the principal post, or pillar of a house.

ဦးရှင်, *v.* to make the Burman obeisance, ရှိခိုး.

ဦးသစ်, *v.* to be fresh or newly polished.

ဦးညှောင်, (*pronounced* ဦးယောင်,) *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ဦးညှောင်ကျင်, *n.* a certain head-dress, or ornament, ဆံကျင်.

င.

The seventh vowel in the Burman alphabet.

င, *v.* (1) to be cool, cold, ချမ်းမြ ; (2) to be comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာ.

ငေ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* one.

ငေဒင်, *see* ငေဒင်.

ငေန္တ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* certainly, verily.

ငေဏာ, (*see* ချာန်,) permanency, immutability.

ငေစီ, *adj.* of one thickness, single.

ငေခံ, *adv.* of one width, (applied to cloth.)

ငေမုတီ, (from မုဒ, a mouth, *Pali*,) *adj.* one-mouthed, (applied to a supposed kind of cocoa-nut.)

ငေမုလီ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ငေရာဇ်, (from ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali*,) *n.* a sovereign of one of the four grand islands, (*see* ဝဒေသရာဇ် and ဝကြာမင်း;) *according to modern use*, an independent sovereign.

ငေဝဉ်, (from ဝစန, a word, *Pali*,) *n.* the singular number.

ငေဝဉ်သိမ်, (from သေသော, to remain, *Pali*,) *adj.* one remaining, one only, တခုသာကျင်း.

ငေနီ, (from ငေန္တ, *Pali*,) *adv.* certainly, verily, အကယ်၍ မျှန်.

ငေ, *adv.* *see* ငေနီ.

ငေသေမ, (from ငေ, one, and သေ, ten, *Pali*,) *adj.* eleventh.

ချေင်း, (from င, to be cool, pleasant, and ချေင်း, verse,) *n.* a kind of verse.

ချေင်းကြီး, *v.* to repeat musically, sing.

ငြေ, (abbreviated becomes ငြ,) is used at the close of sentences, and is equivalent to ရှိသငြ.

ငြေခံ, (commonly pronounced ခေခံ,) *v.* to give audience, re-

ဧည့်သည်, (commonly *pron.* ဧည့်,) *n.* a traveller, stranger, casual visitor, အဝိသုဒ္ဓါ.

ဧည့်သည်ဝတ်, *n.* the reception or entertainment of a stranger, the duties of hospitality.

ဇေ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဇေဝတ်, (by corruption ဇေဝတ်,) *n.* one who has the preference of many.

ဇေဝတ်, *v.* to attain such preference.

ဇေဝတ်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေဝတ်.

အရာဝတီ, *n.* the Arahwatee (Irawaddy) river.

အရာ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* great, large, အကြီး; (2) *n.* the keel of a vessel.

အရာဝတီ, *n.* the three-headed elephant of the Nat country.

အရာဝတီ, *adj.* certainly, truly.

အ.

The eighth vowel in the Burman alphabet, has no form of its own; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (^), combined with the vowel အ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of အ.

အေ.

The ninth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

အေ, *an interjection*, denoting various emotions.

အေလေ, do.

အေကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* asking leave, အခွင့်တောင်းချင်း.

အေ, (*Pali*,) a stream or current.

အေလေးပါး, (from အေ, a stream, *Pali*,) *n.* four streams or currents which bear away creatures, viz. ကာမောသ, အဝေါသ, ဒိဋ္ဌာသ, အဝိဇ္ဇာသ; see အာသဝေါ.

အေ, (1) (*Pali*,) *n.* a relish, savourishness, အရသာ, အမြိတ်; the food of the Nats, သုဒ္ဓမ္မာ; *figuratively*, weight, consequence, worth, (applied to persons, and to words;) (2) the custard-apple tree.

အေရာ, (from အေရာ, the lips, *Pali*,) *adj.* labial, produced from the lips, (applied to consonants of ဝ class.)

အေရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the lips.

တြေဝ, *n.* a camel, တုလားမုတ်.

တြတ္တ, (*Pali*), *n.* fear of sinning, tenderness of conscience, လန့်ချင်
caution, watchfulness, စောင့်စဉ်းချင်.

တြဲး, *n.* a kind of vine.

တြိဗ, (*Pali*), *n.* instruction, ဆွေချင်.

ဇတြ.

The tenth vowel in the Burman alphabet, is not initial, unless used for ဇော, which see.

ဇ.

The first consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of gutturals.

ဇ, (1) *v.* to dance, moving the hands, arms, and body to the sound of music, as well as the feet. (2) *v.* to harness, bind on (as a saddle.) (3) *n.* a saddle.

ဇချေထွပ်, *n.* a dancer.

ဇကောဏ်, *n.* the inside of the joint of the knee.

ဇကောင်း, *n.* the flaps of a saddle.

ဇ (4) *v. affix.* as ယွာဇ, when he had gone, or having gone.

ဇ, is frequently expressed by the character (') written over the preceding letter, as ခေ', for ခေဇ.

ဇ, (5) (*n. affix, abl. case,*) from, out of. ဇ is sometimes *nominative* also, and sometimes *vocative*.

ဇဏ်, *n.* a kind of large wicker basket, see ဝဏ်.

ဇက္ကဋ, see ဇကုဇဋ.

ဇက္ကဋ, *n.* a certain star ; (see ဇကု.)

ဇက္က, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇက္ကကမ္ပ, *n.* a kind of sea-shell.

ဇက္ကဏ်ဏ်, *adv.* disputatively, quarrelsome, တုတ်တုတ်ဏ်.

ဇဏ်, *v.* to roast.

ဇဏ်ဏ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇဏ်ပိုး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဇဏ်ပိုး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဇဏ်, (1) *v.* to be free of, separate from, liberated, exempted,

ဇာ ခွင်း : ဇဏ် : ဇဏ်.

- ကင်း, (2) *v.* to form (as fruit in its earliest state,) ကင်း. Hence
 ကင်း, *n.* fruit in its first state, after the blossom.
 ကင်း, *v.* to form as fruit, &c. ကင်း, *v.* to produce fruit.
 ကင်း, (3) *n.* a centipede, scorpion, or any similar creature.
 ကင်းခြေများ, *n.* a centipede.
 ကင်းပုစွန်, *n.* a scorpion.
 ကင်းမလက်မည်း, *n.* the large, black, earth-scorpion.
 ကင်းမြီးကောင်, *n.* a small kind of scorpion.
 ကင်းသံ, *n.* another kind of scorpion.
 ကင်း, (4) *n.* a watch-house, sentinel's post.
 ကင်းစမ်း, or ကင်းထိုး, *v.* to spy, reconnoitre, take a survey of the
 outposts.
 ကင်းစောင့်, *n.* a sentinel.
 ကင်းခို, *n.* a kind of vine. ကင်းခိုလတ်ချာ, *n.* a species of do.
 ကစဲ, *v.* tease, vex, play with, ကျီစယ် " ကျီစား " ပျက်ပြည် " ပျက်ရယ်.
 ကစည်, *v.* to be ashamed, ရှက်.
 ကစည်ကလျား, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter,
 ဖျိုးဖျဲ.
 ကစား, *v.* to play, amuse one's self, enjoy pleasure, ရှိလှ.
 ကစား, *v.* affix, though, notwithstanding, as သွားကစား, though he
 go, or went.
 ကစိမ်းကဝါး, *adv.* in a raw, inexperienced manner.
 ကစီ, *n.* congee, rice-water; ကစီချပ်, *n.* do.
 ကစီကရင်, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, စောင့်စောင့် " ဖျိုးဖျဲ.
 ကစဲ, (*Pegu*), see လွင်ရှ်.
 ကစော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကပ်စော.
 ကစေ, *n.* a preparation of rice, which gives it an intoxicating
 quality.
 ကစွန်း, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe plant.
 ကဆုန်, *n.* the second month in the year.
 ကဆွဲကန့်မြို့, *v.* to keep putting off, to delay, hold off, feign both
 willingness and unwillingness, ဆည်း " ဆွဲငင်မြို့ " ခင်လေးမြို့.
 ကည, (1) *v.* to ask help, petition, ကောင်းစွာ; (2) to have pity on,
 relieve, ဆနားကပ်စေ.
 ကညင်, *n.* the wood-oil tree.

လည်စစ်, *n.* an iron style.

လညာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a maiden, above seven years old, and unmarried.

လညို, *n.* a kind of plant.

လညွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

လလွေ, *n.* (*Pali*,) the throat.

လလွေ, (from လလွေ, the throat, *Pali*,) *adj.* guttural, produced from the throat, (applied to consonants of the လ class.)

လလွေ, *n.* a disease in the ears of cows.

လတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, လတ်ခဲ.

လတ်သတ်, *v.* do. also, to be reluctant, backward.

လတ်တတ်, do. do.

လတ်, (2) *v.* to reach, attain, arrive at.

လတ်ညှု, *v.* to offer or give (respectfully,) to give by way of handing.

လတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, use great exertion, to be indefatigable, ကုတ်ဝန်းကုတ်၊ အားထုတ်၊ ကျိုးစား.

လတ်လတ်, *adv.* contrarily.

လတ်လှည်း, *n.* scissors.

လတ္တရာ, *n.* tar.

လတ္တလှေ, *n.* a kind of boat.

လတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

လတ်ယပ်, *n.* scales for weighing silver, ချိန်ခွက်.

လတ်ပိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

လတ်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) see လတ်လတ်.

လတ်တော်, *adv.* while or when, (referring to the past or present.

လတ်တော်, *v.* affix, from the first, as, သွားလတ်တော်, from the first of his going.)

လတ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

လတ်တော်, *n.* a kind of tree.

လတ်, *n.* a vessel shaped like a wine-glass.

လတ်ပီ, *n.* velvet.

လတ်, *n.* a temporary parapet, or mound of earth, thrown up for defence.

- ကတုန, (1) *n.* a vessel shaped like a tumbler ; (2) *see* ကတုန.
- ကတုကန, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ကတုပေါက်မ, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ကထ, *n.* a kind of ruby, ဝဏ္ဏ.
- ကတော, (1) *v.* *see* ကနတော.
- ကတော, (2) *n.* a basket made of paper, or a leaf wound into it-
self ; e. g. ~~မကတော~~, one made of leaf ; ~~မကတော~~, one of
paper.
- ကတော, *v.* to make the noise which the word indicates, (as
fowls.)
- ကတောကတော, *v. do. adv.* confusedly, foolishly.
- ကထေ, (1) *see* ကတော ; (2) *n.* a title formerly granted to females
in high office ; now used as an affix, to denote the fe-
minine of characters above the common people ; as
မင်းကထေ, a governess ; ဆရာကထေ, a female teacher, or
the wife of a teacher.
- ကထိ, *n.* the musk-deer ; musk.
- ကထိ, *n.* a ferryman, *see* ကုသိ.
- ကထိ, *v.* to provoke, irritate, စီးထိ, စီးကထိ, ဂုံထိ.
- ကထိကတုန, *do.* (commonly used adverbially.)
- ကတုန, or ကတုန, *n.* a kind of bread.
- ကတုနကထိ, or ကတုနကထိ, *see* ကထိကတုန.
- ကထိ, (from ကထိ, *Pali*), *a term applied to certain ceremonies and
offerings.*
- ကထိကထေ, *n.* an engagement, promise.
- ကန, (1) *n.* an artificial pond, a tank, ရေကန.
- ကနပေါင်, *n.* a mound of earth, a bank.
- ကနစင်း, or ကနစင်း, *n. do.* a ridge of earth in rice fields.
- ကန, (2) *v.* to kick, ကြွေ ; to push off, (as a boat,) ကြွေ ; to
act ungratefully.
- ကန, (3) (from ကန, a maiden, *Pali*), *n.* Virgo, the sixth sign
of the zodiac.
- ကန, (4) a stick, cudgel, ဂွဇ.
- ကနတော, (*prom.* ကတော), *v.* to ask pardon, make submission.
- ကနထိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနီ, (1) *v.* to be blind, မျက်စိကနီ; figuratively applied to the ear also; (2) *v.* to be naturally dry, not abounding in water, *different from* ခနီ, to be dried up; (3) *n.* dry land, ကုန်းကျည်း.

ကနီ, (1) *n.* sulphur, brimstone; (2) *v.* to cut across, obstruct, impede, hinder, prevent, ကာ ဆည်, or မီး သို့ ကား ခြစ်ဟနီ.

ကနီကွတ်, *v.* ခု.

ကနီကူ, (*pron.* ကင်ဂူ,) *n.* a kind of soft stone.

ကနီကူဆံ, *n.* a pencil made of soft stone.

ကနီကူထန်, *n.* the handle of such a pencil.

ကနီချပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနီဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနီလနီ, *adv.* right across, athwart; see ဝိသေ. Hence ကကနီ, *n.* a line drawn across other lines; a spoke of a wheel.

ကနီလနီမြို့, *v.* to act contrary, be perverse.

ကနီလနီကျင့်, (*pron.* ကလကျင့်,) *n.* a bolt, cross bar, ကျည်း; ကံခါးကျင့်, (*by abbreviation* ကနီလနီ, *pron.* ကလနီ.)

ကနီသတ်, *v.* to cut off, prevent.

ကနတ်, (1) *n.* the royal umbrella over the throne of state; (2) *v.* to erect or set up the royal umbrella.

ကနတ်ကကနီ, *n.* do. (more commonly used than ကနတ်.)

ကနရီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနရီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနပေါ, *n.* a kind of grass.

ကနာရ, *n.* (*Pali*;) any thing very difficult; awful, frightful, huge; (commonly applied to a difficult road, desert, &c.)

ကနား, *n.* a covering, large shed, booth for any purpose.

ကနားခြင်း, or ကနားခြင်း, *n.* a spacious roof, extending far beyond the enclosed part of the building.

ကနားဦး, *n.* a beginning, the first, ခဦး, အစ.

ကနကမံ, *n.* an oyster.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* a period or revolution of time, an era; see ဟောကပ်.

ကပ်သုံးပါး, *n.* three evil periods, viz. သုန္ဒိဒ္ဓိသုကပ်, ရောက္ခိသုကပ်, and သတ္တိသုကပ်.

ကပ်, (2) *n.* a texture made of bamboos, split and interwoven, used to form the side of a house or room, or for other purposes.

ကပ်, (3) *v.* to join, unite, put together, စပ် ဝူ နှင့်; (4) *v.* to adhere to, take refuge in, မှီခို; (5) *v.* to offer respectfully, ဆက်လှူ.

ကပ်ကပ်, *see* ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်စော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကပ်စော.

ကပ်မိန့်, *n.* a certain spot on a priest's garment.

ကပ်, or ကပ်, *n.* *see* ကပ်.

ကပ်, *n.* to be near, close, to approach.

ကပ်, (*Pali*), *v.* to do any service, to wait upon, minister to, (used only by priests of Boodh, in speaking to their followers,) အပ်ဆင်လျှို့ဝှက်.

ကပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကပ်, *n.* poetry, ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်,) *adv.* upside down, topsy-turvy; falsely, fraudulently.

ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်, but with a change of meaning,) *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due attention and respect; confusedly, without order, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, မိုးမိုးပင်ပင်, ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* a kind of water-lily.

ကပ်, (*pron.* ကပ်, or ကပ်,) *n.* an inscription, superscription; an account, memorandum, ကပ်, ကပ်.

ကပ်, *n.* the narrow board which, in finishing a building, is applied to cover the unsightly ends and deficiencies of the boards; the outer facing which encircles the border of a priest's garment, ကပ်.

ကပ်, *n.* the string which secures a priest's garment on the breast.

ကပ်, *n.* Cambodia.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* cloth made of hair or wool, ကပ်; (2) a kind of Chinese carpeting; (3) *n.* a kind of tree, *Sonneratia apetala*, (*Symmes*;) the orange, ကပ်.

ကမ္ဘလ, *v.* a kind of plant.

ကမ္ဘလေ, *n.* a wrapper or case for Burman books, made of sticks and cloth.

ကမ္ဘ, *n.* the period of time in which an entire revolution of nature takes place; see မဟာကမ္ဘ, the whole universe; the world of man, this world, လောက.

ကမ္မ, (*Pali*), *n.* a deed, action, conduct.

ကမ္မဇ, (from ကမ္မ, a deed, and ဇာတိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*), *adj.* caused by the influence of past deeds.

ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* short sentences for repetition, of which there are forty, viz. အသုဘဆဲပါး။ ကသိုလ်ဆဲပါး။ အနုဿတိဆဲပါး။ အပ္ပမဟ္တာတရားလေးပါး။ သညာတပါး။ ဝဝတ္ထနိတပါး။ အဓ္မပရိယာနိလေးပါး။

ကမ္မဝါ, *n.* a writing which contains directions for initiating in- to the priesthood.

ကမ္မုဋ်, (1) *n.* a kind of vine; (2) *n.* a small red ant, ကမ္မုဋ်နီ.

ကမ္မိဒ်, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty or decency, ကလင်္ကံ ။ နေ့ ။ အရှက်မရှိ.

ကမ္မိဒ်, *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, ဆုစွဲ ။ ပဲ့ပြင် ။ သွန်သင်.

ကမ်း, *n.* (1) a raised boundary, limit; a bank, shore.

ကမ်းပါး, *n.* do. ကမ်းဆင်း, *n.* do. • •

ကမ်းပြတ်, or ကမ်းပါးပြတ်, *n.* a broken bank, declivity, precipice, ချောက်.

ကမ်း, (2) *v.* to give, grant, bestow, ပေး.

ကယ်, *v.* (1) to help effectually, (*more than* ကူ, or လောကံ) to deliver from some evil, to save, ဆယ်.

ကယ်ကပ်, do. ကယ်မ, do. ကယ်ယူ, do.

ကယ်ဆောင်, see ကယ်, to help, &c.

ကယ်, (2) *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) အယ်.

ကရ, (*Pali*), *v.* to do.

ကရကနီ, (from ကမ္ဘော, a crab, *Pali*), *n.* Cancer, the fourth sign of the zodiac.

ကရကတီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကရင်, *adj.* pertaining to the Kaying people, who inhabit the interior of the Burman dominions.

- ကရု, (from ကရ, to do, and ရ, to be or produce, *Pali*.) *adj.*
produced by a generative process, as the bodies of ani-
mals on earth, not as celestial beings; see ဥပေါတိ.
- ကရုတ်, *n.* muslin, fine cloth, *finer than* ခါသာ.
- ကရုဉ်ကသီ, or ကရဲကသီ, *adv.* here and there, scattered about.
- ကရုနီ, *n.* a kind of handle, or fastening of a door.
- ကရုမကတနီ, *adv.* see ရမတနီ.
- ကရုမာတ်, *n.* the bastard-sandal tree.
- ကရုဝိတ်, *n.* a kind of fabulous bird.
- ကရုဝေ, *n.* the bdellium tree.
- ကရုဒ, *n.* a pitcher, or pot with a spout.
- ကရုဏာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* compassion, sympathy, tenderness.
- ကရုနီကရုဒ်, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly; *comp.* ရုနီကရုဒ်.
- ကရဲကစဲ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ဝဋ်ဝဋ်.
- ကရောဏ်ကရုတ်, (from ရောဏ်ကရုတ်,) *adv.* heedlessly, remissly, disre-
spectfully, ကမ္ဘာဏ်ကမ္ဘာဏ် ၊ မိုးမိုးဝက်ဝက်.
- ကရောဏ်ကမ္ဘာဏ်, *adv.* do.
- ကရောဏ်ကရုတ်, or ကရောဏ်ကမ္ဘာဏ်, *adv.* do.
- ကရုတ်, *n.* a stand for jars, &c. composed of rattan or rope.
- ကလင်, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to
modesty and decency, ကမ္ဘာဏ် ၊ ရော.
- ကလနီ, *n.* a nobleman, (obsolete.)
- ကလနီသံဃုဒ်, *n.* do.
- ကလပ်, *n.* a low stand, with a concave surface, commonly used
in making offerings of flowers.
- ကလပ်, *adj.* pertaining to the Hindoos.
- ကလလ, *n.* the foetus in the first stage of existence, ရေကြည်; see
အမြူ, and သားတစ်.
- ကလာပ်, (from ကလာပီ, *Pali*.) *n.* a collection, union of several.
- ကလာပီ, (*Pali*.) *n.* see ကလာပ်.
- ကလိ, *v.* to disturb, be troublesome, vex, plague, ကလိ, မွေ့နှောင့်.
- ကလိနီ, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ကလိနီကလင်, *adv.* lightly, foolishly, rudely, disrespectfully.
- ကလိနီကလပ်, (from လိနီကလပ်,) see ကလိနီကလပ်.
- ကလိနီကမာ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကလိမ်ကတိ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကလိကော, *n.* do.

ကလ, *v.* to play with, divert, amuse, ၉; *when combined with words of evil import*, to oppress, injure, abuse, as နှိပ်ကလ, or ကလ နှိပ်ကလ, &c.

ကလ္လော, *v.* do.

ကလ္လကလ, *adv.* playfully.

ကလေးကလေး, *adv.* childishly, in an unmanly manner.

ကလေဝ, (*Pali*, a rotten carcase,) *adj.* totally useless, idle, of no account, good for nothing.

ကလဲ, see ကလိ.

ကလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလေပ်, *v.* to lift up, raise out of a place, disturb, ကလေပ် ; *figuratively*, to return evil for good, ကလေပ်.

ကလိပ်, *v.* to take out of the middle of a thing, dip deep, go below the surface.

ကလျာ, see ကညာ.

ကဝံ, *n.* a kind of image.

ကဝါသဉ်, *n.* a washerman ; see ခဝါသဉ်.

ကသစ်, *n.* a kind of tree in the Tahwadeingtha Nat country.

ကသဉ်, *adj.* pertaining to the Cassays.

ကသဉ်ရွှံ, *v.* a kind of prepared flower or powder, used to rub on the skin.

ကသဝ, *n.* the third Boodh ; (see နေ.)

ကသိက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကရီ, *adv.* suddenly.

ကသိကာ, *n.* a kind of coat worn in ancient times ; (obsolete.)

ကသိက, (from ကသိက, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကဆဲး, see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာန.

ကံ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* (1) a deed, action, ကမ္မကြောင်း ; (2) the secret influence of an action on one's future destiny.

ကံကော, (*pron.* ကံကော,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကော, (*pron.* ကံကော,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကျွေး, *n.* wages, allowance, support of any kind, whether goods or people, granted on account of service.

- കർദ്ദി, *n.* a kind of tree.
- കർദ്ദി, *v.* to die.
- കർദ്ദി, *v.* to instruct, കർദ്ദി.
- കാ, *v.* (1) a shield of a certain kind, കീകാ; (2) *v.* to make a partition, to separate, interpose, debar, obstruct, കർദ്ദി : കീ : കാ : കർദ്ദി : കർദ്ദി.
- കാകാ, *n.* a certain star, (see കാകാ.)
- കാഫി, *n.* coffee.
- കാ, (*Pali*,) *n.* desire, passion, കർദ്ദി : കാ : of which there are two kinds, viz. ഓജ്ജ്യാ, and കർദ്ദി.
- കാമരൂപ, (from രൂപ, a quality, *Pali*,) *n.* the passions, distinguished into five kinds, according to the five external senses.
- കാമരൂപ, *n.* semen, കർദ്ദി.
- കാമരൂപ, see കാ.
- കാമരൂപി, *n.* an evil affection, or passion.
- കാമരൂപ, *n.* see കാ.
- കാ, *adv.* merely, if merely, but merely.
- കാ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection.
- കാ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the body, കർദ്ദി.
- കാ, (from കാ, a collection, and കാ, an end, *Pali*,) *n.* a completion, finishing off.
- കാ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a letter.
- കാ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a reason, കർദ്ദി.
- കാ, (from കാ, a letter, and കാ, an end, *Pali*,) *n.* the final letter in a syllable or word, whether a consonant, or the symbol of a vowel.
- കാ, (*Pali*,) *n.* time, കാ.
- കാ, *n.* a kind of grass.
- കാ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see കാ.
- കാ, *n.* the poorest kind of elephants.
- കാ, *n.* sprouts of the bang tree, after the top is broken off.
- കാ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, expand, widen, spread, കർദ്ദി : കാ : to exchange, trade, barter, കാ : to boast, brag, കാ.
- കാ, *adj.* or *adv.* sprawling, spread out; obstinate, contrary.

- ကာ, (2) *v. affix*, as, while ; သွားကာ, while he goes.
- ကာ, (3) *adv.* is sometimes used emphatically after other noun affixes, as အချိန်ကိုကာခံနိုင်ပါမည်လော, can you *indeed* bear the beating? It is also used adversatively, and repeated to mark a contrast, as မြေအပြင်၌ကားလှုပ်ဆူညာသံကြားသာပြီ ၊ ရေထဲ၌ကားလှုပ်ဆူညာသံမကြားနိုင်နှင့်, on land it is easy to see thorns and stumps, but in the water, thorns and stumps we cannot see.
- ကာ, (4) *n. affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.
- ကိစ္စ, (*Pali*,) *n.* business, any work to be done, အမှု.
- ကိတ်, (1) *see under* နက္ခတ် ; (2) a term in grammar.
- ကိန့်ချ, *mas.* and ကိန့်ချီ, *fem.* (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of fabulous animal, a compound of man and bird.
- ကိန်း, *see* ကျိန်း, to sleep.
- ကိရိယာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, action, အကျင့် ; *in grammar*, a verb.
- ကိရိကိရိ, *adv.* chirpingly.
- ကိလေသာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a desire of the sexes, lust, ကိလေသာကာမ ; (2) an evil quality or vice, of which there are ten kinds, viz. လောဘ ၊ ဒေါသ ၊ မောဟ ၊ မာန ၊ ဒိဋ္ဌိ ၊ ပိဋိကိစ္ဆာ ၊ ထိနာ ၊ ဥဒ္ဓစ္စ ၊ အဟိဒ္ဓိက ၊ အနောတ္တပ္ပ .
- ကိလေသာကာမ, *n.* a desire of the sexes ; *see* ကာမ.
- ကိတ္တိ, *see* ကျော်စောကိတ္တိ.
- ကု, *v.* to give medicine, assist in recovery from sickness, ဆေးကု.
- ကုဿ, *v.* do. ကုသပ်, do. ကုမ, do. ကုသ, do.
- ကုက္ကဿ, *n.* a certain appendage of a flag.
- ကုက္ကု, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကုဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the fetus.
- ကုဇီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a building ; a small building appended to a larger.
- ကုဇေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the number of ten millions.
- ကုဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the leprosy, ခုနာ.
- ကုတ်, (1) *n.* a lever.
- ကုတ်ကော်, *see* ကော်, to raise with a lever.
- ကုတ်ကော်တက်, *adv.* disobediently, wilfully, contentiously, ကန့်ကွက်တတ်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (2) to copulate, as a fowl, or any male bird; (3) to subtract, deduct, (in arithmetic,) နှုတ်; (4) to make exertion, be diligent, ကားထုတ် ၊ ကျိုးစား ၊ လှည့်မြဲ.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, ကုတ်ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, (5) *v.* to scratch with the nails, ချုတ်.

ကုတ်မိ, or ကုတ်ဟိ, see ကုသိတမင်.

ကုတ်ဟိနာ, *n.* a difficulty of breathing.

ကုတ်ဟဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်ရှို, *n.* a ferryman, ကုတ်ရှို.

ကုတ်ရှိုသင်္ဃ, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ရှိုလှေ, *n.* a ferry-boat.

ကုတ်ရှိုခိုး, *n.* one who is ferried across a stream.

ကုန်, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the plural number.

ကုန်, (2) *n.* a certain ornament for the head.

ကုန်, (3) *n.* merchandize, wares, goods for sale. ကုန်ဇာတ်, or ကုန်ဇာတ်, or ကုန်ဇာတ်, do.

ကုန်ဘက်, *n.* a partner in trade.

ကုန်သင်္ဃ, *n.* a merchant, trader.

ကုန်သွယ်, *v.* to traffic, trade.

ကုန်, (4) *v.* to come to an end, be exhausted, wholly gone, ခုန်းစပ် ၊ ဆုံး.

ကုန်ကျ, *v.* to be spent. Hence ကုန်, *adj.* all, the whole; *adv.* wholly, entirely, ကုန်စုံစပ်.

ကုန်း, (1) *v.* to be convex, rounded, be bent, hump-backed;

(2) *n.* rising ground (frequently written ကုန်း,) ကုန်း ၊ ကြွင်း;

(3) the back of an animal, (seldom used alone,) ကျောထိကုန်း.

ကုန်းကျည်, *n.* dry land; see ကုန်း.

ကုန်း, *v.* (4) to stoop, bow down, (see ခု.)

ကုန်းကြောင်း, *adv.* by land, ထောင့်ခြေ.

ကုန်းခွံ, (from ခွံ, to be spread out for support,) *n.* the pad of a saddle, a Burman saddle.

ကုန်းဝတ်, (from ဝတ်, to encircle,) *n.* the railing of a boat's deck or back.

ကုန်းဝတ်, (ထိပ်,) *n.* a kind of petticoat.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* to make marks, write, ချက် : ၆၆ ; (2) *v.* to be curved, drawn together ; to bend down the head, stoop, ထိုး : ၂၀၀ ; (3) to act in a humble, stooping manner.

ကုတ်ဆက်, (*pron.* ကုတ်ဆက်,) *n.* the back part of the neck, ဦးဆက် : လည်ကုတ်.

ကုမ္ပဏိ, *n.* one kind of the Nats, who guard Myenmo Mount.

ကုလလေးတာ, *n.* a certain measure of distance, five hundred of which make one kautha, (ကောသ.)

ကုလား, *n.* a native of any country west of Burmah.

ကုလားဆုတ်, (from ကုလား, *Pali*,) *n.* a camel.

ကုလားတာ, *n.* a curtain or screen, made of foreign materials.

ကုလားဆုတ်, *n.* a lock, bolt, used by foreigners.

ကုလားစပါး, *n.* wheat.

ကုလားထိုင်, *n.* a chair.

ကုလားချက်မိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကုလိကစား, *n.* a kind of play, ဗလိကစား.

ကုလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသလ, see ကုသိုလ်.

ကုသိုလ်, (from ကုသလ, *Pali*,) *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကောင်းမှု : ကောင်းသောစာရိယ.

ကုသိုလ်မင်း, *n.* rice given away at funerals, ကုတ်သိ.

ကု, (1) (from ကုဗ္ဗ, a water-pot, *Pali*,) *n.* Aquarius, the eleventh sign of the zodiac ; (2) see ကု, to be ended.

ကုဝံ, *v.* to have a sufficiency, an abundance, be rich, ပြည့် : ပို : ကြွယ်ဝ : ရတတ် : ဝေဖြာ.

ကုလုံ, *v.* do. ကုလောက်, do. ကုလုံ, do.

ကုလုံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသဉ်, *n.* see ကုသဉ်.

ကု, *v.* to string, file on a string, ဆီ ; (figuratively applied to writing, ကုစီ.)

ကုကု, see ပုံ.ပုံ.

ကု, (1) *v.* to help, assist, ခွဲ : ထောက် : ဝင်း : ဝန်း : မ. (2) *n.* a kind of disease. (3) (from ကု, *Pali*,) *n.* a cave.

ကုမ္ပဏိ, *v.* to associate for mutual aid.

ကုလော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind.

ကုရွပ်, *n.* a kind of boat.

ကူး, *v.* (1) to cross over, pass from one place or thing to another, ဆန်း : ခပ် ; (2) to transfer, exchange, ဆဲ : ကူးသန်း ; (3) to transcribe, copy, ကူးရေး.

ကူးခပ်, *v.* see ကူး.

ကူးသန်း, *v.* to transfer, exchange, ကူး.

ကူးရေး, *v.* to transcribe.

ကူးမြှောင်, *v.* to cross over, get over a difficulty, accomplish one's purpose.

ကေကေကာကာ, *adv.* deceitfully.

ကေဋ္ဌ, *n.* a certain star, (see ယာရာ.)

ကဲ, *v.* (1) to exceed, surpass, ကျူး : ထွန် : ယာ ; (2) to be chief, superior, မိုး : မြတ်. Hence ကဲ, *n.* a chief.

ကဲမိုး, *v.* to rule, govern, ရှု.

ကဲယာ, *n.* a door which swings from the top.

ကဲ, (1) *a euphonic affix.*

ကဲ, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ထောင် : ငှက် : ထိုး. (3) *v.* to do by degrees, (seldom used as a verb,) hence ကဲ, and ထဲထဲထဲ, *adv.* by degrees, bit by bit, တထောင်တထောင်.

ကဲရဲ, *v.* to dispraise, censure, speak evil of, revile, ရှုတ်ချ : ဆဲရေး.

ကဲသို, *pron. adj.* such as ; also *a noun affix*, (see Gram.)

ကော, *v.* to swell up, as a bank or shoal, by which the water becomes shallow ; *figurat.* to be proud.

ကော, or } sometimes supersede an *ind. v. affix* ; otherwise
ကောလေ, } *expletive.*

ကောလ်, (1) *n.* the rice-plant, rice ; *comp.* ခေါ်.

ကောလ်ကြီး, *n.* rice that is long in growth.

ကောလ်ယင်, (from ကျင်,) *n.* rice that comes to maturity quickly.

ကောလ်မိုး, *n.* straw, rice-stalk.

ကောလ်ညှပ်, *n.* a kind of rice, very gelatinous when cooked.

ကောလ်, (2) *v.* to be crooked.

ကောလ်ကျပ်, *v.* to be crooked and twisted, to be deceitful, perverse, လိမ်လည်.

ကောလ်လိပ်, *v.* do.

ကောလ်, (3) *v.* to pick up, to pick out, take from several.

ကောက်ကုန်, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully.

ကောက်ကုန်, *adv.* do.

ကောက်ကွေ့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောက်စား, *v.* to pick up, or out, take from several.

ကောက်တမ်း, *n.* a rule, decision, precedent, produced as authority. Hence ကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.

ကောက်ဝံ, *a* head-collector of duties, collector of port-duties.

ကောတ္တု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fowl, ကြွက်.

ကောဓ်, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကောင်း, (1) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, as မပြုကောင်း, do not go, or it is not right to go. ကောင်း, is used with ချင်, and other verbal affixes, in the following manner, viz. with the root repeated, as သွားကောင်းချင်သွားမည်, when it is proper, (I) will go, or (I) shall probably go.

ကောင်းသည်, *v. affix*, as ပြုကောင်းသင့်, he may be doing, or probably is doing.

ကောင်း, (2) *v.* to be good, (by abbreviation ကေ.)

ကောင်းကြီးပေး, *v.* to praise, bless, (commonly applied to the praise or benediction bestowed by deity or celestial beings)—
more than ချီးမွမ်း.

ကောင်းကျိုးပေး, *v.* do.

ကောင်းစား, *v.* to be prosperous, rise to wealth and honour,
ကြွယ်ဝ.

ကောင်းမှု, *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကုသိုလ်. ကောင်းသောအကျိုး.
Hence, by perversion of speech, ကောင်းအကန့် and မကောင်းအကန့်, *adj.* or *adv.* poor, worthless, of no use.

ကောင်းကင်, *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, heaven,
အာကာသ.

ကောင်းခွန်စွာ, *adv.* goodly, excellently, ကောင်းစွာ.

ကောရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an epoch, သက္ကရာဇ်.

ကောလဟလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a tumultuous noise, ခုတ်ခုတ်ကျက်ကျက်သောအသံ.

ကောသ, *pron.* ကေါသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kautha, a measure of distance equal to twenty oṅkthabahs, (ဥသထ.)

ကော့, *v.* turn up at the edges, be concave, warp.

ကော့ရော့, *adv.* turning up at the sides or edges.

ကော, (1) *n.* paste, any viscous substance, glue ; (2) *v.* to raise out of a place, as with a lever ; (3) *v.* to be
ကကော.

ကောဆဲ, *v.* to reproach, revile---*more severe than* ဆဲရ.

ကောကော, *n.* a carpet.

ကောရော, *v.* to respect, reverence, esteem, ခိုးဆဲ : မြတ်နိုး.

ကျိ, (1) *n.* affix, obj. case.

ကျိ, (2) (from ကောကျိ, an elder brother,) a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of friendship, and due consideration, (commonly applied to persons older than the speaker.)

ကျိရှင်, *n.* (1) a probationer for the priesthood ; (2) a term of compellation, addressed to men, indicative of friendship and due consideration, (*commonly pron.* ကျိယင်.)

ကျိလိ, (1) *v.* to bite, ခဲ ; to be painful, gnaw as pain, ခဲ ။ ခဲလျှင် ; (2) to take hold (as colours on cloth, or ink on paper ;) (3) *n.* large shears used to cut metal ; (4) *n.* a kind of plane or scraper, used by blacksmiths.

ကျိင်, *v.* to hold, lay hold.

ကျိင်လုပ်, *v.* to work, လုပ်ကျိင်. Hence ကောကျိင်, *n.* a handle ; and ကောကျိင်လုပ်, *n.* a work.

ကျိင်, (1) *v.* to be inclined from a straight line ; to bend off, hang over. Hence ကောကျိင်, *n.* the branch of a tree, ကော ; (2) *n.* a kind of grass ; (3) *n.* a garden of culinary plants, vegetables, &c. surrounded by water, and overflowed in the rainy season, ကျိင်.

ကျိယ, (1) *n.* matter, material substance ; an animal body ; a person.

ကျိယေ, *adv.* each, each ကျိယေ, do. ကျိယေကျိယေ, do.

ကျိယော, *n.* a substitute, one that acts instead of another, an agent.

ကျိယိ, *v.* to appear, show a body, (applied to beings naturally invisible.)

ကျိယိရံ, *n.* an attendant, body-guard.

ကျိယိလုပ်, *n.* a female attendant, concubine.

အိတ်ဝတ်, *n.* the upper, or principal garment of a priest of
; *comp.* သင်္ကန်း.

အိတ်ဝန်, (from ဝန်, a burden;) *n.* the foetus in the womb, ခိုင်သဗ္ဗေ.

အိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်, or အိတ်ဝန်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, နှုတ်ပိုင်ကြီး : နှုတ်ပိုင်ရှိ :
ပိုင်သဗ္ဗေ : ပိုင်သဗ္ဗေလူ.

အိတ်, (2) *pers. n.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself,
မိမိ.

အိတ်ကြပ်, *do.* အိတ်ထိုင်, *do.* အိတ်ရှင်, *do.* အိတ်ရှင်အိတ်, *do.*

အိတ်ထော်, *pers. pron.* thou, (*mas.* or *fem.* used in addressing a
superior.)

အိတ်လယ်, *do.*

အိတ်ရင်း, *adv.* consciously.

အိတ်ထူး, *adv.* alone, by one's self, venturesomely, extraordi-
narily.

အိတ်ထုပ်ထော်, *n.* a female attendant, or concubine of a king,
မောင်မ.

အိတ်ခုံကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

အိုး, (1) *adj.* nine, marked by the figure ၉ ; (2) *v.* to rely on,
or trust in, receive as a teacher, guide, or object of wor-
ship, to worship—*rather more than* ဆည်းကပ်, or နှိမ့်.

အိုးကွယ်, *v.* to worship.

အိုးစား, *v.* to rely or trust in.

အိုးပိုးလာယာ, *adv.* improperly, wrongly.

အိုးထိုးကန်လန်, *adv.* confusedly, intermixedly.

အိုး, *v.* to bend down the head, stoop ; (*com.* အိုင် and ညွှတ်.)

အိုး, *v.* (1) to fall, become low, hang down. (2) to be want-
ing, omitted in writing ; *act.* ချ.

အိုး, *v.* do. do.

အိုးမ, *n.* an abbreviation of အိုးမိမိ.

အိုး, (3) *v.* to be settled, adjusted, put in proper place, situat-
ed ; *act.* ချ.

အိုး, *v.* do.

အိုး, (1) *v.* to be cooked, dressed, နှစ် ; *act.* ချ.

အိုး, (2) to be healed (as a sore.)

အိုး, (3) to be accustomed, acquainted, familiarised, ချ.

ကျက်သ, *v.* to feed in a wonted place, (as creatures in a pasture or at a trough;) to attend to habitually, acquainted with, accustomed to, versed in, လေ့ : လေ့ကျက် : လေ့လာ : လေ့ကျွမ်း : ကျင်လည်.

ကျက်, (4) *v.* to continue without cessation or intermission, (applied to words or sound, noise, &c. but seldom used as a simple verb.)

ကျက်ကျက်, *adv.* continually, incessantly; *comp.* ဆုတ်ဆုတ်ကျက်ကျက် : ခိုကျက်.

ကျက်, (5) *v.* to stretch out, expand; see ကား.

ကျဆတ်ဝါး, *n.* the thorny bamboo.

ကျွန်, (1) *n.* excrement.

ကျွန်ကြီး, *n.* fæces, ordure, ချဉ်း : မစင် : ဝမ်း.

ကျွန်ငယ်, *n.* urine, အဝေါ့ : ရေခဲဟောင်း : သေ.

ကျွန်ငယ်ဆီ, *n.* the bladder.

ကျွန်ငယ်ချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, ဆီး.

ကျွန်, (2) *v.* to do, work, to work ore, as ရွှေကျွန်ဆည်, to do gold, i. e. to separate gold dust from earth, (seldom used as a principal verb, but frequently as an affix.) Hence, ဆကျွန်, *n.* a pin, bolt, bar, whatever does up, or secures a thing, combined with other words, as ဆံကျွန်, a pin, or ornament, used to do up the hair; *comp.* ထံခါးကျွန် : ကုန်လုန်ကျွန် : ထိတ်ကျွန်.

ကျွန်ခွက်, *n.* (see ချိန်,) a crucible, &c.

ကျွန်, (3) *v.* to understand, be acquainted with, &c. (seldom used alone,) ကျွန်လည် : ကျွမ်း.

ကျွန်လည်, *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed or skilled in, pass through, experience; လေ့လာ : လေ့ကျက် : လေ့ကျွမ်း : ကျွမ်းဝင် : ကျွမ်းကျင် ; ကျွန်လည်ကျွန်, do.

ကျွန်ကျွမ်း, *v.* do. see ကျွမ်း.

ကျွင်း, (1) *n.* a hollow place, valley, trench, dock, concavity in the ground, or in any thing, ချွင်း ; ကျွင်းချွတ်, *n.* do.

ကျွင်း, (2) *v.* to put in order, set out to advantage, arrange, array, spread out, ခင်း.

ကျွင်းဝ, *v.* do. ကျွင်းမြင်, *v.* do. ကျွင်းဆင်, *v.* do.

ကျင့်, *v.* to do, perform, practise, ဖွဲ့ ခဲ့. Hence, ကျင့်, *n.* a deed, အမှုကျင့်.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be merciful, kind, &c. (see ဆနာ.)

ကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural to, ကျင့်အလေ့ပါး ဝါသနာပါ.

ကျင့်တင့်, *v.* to be constricted, as the bowels ; stiff, as the back, &c. (commonly used adverbially.)

ကျွတ်, *v.* (1) to twist, ဆွတ် ; to braid, ဝတ်ဆွတ် ; (2) *v.* to scratch into the ground, as an animal ; (3) *v.* to be small, slender, dwarfish, ငယ် ။ သေးကွဲ ။ ကျွတ်.

ကျွတ်လစ်, *v.* to be nice, exact, accurate, သေချာ ။ သေခွဲ ။ သေသတိ.

ကျွတ်, (1) *n.* any tube closed at one end.

ကျွတ်တောင်, *n.* do. ကျွတ်တွန်, do.

ကျွတ်စေ, *n.* a bullet, or shot.

ကျွတ်, (2) *v.* to be loud, or long continued, as sound, ကျွတ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ကျွတ်လောင်, *v.* do. စီလောင်.

ကျွတ်, *n.* (1) a large kind of ant ; (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံ.

ကျွတ်ခဲ, *v.* to be benumbed. Hence, ကျွတ်ခဲခဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness, ကျွတ်ခဲခဲ.

ကျွတ်ပွဲ, *n.* a pestle.

ကျွတ်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *n.* an arm, လက်ကျွတ် ; (3) a bolt, cross-bar, ကန်လန်ကျွတ် ။ တံခါးကျွတ် ; (4) *v.* to be thin, rare, (as liquid,) opposed to ဖြူ, thick, dense ; (5) *adj.* pertaining to the Kyee people.

ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, or ကကျွတ်ကျွတ်, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, (applied to words of pain.)

ကျွတ်ကွေး, *n.* some parts of the carved work on the roof of a Kyoung.

ကျွတ်သား, *n.* small sticks used in certain plays.

ကျွတ်, *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded ; *act.* ချွတ်.

ကျွတ်မြောင်း, *v.* do. Hence, ကကျွတ်, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

ကျွတ်, *n.* a sandy, barren spot of earth.

ကျွတ်တီး, *n.* do.

ကျွတ်တီးမြင့်, *n.* a barren plain.

ကျွတ်တီးခေါင်, *n.* do.

- ကျတ္တလာ, *n.* a certain star, (see နက္ခတ်.)
- ကျန်, *v.* (1) to remain, be left, ကြွင်း; (2) *n.* a residue, balance.
- ကျန်း, *v.* (1) to be well, healthy, hardy, stout, ဤသော : မာ.
- ကျန်းခန့်, *v.* do.
- ကျန်းတော, *v.* do.
- ကျန်း, *v.* (2) to be rough, savage.
- ကျန်းကြွတ်, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech.
- ကျပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of box or basket; (2) *n.* a gridiron, or any thing of the kind.
- ကျပ်စင်, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)
- ကျပ်ခိုး, *n.* the soot which collects on a gridiron, and hence any kind of soot, မှင်; lamp-black.
- ကျပ်စင်, or ကျပ်တိုက်, *v.* to broil, cook by broiling.
- ကျပ်, (3) *n.* a swelling, or indolent tumor, ကျပ်နာ; (4) *n.* a kind of evil spirit; (5) *v.* to clean out, or work upon, as the ear, or any aperture, by introducing a stick, implying some working or twisting of the thing inserted; (6) *v.* to be intermediate; *comp.* ကျပ်ကျပ် : ရက်ကျပ်.
- ကျွဲ, see ကြွေ.
- ကျင်း, *n.* (1) a floor.
- ကျင်းပိုး, *n.* a bug (so called, because dwelling in the crevices of floors.)
- ကျင်း, *n.* (2) a religious writing or book, ကျင်းစာ.
- ကျင်းဂံ, *n.* do.
- ကျင်းကိုင်, or ကျင်းဆို, *v.* to take an oath by, or upon, a religious book.
- ကျင်းတိုက်, *v.* to administer such an oath.
- ကျင်းစာရေး, *n.* a scribe or writer of religious books.
- ကျင်း, (3) *v.* to level, make even, ဧည့်; (4) *n.* a leveller, used in husbandry, ကျင်းထိုး.
- ကျယ်, *v.* (1) to be wide, broad, extensive; *act.* ခဲ့.
- ကျယ်ကြား, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝင်, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝိုင်း, *v.* do.
- ကျယ်, *v.* (2) to be loud, or long continued, as sound.
- ကျံ, *v.* (1) to besmear, rub over, anoint, လိမ်းလူး; (2) to be affable, sweet in conversation.

ကျာ, *n.* see ခိုက်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကျာကျာ, *adv.* loudly, ကျွတ်ကျွတ် : ကြံကြံ.

ကျာစွယ်, see ကြာစွယ်.

ကျား, *v.* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကျားတားတား, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကျား, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n.* a piece on a gaming-board, ခိုက်.

ကျားတွင်, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကျားသစ်, *n.* a leopard, or hyena, သစ်ဆင်.

ကျား, (4) *n.* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building.

ကျို, (1) *n.* a granary ; ကျိုမ, *n.* a large granary.

ကျို, (2) *v.* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ချွေး.

ကျိုကျိုလွတ်လွတ်, *adv.* shrilly.

ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်.

ကျိတ်ခဲ, *v.* do. ကျိတ်ခတ်, *v.* do.

ကျိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျိတ်ခိတ်သေ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner.

Hence, ကကျိတ်, *n.* an induration ; a difficulty, ကကျိတ်ခဲ ; ကကျိတ်ခတ်, do.

ကျိတ်, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance.

ကျိတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass ; ကျိတ်ပုတီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျိတ်ခေါ်, *n.* a kind of grain, နတ်ကောက်ခေါ်.

ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* creakingly.

ကျိတ်ခါး, *n.* a kris, dirk.

ကျိန်, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (one kind of ခိဋ္ဌာန် ;) သဗ္ဗာဓု : ပန်နတ် : သဗ္ဗာဓုနိဗ္ဗာန်, &c.

ကျိန်ဆို, *v.* do. ကျိန်ထွတ်, *v.* do.

ကျိန်ဆဲ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence ကကျိန်ခဲ, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျိန်း, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) see ဆိပ်, and ခပ် ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

ကျိန်းဝပ်, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.

ကျိန်းဆောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the foetus in the womb.

ကျိန်း, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, ဝပ်; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခန်း.

ကျိပ်, *n.* a ten, (substituted for ဆယ်, in numbering rational beings, as တကျိပ်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်ကျိပ်, two tens, or twenty.)

ကျိမ်း, see ကျိန်း.

ကျီ, (1) *n.* a granary; ကျီမ, *n.* a large ditto.

ကျီကျီ, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse.

ကျီ, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, ကျီကျီ : ကွေကျီ; (obsolete.)

ကျီစပ်, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစပ် : ပျက်ပြည် : ပြန်ချယ်.

ကျီစား, *v.* do.

ကျီငှာခွက်, *n.* see ငိုက်, a crucible, &c.

ကျီ, *n.* a crow; ကျီကန်း, *n.* do.

ကျီမ, *n.* a raven.

ကျီမာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ကျီမခြေ, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron; also a kind of tree.

ကျီတာချာ, *n.* a certain star, (see တာချာ.)

ကျီဆေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျူ, *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, နေ့ဝပ် : ငွေ.

ကျူဝပ်, *n.* a kind of reed.

ကျို, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, ကျို : ပိန် : လှီ; ကျိုလှူ, do.

ကျိုစား *v.* do. also to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.

ကျွဲ, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) see ကျွမ်း.

ကျွဲ, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.

ကျွဲ, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်ကျွဲ.

ကျွဲကျွဲ, *adv.* rumblingly.

ကျွဲ, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (*act.* ကျွဲယူ : ကွပ် : ကျွပ်.)

ကျွဲ, *n.* the reed plant.

ကျွဲကပ်, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.

ကျွဲညောင်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

ကျူး, (1) *v.* to go beyond, exceed, surpass, transgress, *ထွက် : သာ*.
 ကျူး, (2) *v.* to produce melodious sound; to deliver, utter, express, (commonly applied to the speaking of a king or deity,) *မြတ်ရင်း : ဥဒါန်းကျူး*.

ကျူးငဲ့, *v.* do. ကျူးရင်း, *v.* do.

ကျူး, (3) *v.* to make exertion, *အားထုတ်*.

ကျေ, *v.* to be pulverized, reduced to powder, to be destroyed as a city or people, *ကျေမွှာ : ဣတိ ရှုနိ*; to be digested as food; to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, *မြန် : ကျွမ်း : ကျင်လည် : လေ့လာ*.

ကျေဇံ, *v.* to be grieved, broken-hearted, *ကဲ့ကျေ*.

ကျေသို့, *adv.* down, as *မြစ်ကျေသို့*, down the river.

ကျေမ့, *v.* see ကျေ.

ကျေး, *n.* (1) a province, district.

ကျေးလတ်, *n.* circumjacent parts, suburbs, environs belonging to any town or village.

ကျေးမတ်, *n.* do.

ကျေးရွာ, *n.* do.

ကျေးစား, *n.* a ruler or governor of a province.

ကျေး, *n.* (2) a parrot, *ကြွယ်ကျွယ်*.

ကျေးသား, *n.* do. *also*, a stick used in certain plays.

ကျေးကျွယ်, *n.* one species of parrot; ကျေးကြွယ်, *n.* another species; ကျေးတမာ, *n.* another do.; ကျေးဟောင်းခါး, *n.* another do.

ကျေးဌာ, *n.* birds in general, as *ရေကျေးရေဌာ*, water-birds.

ကျေးဇွဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျေးစည်တိုင်, (*prop.* *စေတိုင်*), *n.* a certain post in palaces, Kyoungs, &c.

ကျေးဇူး, *n.* advantage, profit, *အကျိုး*; favour conferred, obligation.

ကျေးဇူးမဲ့, *v.* to be ungrateful.

ကျေးဇူးခံ, *n.* one who receives a favour.

ကျေးဇူးရှင်, *n.* one who confers a favour, a benefactor.

ကျွဲ, *v.* to be wide apart, *opposed* to ခို.

ကျွဲကျွဲ, *adv.* intensely, (applied to the heat of the sun.)

ကျွတ်, (1) *v.* to kick, shove, push off, *ကန် : ထွန်း*; (2) *n.* the small-pox, *ကျွတ်နာ*; (3) *n.* the back (of an animal,) *ခြေ*.

- ကျောက်ကုန်း, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)
 ကျောက်ကပ်, (from ကပ်, to adhere to,) *n.* a kidney.
 ကျောက်, *n.* (4) a stone, rock ; ကျောက်ဆတ်, to hew stone, ဆတ်.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, *n.* a stone, or rock.
 ကျောက်ချဉ်, *n.* alum.
 ကျောက်စစ်, or ကျောက်စရစ်, *n.* a small stone, pebble, gravel.
 ကျောက်ခိုင်း, *n.* an emerald.
 ကျောက်ဆူး, *n.* an anchor, whether of stone or any other substance.
 ကျောက်ထရုံ, *n.* a steep rock, or precipice.
 ကျောက်နီ, *n.* a ruby.
 ကျောက်ပျဉ်, *n.* a flat level stone or rock.
 ကျောက်ပျား, *n.* do.
 ကျောက်ဖြာ, *n.* do.
 ကျောက်မြူ, *n.* an alabaster.
 ကျောက်ပွင့်, *n.* sea-weed.
 ကျောက်မီးသွေး, *n.* sea-coal.
 ကျောက်သင်ပုန်း, *n.* a slate.
 ကျောက်ဖရုံ, *n.* the long white pompon vine, ဖရုံခွံ.
 ကျောင်း, (1) *v.* to tend, feed, take care of, (as creatures,) ကောင်းထိန်း. Hence, ကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, herdsman, &c.
 ကျောင်းစား, *v.* do.
 ကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a monastery, a building inhabited by priests of Boodh.
 ကျောင်းကန်, (1) do. (2) *n.* rising ground ; see ကုန်း.
 ကျော့, (1) *v.* to catch in a noose or slip-knot ; ကျော့ဖမ်း, do.
 ကျော့ကွင်း, or ကျော့ညွတ်ကွင်း, *n.* a noose of any description.
 ကျော့, (2) *v.* to be tamed, civilized, polished, decent in manners ; to behave with propriety, be executed with taste, ယဉ်ကျေး, ဗွယ်သာ.
 ကျော်, (1) *v.* to be the subject of public notice, be talked about, acquire notoriety, fame, ဆာင်းမြန်း ; (2) (in composition,) *v.* to shout, call out.
 ကျော်စော, *v.* do. *n.* fame, ကျော်စောကိစ္စ.
 ကျော်ငှန်း, *v.* do.
 ကျော်ဖြူ, *v.* do. *also* to shout, halloo, make a noise.

ကျော်ကြား, *v.* to be a subject of public notice ; *n.* fame.

ကျော်, (3) *v.* to step over, pass over, surpass, transgress, exceed, ထွား ။ သာ.

ကျော်, (4) *v.* to fry, ကျော်လှော်.

ကျော်ကသည်း, *adv.* Tonquinese.

ကျိုက်, (1) *v.* to gulp down, swallow at once, ခြုံ. Hence, ကျိုက်, *n.* a swallow.

ကျိုက်, (2) *v.* to gird up, as the loins, with a waist-cloth, ကျော်
ပိုက် ။ ခါးတောင်းကျိုက်.

ကျိုကျို, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုက်ကျိုက်, *adv.* bubblingly, hissingly ; tumultuously, in an uproar.

ကျိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing, ထွား ။ ပုံ.

ကျိုင်းထွင်း, (*pron.* ချိုင်းထွင်း,) *n.* the arm-pit, လက်ကတီး ။ ဆက်ကတီး.

Hence, ကျိုင်း, *n.* a branch of a tree, smaller than ကခက်, and larger than ကလက်.

ကျိုင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of official umbrella, carried before the owner.

ကျိုင်းကောင်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ကျိုး, (1) *v.* to respect, reverence, be respectful, submissive, (seldom used singly,) ချိုး ။ ချိုးဆ ။ တုံ့ဝတ်.

ကျိုးနွံ, *v.* do.

ကျိုး, (2) *v.* to be broken cross-wise, *comp.* ကွဲ ; (*act.* ချိုး ;) see also ကွဲ, and its compounds.

ကျိုးကျည်း, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုးကျိုး, *adv.* do. ကျယ်ကျယ် ။ ကျာကျာ ။ ကြံကြံ.

ကျိုးကျိုးတုတ်, *adv.* do.

ကျိုးပဲ, *v.* see ပဲ.

ကျိုးမဲ, see မဲ.

ကျိုးကျွန်, see ကကျွန်, under ကျွန်.

ကျိုး, *v.* to bow down, stoop ; be humbled, submissive, crouching, ကုတ် ။ ငုံ ။ ကျိုး ။ နှိမ့်ချ.

ကျိုးမဲ, *v.* do. do.

ကြ, *v.* affix, sign of the plural number ; ကြကုန်, do. as မကြမင်း, their doing ; မကြဆည်, they did.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, extend.

- ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* intensely, (applied to words of heat,) ကြိတ်ကြိတ်.
 ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* a fowl.
 ကြိတ်ဦးထွန်း, *n.* the time of cock-crowing in the morning.
 ကြိတ်ခြေတံ, *n.* the mark of a cross, or any mark resembling a fowl's foot.
 ကြိတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကြိတ်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey.
 ကြိတ်ဆူး, *n.* the castor oil tree, Palma Christi.
 ကြိတ်ညှာနာ, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ကြိတ်တံ, *n.* a kind of vine; *adv.* distinctly, (applied to words of seeing and hearing.)
 ကြိတ်တောင်စွန်း, *n.* the hair tied stiff, like a bunch of feathers.
 ကြိတ်မျှတံခွန်, *n.* a paper flag, in shape of a fowl's tongue.
 ကြိတ်သဉ်, *n.* a fowl-merchant.
 ကြိတ်တက်ရည်, *n.* serum.
 ကြိတ်တူရေ, or ကြိတ်တူရူး, *n.* a parrot, ကျေးတော.
 ကြိတ်ပါင်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကြိတ်ဇရပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကြိတ်မောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကြိတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကြိတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကြိတ်ခွံထိုးစာ, *n.* a kind of magical writing.
 ကြိတ်သေ့, *n.* character, reputation, credit, ကံသေ့.
 ကြိတ်သဟင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကြိတ်သီး, *n.* (a contraction of ကြိတ်လည်သီး,) a fowl's neck.
 ကြိတ်သိုးထ, *v.* to be a subject of horripilation, to have the fine hairs of the skin erected through sudden cold, or a strong emotion of the mind, similar in appearance to the erection of feathers on a fowl's neck, when opposed to an antagonist, ကမ္မေထ, ကမ္မေညှင်းထ.
 ကြိတ်သိုးမွေးညှင်းထ, *v.* do.
 ကြိတ်သွန်, *n.* the onion plant or root.
 ကြိတ်သွေး, (1) *n.* deep red, crimson colour, (the colour of fowls' blood.)
 ကြိတ်ဟင်းခါး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြင်, *v.* (1) to feel pain, နာ။ နာကျင် ; (2) to be distressed in mind, be moved with compassion, သနား ; (3) to love, esteem, have affection for, ခင်။ ချစ်။

ကြင်နာ, *v.* do. do. do.

ကြင်ခွယ်, *n.* the lower extremity of the mustaches.

ကြင်, *v.* to do, to perform.

ကြွန်းတိုင်, *n.* a certain post in a palace.

ကြွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြည်, *v.* to be familiar with, &c. see ကျင်လည်။

ကြည်, *v.* to be clear, pure, bright, (as water or colour ;) to be sincere, cordial, well-disposed towards.

ကြည်လင်, *v.* do. do.

ကြည်ညို, *v.* to be sincere, kind, benevolent, cordial, &c. လွန့်။

ကြည်စူး, *v.* do. ကြည်မြူ, *v.* do. ကြည်မြဲ, *v.* do.

ကြည်, (1) *v.* to press, crush, grind down, ကြိတ် ; (2) to make a grinding sound or roar, as an elephant, or the earth when convulsed ; (3) *n.* dry land, ကနီ။ ကုန်း။

ကြည်, (1) *v.* to reject, refuse, avoid, shun, ဝယ်။ ခံ။ စွန့်။ မြင်။ ခွာ။ ရှောင် ; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, take upon, undertake, (seldom used singly ;) (3) see ကုန်း။

ကြည့်ဆောင်, *v.* do. ဆောင်ကြည့်။

ကြည့်, *v.* to look, behold, look at, ရှု။

ကြိတ်, *v.* to darken, grow dark, as the heavenly luminaries, to be eclipsed, (frequently pronounced ကြိတ်။)

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of colour.)

ကြိတ်စည်း, *v.* to bind, tie tight.

ကြိတ်, (from ကြိတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a sign, mark, criterion, အမှတ်။ လက္ခဏာ။

ကြိတ်, *v.* to delay, be procrastinated, ကြာ။

ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to preside over, superintend, စုတ်။ Hence, ကြိတ်, *n.* a subordinate officer, a chief of ten.

ကြိတ်, (2) to afford assistance, protection, ကူ။ ထိမ်း။

ကြိတ်, *v.* do. do.

ကြိတ်, (3) *v.* to be close, tight, secure, ထိပ်။ မြဲ။ ခိုင်။ ထိပ် ; (4) to make tight, bind, tie hard, secure, ကြိတ်စည်း ; (5) to be strict, severe, ကြိတ်တည်း။

കൂടാ, *v.* do. do.

കൂടുക, (1) *adv.* intensely, (applied to heat;) (2) firmly, strictly, tightly.

കൂടൽ, *n.* a bag or ball for fomentation.

കൂടുക, *v.* to use do.

കൃത്യം, (*a corruption of കൃത്യം*), *n.* nature, ധർമ്മം.

കൃഷ്ണ, (from കൃഷ്ണ, *Pali*), *n.* evil destiny, unpropitious influence of former deeds.

കുരു, *v.* to be rough, coarse, uneven; to be unpolished, rude, harsh, severe, abusive; to be frightful, terrific.

കുരു, *v.* do.

കുരുത, or കുരുത, *v.* do.

കുരു, (1) *n.* a star; (*comp.* കുരു and കുരു).

കുരുത, *adv.* provokingly, quarrelsomely.

കുരു, (2) *v.* to be broad, wide, extensive.

കുരു, *v.* do. കുരു, *v.* do. കുരു, *v.* do. കുരു, *v.* do.

കു, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, കു, കു.

കു, (2) *v.* to think, consider, meditate upon, design, intend, aim at, കു, കു, കു, കു.

കു, (*pron.* കു), *v.* do. do.

കു, (3) *n.* the sugar-cane.

കു, *adv.* noisily, കു, കു.

കു, *n.* a kind of tree.

കു, *n.* a kind of vine.

കു, (1) *v.* to be firm, resolute, persevering, കു, കു; (2) *n.* a rhinoceros.

കു, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future, കു, കു.

കു, *v.* do.

കു, *adv.* continually, permanently.

കു, (2) *n.* a water-lily, plant, or flower, or any similarly shaped flower.

കു, കു, കു, കു, and കു, five principal varieties of the water-lily.

കു, or കു, or കു, *n.* one kind of water-lily.

- ကြာခေါင်းသောင်း, ကြာနွဲ့, ကြာသိမ်, *n.* other varieties of the lily.
 ကြာနွဲ့, *n.* the obliquely projecting roots of the ဝဇ္ဇာ lily.
 ကြာနွဲ့သောင်း, *n.* the honey-combed pericarp of a lily.
 ကြာသွတ်တို, *n.* a kind of jug or pot, with an open mouth, in which offerings of lilies, &c. are made, နှောင်းချေတို; also some part of the spire of a pagoda.
 ကြာခံ and ကြာတံ, *n.* other parts of the spire of a pagoda.
 ကြာသေဝသေ, *n.* the planet Jupiter; the fifth day of the week, Thursday.
 ကြား, (1) *v.* to hear, receive information, နားဖြူကြား; (2) to inform, give information, မှား.
 ကြားခြင်း, *v.* to dislike to hear.
 ကြား, (3) *v.* to be apart, separate, ကွာ; (*act.* ချား.) Hence ကကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, an interstice, intermediate space, a lane, pathway, စပ်ကြား.
 ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to press, crush down, bruise, ကြိတ်; to squeeze, rub, grind as in a mill or mortar, နှိပ်; မွတ်; to grind, as with the double teeth, ကြိတ်; to mix together, နှစ်စပ်.
 ကြိတ်ဆုံ, *n.* a mill, used to husk grain.
 ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* large shears, used to cut metal with, ကိတ်.
 ကြိတ်ချပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြုံ ကြိတ် ဆုံ; ညားထွေ; (2) *n.* the ratan vine.
 ကြိတ်ချပ်, *n.* a ratan branch or twig; any rod, limber stick.
 ကြိတ်ဆိုခြင်း, *n.* the act of swearing, or making oath.
 ကြိတ်မတ်, (from ကကြိတ်မတ်,) *adv.* repeatedly, frequently.
 ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to be terrified, daunted by threats, ကြောက်လန့်; (*act.* ခြိတ်.) (2) *v.* to boast, make a display of authority, threaten, daunt, ကြိတ်.
 ကြိတ်, *v.* to boast, threaten, &c.
 ကြိတ်မောင်း, *v.* do. ကြိတ်ဝါ, *v.* do.
 ကြိတ်, *see* ကိတ်.
 ကြိတ်, *v.* to be great.
 ကြိတ်, *v.* do.

ကြိ, (1) *v.* to rub off, as the skin—less than ဝန်း; (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, black, ခန်း; (3) *n.* a kind of tree; (4) *n.* a round box with an oval cover.

ကြိကြိ, *adv. prefix to words of sound.*

ကြ, *v.* to meet with, find, ကြီး ကြီး ဆုံ ညား ကြေ.

ကြ, *v.* to boast, make a display; show authority, daunt, threaten; (*comp.* ကြီး, and ခြီး.)

ကြ, *v.* do. do. ကြီး, *v.* do.

ကြ, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ချေ.

ကြ, *v.* to be exceeded, passed by; see လွန်.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to be dirty, filthy, (commonly used in composition with နှစ်, as နှစ်ကြသော.) Hence ကကြ, *n.* dirt, filth, မညစ်; also ကကြမညစ်, and မညစ်ကကြ, and ကကြမညစ်, do.

ကြ, (2) *n.* lead, metal, money; property, (frequently *pron.* လွှတ်.)

ကြေး, *n.* a common harlot, ဝိဇ္ဇာ.

ကြေး, *n.* pewter, tin.

ကြေး, *n.* brass.

ကြေး, *n.* copper.

ကြေး, *n.* lead, ခဲ.

ကြေး, *n.* a small brass drum or gong, several of which are fixed in a circle, and played on by a person standing in the middle.

ကြေး, *n.* do. *comp.* ဝတ်.

ကြေး, or ကြေး, *n.* the whole instrument, a collection of small brass gongs, fixed in a circle, &c. *comp.* ဝတ်ကြေး.

ကြေး, *n.* a mirror of polished metal, a mirror of any kind.

ကြေး, *n.* do.

ကြေး, *n.* money, ငွေကြေး.

ကြေး, *n.* a slave, subject.

ကြေး, *v.* to be valuable.

ကြေး, *v.* to be poor, indigent, ဆင်းရဲ.

ကြေး, *v.* to be rich.

ကြ, *v.* to scatter, throw about, ဖြန့် ဖြန့်; to sow, as seed, ချိတ်ကြ; to give away, ချိတ်ကြ.

- ကြာ, (1) *v.* to make by tying, binding, twisting, &c. ကွပ်; to be tight, hard, စာ : ထိန်း.
- ကြာချော, *adv.* evenly, neatly.
- ကြာ, (2) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ထပ်.
- ကြာ, (3) *n.* the back, ကျောက်ကုန်း.
- ကြာကုန်း, *n.* do.
- ကြွတ်, (1) *v.* to kick, ကန် ; (see ကျွတ်.)
- ကြွတ်, (2) *v.* to fear, be afraid, ရှိ : ထိတ်လန့် ; (*act.* ချောက်.)
- ကြွတ်ဆွတ်, *v.* do. •ကြွတ်ဆွတ်ပါ, *v.* do. •ကြွတ်မတ်, *v.* do.
- ကြွတ်မွတ်, (1) *adj.* fearful, frightful ; (2) *adv.* wonderful, extraordinary.
- ကြွတ်လန့်, *v.* to be timorous, fearful, apprehensive of some danger, timid.
- ကြွပ်, (1) to be dark in some parts, and red or yellow in others.
- ကြွပ်, (2) *n.* a cat.
- ကြွပ်ဥကျည်, *n.* a kind of cat.
- ကြွပ်ကြွပ်, or ထကြွပ်ကြွပ်, *adv.* steadfastly, intently.
- ကြွပ်ကမိုး, *n.* the musk-cat, ဥကျည်.
- ကြွပ်ဆိပ်, *n.* a pyramid with a winding staircase in the centre.
- ကြွပ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of basket.
- ကြွပ်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကြွပ်ခြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကြွပ်ဆွပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကြွင်း, (1) *v.* to make, or draw a line, ထား ; to draw out. Hence
•ကြွင်း, *n.* a line, any thing drawn out in a line, a furrow, rivulet, road, &c.
- ကြွင်းထပ်, *v.* do.
- ကြွင်းထပ်, *n.* business, affair, &c. •ကြွင်းထပ် : •ကြွင်းထပ် : •ကြွင်းထပ်.
- ကြွင်းထပ်, *n.* do.
- ကြွင်း, (2) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)
- ကြွင်း, (3) *n.* a reason, cause, reason why, as မကြွင်းကြွင်းလို့မသိ,
why I should do it, I know not.
- ကြွင်း, (by contraction ကွင်း) *noun affix*, because of, on account of.

- ကြောင့်ကြ, v.** to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, **ရိ.ရိ.**
ကြော့ကျဉ်း, adv. inadequately, insufficiently, without what is requisite.
ကြော့ကြမ်း, v. to be rough, rude.
ကြွ, (1) v. to boil to a pulp; to melt, as ore or metal; (2) **v.** to go to meet, advance towards, **ခရီးခွဲကြွဆို**; to anticipate, whether in act or thought.
ကြွဆို, v. to go to meet, advance towards, anticipate. **ကြွ, do.** **ကြွဆီး, do.** **ဆီးကြွ, do.** Hence **မကြွနေ**, or **မကြွရက်**, **n.** the day before worship-day, **မခိတ်နေ**.
ကြွ, (1) v. to meet with, find, **ကြွ : ကြွ : ဆုံ : ညား : ဆွေ**; (2) **v.** to like, love, as an object of enjoyment, not implying a regard for, **ခင် : ခင်**; (*comp.* **ချစ်**.)
ကြွ, v. to emit a pleasant odour, **ကြွ : မွှေး : ယင်း**.
ကြွပ်, v. do. **ကြွပ်နိုး, do.** **ကြွပ်ရှား, do.**
ကြွပ်, (1) v. to endeavour, make exertion, be diligent, laborious, **အားထုတ် : လှည့်ကြွပ်**.
ကြွပ်, v. do. **ကြွပ်ထုတ်, do.**
ကြွပ်နိုး, v. do.
ကြွပ်ထုတ်, v. do.
ကြွပ်, (2) n. thread doubled and twisted, a string, cord, rope; (*comp.* **ချဉ်**.)
ကြွပ်ထုတ်, n. do.
ကြွပ်, n. a kind of bird.
ကြွပ်, adj. diversely, unlike, some of one kind, and some of another.
ကြွပ်ကြွပ်, adj. hastily.
ကြွပ်, n. a kind of game of chance.
ကြွပ်, (1) n. a hiccup.
ကြွပ်, v. to hiccup.
ကြွပ်, (2) n. a kind of tree.
ကွ, (1) v. to be with, (used only in composition with **ကွ**;) see **ကွကွ**. Hence **မကွ**, and **တကွ, adj.** or **adv.** together with; **မကွ, မကွမကွ, မကွတကွ, ကွမကွ, do.**
ကွသို,ထုတ်, v. to geld, castrate.

ကု, (2) *v.* to be low in stature, stunted, dwarfish, နိမ့် ဝု.

ကွပ်, (1) *v.* to make a circle, inclose in a circle, or other compartments, mark out, limit, fix bounds, ကန့်ကွပ်. Hence

ကွပ်, *n.* a spot, place; (2) *v.* to be spotted, မြေကွပ်, နီနီ.

ကွပ်, (1) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကွပ်, (2) *v.* to encircle, pass round, perform circuitously, ဝိုက်
ဝိုင်း, ကွပ်.

ကွပ်, *v.* do. Hence ကွပ်, *n.* a circle, ring, &c.

ကွပ်, (3) *v.* to be separate, apart, detached, free from, distant, ကွပ်, ကွပ်, ကွပ်.

ကွပ်, (4) *n.* a heath, covered with water in the rainy season.

ကွပ်မြေ, *n.* do.

ကွပ်, *n.* a casting net.

ကွပ်ချပ်, or ကွပ်ချပ်, *n.* net-work.

ကွပ်, *n.* (1) a place of royal refreshment, a temporary palace, ကွပ်သေ့သေ့, ကွပ်; (2) a kind of building erected to a Nat, နတ်စင်.

ကွပ်တိုင်, or ကွပ်စင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of post in kyoungs, halls of justice, and palaces.

ကွပ်သေ့, *n.* a koonzah, a measure of capacity equal to a salay, (သေ့,) about one pint.

ကွပ်, *v.* (1) to enjoy one's self, be cheerful, happy, ကွပ်, ကွပ်.

ကွပ်, *v.* (2) to be contracted, shrunk, &c. see ကွပ်.

ကွပ်, *v.* (1) to bind, as the rim of a wheel, or a basket, in order to secure the parts; to make fast, firm, secure, by tying, binding, &c. ကွပ်; (2) to chastise, discipline, punish, ကွပ်; (3) to geld, castrate, ကွပ်, ကွပ်, ကွပ်, ကွပ်, ကွပ်; (4) to execute, put to death, ကွပ်.

ကွပ်သေ့, *v.* to geld, castrate.

ကွပ်ချပ်, *v.* to put to death.

ကွပ်ချပ်, *v.* do. also, to discipline.

ကွပ်, *n.* the beetel leaf, or vine.

ကွပ်ချပ်, *n.* the beetel leaf.

ကွပ်သေ့, *n.* do.

ကွပ်သေ့, *n.* the beetel-nut tree, or fruit.

ကွင်းညှပ်, *n.* an instrument to cut beetel-nut.

ကွင်းဖတ်, *n.* chewed beetel.

ကွင်းဆွေ, *n.* beetel-spittle.

ကွင်းတိုး, *n.* a justice fee, present to buy beetel with, ကုသကွင်းတိုး.

ကွင်းထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွယ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ဖွယ်, ဖွယ်, ဖွယ်, ထောင်; (2) to disappear, conceal one's self, or be concealed, ဖုန်း; (3) *pers. n.* you, (*mas.* and *fem.* used by men to equals or inferiors.)

ကွယ်တို့, *pers. n. plur.* ye, or you; (by corruption, ကွယ်တို့, and again, ကွယ်.)

ကွယ်, (4) *v.* see ကိုးကွယ်, to worship, &c.

ကွယ်လို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲ, *v.* to become separate, implying a previous union; to go apart; *act.* ခွဲ.

ကွဲ, *v.* to be separated, apart, distant, free from, ကွင်း, ခေး.

ကွေ့, *v.* to be curved, drawn together at the ends.

ကွေ့, *v.* to move round, be circuitous, curved, serpentine, ကွင်း, ခိုက်, ခိုင်း. Hence ကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay, lane, road, ကွေ့, ကွေ့.

ကွဲ, *v.* (1) to be divided in the midst, be broken, or severed lengthways, be split; *comp.* ကွဲ; (*act.* ခွဲ.)

ကွဲချ, *v.* do.

ကွဲ, (2) *v.* to be various, diverse, မြား, ကွဲ.

ကွဲထင်, *v.* do.

ကွဲကျ, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ကွဲ.

ကျ, *v.* to arise, to proceed, (whether going or coming.)

ကျက်ကျက်, *adv.* an intensive, bubblingly, as water.

ကျက်စူ, or ကျက်စ, or ကျက်ခိုက်, do.

ကျင်း, (1) *v.* to be a part, not the whole; (2) *n.* a residue, remnant, ကျန်.

ကျွတ်, (1) *v.* to be released, freed from, cleared, emancipated, လွတ်; to be entire, complete without remainder or exception, (used adverbially, or with a continuative affix, as ကျွတ်လျက်သော်, or ကျွတ်လျက်သော်, the whole tree bears.)

ကျွတ်, (2) *n.* a land-leech.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the fifth generation from one's self.

ကျွတ်, (4) *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, မိုင်းတူ.

ကျွန်, (1) *v.* to be feigned, have a false appearance. Hence ကျွန်, *n.* a feint, feigned appearance, (commonly constructed with simple participles, as ဆေးကျွန်ပြီလော့, he feigns himself to be dead.)

ကျွန်, (2) *n.* a subject or slave, one under authority; (3) a slave proper, one who has no property, and is not redeemable or transferable, but at the pleasure of his master, ပေါင်ဆေး; (4) one who is bound to service by a specified debt, the payment of which is the only requisite to his liberation, ပေါင်ရှင်; (5) a hired servant, ပေါင်သွင် ၊ အခမေး.

ကျွန်တော်, (1) *n.* a king's subject; (2) *pers. n.* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a superior.) *Fem.* ကျွန်တော်မ.

ကျွန်မ, (1) *n.* a female slave or servant; (2) *pers. n.* I, *fem.* (used in addressing a superior,) ကျွန်တော်မ; (by abbreviation, ကျမ.)

ကျွန်ရွာ, *n.* a slave-village, or village subject to a (တေးကျေး) governor.

ကျွန်ဆီးတော်, *n.* (from ဆီး, to be distinct,) *n.* a slave of a pagoda, တုရားကျွန်.

ကျွန်နှုတ်, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* and *fem.* (used in addressing an equal, commonly *pron.* ကျွန်, or ကျွတ်.)

ကျွန်း, (1) *n.* an island. (N. B. There are four grand islands, encompassing Myenmo mount; on the north မြေပုံကျွန်း; on the east မြေပုံကျွန်း; on the south မြေပုံကျွန်း; and on the west မြေပုံကျွန်း, each of which is surrounded by five hundred small islands.)

ကျွန်း, (2) *n.* a garden, see ဆိုင်း.

ကျွန်း, (3) *n.* the teak tree.

ကျွန်းပျို, ကျွန်းမ, ကျွန်းကောင်းစွယ်, varieties of the teak tree.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to be burnt up, consumed by fire; (2) *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed in, skilled, ကျွမ်းလော့ ၊ ဆေးလော့; (3) *v.* to be old.

ကြွယ်, (2) *see* ကြွယ်, and under.

ကြွယ်လှ, *n.* a kind of cotton.

ကြွယ်, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါး ထောင်ထား : ပထွယ်.

ကြွယ်, (1) *v.* to fall off, as leaves from a tree ; *act.* ကြွယ် ; (2) *n.* a kind of shell-fish, the shell itself, a cowry.

ကြွယ်လှ, *v.* to play with cowries, to play at back-gammon, or any game of chance.

ကြွယ်လှ, *n.* a glazed dish.

ခ.

The second consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of gutturals.

ခ, *v.* to pay respect, wait upon, pay court to, be obsequious, submissive, endeavour to conciliate.

ခခ, *v.* do. ခခောင်း, *v.* do.

ခခ, *v.* do. ခခွတ်, *v.* do.

ခခင်း, *v.* do. ခခင်း, *v.* do.

ခခောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခခ, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ကပ် : ကျိတ် : ခ ; to be harsh, austere, severe, ခခင်း : ကြမ်းတမ်း.

ခခင်း, *v.* to be harsh, austere.

ခခင်း, *adv.* harshly, &c.

ခခ, (2) *v.* to tie, bind, in a transverse, oblique manner, as rattan round a jar.

ခခင်း, *n.* a fork of any kind or size, (*pron.* ခခင်း.)

ခခင်း, *n.* do.

ခခ, (from ခခ, to be bitter,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly bitter, bitterish.

ခခ, (1) *v.* to like, love, esteem, treat with fondness, ကြိုက် : ချစ် : မင်.

ခခခခ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ခခခခ, *v.* do.

ခခ, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, before, as ခခခခ ထားသော်, he goes before he eats, or has eaten. ခခ sometimes takes the noun affixes after it, as ခခခခခခ, before eating. The sense is the same.

ခေ, (3) *v. affix of tense*, prior past, or prior future, according to the connection, as သွားခေပြီး, he had gone, and သွားခေမိမ့်, he will go, (that is, before some other thing happens, which is alluded to.)

ခေတြီး, (from ဘေခေ, and တြီး,) *n.* an initiated priest of Boodh, ဗုဒ္ဓတြီး, ဝဉ္ဇဝင်း, ခုတန်း.

ခေတုရင်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering, concave at the edges, used chiefly in boats of state.

ခေပုဇ်, (1) *n.* a kind of owl, နိတွတ် ; (2) *n.* a kind of creeping plant.

ခေပွန်း, (1) *n.* a correlative in marriage, whether husband or wife, a spouse, မိမိသောဓာတ် ; (2) a friend, မိတ်ခေပွန်း.

ခေတုဘ, (from ဘေခေ, and တုဘ,) *n.* sir, or madam, a term of compellation, (used by men to persons rather superior, whether male or female.)

ခေ, (1) *v.* to spread out, lay out in order, arrange, array, ဖြန့်ချင်းခြင်း.

ခေ, *v.* do.

ခေ, *v.* do.

ခေ, *n.* any thing spread out to lay something upon. Hence ဘေခေ, *n.* any thing spread out, laid out in order, a garden, a bed, &c.

ခေ, (2) *num. auxiliary*, applied to things spread out.

ခေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a certain measure of time ; (2) an instant, moment ; (3) *adv.* for a moment.

ခေမိမ့်, *n.* an instant, moment. ခေတုမိမ့်, *do.*

ခေ, (from ခေ, to divide, *Pali*,) *n.* a section, division, distinct part, ခွဲခြားချက်.

ခေ, (1) *v.* to strike against, knock, hit, to knock on, fasten on ; to stamp, impress. Hence, (2) to decide the quality of uncoined money.

ခေတု, *n.* an oar.

ခေ, (3) *v.* to put into, as an article into a larger mass, to improve or complete it.

ခေတု, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ဆင်, n.** a cot or couch, bedstead of the common kind, ဆိင်.
ဆတ်, n. a kind of tree.
ဆွာ, n. a kind of land-lily.
ဆောင်, n. a kind of plant.
ဆောင်ကြီး, n. a large species of do. *Pontederia dilatata*,
 (Symms.)
ဆဲ, v. to ridicule, make a laughing-stock, ဖြစ်ရယ်.
ဆွီ, n. see ဝါရီ.
ဆောင်, see ဆွဲဆောင်.
ဆောင်း, n. a whirlpool, ဝဲ.
ဆင်ခွဲ, (1) adv. shakingly, totteringly, as an old building ;
 (2) *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock.
ခွဲ, n. a swinging dipper, used to raise water with.
ခွဲ, (Pali, a collection, စုဝေါင်းစု,) *n.* a living animal body,
 which, according to the learned, is composed of five
 parts, viz. **ရူပက္ခန္ဓာ**, materiality; **ဓာတုက္ခန္ဓာ**, sensation; **သဗ္ဗာန**
က္ခန္ဓာ, perception; **သင်္ခါရက္ခန္ဓာ**, will; **ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ**, intellect.
ခန့်, (1) v. to be dried up, exhausted, come to an end, be
 quite gone, ချောက်လှန်ဆုံး; (2) *an astrological term*, ချိန်.
ခန့်, (1) v. to estimate, compute quantity or extent mentally,
 not precisely by measure; to guess at, judge of, ချင့်စာ
 ရ၏.
ခန့်တွတ်, v. to estimate, enumerate, reckon, ရေတွတ်.
ခန့်တွေး, v. to consider upon, တွေးထား. Hence **ခန့်, n.** an esti-
 mate, measurement, extent, limit, **တိုင်းတာမှု**၊ **ခန့်အတာ**၊
ခန့်အရှည်.
ခန့်, (2) n. a business, affair, စာခင်း.
ခန့်ထပ်, or ခန့်သင့်, v. to suit, be suitable, convenient.
ခန့်, (3) v. to be about so much, (affixed to words of time or
 quantity, as **တနှစ်ခန့်**, about one year,) **ခန့်လောက်**; **ခန့်အမျှ**, do.
ခန့်, (4) v. to fear, respect, reverence, **ခိုး**၊ **ထားမြတ်**.
ခန့်ညား, v. do.
ခန့်ထား, v. do.
ခန့်, (5) v. to appoint to a work or office, commission, **ခန့်**.
ခန့်ထား, v. do.

ခန့်မိ, *v.* to order, direct, appoint, commission, ခန့်မိ : မိမိ.

ခန့်, (6) *v.* to be hard, firm, strong ; see ခန့်.

ခခင်း, *adj.* all, အခခင်း.

ခခ, *adj.* do.

ခခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဝ, (1) *v.* to dip up, take out of, draw, (as water from a well.)

ခဝလေ, *v.* do.

ခဝ, (2) *v.* to go through, to pass from one thing to another,

တုတ်ချင်းခဝ : တုတ်ခဝ.

ခဝ, (3) *adv.* rather, (prefixed to reduplicated verbal roots, as

ခဝဆိုးဆိုး, rather bad ; in certain connections, used with a single root.)

ခဝချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* partly wet, and partly dry.

ခဝချို, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခဝပြာ, *n.* brass, ခြေးဝါ : ခဝ.

ခဝဆိတ်, *adv.* silently ; on bad terms, quarrelsomely.

ခဝဆီ, *adj.* all, the whole, အဆုံးစုံ : အားဆုံး.

ခဝစုံ, *adj.* do. ခဝစုံလုံး, do.

ခဝဆီစုံ, *adj.* do.

ခခေ, *n.* a son's wife's father, or a daughter's husband's father.

ခခေ, *n.* a father, အဖ.

ခခေလူလေ, *n.* husband and wife, (poetic.)

ခခေ, *n.* a son's wife's mother, or a daughter's husband's mother.

ခခေ, *v.* to build, construct, make ; (obsolete.)

ခခေ, *n.* a present made to a sick person, with the idea that it will facilitate his recovery.

ခခေ, *n.* a large hat.

ခခေ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly, ဆုခခေ.

ခခေ, *n.* a wife's younger sister ; a younger brother's wife.

ခခေ, *n.* the egg-fruit tree.

ခခေ, *n.* a kind of disease, the pulmonary consumption.

ခခေ, see ထခေ, or ခခေ.

ခခေ, (1) *n.* a kind of wind-instrument, a trumpet ; (2) *n.* a kind of plant ; (3) *adv.* entirely, wholly.

ခဏီ, *n.* a way, whether by land or water, လမ်း.

ခရီးဦးကြိုဆို, *v.* to go forth to meet.

ခရီးသည်, *n.* a traveller.

ခရု, *n.* a univalvular shell-fish ; (*comp.* လောကသွား.)

ခရုသင်း, (1) *n.* one species of do. a conch ; (2) *n.* a kind of scrofulous disease, a species of leprosy ; (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခရုငှက်, *n.* a curlew.

ခရု, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခရိုင်, (1) *n.* a central point or part, on which several other parts depend, ဆူဒ် ; (2) *n.* the ring which holds the spokes of an umbrella, and moves on the handle ; (3) *n.* a priest's water dipper, ရေစည်, commonly called ခရိုင်ခရိုင် ; (4) *n.* the single jurisdiction of a government extended over several parts, and hence all the parts collectively under one jurisdiction ; a province, state, kingdom.

လောသီ, (*Hind.*) *n.* a lascar.

လှေတံ, *n.* a stump, any thing projecting.

လဲ, (from လဲ and လဲ,) *n.* a turn, change, လဲလှယ်.

လဲလောင်း, *n.* a wooden bell, such as is hung on the necks of cattle.

လဲခုံ, *n.* a washerman's shed.

လဲခုံသည်, *n.* a washerman ; in poetry, လဲခုံသည်.

လဲ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to receive, take, ခံယူ, ခံယူ ; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, endure, as pleasure, pain, labour, service, civil or military ; (3) *v.* to keep, hold, as a feast ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံယူ, *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, &c.

ခံနိုင်, *v.* to be capable of enduring, be able.

ခံဝန်, (*an inversion of ဝန်ခံ*,) (1) *v.* to enter into an engagement, be security for, အခံ ; (2) *n.* a security, bail, အခံ, တိုင်ခံ.

ခံ, *v.* to enter into an engagement, to be security for, to pawn, pledge.

മുറ്റം, *n.* the mouth, മുറ്റം : ൦൭൪.

ദൃ, (1) *v.* to be durable, firm, strong, well in health ; persevering, ദൃഢ : ൦൭.

ദൃ, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, ഭയം.

ടീ, (1) *v.* to shake, shake off or out ; to evade, refuse.

ടീയ്ക്കൽ, *v.* do.

ടീ, (2) *n.* a partridge.

ടീടി, *adv.* repeatedly, തടീടി.

ടീട, *adv.* do.

ടീച്ചർ, *n.* a kind of ant.

ടീയ, *n.* a kind of cloth, thinner than ടീ.

ടീ, (1) *v.* to be bitter ; (2) *n.* the loins, waist, small of the back.

ടീയോട, *n.* the loins, waist.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* a waistband, girdle. ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* do.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* do. any thing bound round the waist.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *v.* to gallop.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* the hip.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* a band, girdle, or any thing like a girdle, encompassing the waist or middle of a person or thing.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* do.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* a part of the waist-cloth done up in a bunch before.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *n.* a fold in the waist-cloth used as a pocket.

ടീയ്ക്ക, *v.* to gird up the loins in Burman fashion, ടീയ്ക്ക : ൦൭.

ക, (1) *num. affix*, applied to any thing which does not admit of a particular description, as ടീയ്ക്ക, two keys ; (see Gram.)

ക, (2) *v.* to support, prop, wedge up.

ക, (3) *v.* to eke out, supply deficiencies.

ക, (4) *v.* to bear anger without expressing it.

ക, *v.* to support, prop, wedge up ; to eke out, supply deficiencies ; to suppress anger without expressing it.

Hence ക, *n.* a wedge, quoin, prop ; a cushion, ക ; whatever affords support, whether a thing or person ; suppressed anger or malice, ക, ക.

ခု, (5) *adv.* now, an abbreviation of ခုခု, which see.

ခုတ်, (1) *v.* to chop, hew ; (2) *v.* to beat out, as a gold or silver-smith.

ခုဒ္ဒက, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ခုခု, *adv.* to-day, ယခုခု.

ခုန်, *v.* to leap, jump ; to roll, as waves ; to shake the feet and hands, as an angry child, ဆွေဆွေခုန်.

ခုန်ပေါ်, *n.* see ခုန်, to leap, &c.

ခုန်ကျခုန်ကျ, *adv.* up and down, helter-skelter.

ခုန်ချင်း, or ခုန်ညှင်း, *n.* (1) a kind of plant ; (2) the seed of do. used by children in play ; (3) the knee-pan, ဒူးခွံ.

ခုတ်, *v.* to leap upon and catch, as a cat or a tyger ; to catch, detect.

ခုတ်လှည်း, *v.* to chop or hew down.

ခုတ်သွားကျ, *n.* a kind of oyster.

ခု, (1) *n.* a frame or case of any description ; (2) *n.* a justice of peace, ခုံမင်း.

ခုမင်, *v.* to desire, long for, be pleased with, be happy in, ဆင်ခြင်, နှစ်သက်. Hence ခုံတမင်, and ခုံခိုခုံမင်, *adv.* eagerly.

ခုလောင်, (*pron.* ခလောင်,) *n.* the three stones which support a pot in cooking.

ခုခိုင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone, of a green colour.

ခု, *v.* to be convex, rounded, ကုန်းပုံ ခေတ်.

ခု, (1) *n.* a certain machine, used to raise water with.

ခု, (2) *n.* a hairy caterpillar, ခိုးလောင်.

ခုယား, *n.* do.

ခုဆီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခုနာ, *n.* a kind of ulcer, on the ends of the fingers or toes.

ခု, *v.* to take up or out, as victuals from a pot or kettle ; to pluck, gather, as leaves or fruit, ရွတ်.

ခေတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a field.

ခေတ်, (from ခေတ္တ, a field, *Pali*,) *n.* a state, world ; field of labour ; a certain number of Sekyah systems or worlds, in which sense there are said to be three kinds of ခေတ် ; viz. ရာစိခေတ်, consisting of a hundred thousand

millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously; **ဆာဏာဓာတ်**, consisting of a billion of worlds, through which the authority of a Boodh extends; **ဝိသေဓာတ်**, consisting of the whole infinity of worlds, which can only be an object of thought.

ဆတ္တဓက, see **ဓက**.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated, **ခဲး** **လျှိတ်**. To be hard, difficult, **ခဲဝ်** **ကတ်**.

ခဲဆတ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, crabbed, irritable.

ခဲယဉ်း, *v.* to be hard to manage or deal with, to be close, covetous. Hence **ခဲ**, *n.* an induration, hardness, solid substance, solidity, materiality; **ခဲခဲလျှိတ်**, *do.* **ခဲခဲလျှဉ်း**; see under **လျှဉ်း**.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to bite, **လျှိတ်**; to bite hard, hold fast, gnaw, grind with the teeth, **ကြိတ်**.

ခဲ, (3) *v.* to be painful, gnaw as pain, **နာချဉ်း**.

ခဲဗွတ်, or **ခဲဗွတ်**, *n.* catables.

ခဲဆောင့်, *adv.* remarkably, extraordinarily.

ခဲလျှာ, *adv.* *do.*

ခဲလျှဉ်း, *v.* to be hard, indurated, &c. see **လျှိတ်**.

ခဲ, (4) *n.* an obsolete verb.

ခဲ, (5) *n.* lead.

ခဲဝံ, *n.* a lead pencil.

ခဲဝုတ်, *n.* lead.

ခဲ, or **ခဲဝုတ်**, *n.* *do.*

ခဲ, (6) *n.* a stone, **ကျောက်ခဲ**.

ခဲဗို, *n.* an elder sister's husband, or an husband's elder brother.

ခဲလံ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to bring, (used only in composition, as **ယူခဲသင့်** **ဆောင်ခဲ** **သင့်** **ခေါ်ခဲသင့်**, &c.)

ခဲ, (2) *euphonic affix.*

ခဲ, (3) *v. affix*, (just past,) as **ပြုခဲသင့်**, he has just done.

ခဲ, (4) *v. affix*, *imp.* or *prec.* (see Gram.)

ခဲပြီး, *v. affix*, past tense, as **ပြုခဲပြီး**, having, or had done

ခေါ, (1) *v.* to stick up or out, project, rise up into a hump or knot, ကုန်း : မောင်း.

ခေါ, (2) *n.* a small basket, in which offerings are presented to an evil spirit.

ခေါခေါ, *n.* an offering presented to an evil spirit.

ခေါဝတောင်း, *n.* a basket with a cup-like bottom, i. e. a double one, capable of being set on either end.

ခေါဝတ်ထက်, *n.* a single do.

ခေါက်, (1) *v.* to knock, rap, thump.

ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* rappingly.

ခေါက်ခေါက်ခက်ခက်, *adv.* noisily, like a rapping or scratching.

ခေါက်ခေါက်တက်တက်, *adv.* do. do. *also*, strictly, severely, without respect to, unfeelingly.

ခေါက်ခေါက်တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* rappingly; noisily, like a rapping or scratching; severely, unfeelingly.

ခေါက်ခွာ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ခေါက်, (2) *v.* to double, fold, turn back; to repeat, do over again, ထုံမြန်. Hence ခေါက်, *n.* (1) a fold, or double; (2) the bark of a tree, (because folded around;) (3) a time, turn, as တခေါက်, once, နှစ်ခေါက်, twice, အကြိမ် : အဆင့်; (see အဝန်.)

ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* repeatedly, အဝန်ဝန်.

ခေါက်ချက်, *v.* to be decided, unwavering, မြတ်သား.

ခေါင်, (1) *v.* to be high, မြင့်; (2) to be distant, remote, far, extensive, လေး; (3) to be long delayed, မြင့်ကြာ. Hence ခေါင်, *n.* a summit, top, highest part, အထွဋ် : အကျယ်. (4) *v.* to be slanting, inclined, (seldom used,) ကျိင်း : မောင်း.

ခေါင်စုတ်, *n.* the ridge of a roof, the upper part, or saddle of a roof.

ခေါင်ပုံ, *n.* do.

ခေါင်တိုင်, *n.* a post which supports the ridge of a roof.

ခေါင်လျှောက်, *n.* the ridge-beam of a roof, which receives the ends of the rafters.

ခေါင်လျှောက်နံရံ, *n.* do.

ခေါင်ခွန်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to be chief, permanent, ကဲ : ဝိမုတ္တံ : ခုတ်. Hence
 ခေါင်း, *n.* a master, chief, head, ကြီး : ကဲ ; *also* a tube-
 rous root, ဆွ. Without the prefix ခ, it signifies the head,
 the principal part of a thing, ဦး.

ခေါင်းစုံ, *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose ; *n.* a pillow ;
 see စုံ.

ခေါင်းခွံ, (from ခွံ, to support,) *n.* any thing placed between the
 head and a burden carried upon the head.

ခေါင်းခိုင်, *v.* to be head-strong, obstinate.

ခေါင်းတုံး, *n.* a shaven or bald head ; (*comp.* ဦးဖြည်း.)

ခေါင်းပေါင်း, *n.* a turban, or any thing wrapped round the head,
 ဦးရစ်.

ခေါင်းဖြူ, *n.* a grey head, *figuratively* an old man.

ခေါင်းမာ, see ခေါင်းခိုင်.

ခေါင်းရင်း, *n.* the place for the head ; (*comp.* ခြေရင်း.)

ခေါင်း, (2) *v.* to be hollow ; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate,
 ထွက်.

ခေါင်းသက်, *v.* do. Hence ခေါင်း, *n.* an excavation, cavity, hol-
 low place, the hollow of any thing, as of a tree, vessel,
 &c.

ခေါင်းပါး, *v.* to be few, scarce, ခည်း : ရှားပါး.

ခေါင်းလောင်း, *n.* a large bell, or one without a tongue ; (*comp.*
 ဆည်းလည်း.)

ခေါင်းညှပ်, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to call, summon, invite ; to call by name.

ခေါ်ခေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်ခင်, do.

ခေါ်, (2) *v.* to consider, weigh consequences, တွေး : ဆင်ခြင် : စဉ်းစား :
 ဆီခေါ်.

ခေါ်ထား, *v.* do.

ခို, (1) *v.* to hide, keep out of the way, avoid what is unplea-
 sant.

ခိုခို, *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ကပ် : ခိုခို : ယှိ.

ခိုဝင်, *v.* do.

ခို, (2) *n.* a kind of dove, (larger than ဝို.)

ခိုကော, *n.* one species of do. ခိုခြေ, *n.* another species of do.

ခုံ, *n.* a dove-cote ; a case for any purpose.

ခုံနံ, *n.* certain projections in a graduated roof.

ခုံခြံ, (from ခုံခြံ, a tail,) *n.* a low house, or shed, attached to a larger.

ခုံ, *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, to interfere with, trespass on, transgress against, ထိလ် ၊ ထိ ၊ ထိလ်ထိလ်.

Hence ခုံခုံ, *n.* the time being ; ခုံခုံခုံ, do.

ခုံခုံ, *v.* to come in contact, strike against, interfere with, trespass on, transgress against.

ခုံခုံ, *n.* a quarrel.

ခုံခုံ, *an intensive*, (used with words of shaking, trembling, &c.) ခုံခုံ.

ခုံ, *v.* to be firm, strong, durable, hard ; to be obstinate, obdurate, ခုံ ခုံ. Hence ခုံ, *n.* a stock or branch (of fruit.)

ခုံလှ, *v.* do. ခုံလှ, *v.* do.

ခုံလှ, *v.* to be obstinate.

ခုံ, (1) *v.* to set about any business, give orders, ခုံ ၊ ခုံ.

ခုံ, (2) *v.* to compare, ခုံ ၊ ခုံ ၊ ခုံ.

ခုံ, (3) *v.* to put the helm to star-board ; (*comp.* ခုံ.)

ခုံလှ, *v.* to be particular, scrupulous, exact in making another do his part.

ခုံခုံ, *v.* to respect, reverence, ခုံခုံ.

ခုံ, *v.* to steal. Hence ခုံ, *n.* a thief.

ခုံခုံ, *v.* do.

ခုံ, (1) *v.* to throw down ; to put down ; (*neuter* ခုံ.)

ခုံ, (2) *v.* to teach, give instruction.

ခုံ, (3) *v.* to settle, adjust, bring to a conclusion, put in proper place, allot, dispense ; (*neuter* ခုံ.)

ခုံ, (4) *n.* a white ant, or any ant of the genus, whether black or white.

ခုံခုံ, *n.* a white ants' nest.

ခုံခုံ, *n.* do. ခုံခုံ.

ခုံ, (1) *num. affix*, as ခုံခုံခုံ, two umbrellas ; (see Gram.)

ခုံ, (2) *v.* to cook, dress ; (*neuter* ခုံ.)

ခုံ, (3) *v.* to scratch, ကုတ် ၊ ခုံ.

- ချက်, (4) *v.* to make marks, write, ကတ် ။ ၆၆.
- ချက်, (5) (from ချက်, a middle,) *n.* the navel.
- ချက်မ, *n.* the navel.
- ချက်ကြိုး, *n.* the penis, navel-string.
- ချက်ချင်း, (from ချက်, a mark, &c.) *adv.* immediately, in the very moment.
- ချက်ပြုတ်, *adv.* do.
- ချင်, (1) *euphonic affix*, used in negative sentences only, (with ခ repeated,) as မတိုင်မချင်လျှင်မသွားနှင့်, go not without asking leave.
- ချင်, (2) *v.* to desire, (not used as a principal verb, but as an optative affix.) Hence ချင်ချင်, *n.* desire.
- ချင်, (3) *v.* to measure with a measure of capacity, ချင်.
- ချင်တွက်, *v.* do.
- ချင်, (4) *n.* a musquito.
- ချင်ပုဆိုး, *n.* do.
- ချင်ချောင်း, *n.* a brush to keep away musquitoes, &c.
- ချင်ထောင်, *n.* musquito curtains.
- ချင်ဆီ, *n.* the marrow of bones.
- ချင်ပိတ်, (from ခချင်, a rafter,) *n.* a board facing the eaves of a house.
- ချင်ရဲ့, *v.* to be satisfied, satiated, ရောင့်ရဲ့.
- ချင်ရဲ့မြ, *v.* do.
- ချင်ရွှေ, *n.* a small seed, Abrus Precatorius, ဆင်ရွှေ; see ရွှေ.
- ချင်လေး, *n.* a lion.
- ချင်း, (1) *n.* Kyen, one district of the Burman empire; *adj.* pertaining to the Kyen people, who mark the faces of their women with black spots.
- ချင်း, (2) *adv.* mutually, one with another; see ခချင်းချင်း.
- ချင်း, (3) *v. affix*, indeed! or alas! (see တကား.)
- ချင်း, (4) *participial affix*, denotes abstract action, or being, as စားချင်း, eating; ကောင်းချင်း, being good. It changes the verb to a noun, which admits all the noun affixes.
- ချင်း, (5) *v.* to bore, pierce, penetrate, go through, ထွင်း ။ ဖောက်.
- ချင်း, (6) *n.* a basket.

ချင်းတောင်း, *n.* a basket.

ချင်းကြား, *n.* a cup-like basket.

ချင်း, (7) *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls, and some other animals ;
come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bo-
dies, ခွတ်.

ချင်း, (8) *n.* the ginger-plant or root.

ချင်းမိင်း, *n.* do.

ချင်းချောင်း, *n.* dried ginger.

ချင်း, (9) (*pron.* ချင်း, from ဆချင်း, a companion, &c.) *pers. n.* you,
mas. or fem. (used in courts of justice.)

ချင်း, (10) *adv.* only, no more, as လူတစ်ချင်း, one man only ;
နေချင်း, a day only ; ညတစ်ချင်း, in a night only.

ချင်းချင်း, *an intensive*, used with words of redness, ချိတ်ချိတ်.

ချင်းချင်းတေးတေး, *an intensive*, do.

ချင်, (1) *v.* to compute, calculate in the mind, form a judg-
ment of, consider, ခန့် : စင်ချင်.

ချင်, (2) *v.* see ချင်, to measure.

ချင်ထောက်, *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, စာ.

ချစ်, (1) *v.* to love, have affection for, regard, esteem, ခင် : မင် :

ကြင်နာ : နှစ်သက် : မြတ်နိုး : ထေးမြတ် ; (*comp.* ကြိုက်.)

ချစ်ကြည်, *v.* do.

ချစ်, (2) *v.* to scratch, as with the paws, ထုတ် : ချိတ်.

ချစ်, (3) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ထူး.

ချစ်ချစ်ထောင်ထောင်, *adv.* disagreeably, noisily.

ချည်, (1) *v.* to tie, bind, fasten by tying, ချောင်း : ခွဲ : ခြည်း : တွပ်.

ချည်, (2) *v.* to give, as a name, or title, ခြည်း : ထပ်.

ချည်, (3) *n.* thread simply spun.

ချည်ခင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ချည်, *n.* thread doubled and twisted.

ချည်ချောင်း, *n.* (1) a single thread ; (2) *n.* a jew's-harp.

ချည်မြစ်, *n.* do.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* a spindle of thread.

ချည်သေ, *n.* the quill on which thread is wound from the spindle.

ချည်ခင်, (from ခင်,) *n.* a skein or hank of thread.

ချည်ထွေး, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်လုံး, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်ချည်ယှယှ, *adv.* altogether.

ချည်တစေ, *adv.* merely, only, nothing but.

ချဉ်, (1) *v.* to be sour, acid.

ချဉ်, (2) *v.* to taste unpleasant, as the mouth.

ချဉ်ဆူး, *v.* to be very sour ; see ဆူး.

ချဉ်ဆား, *v.* to seek food, (applied to priests and distinguished characters.)

ချဉ်ဆားဖို့, *v.* do.

ချဉ်ပေါင်, *n.* a kind of culinary plant.

ချဉ်ပြင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်ရပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်း, (1) *adv.* only, nothing but, applied to nouns, and verbs, as လူတို့ချဉ်း, men only ; သွားသဉ်ချဉ်း, he only goes, i. e. does nothing but go, ဆတ်ဆတ်.

ချဉ်း, (2) *n.* fæces, ordure, မစင် ။ ကျင်ကြီး ။ ဝမ်း.

ချဉ်း, (1) *v.* to approach, draw near, ကပ်.

ချဉ်း, (2) *v.* to make narrow, bring into a narrow compass, contract, draw together, ချုံ ; (*neut.* ကျဉ်း.)

ချဉ်, *v.* to be infirm, weak, debilitated, ခဲ.

ချဉ်ချဉ်, *adj.* sourish.

ချန်, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ရွှင်း ; (*neuter*, ကျန်.)

ချပ် or ချပ်, *numeral affix* ; (see Gram.)

ချပ်, (1) *v.* to insert, put in, introduce, place between, ထွင်း.—

Hence ချပ်ချပ်, *n.* the scales of fish or other animals, ကျေး.

ချပ်, (2) *v.* to flatten, to be flat, ချား.

ချပ်, (3) *n.* a coat of mail, ဆံချပ်.

ချပ်ကာ, *n.* one kind of do.

ချပ်, (4) *n.* a kind of beetel-box, used by the royal family.

ချမ်း, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold.

ချမ်း, (2) to be relieved or free from pain, difficulty, &c. to be comfortable, happy, နေ ။ ခြံ ။ ခြေ.

ချမ်းခြင်း, *n.* relief, ease, rest, happiness.

ချမ်းသာ, *v.* to be relieved, be comfortable, happy, ဆတ်သာ.

ချမ်း, (3) *v.* to divide into equal parts, ဝတ်.

ချယ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, ခီချယ်.

ချယ်လယ်, or ချယ်လွယ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချောင်းသီး, *n.* a certain part of the spire of a pagoda, below the umbrella.

ချဲ့, *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose ; see မြဲ, or မြဲချဲ့.

ချဲ့ချဲ့, *v.* do. see မြဲ.

ချဲ့, (1) *v.* to be a point of union to several parts.

ချဲ့ချဲ့, *v.* do. Hence ချဲ့ချဲ့, *n.* what unites several things, a person or thing to which several others are subordinate, ချဲ့ချဲ့

လိချဲ့ချဲ့ ၊ ချဲ့ချဲ့ ၊ ချဲ့ချဲ့ချဲ့ ၊ ချဲ့ချဲ့ချဲ့ချဲ့.

ချဲ့, (2) *v.* to take every other one, take one and leave one.

ချဲ့ချဲ့, *adv.* an *intensive*, (used with words of turning round.)

ချွေး, (1) *v.* to put a space between, divide, separate, make distinct, ချွေးချွေး ၊ ထားချွေး ; to be different, diverse, unlike, dissimilar, ထူး ၊ မြား ၊ ထီး ; (*neuter*, ကြား.)

ချွေးချွေး, *v.* do. do. Hence ချွေးချွေး, *n.* see ကြား ; hence also ချွေးချွေး, *pron. adj.* other, တချွေး ၊ တပါး.

ချွေး, (2) *n.* a machine to wind thread from, ချွေးချွေး.

ချွေ, (1) *v.* to disperse, scatter, ကြဲ ၊ မြဲ.

ချွေ, (2) *v.* to endure, hold out, be capable of enduring, ခံ ၊ ဆံ ခံနိုင်.

ချွတ်, (1) *v.* to hook, catch hold with a hook ; (2) to use artful and indirect language, or management, ချွတ်ချွတ် ၊ ချွတ်.

ချွတ်ချွတ်, *adv.* an *intensive*, (used with words of redness,) ချွတ်ချွတ်.

ချွတ်လယ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချွတ်, *n.* lac.

ချွန်, *v.* to weigh.

ချွန်လွယ်, *v.* do.

ချွန်ဝန်, *v.* do.

ချွန်စေ, *v.* to make equal in weight, စေ.

ချွန်ခွင်, *n.* a pair of scales or balances, လက်လှည့်.

ချွန်ခွင်ခွင်, *n.* the cups or scales of a balance.

ချွန်ခွင်ပေါင်, (from ပေါင်, a thigh,) *n.* the yard or cross-beam of a balance.

ချိန်ခွင်ပေါင်း, (from ပေါင်း, a kind of cap,) *n.* the handle of a balance.

ချိန်ခွင်တော, *n.* the tongue of the beam.

ချိန်တာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see တာရာ.

ချိန်း, *v.* to appoint, fix, set, (as a time.)

ချိန်းချင်, *v.* do.

ချိန်, *v.* to be many, numerous, များ; great, vast, ကြီး; (not used in the assertive form.)

ချိမ်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, daunt, terrify by threats, ကြိမ်းကြိမ်း, မောင်းမဲ; (*neuter*, ကြိမ်း.)

ချိမ်းချောင်း, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ချိမ်းမဲ, *v.* do.

ချိမ်းမောင်း, *v.* do.

ချိမ်းဝါး, *v.* to threaten in a boasting manner.

ချိမ်းဝ, *v.* do.

ချိမ်း, (2) see ချန်း, to thunder.

ချိတ်, *euphonic affix*, compounded of ချေ, and ဆဲ.

ချိတ်ချိတ် or ဆချိတ်ချိတ်, *adv.* noisily, rumblingly.

ချိတ်ခဲ, *adv.* do.

ချီ, (1) *v.* to lift, raise, take up, ကြွ.

ချီ, (2) *v.* to march, as troops, တက်.

ချီ, (3) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, (applied to writing.)

ချီဆောင်, *v.* undertake, conduct, as business, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ချီဝင့်, *v.* to invite.

ချီထိမ်း, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait on.

ချီထ, *v.* do.

ချီး, *v.* to exalt, promote, မြှောက်, မြှင့်.

ချီးမွမ်း, *v.* to praise, applaud.

ချွန်း, *v.* to roar, as thunder; be loud, thundering, ချိမ်း.

ချွန်းခဲ, *adv.* thunderingly.

ချုပ်, *v.* to sew, sew up, secure by sewing; to confine, bind, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate; (applied variously, as, to the constriction of the bowels, imprisonment, binding by written engagement, shutting in, as evening, နိဂုံးချုပ်; termination of life, &c.) to have in sub-

jection, rule, govern, have dominion over, စဉ် ။ အစိုးရ ။
ချုပ်ချုပ်.

ချုပ်ချစ်, *v.* to have but little, be in a strait for want of, be
forced to pick a little here and there, as occasion offers.

ချုပ်ချယ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, difficult, disobliging, irri-
tating, ကတိသတိ.

ချုပ်ချော, *v.* see ချုပ်.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *adv.* (1) violently ; (2) moderately, partially.

ချုပ်စာ, *n.* a written engagement, စာချုပ် ။ သက္ကရာဇ်.

ချုပ်ထိန်း, *v.* to restrain, hinder, prevent.

ချုပ်ချိုး, *n.* a seam.

ချုပ်သွား, *n.* a tailor, အချုပ်သွား ။ အပ်ထိုက်သွား.

ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to contract, draw into a narrow compass, close or
shut up, ချုံ့ ။ ချုံ့ခြင်း.

ချုံ့သံ, *v.* do.

ချုံ့, (2) *v.* to pine away, grow thin, lean, poor, ချုံ့ ။ ငိုနပ် ။ ချုံ့.

ချုံ့, *v.* to contract, draw together, ချုံ့ချုံ့ခြင်း ; *neuter*, ချုံ့.

ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to pull out or down, with a hook or other instru-
ment.

ချုံ့, (2) *n.* jingles, small round bells.

ချုံ့တံ, *n.* a collar of such bells.

ချုံ့ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to be close, niggardly, ချုံ့ချုံ့.

ချုံ့ချုံ့, (2) *v.* to be full of sores, diseases, &c. အနာထူချုံ့ချုံ့.

ချုံ့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချေ, (1) *euphonic affix*.

ချေ, (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram.)

ချေ, (3) *v.* to pulverize, rub to powder ; to rub out, erase, ex-
punge.

ချေထင်, see ချေ, to pulverize, &c.

ချေ, (4) *v.* to reply to, refute ; do a thing in return, ဆို ။ ဖြည့် ;
(*neuter*, ကျေ.)

ချေ, (5) *n.* the porcine deer, (*pron.* ချီ.)

ချေဝ, *v.* to reply to, refute.

ချေ, (6) *v.* to be conciliatory, pleasing, persuasive in speech,
ကျေးဇူးချေဝေဝ ။ ကျေးဇူးပြုပြင်.

ချေလှော်, and ချေလှော်, *v.* do. The first is sometimes divided, and compounded with a reduplicated root, as ခြေချေခြေလှော်.

ချေထွင်း, or ငှ, (from ထွင်း, to throw down;) (1) *v.* to refute;
(2) *v.* to sneeze, (frequently pronounced ချိ.)

ချေဆတ်, *v.* to sneeze.

ချေး, (1) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound, ညွှတ်.

ချေး, (2) *v.* to borrow, to lend; to hire, to let; the article to be returned, or its value; (commonly applied to the loan of money;) *comp.* ငှါ.

ချေးနှင်, *v.* do.

ချေးနှိုး, *v.* do.

ချေးရန်, *v.* do.

ချေး, (3) *n.* the excrement of animals, ordure, (*pron.* ချိ;) ကျင်
ကြီးမစင် ၊ ဝမ်း.

ချေး, (4) *n.* the rust of metals.

ချေးတတ်, *v.* to be rusty.

ချေးယို, *v.* to evacuate the intestines, (vulgarily, ဝမ်းသွား.)

ချေးသီး, *n.* a kind of tree or fruit.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to widen, make wide or broad, spread open; (*neuter*,
ကျယ်.)

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be weak, debilitated; *see* ချဉ်.

ခဲခဲ, *adv.* tremblingly, ခိုတ်ခိုတ်.

ချော, (1) *v.* to be fine, nice, smooth, handsome, ခြေ ၊ နူး ၊ နှစ် ၊
လှ ၊ ဖြေဖြစ်.

ချောမော, *v.* do. ကောင်းချောမော, to be conciliatory, pleasant, agreeable in speech.

ချောဖတ်, *v.* to be fine, smooth, nice, agreeable.

ချောချော, *adv.* nicely, finely, handsomely, agreeably.

ချော, (2) *v.* to be slippery, slimy, လျှံ.

ချော, (3) *v.* to slide, slip off, (applied to things inanimate, ချော.)

ချော, (4) *v.* to excite a quarrel, instigate, provoke, ရှုံ့ချော ၊ ရန်ဆွေ့.

ချောစား, *v.* do.

ချောထိုက်, *v.* do.

ချောဖြစ်, *v.* do.

ချော့, (1) *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောက်ထပ်, *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောက်လှေ့, *v.* to become dry.

ချောက်ခန်း, *v.* to be dried up.

ချောက်ကပ်, *v.* do.

ချောက်, (2) *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ဖျံ့ (*neut.* ကြောက်.)

ချောက်ချိုး, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ချောက်, (3) *n.* a declivity, broken bank, precipice, cascade, cataract, ကမ်းပါးမြစ်.

ချောက်, (4) *adj.* six, (marked by the figure ၆.)

ချောက်ချက်, or ကချောက်ချက်, *adv.* quarrelsomely.

ချောက်ချား, *v.* to shake, agitate, ထူပ်; to affect by any violent emotion, as fear, astonishment, &c.

ချောင်, (1) *v.* to be loose, slack, not tight, မကြပ်မက်.

ချောင်, (2) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, ချို, ပိန့်.

ချောင်, (3) *v.* to be desolate, unfrequented; to live retired, in concealment.

ချောင်ချီ, *v.* do.

ချောင်, (4) *n.* a slender basket or bamboo, used to pack tea-leaves, ထိတ်ထိတ်ချောင်.

ချောင်, (5) *n.* a kind of long basket, used like a wallet.

ချောင်, (6) *n.* a pot, with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ချောင်း, (1) *num. affix*, as ဓာတ်နှစ်ချောင်း, two needles, (see Gram.)

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to peep, look slyly, pry into, ကောင်းကြည့်.

ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do.

ချောင်းနောင်း, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a cough, a hem.

ချောင်းချောင်, *n.* the dry cough, a disease.

ချောင်းဆိုး, *v.* to cough, have a cold; to hem.

ချောင်းမြှို, *v.* to cough, hem.

ချောင်းညှို့, *v.* to hem.

ချောင်းတန့်, *v.* do.

ချောင်းတတ်, *v.* to hawk, raise phlegm.

ချောင်းထစ်ထစ်, *adv.* coughingly, gurglingly, as running water.

ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet, larger than မြောင်း.

ချောင်း, (5) *n.* the neck, or throat, ခဲဉ်.

ချောင်း, (6) *v.* see the fourth definition of ချောင်း.

ချောင်းတာ, *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* ascendingly, as smoke, vapour, &c. (*fig.* applied to strong passions.) တချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ချော့, *v.* to wheedle, coax, pacify, ချေ့ ၊ ခြေ့.

ချော့မော့, *v.* do.

ချော့မော့ခြေ, *v.* to speak gently, kindly.

ချော်, (1) *v.* to slip, slide, as with the feet; (2) to err, backslide, ခွဲ; (3) to play a trick with, deceive, ဝျှန် ၊ ဝျှန်ရယ်; (4) to be obstinate, stiff-necked, resolute (in evil), ခက် ၊ ခြောင် ၊ ခိတ်မာ; (5) *n.* the dross of metal.

ချို, (1) *v.* to be sweet, fresh, pleasant.

ချိုဇေ, *v.* do. ချိုခြေ, do. ချိုခြ်, do. ချိုခြ်, do. ချိုခြေ, do.

ချို, (2) *n.* a horn, (*pron.* ချို.)

ချိုတ်, *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow.

ချိုတ်, *v.* to chop, hew, ခုတ်.

ချိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be sloping, low, sunken, ခိုင်း ၊ ခိုင်း ၊ ခိုင်း; (2) *n.* a low sunken spot of ground, a valley.

ချိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ခွတ် ၊ (ခိုတ် ၊ ခိုတ် ၊ ခိုတ် ၊ ခိုတ်; (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ချိုင်းခိုတ်; (3) *n.* a cage for birds, a case for other uses.

ချိုး, (1) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, &c. see ချိုး.

ချိုး, (2) *v.* to break cross-wise, as any thing that is longer than it is broad; (*comp.* ခွဲ; *neuter*, ချိုး.)

ချိုး, *v.* do. to break off.

ချိုး, (3) *v.* to wash, bathe, rub, as the body, with water.

ချိုးချိုး, *v.* to deny one's self, practise self-denial, perform austerities.

ချိုးချိုးချိုး, *v.* do.

ချိုး, *v.* to be deficient, wanting, incomplete, defective, ချိုး ၊ ချိုး ၊ ချိုး.

ချိုး, *v.* do.

ချိုးချိုး, (from ချိုး, to be sweet,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly sweet, sweetish.

ခြေ, *adv. an intensive.*

ခြင်း, *part. affix*, see ချင်း.

ခြံ, *v.* to make marks, write, တုတ် ၊ ချက် ၊ ရေး ; (*comp.* ချမ်း.)

ခြံ, (1) *v. imp. affix*, as မြဲခြံ, do thou, or, do thou do.

ခြံ, (2) *n.* a ray of light, ရောင်ခြံ.

ခြံ, *v.* see under ဝတ်, to purchase.

မြဲ, (1) *v.* to fence in, surround, (not used singly.)

မြဲ, (2) *n.* a fence, an inclosure of any kind.

မြဲချံ, *v.* to fence, surround with a fence ; to encompass, or inclose in any manner.

မြဲခင်း, မြဲဝတ်, မြဲကာ, &c. *v.* do. Hence မြဲခင်း, (1) *n.* a fence, မြဲ ;

(2) *n.* guards, attendants, people in waiting, မြဲခင်းခင်း ၊ မြဲခင်းခင်း.

မြဲ, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, မြဲ ၊ လွှမ်း.

မြဲလုံ, *v.* to be tight, as a vessel, secure, safe, လုံ.

မြဲ, (2) *n.* a bower, collection, or clump of trees, woods, မြဲ.

မြဲလုံ, *n.* a collection of shrubs, low bushes.

မြဲ, *n.* artificial ornaments, painted, embroidered, or sculptured.

မြဲခင်း, *n.* artificial flowers.

မြဲခင်း, *n.* artificial bunches, clusters, &c.

ခြေ, *n.* a foot or leg, (sometimes *pron.* ချီ ;) *comp.* မြဲခြေ.

ခြေထောက်, *v.* do.

ခြေထောက်, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, မြဲထောက်.

ခြေချင်း, (1) *n.* ornamental ankle-rings ; (2) fetters.

ခြေချင်းဝတ်, *n.* the space between the calf and ankles.

ခြေထောက်, *n.* the inside of the joint of the knee.

ခြေချောင်း, *n.* a toe, မြဲဆံ.

ခြေစုံ, *n.* a stocking, or boot.

ခြေဆင်း, *v.* to stretch out (the leg).

ခြေဆံ, *v.* do.

ခြေဆံ, *n.* a toe, မြဲချောင်း.

ခြေညှိ, *n.* the toe next the great toe.

ခြေတံ, *n.* a sandal.

ခြေထောက်, *n.* an impress of a Boodh's foot, (see under ဝတ်.)

ခြေစင်း, *n.* a shoe.

ခြေစင်းသု, *n.* foot-stool.

ခြေဝမ်း, *n.* the upper part of the foot.

ခြေဝါ, *n.* the sole of the foot.

ခြေမ, *n.* the great toe.

ခြေချက်စိ, *n.* the ankles, or ankle bone, ခေ့ချက်.

ခြေရင်း, *n.* the place for the feet, (to the feet;) *comp.* ခေါင်းရင်း.

ခြေလယ်, *n.* the middle toe.

ခြေသဉ်, *n.* a foot soldier, ခြေသဉ်သူရဲ.

ခြေသန်း, *n.* the little toe.

ခြေသလုံး, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, ခြေကျဉ်း.

ခြေသွကြယ်, *n.* the toe next to the little toe.

ခြုံ, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ချုံ : ခွက်ရှိုက် : တောက် : တိုက်.

ခြုံ, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ကျင်း : ချုံ.

ခွ, *v.* to branch off in two parts, be forked; to be of two minds, halt between two opinions, ခွတ္တံ : တွံထို. Hence
ခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching off in a river, a fork, &c.

ခွက်, (1) *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow, as a cup, ချုံ : ခြုံ.

ခွက်, (2) *n.* a cup, bowl, or any thing of a similar shape.

ခွက်တောက်, *n.* a cup, bowl, &c. Hence ခွက်တက်ခြင်း, *n.* capacity (of a vessel).

ခွက်ခွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates, played together, ကကွင်း.

ခွင်း, *v.* to be bent inwards, concave—*opposed to* ကနင်း, to be convex; (applied also to bandy legs and arms, which in the English idiom are said to bend *outwards*.)

ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to pierce, thrust through, slash, hew, destroy, crase, ချင်း : ထိုး : ခုတ် : ချက် : ချေ.

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of adze, ကဉ်း.

ခွန်, *num. affix*, as ကားခွန်ခွန်, two words; (see Gram.)

ခွန်အား, *n.* strength, force, power, အားခွန် : ခွင်းအား : ဗလ.

ခွပ်, *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls and some other animals; to come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ချင်း.

စွာ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, sever, cleave off, put at a distance ; (*neut.* နှာ.)

စွာ, (2) *n.* a hoof.

စွာဉ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေ, (1) *v.* to curve, curl, coil, wind into a ring.

ခွေလိပ်, *v.* do.

ခွေပတ်, *n.* a hoop, ကွေပတ်.

ခွေ, (2) *v.* to gather (fuel), ထင်ခွေ.

ခွေ, (1) *n.* a ring of any description, ကခွေ.

ခွေ, (2) *n.* a dog ; (*in chess,*) check-mate.

ခွေက, *n.* a kind of wild dog, said to stammer in barking.

ခွေဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors ; ထင် " ဖုဆွဲ.

ခွေကထာ, *n.* a low verandah, or porch.

ခွေထာ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေထပျာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခွေထေ, (1) (*see under ထေ,*) *n.* a flea.

ခွေထေ, (2) *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေ, (1) *n.* a kind of red mineral, (*pron.* ခွေ,) ခွေခွေ.

ခွေ, (2) *v.* see ခွေ, to push.

ခွေခွေ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out ; *see* ခွေခွေ.

ခွဲ, (1) *v.* to split, divide lengthwise, (*comp.* ခွဲ ;) to divide into two parts ; (*neut.* ခွဲ.)

ခွဲ, (2) *v.* to levy, or assess, as money, arms, &c.

ခွဲခွဲ, *v.* to distribute, allot ; to direct, order, ခွဲခွဲ.

ခွဲချာ, *v.* to divide into equal parts, separate.

ခွဲခြား, *v.* to divide into parts, make various, or many.

ခွဲချာ, *v.* do.

ခွဲဝေ, *v.* to divide, distribute.

ခွဲ, (3) *n.* a kway, a measure of capacity, half a ten, (ထင်.)

ခွဲ, (4) *n.* a flat basket, or wicker ladle, used to gather grass seeds with.

စွဲ, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ချန် ; (*neuter,* စွဲ.)

စွဲ, (1) *v.* to take out, or off, release, free, deliver, emancipate, annihilate, လွှဲ.

စွဲ, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, lost, perished, လွှဲ : လွှဲ.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to be gone aside, be mistaken, to transgress, err,
မှား : လွဲ.

ရွတ်ခဲ, *adv.* crackingly.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv.* do. *also* quickly, violently, ရွံရွံ.

ရွန်, (1) *v.* to point, make pointed, sharpen ; to be sharp, keen
(in science or learning), ထိတ် ; (2) *v.* to be smooth, nice.

ရွန်နေရာ, *n.* see နေရာ.

ရွန်း, (1) *v.* to be tapering, ချဲ့.

ရွန်း, (2) *n.* an iron hook used by elephant drivers.

ရွန်းထား, *n.* do.

ရွံရွံ, *adv.* quickly, violently, ရွပ်ရွပ်.

ရွံရွံလှလှ, *adv.* do.

ရွံရွံလှလှ, *adv.* jinglingly.

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to cause to fall, as leaves, fruit, &c. (*neuter*, ဖြေ့.)

ရွှေ, (2) *v.* to be sparing, do by degrees, bit by bit.

ရွှေတာ, *v.* do. do.

ရွှေ, *n.* sweat, any vapour collected in a fluid.

ရွှေထွက်, *v.* to perspire.

ရွှေလျှော်, *v.* to perspire profusely.

ရွှေမ, *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

ရွှေ, *v.* to be slimy, ropy, viscous, glutinous, ကျိ. Hence ကျိ, *n.*
any slimy substance, mucus.

ရွှေ, *v.* do.

ရွှေကန်း, *n.* phlegm, ထိတ်.

ရွှေဝင်, *adv.* protractingly, procrastinatingly, ကဆွဲကဆွဲ.

ရွှေဝံ့, *v.* to surround, attend. Hence ကရွှေဝံ့, *n.* attendants,
suite, people in waiting, ကရွှေဝံ့.

ရွှေဝံ့, see ကရွှေဝံ့. Hence ကရွှေဝံ့, see ကရွှေဝံ့.

၀.

The third consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the
third in the class of gutturals.

ဝံ့ဝံ့, *adv.* indicative of the sound expressed by pronouncing the
word.

ဝံ့, *n.* the Ganges, ဝံ့မြစ်.

- ဝေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, assemblage ; see ဝိဇ္ဇာ.
- ဝေဒန, (from ဝေဒ, *Pali*,) *n.* a numerical figure.
- ဝေဒနခြေ, *n.* do.
- ဝေဒနသင်္ချာ, *v.* to count, enumerate.
- ဝေသာ, *n.* rice boiled in milk, ဝိဝေသာ.
- ဝေသာဆွေ, *n.* do.
- ဝေဠု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a noose, knot, difficulty, crabbed question.
- ဝေဝိ, (1) *n.* see under ဝေဝိ.
- ဝေဝိ, (2) (*Pali*,) *n.* a transition to another state of existence, ဝေဝိသေဝိ.
- ဝေဝိ, (3) *n.* behaviour, carriage, ဝေဝိသေဝိ.
- ဝေဝိ, (*a corruption of ဝေဝိ, Pali, commonly written by further corruption ဝေဝိ,*) *n.* word, language, speech, ဝေဝိ.
- ဝေဝိဝေဝိ, *n.* an engagement, ဝေဝိဝေဝိ.
- ဝေဝိစာသ်, *v.* to keep one's word, ဝေဝိစာသ်.
- ဝေဝိသိ, or ဝေဝိဋ္ဌိ, or ဝေဝိဋ္ဌ, *v.* to promise, give one's word, make an engagement.
- ဝေဝိတည်, *v.* to be faithful, true to one's word.
- ဝေဝိဋ္ဌ, *v.* do.
- ဝေဒန, *n.* a crab. ဝေဒနသိ, a species of do.
- ဝေဒိ, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, ဝေဒိ : ဝေဒိ.
- ဝေဠု, (*Pali*,) *n.* smell, scent, ဝေဠု.
- ဝေဠု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Gaudappa, a kind of inferior Nat, many of whom inhabit, and guard the base of Myenmo mount, in concert with Rekkais, (ဝေဠုဝေဝိ,) Kōngbans, (ကွေ့ဘန်,) Gālōngs, (ဂွေ့လုံ,) and Nagahs, (နဂါး.)
- ဝေဠုမာလာ, *n.* a kind of flower-tree.
- ဝေဠု, (*Pali*,) *n.* the belly.
- ဝေဠုသေဝိ, see under ဝေဠုသေဝိ, or ဝေဠုသေဝိ.
- ဝေဒန, *part. affix*, denotes likeness, similarity, resemblance, as သွေးဝေဒန, what is like going ; (also see သွေးဝေဒန.)
- ဝေဝိသေဝိ, (from ဝေဝိ, a guest, *Pali*,) *n.* the duties of hospitality, ဝေဝိသေဝိ.
- ဝေဒန, *n.* a kind of plant.
- ဝေဒနီ, *n.* a kind of disease.

ဂရ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* weighty, important ; *adv.* respectfully, attentively.

ဂရထ, *adv.* heavily, weightily, &c. see ဂရ.

ဂထ, *n.* see ကနိလနိကျဉ်, a bolt, bar.

ဂဏ, *n.* solder, metallic cement.

ဂဠ, *n.* a galōng, a kind of fabulous bird of immense size, with human face, and bird's beak.

ဂါရ, *n.* (*Bengalee*,) a foreign female's petticoat or gown.

ဂါထ, *n.* a stanza of Pali verse, consisting of four lines, (၇၆,) each commonly containing eight syllables.

ဂါမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a village, ရွာ.

ဂါဝုတ, *n.* a Gahwōke, a measure of distance equal to four Kauthas, (ကောထ.)

ဂါ, *int.* ho ! what are you about ! (obsolete.)

ဂိဇ္ဇာန္တဥတု, (*Pali*,) *n.* the warm season, ခုခွေးကာလ.

ဂုတ, *n.* a cave, a niche.

ဂုဏ, or
ဂုဏ်, } (*Pali*,) *n.* a quality.

ဂုဏ်, (from ဂုဏ်, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a good quality, attribute ; *comp.* ယကထ, and ဗြဟ္မ ; (2) the good resulting to others from a good quality, ကျေးဇူး ; (3) the reputation of a good quality, ကျော်စော " ဘုန်း.

ဂုဏ်ဓာထရ, *n.* reputation, resulting from good qualities.

ဂုဏ်လုတ, *v.* to affect a good quality, be vain.

ဂု, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဂုဇ္ဈ, and ဂုဇါ, *n.* varieties of ၵ.

ဂုမဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဂုမ, *n.* mischief.

ဂုမချော, *v.* to excite a quarrel between other persons by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

ဂုမတိုက်, *v.* do. ဂုမချောတိုက်, do.

ဂုမဉ်, *v.* do. ဂုမချောဉ်, do.

ဂုမဉ်, *v.* do. ဂုမချောဉ်, do.

ဂုမ, *n.* a mischief-making woman.

ဂုမဉ်, *n.* a mischief-maker, fomenter of quarrels.

ဂူ, *n.* a cave ; an induration in the bowels or breast.

ဂဲ, (from ဂဲ, to be hard,) *n.* any thing hard.

ဂေါစုတံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a frequented place, လျက်စားသောစုတံ.

ဂေါထမ, *n.* Gaudama, the fourth Boodh in the present system.

ဂေါကာရံ, *n.* the second Boodh, (see ဗုဒ္ဓ.)

ဂေါရာဇဉ်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone, found in the stomach of animals, (less valuable than အမြဲထေ.)

ဂေါပဇဉ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ဂေါမိထိ, *n.* do.

ဂေါမုထိ, *n.* do.

ဂေါထရဉ်, *n.* a kind of parasite, taking root in the bark of trees.

ဂိုဏ်, (from ဂဏ, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, assemblage, စုစု အပေါင်း.

ဂိုဏ်ဇုတ်, *n.* a bishop, one who has jurisdiction over other priests.

ဂျဉ်, *n.* a top, kind of play-thing.

ဂျဉ်ဇု, *n.* a ball fixed on a pole or staff, for ornament.

ဂျဉ်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ဂျီ, *see* ချေ, the porcine deer.

ဂျီ, (*Bengulee*,) *n.* wheat, တုသားစပါး.

ဂျေ, *n.* a corruption of အကြေး, dirt, (sometimes pron. ဂျီ.)

ဂျီဉ်, *n.* a locust.

ဂျီဉ်, *n.* a kind of dove, smaller than ချီ, (sometimes written ဇျီဉ်, or ဇျီဉ်, or ဇျီဉ်.)

ဂျီဉ်ကချ, *n.* a small species of dove.

ဂျီဉ်ချာ, *n.* a crane, kind of bird.

ဂျီဉ်ထင်မြာ, *n.* a large species of dove.

ဂျီဉ်သိမ်း, *n.* a kind of hawk.

ဂြိုဟ်, (from ဂြဟ, *Pali*,) *n.* a planet.—N. B. Eight are enumerated, viz. ထန်ဂီဇု, or ဇု, the sun ; ထန်ထာ, or ထာ, the moon ; အင်္ဂါ, Mars ; ဗုဒ္ဓဟူး, Mercury ; ကြာသပတေး, Jupiter ; သောကြာ, Venus ; စနေ, Saturn ; and နေဟူး.

ဂွဉ်, *n.* undressed cotton.

ဂွဉ်ထေ, *v.* to dress cotton with a bow-string.

ဂွဉ်ထေ, *see* ဂွဉ်ထေ, *n.* the testicles.

ဂျှမ်းထိုး, *v.* to pitch heels over head.

ဂျှမ်းသွား, or ဂျှမ်းထိုးသွား, *n.* a tumbler, rope-dancer, &c.

ဂျှမ်း, (2) *n.* the wheel, or pendulum of a loom, ဂုတ်ကနီးဂျှမ်း.

ဂွံ, *adv.* altogether, without distinction, wholesale.

ဂွံဆံ, *n.* rice which has been husked, but not completely cleaned.

ဃ.

The fourth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of gutturals.

ဃရာဝိသ, (from ဃာ, a house, and ဝါသ, to dwell, *Pali*.) *n.* living in the married state, having a family, မိမိထောင်ချင်း.

င.

The fifth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of gutturals.

င, (1) *v.* to be distributed; *act.* ငှ.

င, (2) *a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of superiority in the speaker.*

ငတ်, *v.* to desire, long for, ငမ်း ။ ထိုးချင် ။ ထောင်တ.

ငကြင်းကျွဲ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ငချိုင့်, *n.* black kind of rice, one kind of ကောက်ညှင်း.

ငဇ, *v.* to pull, draw, ဆွဲ; to draw out, spin, ဝဇ. Hence, by corruption, ခငဇ, and ငဇငဇ, *adv.* dealing in ready money, making immediate payment, opposed to ခကျေးခငဇ, on credit, see ခဝဇငဇ.

ငဇ, (1) *v.* to desire, long for, ခဝဇ ။ ငဇ, (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ငဇ, (2) *a contraction of ကောင်း.*

ငဇငဇငဇငဇ, *adv.* see ငဝဇငဇ.

ငဇ, *v.* to pull, draw, to draw out, spin; see ငဇ.

ငရဲငရဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဆ, *int.* sirrah! you blockhead! (*obsolete.*)

ငဆိ, *int.* do. ငဆိ, do. ငဆ, do.

ငဆ, *v.* to be hungry, or thirsty, be in want of food, ဆာ ။ မှတ်ဆိ.

ငန့်, *v.* to be salt.

ငန့်, (1) *n.* a goose.

ငန့်, (2) *n.* a kind of serpent, ငြေငန့်.

ငန့်, (3) *n.* a kind of violent fever, ငန့်ဖျား.

ငန့်, (4) *n.* lust, desire.

ငန့်ခြူး, *n.* a broad spade, ထွန်ခြူး.

ငန့်ငန့်, (from ငန့်, to be salt,) *adj.* saltish.

ငဝီ, *n.* a kind of sea-weed.

ငပုတ်, *n.* the Nat who is said to occasion eclipses ; see အပူချိန်.

ငမြတ်, *n.* a kind of cucumber.

ငပြေငြိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဝင်ဝင်, *adv.* with longing desire, longing for, ငဝ်းငဝ်းငဝ်းငဝ်း.

ငဝ်းငွားငွား, *adv.* unsatisfied, disappointed in expectation.

ငပုန်းဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဝ်း, *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်. Hence အဝ်းအကျေး, see အကျေးအဝ်း.

ငဝ်းငေါက်, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c. see ငေါက်ငဝ်း.

ငပျောက်တောင်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ငဝ်, *v.* to be small.

ငဝ်သား, *n.* a servant, subject.

ငရုင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငရုံတူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငရုတ်, *n.* the red pepper plant.

ငရုတ်ခိုင်းချွန်, *n.* a species of do.

ငရုတ်တောင်, *n.* black pepper.

ငရဲ, (1) *n.* a state of punishment ; (2) hell, the infernal regions, ငရဲပြည်.—N. B. There are eight central hells, ranged one above the other, viz. ထိပ်ပျိုး ။ ကာလသုတ် ။ သဃိတ ။ ချောရဝ ။ မဟာချောရဝ ။ ထဝန့် ။ မဟာထဝန့်, and အဝီရိ ; each of which is encompassed with sixteen inferior hells ; eight are called ဥဒ္ဓန္ဒရတ် ; the four next, တင်တုတ် ; the four next, မဟာတုတ်.

ငရဲအပြစ်, *n.* a damning sin, one that deserves hell.

ငရဲသား, *n.* an inhabitant of hell.

ငလျင်, *n.* Ngalyen, a fabulous being, supposed to occasion earthquakes.

താർ, *n.* the large brown heron.

ഓ, *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ഓക്ക, ഓക്ക.

ഓ, *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ഓട്ടം, ഓട്ടം, ഓട്ടം.

ഓ, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in speaking to one's self, of one's self, and in addressing inferiors.)

ഓ, (1) *adj.* five (marked by the figure ൭, 5.)

ഓ, (2) *n.* a fish.

ഓക്ക, *n.* the scales of fish.

ഓക്ക, *n.* do.

ഓക്ക, *n.* the fin of a fish.

ഓക്ക, *n.* the back fin.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a kind of fish trap.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a fin.

ഓക്ക, *n.* the gills.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a kind of cured fish.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a tadpole.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a fish hook.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a fishing rod.

ഓക്ക, *n.* do.

N. B. Varieties of fish are as follows.

ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക, the mullet.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക, a fish resembling what is called the <i>pout</i> in America.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക, the sole.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.
ഓക്ക.	ഓക്ക.

ငါးနောက်သွား.	ငါးမြင်း.
ငါးနက်ပြာ.	ငါးမြစ်ချင်း.
ငါးပတ်, the boile.	ငါးမြေ.
ငါးဂါမောဇ်.	ငါးရင်ပေါင်စာ.
ငါးပါလဆဲ.	ငါးရန့်.
ငါးပုဏ္ဏ.	ငါးရောင်.
ငါးပုဏ္ဏ.	ငါးရွေး.
ငါးပုဏ္ဏ.	ငါးရှင်.
ငါးပဲမြူ.	ငါးရှည်, the eel.
ငါးမြင်းသက်.	ငါးလပ်.
ငါးပြေ.	ငါးလှေ.
ငါးပြေမ.	ငါးလဲ.
ငါးပြေသရက်.	ငါးဝတ်.
ငါးပန်းမ.	ငါးသားယိမ်း.
ငါးပယ်.	ငါးသဲကျီး.
ငါးပယ်အောင်.	ငါးသို.
ငါးပောင်ချီး.	ငါးသိုင်း.
ငါးဖြိုင်စပ်.	ငါးဟောက်.
ငါးမန်း, the shark.	

ငူ, *n.* a kind of tree, the Cassia Lignum.

ငုတ်, *v.* to dive, go beneath ; to be swallowed up, be lost, disappear, မြုပ် ။ မျှောက် ။ ကွယ်. Hence ခုတ်, *n.* the remains of a thing, as သစ်ငုတ်, the stump of a tree ; တုနားငုတ်, the ruins of a pagoda ; ခမ္မငုတ်, an inheritance.

ငုတ်ငုတ်, *adv.* continuingly, permanently, ကြာကြာ.

ငုတ်လုပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငုတ်လုပ်, (2) *adv.* just, merely, (prefixed to words of sitting and remaining.)

ငုတ်, *v.* see ငုတ်.

ငုံ, *v.* to inclose, cover, shut up, as in the mouth, or a flower bud ; to include, comprise. Hence ခင်, *n.* a flower bud.

ငုံ, *n.* a quail.

ငုံ, *v.* (1) to stoop, bow down, ကုန်း ။ ကုပ် ။ ကို ။ ဣတ်.

ငုံ, *v.* (2) to enter, penetrate, go in, ဝင် ။ ထိုး.

င, *v.* to project, stick up, or out, protuberate, ငါ. Hence ငွေ,
n. a promontory, cape, headland, ငွေငါ.

င, (2) *n.* a kind of bird.

ငေ, *v.* to be so intent on one object as to be insensible to another.

ငဲ, (1) *v.* to lean, be inclined, tipped up, as a vessel to draw off liquor, ငောင်း ၊ ထိမ်း ၊ ထိမ်း.

ငဲ, (2) *v.* to be inclined towards, (in mind,) be partial, have regard to ; (*act.* ငဲ.)

ငဲတူ, *v.* to be partial, have regard to.

ငါ, *v.* to project, stick up or out, ငါ ၊ ငါ.

ငါ, (1) stick up, ငါ ၊ ငါ.

ငါ, (2) *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt and terrify, ငါ.

ငါ, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c.

ငါ, *v.* do.

ငါ, *n.* an animal said to have but one leg.

ငါ, *v.* to stick up.

ငါ, *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt or terrify, ငါ.

ငါ, *v.* to weep, cry.

ငါ, *v.* to weep, cry, ငါ.

ငါ, *v.* do.

ငါ, *n.* a funeral song.

ငါ, *v.* to nod through drowsiness, to hang down the head.

ငါ, *v.* do.

ငါ, *adv.* hanging down the head.

ငါ, *v.* to contradict ; to refuse to do.

ငါ, *v.* do.

ငါ, *v.* do.

ငါ, *n.* scaffolding ; scaffolding made of bamboos, for the purpose of ascending pagodas, &c.

ငါ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ငါ ၊ ငါ.

ငါ, (2) *euph. affix.*

ငါ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ငါ.

ဗြိမိဒ်, *v.* to be still, unmoved, quiet, composed.

ဗြိဝေဒ်, *v.* do.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *v.* do.

ဗြိဒ်, *v.* to be free from troubles, comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာဝေသာ.

ဗြိဒ်, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant, သာယာ.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *v.* do.

ဗြိ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, act an envious part, မနာဓိ.

ဗြိ, *n.* a sharp stump, a thorn.

ဗြိ, *v.* to be large, great, high.

ဗြိဗြိ, *v.* do.

ဗြိဗြိသေဒ်, *v.* do.

ဗြိ, *n.* silver.

ဗြိဗြိ, *n.* money.

ဗြိ, *v.* to levy, as taxes.

ဗြိဗြိ, *n.* silver alloyed from ten to ninety per cent. the surface of which has the appearance of needles or hair.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* do.

ဗြိဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* to be lucrative, profitable, to increase in riches.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* arbitrary taxes ; see ဗြိသေဒ်.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* stock, capital.

ဗြိသေဒ်ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* ready money.

ဗြိ, *v.* to be gentle, moderate. Hence ဗြိ, *n.* vapour, exhalation, steam, smoke, ဗြိ; a glimpse, shadow, slight touch, connection, &c. ဗြိ.

ဗြိ, *v.* to distribute, ဗြိ ; (*neut. c.*)

ဗြိ, *n.* a bird.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a blue jay.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a turkey, ဗြိသေဒ်.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a screech owl.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြိသေဒ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှက်တိလှ, *n.* a kind of water fowl.

ငှက်ရွှေစား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ရွှေခို, *n.* a kind of fungus or mushroom.

ငှက်ပျော, *n.* the plantain; of which there are many varieties,
viz.

ငှက်ပျောချွတ်ကြီး, a kind having the extreme part of the top end
large.

ငှက်ပျောငမ့်, a large kind.

ငှက်ပျောငမုနီ, a kind having an uneven, i. e. ridged surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ, a large long kind, with a smooth surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စွတ်, a long kind, smaller than ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ပေါင်, a large kind of a dark colour.

ငှက်ပျောခုံသုလှ, the plump, yellow, sweet kind.

ငှက်ပျောနီ, a small reddish kind.

ငှက်ပျောမင်း, a large, plump, sweet kind, (*literally*, the king of
plantains.)

ငှက်ပျောမယ်တော်လက်သဉ်း, a long, slender, smooth kind.

ငှက်ပျောပီးကြမ်း, the most common kind.

ငှက်ပျောရခိုင်.

ငှက်ပျောသီးမွှေး, the long, green, fragrant kind.

ငှက်ပျောထူငယ်စား.

ငှက်ပျောဟင်းသပထားနီ, the vermilion-coloured kind.

ငှက်ဖျား, *n.* a fever occasioned by change of place or climate, &c.

ငှက်မနား, (from ငှက်, a bird, and မနား, to perch,) *n.* the name of a
steeple or spire, (so called, because a bird cannot perch
on it.)

ငှက်မနားခင်စား, (from ငှက်, a bird, မနားခင်, before perching, and စား,
to eat,) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငါ, (1) *n.* thing, property, တာ ၊ ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု ၊ ဆရာ.

ငါ, (2) *affix*, for, in order to.

ငါး, *v.* to borrow, to lend, to hire, to let, (when the article is
to be returned;) *comp.* ချေး.

ငါးရန်, *v.* do.

ငဲ့, *v.* to incline, tip up, as a vessel, in order to draw off li-
quor, စောင်း; *neut. c.*

ငှက်, *v.* to smell rank, as fish, flesh, and the like, ညှိ : တော့, (not used singly.)

ငှက်ညှိ, *v.* do. ညှိငှက်.

၉.

The sixth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of palatals.

စ, (1) *euphonic affix.*

စ, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, be first, စီး. Hence စော, *n.* a beginning, commencement, စော့ : စော့, *n.* do. စ, and စော့, frequently signify, &c. and so forth. ယာ် is sometimes used for စော့, after က or ဖ ; in the first of the two clauses, when corresponding with သို, ဝိုင်းစော့, &c. ; in the latter clause, as စော့ယာ်မြို့ဝိုင်းစော့, for စော့စော့, &c. from the woods to the city.

စာ, *v.* to commence, begin, be first.

စာင်, *v.* to be the first, begin, စာထင်.

စာတ်, *v.* to make an end of, finish, စာသတ် : စာသတ်, *n.* do.

စွတ်, *v.* to be spent, finished, gone, စွတ် : ကုန်.

စွာ, *adv.* at first, formerly, စော့.

စွာ, *adv.* do. စော့.

စ, (3) *n.* a part, a bit, piece, စော ; စော့, *n.* do.

စော, *adv.* sundrily, စော ; စော့, *adv.* do.

စော့, (corrupted from စော့,) *n.* the anus, ဝင်.

စော, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to royal persons ;) *comp.* စော and လျှော်.

စော့, *v.* do.

စော့, *v.* do.

စော့, *v.* do.

စော့စော့, *v.* to sleep, take repose, equivalent to စော့စော့.

စော့ဆတ်, *v.* to be disgusting, abominable, nauseating, as carrion, or stench, စော့ ; to be disgusted with, be afraid of.

စော, (2) *v.* to make equal in weight, ချိန်စော.

စော, (3) *v.* to scratch off, by a sudden jerk of the finger-nail, made by compression against the thumb.

- ဝေ, (4) *v.* to spread, be extended, go beyond, *pass over*, ဝေ့ • လွန် • ကူး.
- ဝေ, (5) *v.* to make a dot, or spot, to stain; to drop, fall in drops, ဝေါက် • ရွန်း. Hence ခဝေ, *n.* a dot, spot, ခကွက် • ခရွန်း • ခဝေါက်; a drop, ခဝေါက်.
- ဝေလလ, *adv.* droppingly, as water, &c.
- ဝေ, (6) (from •ဝေ, *Pali*, which is from •ဝေ, *Sungskrit*), *n.* a wheel, any thing circular and turning on an axis, ဘီး; as the wheel of a carriage, ဝှည်းဘီး; the wheel of a pulley, ဝေ့ဘီး; the wheel of a mill, or any machine, ဝေ့ဘီး; a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind, ဝေ့ • ဝေ့ဘီး • ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (7) *n.* a wheel-rocket, ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (8) *n.* the zodiac, ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (9) *n.* a circular missile weapon, ဝေ့ဘီး; a thunderbolt, (supposed to whirl round,) ဝေ့ဘီး; any celestial or supernatural weapon, ဝေ့ဘီး • ဝေ့ဘီး; *particularly* the fabulous Sekyah weapon, ဝေ့ဘီး; any weapon, ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (10) *n.* power, energy, force, ဝေ့ဘီး • ဝေ့ဘီး • ဝေ့ဘီး; authority, empire, ဝေ့ဘီး • ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (11) *n.* any thing indicating power or right, &c. a mark, sign, indication, accomplishment (of a place or person,) ဝေ့ဘီး; *particularly*, the characteristic marks of a Boodh's foot, or the impress of do. ဝေ့ဘီး; the foot (of a king,) ဝေ့ဘီး; *comp.* ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (12) *n.* a circle, which though not actually circumvolving, has a centre or axis, on which it was originally turned, ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (13) *n.* certain charms made circular, and buried in the flesh, ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (14) *n.* a circle or mark, set up as the object of a marksman's aim, ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ, (15) *n.* a Sekyah system or world; *see* •ဝေ့ဘီး.
- ဝေ့ဘီး, *n.* the name of a tree.
- ဝေ့ဘီး, *n.* a kind of bird, the ruddy goose, (Colebrooke.)

- တ္ထု, or စက်ကု, *n.* paper.
- တ္ထု, *n.* the eye, or sense of seeing, မျက်စိ.
- တ်နား, *n.* the wheel of a pulley.
- တ်မီး, *n.* a wheel-rocket.
- တ်သက္ကဏ, *n.* see 11th definition of •တ်.
- တ်ဝန်း, *n.* see 12th definition of •တ်.
- တ်ဝရုဇိနိ, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon.
- ကား, *n.* a word ; words, language ; a speech, saying.
- ကားစေ့, *n.* do. do.
- ကားမာန်, •ကားထန်, •ကားမြစ်, •ကားတော့, •ကားတောက်, •ကားခေါ်, and •ကား
•တ်, *v.* to be indirect in speech, in order to make some
discovery, or gain some end ; to draw out, try, catch in
conversation, ensnare, ချိတ် ။ စောင်း ။ ခိုတ် ။ ခိုတ်ဖမ်းသိမ်းဖြူ.
- ကားစိပ်ဖွဲ့, •ကားစိမ်းဖွဲ့, •ကားဖောင်ဖွဲ့, *v.* to use many words, be lo-
quacious, talkative, •ကားမျှား.
- ကားတုံ, *n.* a reply, answer, ခဏဖြေ.
- ကားဖြန့်, (1) *v.* to translate, interpret ; (2) *n.* a translator, in-
terpreter.
- ကားပုံ, *n.* a comparison, similitude.
- ကားတော့, *v.* to resent an injury, demand satisfaction ; (see တော့.)
- ကားဖွတ်, *n.* a riddle.
- ကားမိတ်, *n.* a rebus, made by a transposition of letters.
- ကော်•ကား, *adv.* incomplete, wanting, unfinished, unattained.
- ကြ, (*Sungskrit*,) see •တ်, from the sixth definition throughout.
- ကြလှံ, *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear.
- ကြမ်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands which sur-
round the Myenmo mount.
- ကြဝေ, *n.* do.
- ကြဝေ (from ဝေ, a division, bounded part, *Pali*,) *n.* a Sekyah
world or system, comprizing a central Myenmo mount,
the surrounding seas and islands, the celestial regions,
including the circumvolving luminaries, and the infer-
nal regions.—N. B. The universe is composed of an in-
finity of Sekyah worlds ; (*comp.* •တ်.)
- ကြဝေတို့, *n.* do.

•တြဝဋ္ဌာတော, *n.* the encircling mount, which bounds a Sekyah system.

•တြာ, *n.* a four-sided roof.

•ဇ, (1) *v.* to be cleared away, finished, ended, gone, ကုန်.

•ဇတြိယ, *v.* to be cleared away, finished, gone, ended ; to be clean, pure, innocent.

•ဇ, (2) *v.* to be cleared from dirt, alloy, &c. be clean, pure, innocent, ကင်း ။ ကွာ ။ ကွတ် ။ ရှင်း ။ ဆန့်.

•ဇမြူ, *v.* to be clean, pure.

•ဇ, (3) *n.* a frame, case, ခုံ ; a stage, as ဖြစ် ။ ထင်စင်.

•ဇ, (4) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic,) ဝဇ.

•ဇတြံ, (from •ဇကမ, *Pali*.) *n.* a walk, place for walking, (*pron.* ဇဇံ.)

•ဇတြိယော, *v.* to walk to and fro.

•ဇဇေ, *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, really, အကယ် ။ အတိဝ် ။ အမှန် ။ မျှော်.

•ဇတိဉ်, *n.* see ကွန်းတိဉ်.

•ဇဋ္ဌိဒါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ဇး, (1) *v.* to be extended in a straight line, တန်း ။ ဖြင့်. Hence

အဇး, *n.* an extended line, a stripe, တန်း.

•ဇး, (2) *v.* to be uniform in conduct, consistent.

•ဇး, (3) *num. affix*, as ဆင်တူဉ်ဇး, two ships, (see Gram.)

•ဇ, *int. affix*, as သွား, does he go?

•ဇ, (1) *v.* to filter, strain, separate one part from another ; to examine, investigate, scrutinize, ခိစစ် ။ မေးမြန်း ; to be unadulterated, genuine, true, pure, စင် ။ မှန်.

•ဇေတြာ, *v.* do.

•ဇေဆာ, *v.* do.

•ဇေတွက်, *v.* do.

•ဇေ, (2) *n.* war, a battle ; an army.

•ဇေမာ, *n.* do.

•ဇေဋ္ဌိဝါယောဝါ, *n.* an army composed of *four parts*, viz. ဆင်စီးသူရဲ, elephanteers ; မြင်းစီးသူရဲ, horsemen, or cavalry ; ခြေသတ်သူရဲ, footmen, or infantry ; ခုထားစီးသူရဲ, charioteers.

•ဇေက, *n.* a lieutenant-general.

- စစ်ဝင်, *see* စစ်ဆင်.
- စစ်ခံ, *v.* to receive battle.
- စစ်ချီ, *v.* to march to battle.
- စစ်စဉ်, *v.* to be particular in regard to expenses, be economical, ချွေတာ.
- စစ်ဇလီ, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.
- စစ်ဆင်, *v.* to set in array, prepare for engagement.
- စစ်ဆီးစစ်ဆင်, *v.* do.
- စန္ဒေ, *n.* an apparition, spectre, ghost, တမဆ.
- စစ်တံဆာ, *n.* military dress, accoutrements ; weapons, instruments of war, &c.
- စစ်တုနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- စစ်တုရင်, *n.* chess.
- စစ်တုရင်ထက်, *n.* a check, (in chess.)
- စစ်ထိုး, *v.* to fight, engage in battle.
- စစ်တိုက်, *v.* do.
- စစ်ဘုရင်, *n.* a generalissimo, ဗိုလ်မှူး, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်.
- စစ်မြေပြင်, *n.* a field of battle.
- စစ်ဝတ်စစ်ဓား, *n.* military baggage (in general.)
- စစ်ဝတ်မျှည်း, *n.* a short military coat.
- စစ်သတ္တ, *n.* a soldier.
- စစ်သင်္ခာ, *n.* do.
- စစ်သုခ, *n.* do.
- စစ်သိန်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ဆာ, *n.* curree, sauce, any thing eaten with rice to give it a relish ; *see* စစ်.
- ဆွံ, *n.* a small wooden porch, in front of a pagoda, commonly containing an image, တုရားဦးစေ့.
- စဉ်, (1) *adv.* while, while yet.
- စဉ်, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, plentiful, ခေါ် : မြန်ပွားများ.
- စဉ်ကား, *v.* do.
- စဉ်ထွန်, *v.* do.
- စဉ်ဝင်, *v.* do. (most common.)
- စဉ်, (3) *n.* a cask ; a drum, any musical instrument

- စဉ်သုံးပါး, *n.* song, dance, and instrumental music, နာရီ.
 စဉ်ပုတ်, a kind of drum.
 စဉ်သွား, *n.* a drummer.
 စဉ်တီး, *n.* do.
 စဉ်လက်ခတ်, *n.* a drumstick.
 စဉ်လည်, *v.* to act the part of a bell-man or crier.
 စဉ်ဖောင်း, *n.* the air-bladder of fish.
 စဉ်, (1) *v.* to place in a continuous row, ခီ. Hence စဉ်, *n.* a succession, continuity ; order, method ; *adv.* continually, always. စဉ်မပြတ်, *v.* to be perpetual, everlasting ; *adv.* for ever. စဉ်တစ်ခု, (from ခုတ်,) *adv.* in continued succession, right on ; one after another.
 စဉ်ကာစဉ်ကာ, *adv.* in regular rows.
 စဉ်, (2) *v.* to rebound, fly off or away, လွင့်.
 စဉ်, (3) *v.* to be separated, put away, ကွာ.
 စဉ်, (4) *v.* to be lost, gone, မိတ်စဉ်.
 စည်း, (1) *v.* to bind, tie together, ချဉ် " နှောင် " ဖွဲ့ " တူဝ်.
 စည်း, (2) *v.* to collect, assemble, စု " ရှုံး.
 စည်းကြပ်, *v.* to bind tight, ကြပ်စည်း.
 စည်းစား, *v.* to consider, weigh a matter, ဆင်ချင်.
 စည်းဝေး, *v.* to collect, assemble.
 စည်း, (3) *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, ခောင်ရန်.
 စည်းကန်း, *n.* the ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke, လှည်းဦးစွတ်.
 စည်းခုံ, *n.* one kind of pagoda ; (*comp.* ခေတီ.)
 စည်းစိမ်, *n.* wealth, prosperity, sovereignty ; a sovereign.
 စည်းခေရာ, *n.* a certain seat of honour ; see ခေရာ.
 စည်းခဲ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.
 စည်း, (1) *v.* to chop, mince.
 စည်းထားကိ, *v.* do.
 စည်းကော, *v.* to mince, for the purpose of eating.
 စည်း, (2) *v.* to be slender, (applied to the waist, arms, &c.)
 စည်း, (3) *n.* a steel-yard.
 စည်းခွံ, *n.* do.

စဉ်းသွေး, *n.* the point or head of an arrow.

စဉ်းငယ်, *adv.* little, ဆန့်စဉ်းငယ်.

စဉ်းစာ, *v.* to consider, ဆင်ချင်.

စဉ်းလဲ, *v.* to use artifice, (in a bad sense ;) to deceive, ယှဉ်းစား.

စဉ်းစဉ်, (from စေ့,) *adv.* minutely, particularly.

စဉ်, (1) *n.* the substance used in glazing ware, prepared from the dross of silver.

စဉ်းစို, *n.* a glazed pot or jar.

စဉ်, (2) *n.* a circular built granary.

စတုရ, *n.* a kind of plant.

စတုတ္ထ, (from စတု, four, *Pali*,) *adj.* fourth.

စတုဓမ္မ, *n.* a compound of parched rice, honey, sugar, and treacle.

စတုမဟာဝရ်, *n.* the first stage of the world of Nats, situated round the waist of the Myenmo mount.

စတုရန်း, *adj.* four-cornered.

စေ့, (a corruption of စိစေ့,) *n.* spittle.

စင်္ကြံ, *n.* a post of honour, or place of sitting in the royal presence, of which there are five degrees, viz. ထောင်စေ့ရာ ၊ ထူစေ့ရာ ၊ စင်္ကြံစေ့ရာ ၊ စာတုင်းတဝါး ၊ မြင်တဝါး. Besides these are two others, viz. နေရာထွတ် and နေရာဆွန်.

စင်္ကြံ, *n.* an ominous saying.

စင်္ကြံဆရာ, *n.* an explainer of ominous sayings.

စန္ဒ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the moon, လ.

စန္ဒလ္လော, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

စန္ဒတူ, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are various sorts, viz. the red, the white, the yellow, the black, &c.

စန္ဒရတန်, (from စန္ဒ, the moon, *Pali*,) *n.* a glass, supposed to produce water from the rays of the moon ; (*comp.* ယူရိုယာကန်.)

စန္ဒာ, *n.* a certain instrument, carried in the processions at the funerals of the great.

စင်္ခ, *n.* some kind of entrance or aperture in the palace.

စနေ, *n.* the planet Saturn ; the seventh day of the week, Saturday.

စောင့်စောင့်, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, ကစီကရင် ၊ ဗရုံးဗရင်.

စံ, *n.* the moon.

စံကံ, *n.* a glass which produces water from the rays of the moon.

စံး, (from စံ, *Pali*.) *n.* the moon, ဇ.

စံ, *v.* to be straight, ဧဠာဠံ စံး.

စံ, (1) *v.* to be hot, pungent, i. e. to have the quality which excites a hot or pungent sensation in the mouth or eyes, &c. ဇ; to feel a hot or pungent sensation, to smart, ဟိုနံး ဇ.

စံ, (2) *n.* a large wooden cage, used as a place of temporary confinement.

စံ, (3) *v.* to join, unite, connect, ဇံး : တံး : မူး : ရှံး : ရှံး : ယံး.
Hence ဇံး, *n.* a joint, seam.

စံကြံ, *n.* an opening, intermediate space, a lane, pathway ; it is likewise applied to different zones or climates.

စံချံ, *v.* to intercede, intercept.

စံစံ, *adv.* (from စံ, to join, unite,) smackingly.

စံး, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.

စံး, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, စံးတံး : မေးမြန်း.

စံသို, *v.* to versify, string together.

စံတံ, *adj.* with raised sides, (applied to boats, carts, &c. as စံတံဇေ : တွင်းစံတံ.)

စံနံ, *v.* to pervade, go through all the parts, diffuse throughout ; (*by corruption*, နံ.)

စံလှည်းလှည်း, *adv.* with a smile of contempt.

စံလှည်း, *v.* to be connected with, familiar.

စံသား, *n.* a coffin-maker.

စံတံ, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.

စံတံ, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, မေးမြန်း.

စံ, *n.* a kind of odoriferous substance mentioned in ancient writings.

စံး, or ဂံး, *n.* (1) any plant of the grass genus, in which sense there are said to be one hundred and two species.

စံး, (2) *n.* any plant which bears esculent seeds, whether

ven kinds, viz. သလေးပေါး၊ ကောက်ပေါး၊ မုယာပေါး၊ ရွှေ၊ ဓာတ်၊
မြောင်း၊ and ဝဲ.

ပေါး, (3) *n.* the rice plant or grain, ကောက်.

ပေါးကျီ, *n.* a granary.

ပေါးကြီးမြွေ, *n.* a kind of snake.

ပေါးခွံ, *n.* a husk or hull.

ပေါးနှံ, *n.* an ear or spike of grain.

ပေါးပုံ, *n.* leaves which cover the ear.

ပေါးပျင်း, *n.* unsubstantial grain, an ear without grain or fruit.

ပေါးလင်, *n.* lemon-grass.

ပျဉ်, *n.* the grape vine.

ပျဉ်ခွယ်, *n.* do.

ပျဉ်ချည်, *n.* wine.

ပွယ်, or ဆွယ်, *part. affix*, see ဆွယ်.

ပဲ, (1) *v. affix imp. or prec.* (see Grain. *imp. mood.*)

ပဲ, (2) *v.* to feel, as with the hand; to use means to know or
discover, to try, make trial of, စုံပဲ; see Gram.

ပဲဆပ်, *v.* to feel, to stroke.

ပဲ, (3) *n.* a spring of water.

ပဲခေ, *n.* spring-water.

ပေ, *n.* a water course.

ပေတံ, *n.* the covering or roof over a long passage or entrance
way.

ပေတံပေါး, *n.* henbane.

ပေတံ, *n.* a plant, of which there are several kinds.

ပေတံ, *n.* cresses.

ပေတံ, *n.* dill, a kind of plant.

ပဲ, *n.* sauce of any kind, or any thing eaten with-rice to give
a relish, ဓာတ်ချေ.

ပဲဆေ, *n.* do.

ပွဲ, *n.* Tsampa, a country, situate between Cambodia and Co-
chin China.

ပွဲယံ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in, be happy; see under ပံ.

ပွဲယံ, *n.* a kind of flower-plant.

မြင်းခေါဆ, *n.* indurated fæces.

•မြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

•မြိန်စေ့, *n.* a bag in which boiled rice is put.

•မြောင်, *n.* a petty constable, peace-officer.

•မွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

•ခု, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do, perform.

•ခုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ခုန်, *n.* a pledge, earnest, any thing given in advance.

•ခုနုတ်, *v.* to mix together, assimilate by commixing.

•ခုင်, (*pron.* ခုင်,) *n.* a building erected for public accommodation.

•ခု, (1) *part. affix*, denotes what is for any particular purpose, as
စားခု, what is for eating, that is, victuals; မြောင့်ခု, what
may be ventured to be spoken.

•ခု. (2) *n.* a short trumpet, နွဲ့တို.

•ခုိတ်, (1) (*pron.* ခုိတ်, from စား, to eat, and ခိုဉ်, provision,) *n.*
provisions, necessaries of life, expenses of living, any ex-
pense.

•ခုိတ်ထေ, *n.* do.

•ခုိတ်, (2) *n.* shot.

•ခုိထ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, ကံကျင့်.

•ခုိမိမ်, (from စား, ခို, and မိမ်,) *n.* a low room attached to the
principal building, used to eat in, တင်းတုင်.

•ခုိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

•ခုိတ်, *n.* custom, habit, way; see စာခုိတ်.

•ခုတ်, *n.* a tsaroot, measure of capacity, equal to two pyees,
(မြေ.)

•ခုေ, *n.* a mortise.

•ခုေဝါတ်, *n.* do.

•ထေ, *n.* a tsalay, a measure of capacity equal to one-fourth
part of a pyee, (မြေ) တွန်းစား.

•ထေ, or ထေမိ, *part. affix*, see တွတ်.

•ထေ, (*pron.* ခုင်,) (1) *n.* a cavity or basin, made by a fall of
water.

•ထေ, (2) *n.* a small vessel, junk.

•ထေ, (3) *n.* the crop, or craw of a bird.

စင်္ကြံ, *n.* a bowl, with a foot.

စင်္ကြံ, (*a substitute for စင်္ကြံ*), *adj.* all, the whole.

စင်္ကြံ, *n.* the cover or lid of a vessel, စင်္ကြံ, စင်္ကြံ.

စင်္ကြံ, *n.* a gouge.

စင်္ကြံ, *n.* a thread of distinction, worn over the left shoulder and under the right arm; as the Brahminical thread, or the insignia of nobility used in Burmah.

စင်, (1) *v.* to enjoy, take delight in; to enjoy one's self, be happy, စင်, စင်.

စင်, *v.* do.

စင်, or စင်, *v.* do.

စင်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right arm, စင်, စင်.

စင်, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, စင်; a pattern, representation, စင်, စင်.

စင်, (3) *n.* a custom, way, စင်; a rule, precept, စင်, စင်.

စင်, (4) *n.* standard gold.

စင်, *n.* a judge, or appraiser of gold.

စင်, (*pron. စင်*), *n.* the champa tree, bearing a yellow flower.

စင်, (*pron. စင်*), (1) *n.* a shallow, flat bottomed basket, used to separate grain of different qualities by shaking and tossing; *comp.* စင်.

စင်, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

စင်, *n.* the wood of the champa tree.

စင်, *n.* see စင်.

စင်, *n.* the black cummin plant.

စင်, *int. affix*, as, သွားစင်, does he go?

စင်, (*a corruption of စင်*), *v.* to pervade; see စင်.

စင်, (1) *n.* a writing.

စင်, *n.* a book bound on the back.

စင်, *v.* to write, compose.

စင်, *v.* to peruse, read to one's self.

စင်, (*pron. စင်*), *n.* a secretary.

စင်, *n.* an engagement, an obligatory writing, စင်.

- စာချွန်, *n.* a governmental order, written on a pointed leaf.
 စာမီ, *v.* to write, compose.
 စာစွဲ, *v.* to lodge a complaint in writing.
 စာထား, *v.* do.
 စာဆိုလေ်, *n.* a king's reader, rehearser.
 စာညွှင်, *n.* writing in letters, distinguished from စာနိ, figures.
 စာတုမဟာရာဇ်, *n.* one state of Nats, နတ်တို့.
 စာထင်နံ, *n.* a study-table.
 စာမြင်, *n.* an open, or light, verandah; place to read in.
 စာရင်း, *n.* a record, account.
 စာရေး, *n.* a writer, scribe.
 စာရေးတံမြို့, *v.* to cast lots, မဲချ.
 စာရေးတံဆွတ်, *v.* do.
 စာလုံး, *n.* a letter of the alphabet, မက္ခရာ.
 စာ, (2) *n.* a sparrow, of which there are various kinds.
 စာခလေး, *n.* a small kind of sparrow.
 စာပေါင်းသောင်း, *n.* one that makes a hanging nest.
 စာဝတီး, *n.* do.
 စာသင်ကန်း, *n.* a yellow sparrow.
 စာ, (3) *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, ထောက်ချင့်
 ထောက် : ညွှာထား : ထား.
 စာနာ, *v.* do. (*most common.*)
 စာဂ, (*Pali,*) *n.* charity, almsgiving, နှစ်ခြင်းချင်း.
 စာစာ, or ထာစာစာ, *adv.* without intermission, မပြတ်, (applied to
 words of sound.)
 စာတိ, *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's future des-
 tiny, ရာတိ.
 စာမရီ, *n.* a kind of beast.
 စာမိတ်, (from စာမိတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* custom, habit, way, စာလေ့စာကျင့်,
 (commonly written, စာမိတ်.)
 စာယိ, *n.* see စာမိ.
 စာမိတ္တ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a deed.
 စား, (1) *v.* to eat.
 စား, (2) *v.* to divide (in arithmetic,) ascertain how many times
 one number is contained in another, ကွပ်.

- စားကျက်, *n.* a wonted feeding place, as a pasture, trough, &c.
- စားကျေး, *n.* a ruler of a province.
- စားကြွေးသောသူ, *n.* a glutton.
- စားကြွင်း, *n.* leavings after eating, orts, စားရှုပ်စားပေါက်.
- စားကြွင်းစား, *n.* one that lives on orts, or fragments.
- စားခန်း, (*pron.* စခန်း,) *n.* a stage, resting place, place of refreshment, cantonments, စားခန်းစားနား.
- စားခန်းထောက်, *n.* do.
- စားခန်းထောက်ချ, *v.* to encamp.
- စားခန်းချ, *v.* do.
- စားတော်ကဲ, *n.* a king's cook.
- စားတော်ခေါ်, *v.* to eat, applied to great personages, equivalent to စားတော်မူ.
- စားနပ်, *n.* food, eatables.
- စားရှုပ်စားပွဲ, *n.* fragments, bits of food, orts, leavings of the table, စားကြွင်း.
- စားရှုပ်စားပေါက်, *n.* do.
- စားပပ်, *n.* a piece of mat-work, used for a plate.
- စားပိုးနင့်, *v.* to be satiated, sick with repletion.
- စားပွဲ, (*pron.* စပွဲ,) *n.* a table, eating board.
- စားပွဲတင်, or စားပွဲတင်ခုံ, *n.* do.
- စားပို, (*pron.* စပို,) *n.* a hearth, fire-place, cooking-place; *comp.* ပို.
- စားပိုခိတ်, a cook-house.
- စားပိုသဏ္ဌ, *n.* a cook, ဆိုးသူကြီး.
- စားဖွယ်, *n.* eatables, ခဲဖွယ်.
- စားမြန်စာ, *n.* relishing food; any food.
- စားမြုံ, *n.* the cud, (from မြုံ, *v.* to chew.)
- စားမြုံ့တ်, *v.* to chew the cud.
- စားမြုံမြန်, or စားမြုံ့တ်, *v.* do.
- စားဝင်, *n.* the throat, or gullet.
- စိစစ်, *v.* to be discriminating, particular, exact; to scrutinize, မေးမြန်း ။ စစ်ကြော.
- မိမိ, *adv.* strictly, tightly, firmly, ကပ်ကပ်.

- ခိတ်, (1) *v.* to divide lengthwise or crosswise, separate, sever, ခွဲချင်း ; to divide into four parts. Hence ခိတ်, *n.* a division, part, a quarter.
- ခိတ်, (2) *n.* a tsike, a measure of capacity, equal to a quarter of a ten, (ဆာင်,) or two tsaroots, (ခွေတ်.)
- ခိတ်, (3) (from ခိတ္တ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, နှလုံး ; soul, ဝိညာဉ်, spirit, နှိတ်နှလုံး, *n.* mind.
- ခိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to endure anger or malice without expressing it, to bear malice, ခုခံ.
- ခိတ်, *v.* (4) *affix*, expressing willingness.
- ခိတ်ချည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခိတ်ခိတ်, *adv.* gently, moderately.
- ခိတ်စွဲ, *n.* to attract the mind, to have the mind set on any object.
- ခိတ်စွဲကွက်, *v.* to be biassed in mind, be partial to.
- ခိတ်ဆိုး, *v.* to be angry, အမျက်ထွက်.
- ခိတ်တန်း, *v.* to have the mind set on an object, ခိတ်စွဲ.
- ခိတ်တို, *v.* to be easily offended, irritable.
- ခိတ်တား, *v.* to be obstinate, determined (in a good or bad sense.)
- ခိတ်တားခိတ်, see ခိတ်ခိတ်.
- ခိတ်မာ, *v.* to be obstinate, stiff-necked, untractable.
- ခိတ်ရှည်, *v.* to be longsuffering, forbearing, slow to anger.
- ခိတ်ရှုတ်, *v.* to be confused, troubled, perplexed in mind.
- ခိတ္တက္ခဏ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ခဏ, a moment, time being, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain state of mind or thought, either commencing, continuing, or terminating ; see ဥပါဒက္ခဏ, ခြိတိက္ခဏ, တိတိက္ခဏ.
- ခိတ္တဇာ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ဇာ, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused by mind.
- ခိတ္တဗျူဟ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ဗျူဟ, to be, *Pali*,) *n.* the exercise of mind, thought.
- ခိနီ, (1) *n.* a diamond.
- ခိနီ, (2) *n.* a blunderbuss, swivel.
- ခိနီမြောင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)
- ခိနီဂတ္တီ, *n.* Madras.
- ခိနီတေတီ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခိန်ထောင့်, *n.* an ornament, or badge of rank, worn around the forehead. *Also*, a certain ornament or decoration in architecture.

ခိန်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခိန်ပွင့်, ခိန်မြန်, ခိန်ပွင့်, *n.* certain parts of the ornamental work of a spire or steeple.

ခိပ်, (1) *v.* to be close together, crowded—opposed to ကွဲ.

ခိပ်, (2) *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, ခုတ်ခိပ်; to repeat a number of formula, in order to preserve it in memory, မှတ်ခိပ်; *comp.* ခုတ်.

ခိပ်, (3) *v.* to be accurate, exact, nice.

ခိပ်တိုက်, *n.* a rosary, string of beads used to keep count while performing religious duties.

ခိပ်ခိပ်, *adv.* intently, ခိပ်ခိပ်.

ခိပ်, *v.* to steep, soak in liquor; to imbue.

ခိပ်ခိပ်ဖြဖြ, *adv.* moderately, slowly, ခိပ်ခိပ်လေးလေး.

ခိပ်, (1) *v.* to be green, of a green colour; to be green, unripe, immature, မပြည့် : မရင့်.

ခိပ်, (2) *v.* to be raw, not cooked, မကျက် : မနုတ်. Hence မခိပ်စား, *adj.* not requiring to be cooked in order to be eaten; မခိပ်စားထောင့်, *n.* butter.

ခိပ်, (3) *v.* to be fresh, handsome, ဆတ် : လန်း.

ခိပ်, (4) *v.* to be unacquainted, not familiar, not versed; to be a “fresh,” or “raw hand,” မကျက် : မကျွမ်း : မလေ့မလာ.

ခိပ်ကား, *v.* to be destitute of natural affection.

ခိပ်ခိပ်, *adv.* intently, steadily, perseveringly.

ခိပ်ညို, *v.* to be of a green colour.

ခိပ်ဖတ်, *v.* do.

ခိပ်ဖြ, *v.* do.

ခိပ်လဲ့, *v.* to be of a bright green.

ခိပ်, (1) (compounded of ခေ, and ခိ,) *causal affix*, as သွားခိပ်, will cause to go.

ခိပ်သွား, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as သွားခိပ်သွား, in order to cause to go.

မိ, (3) *n.* a marsh, swamp, fen.

မိမိ, *v.* to ooze, &c.

မိမိ, *n.* spring-water.

မိမိ, *adv.* moderately, slowly.

မိမိလေးလေး, *adv.* do. မိမိမိမိ, do.

မိ, (1) *v.* to place in order, in a continuous row, စဉ်; to arrange, put in order, ထည့်စပ်; to direct, order, ခွင့်.

မိချယ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, ချယ်.

မိထား, *v.* to place in a continuous row; to arrange, put in order.

မိရင်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွင့်; to do, perform, make, လုပ်၊ ဖန်ဆင်း; to decide, pass sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်.

မိမိ, *v.* do.

မိလျှပ်, *v.* to be regular, even, ညီညွတ်; to be proper, suitable, harmonious, agreeable, စွပ်စွပ်၊ လျှောက်လပ်၊ ဖြေမြစ်.

မိရရိ, *adv.* in due order, orderly, harmoniously, handsomely; numerously.

မိ, (2) *adv.* each, a piece, as တယောက်မိ, each one; လိုယ်မိ, each person; တခုမိ, each thing, one a piece.

မိကျပ်, *v.* to be noisy—less than ကျပ်ကျပ်.

မိညှံ, *v.* do.

မိလောင်, *v.* do.

မိ, (1) *v.* to be mounted on, (any vehicle, animate or inanimate,) to ride on; to possess, as a spirit.

မိမိ, *v.* do.

မိ, (2) *num. affix*, as မြင်းနှစ်မိ, two horses; (see Gram.)

မိ, (3) *v.* to flow, run in a stream.

မိလျော်, *v.* to float down or along.

မိမိ, *v.* to flow, run as water.

မိ, (4) *v.* to increase, augment, (*neut.*) ထိုး၊ ပွား.

မိပွား, (1) *v.* to increase, augment.

မိပွား, (2) *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး၊ အမြတ်.

မိပြု, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, ဆချစ်.

မိ, *v.* to collect, assemble, စည်း၊ စုံ.

စုံညီရာ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, စုံညီရာ.

စုံရင်း, *v.* to gather together; to collect.

စုံဝေး, *v.* to call together, assemble, as people, စုံဝေးဝေး. Hence

စုံ, *n.* a collection, or whole, စုံဝေး; (frequently drops the စ.) Hence, also, စုံခွဲကျွန်, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, (ခေါ်ခွင့်,) but has no other rights.

စုံ, (1) *v.* to be torn, rent; to be disordered, confused, tangled, frizzled, shaggy, (*act.* ဆုံ.)

စုံဖွေး, *v.* to be disordered, &c. as the hair of a shaggy dog.

စုံ, (2) *v.* to suck with the mouth; to draw, as a pump; to suck in, absorb.

စုံ, (3) *n.* a hair-pencil, a painting brush, a Chinese pen, a reed, a grass-pen, a sharp tatooing-iron.

စုံ, (4) *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's destiny, စုံ, (an astrological term.)

စုံ, (from စုံ, *Pali*.) *v.* to remove, depart, die, စုံ : သေ.

စုံခဲ, *adv.* suddenly, instantaneously, မြတ်ခဲ : သုတ်ခဲ.

စုံညွှန်း, *adv.* do.

စုံစုံ, *adv.* do. also, an intensive to words of sourness.

စုံစုံငွေ့, *adv.* protrusively, (applied to the lips,) poutingly.

စုံ, *v.* to go down (a river;) to go before (the wind)—opposed to ဆုံ.

စုံ, *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into by repeating a muntra, စုံ : မန္တန်စုံ.

စုံ, *v.* to be disrespectful, မချီမသေမြဲ.

စုံ, *n.* small ornamental spires, summits, elevations, &c. on the roof or steeple of royal or sacred buildings, including ဒုရ် : ဗုဒ္ဓိတံ : &c. မုန်းညွှန်း : မုန်းခေါင်း.

စုံ, *n.* a garment, worn by men over the shoulders, an upper garment; *comp.* တံ.

စုံ, (1) *v.* to be double, form a pair, be even; to be complete, စုံ : ပြည့်. Hence စုံ, *n.* an even number, a pair, a collection, a whole, စုံ : စုံဝေး. Hence, also, စုံခွဲ, and စုံခွဲခွဲ, which see.

စုံ, *v.* to be complete.

စုံ, *v.* do.

စုံလင်, *v.* do.

စုံညီ, *v.* to be even, complete, &c. see စုံ.

စုံရာ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, စုံညီရာ.

စုံဖက်, *n.* a partner, အပေါင်းဖက်.

စုံ, (2) *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, ဝဋ် ၊ မြိုင် ၊ ရင်.

စုံစမ်း, *v.* to try, make trial of, scrutinize, စမ်း ၊ စူးစမ်း.

စုံမင်, or စုံခွင်, (1) *v.* to like, like; to love, esteem, ချစ်; to be pleased with, နှစ်သက်; (2) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နှစ်ခြေ; (3) *v.* to feel for, pity, ကြင်နာ ၊ သနား.

စုံမြိုင်, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness.

စုံ, *n.* a conjurer.

စုံမ, *n.* a witch.

စုံစုံ, *adv.* completely, fully, အကုန်.

စုံ, *v.* to raise up (in a heap,) plump up, swell up, ကျွပ် ၊ ပျံ့ ၊ ရှိ.

စုံ, (1) *v.* to be tapering, projecting in a point, ဆွန်း.

စုံ, (2) *v.* to set up on end, ထောင်, (provincial.)

စုံတ, *v.* to patch, mend, repair by patching.

စုံသာနတ, *n.* a kind of plant.

စုံသာနိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

စုံဇွာ, *n.* a constellation; (see တာရာ.)

စုံ, *v.* to prick, pierce; *n.* a piercer, awl, punch.

စုံစမ်း, *v.* to try, make trial of; see စုံစမ်း.

စုံစုံ, (1) *adv.* straight forward, direct, တည့်တည့် ၊ တူရူ ၊ ရှေ့.

စုံစုံ, (2) *int.* away! right on! (used in setting on dogs.)

စုံထိုက်, *v.* to set on (as dogs;) to provoke a quarrel, ရန်ထိုက်.

စုံဝင်, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.

စေ, (1) *v.* to send, send away, လွှတ်.

စေ, (2) *v.* to commission, order, command, ခန့် ၊ မိန်း.

စေဆော်, *v.* to excite to action, stimulate, quicken.

စေတ, *v.* to commission, order, direct, command.

စေ, *v.* do.

စေခံ, *v.* to serve, obey. Hence စေခံ, and စေခံခံ, *n.* a servant.

စေ, (3) *v. affix*, causative, as ပြုစေသင့်, to cause to do.

စေအောင်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as ပြုစေအောင်, in order to cause to do, or that (he) might cause to do.

စေကောင်းပြီ, *v. affix*, as ပြုစေကောင်းပြီ, may have caused to do, or probably has caused to do.

စေခံ, *v. affix, prec. mood*, as သွားစေခံ, may he go, let him go.

စေတနာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a union or accordance of mind with an object, inclination, motive, စေဆော်ချင်း.

စေတနာ, *n.* (2) good-will, kindness, benevolence, ဩဇာရှိချင်း.

စေတသိတိ, (from စေတ, mind, and သိ, to be connected, *Pali*,) *n.* exercise of mind, thought, feeling.

စေတီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a monument erected to a Boodhi, a Sub-boodhi, or a Rahandah, ဝုဇ်း ၊ ဘုရား.—N. B. Those erected to Gaudama, the last Boodhi, are the only extant.

စေတိုင်, *n.* see ကျေးဇာတိုင်.

စေသသင့်, or စေသော, *v. affix*, sign of the precativ mood, as သွားစေသော, may he go? or, let him go.

စေပြီး, *v. affix*, having caused, as ပြုစေပြီး, having caused to do.

စေ, (*commonly pron. ခြင်း*,) (1) *v.* to stick, adhere, ကပ်. Hence စာစေ, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

စေ, (2) *v.* to grudge, be loth to part with, be close, niggardly, ချူချာ ၊ နှစ်ခြော ၊ ဝန်ထို.

စေခဲ, *v.* to grudge, &c.

စေခြံ, *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes; see ခြံ.

စေခဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

စေချစ်, *v.* to be close, thick (as a wood,) ထူထပ်.

စေခေခဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

စေ, (1) *v.* to join by a perfect union of parts, စေစပ်.

စေ, (2) *v.* to unite, reconcile, bring together, အောင်ဆို့.

စေ, (3) *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, စေချာ.

စေ, (4) *v.* to be complete, ပုံ ၊ ပုံစံ ၊ ပြည့်စုံ.

စေ, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, နှံ ၊ နှံစပ်.

စေကြပ်, *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.

စေ့, *v.* to be complete.

စေ့, *v.* do.

စေ့စပ်, (1) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind.

စေ့စပ်, (2) *v.* to be nice, finished, accurate, complete, particular, exact, scrupulous.

စေ့စပ်, (3) *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.

စေ့စပ်, (4) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement ; to be joined by a perfect union of parts.

စေ့စပ်, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, or through all the parts.

စေ့ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဆပ်.

စေ့ဆပ်, (2) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind, စေ့စပ်.

စေ့ဆီ, *v.* do.

စေ့ဆွတ်, *v.* to be nice, particular, exact, scrupulous.

စေ့ဆူ, *adj.* various.

စေ့မြို့, *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, complete.

စဲ, *v.* to cease, stop, break off.

စဲခုံ, *n.* a sand-bank ; see သဲခုံ.

စဲ, *n.* a circular granary, စည်.

စော, (1) *v.* to be early. Hence စောစော, *adv.* early, and စောစောကြီး, very early.

စောစော, *adv.* very early.

စောစောကြီး, *adv.* do.

စော, (2) *n.* a title prefixed to proper names, *indicative of respect* ; but in conversation, is commonly ironical.

စောဝ်, (1) *v.* to be steep, whether deep, (နက်,) or high, (မြင့်.) Hence စောဝ်, (sometimes စောဝ်,) *n.* steepness, depth, height.

စောဝ်, (2) *n.* female genitals, (vulgar,) နှုတ္တိသိင်္ဂီ ၊ နှုတ္တိသော.

စောဝ်ဘတ်, or စောဝ်စုတ်, *n.* do.

စောဝ်စေ့, *n.* the nymphæ clitoris.

စောဝ်နီ, *n.* an enlargement of do.

စောဝ်ဆင်း, *n.* a term of abuse.

စောဝ်, (3) *v.* affix, sign of the *poten. mood*, as သွားစောဝ်, he can go.

စောဝ်သီး, *adv.* with the head down, upside down, topsy-turvy,

• **စောက်ထိုးကျ**, *v.* to fall headlong.

စောကျော, *v.* to enquire, investigate ; to criminate, find fault with ; see **စောဒနာ**.

စောင့်, (1) *v.* to lay by for future or occasional use, **ဆိုခို**.

စောင့်, (2) *v.* to be waiting to engage in fight, to be on the point of engaging, (as two cocks.)

စောင့်, (3) *n.* a sheet, a large loose covering of cotton or silk wove in a separate piece.

စောင့်ချမ်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, **ဆိုချမ်း**.

စောင့်ချိန်, *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, **စည်း**.

စောင့်ရှောက်, (*pron.* **စောင့်ရှား**), *n.* the cringe tree.

စောင်း, (1) *v.* to incline, set obliquely, lay on one side, look obliquely, **ငဲ့**.

စောင်း, (2) *v.* to use artful or indirect language or management, in order to injure another ; *comp.* **ခိုဝံ**, and **ခိုဝံ**.

စောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do. (*most common.*)

စောင်းဝင်း, *v.* do.

စောင်း, (3) *n.* a lute or harp.

စောင်းကောက်, *n.* a curved do.

စောင်းတန်, *n.* steps, stairs, **ကျောင်း**, (commonly appropriated to the high steps of pagodas.)

စောင်းဘို, (from **စောင်း**, a side, and **ဝံ**, to press,) *adv.* lying on one side.

စောင်းမာန်, *n.* pride ; see **မာန်**.

စောင့်, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait for, **ငဲ့** ဆိုင်း ။ **မင့်** ။ **လင့်**.

စောင့်, (2) *v.* to watch, keep watch, as a sentinel ; to watch over, take care of, protect, **ထိန်း**.

စောင့်ကြပ်, *v.* to superintend.

စောင့်ရှောင်, *v.* to beware, shun, **ကြမ်းရှောင်**.

စောင့်မ, *v.* to take care of, attend upon, **ထိန်း** ; to aid, assist, **မူ**.

စောင့်ရှောက်, *v.* to watch over, protect.

စောဒနာ, (1) *v.* to enquire, question, examine, investigate, **မေး** **မြန်း** ။ **မေးမေး**.

စောဒနာ, (2) *v.* to find fault with, criminate, **မပြစ်တင်**.

စေ့, *v.* to smell offensively, **နံ**.

ခေ်ကာ, *v.* to behave without regard to the feelings of others, be rude, insolent, ခုမ်းကာ.

ခေ်ကဲ, *n.* a hereditary chief or prince, subject to a more powerful sovereign, (appropriated to the chiefs of several tribes in the Burman empire.)

ခေ်ထွာ, *n.* do. (appropriated to the Siamese princes, who do homage to the Burman monarch.)

ခို, *v.* to be wet, moist, စွတ် ။ စိုမ်း; to be fresh, green, flourishing, စိမ်း ။ စိုန်း ။ လန်း; to be abundant, မြိုင် ။ မြင့်; to be beautiful, ဓာ.

ခိုတန်း, *v.* do. do.

ခိုတ်, (1) *v.* to be erect, ခေတ်; to be direct, straight forward in looks or motion (*comp.* ချဉ်း ။ တူရ ။ ရှေ့); or to look straight forward, in the direction of the face, though downwards; to erect, set upright, as a post, ထူ ။ ထောင်; to set, plant, as trees or plants, ပို့; to sow, as seeds, ကြဲ.

ခိုပျံ့လှုပ်, *n.* husbandry.

ခိုတ်, (2) *v.* to act instead of, to substitute, employ instead of, အစားခိုတ်.

ခိုတ်, (3) *v.* to advance, pay in advance, ခိုတ်ထုတ်.

ခိုတ်ကြဲ, *v.* to scatter, or sow, as grain.

ခိုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* directly, immediately, မြိုတ်ချည်း.

ခိုတ်ထုတ်, *v.* to advance, pay in advance.

ခိုင်, (1) *v.* to adhere together, be compact, consolidate, ခေ့.

Hence အခိုင်, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

ခိုင်, (2) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ခိုင်ချော့, *adj.* of a bay colour (applied to horses.)

ခိုင်း, *v.* to drive fast (in riding.)

ခိုင်းနှင်, *v.* do.

ခိုင်းဖြင်း, *v.* to deliberate (what to do,) make a calculation; ထိဆယ်.

ခို, (1) *v.* to preside over, rule, have dominion, အုပ်ချုပ် ။ ခိုင်; to be chief, superior, ထဲ ။ ခို, ။ မြတ်.

ခိုမြန်း, *v.* do. do. Hence အခို, *v.* to be master of, have authority over, govern, rule.

- စိုး, (2) *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear, ခြောက်ခြောက်.
- စိုး, (3) *v.* to enjoy, possess.
- စိုးနွှာင့်, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear.
- စိုးသိမ်း, *v.* do. (most common.)
- စိုးစဉ်း, *adv.* a little, စည်းစဉ်းလေး : စည်းလေးလေး : ထရိုးထရိုး.
- စိုးလျှံ, *affix*, lest, for fear that, စိုးသောကြောင့်.
- စို့, (1) *v.* to suck, as an infant, စို့လေ.
- စို့, (2) *v.* to go a little beyond the mark, ဝေးလွန်း.
- စို့, (3) a rainbow, so called when it appears in the west, (*comp.* ဆက်ဆံ;) a broken part of a rainbow.
- စို့, (4) *n.* a sharp peg, a punch, a short chisel used in cutting money, (from ဝံ့စို့.)
- စို့, (4) } *v. affix*, 1st pers. plur. imp. as သွားစို့, let us go.
- စို့, }
စို့၏, }
- စ, *v. affix*, indeed, (generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix,) as ဖြစ်စေ့, it is great indeed.
- စက်, *v.* to add, superadd, လောင်း.
- စက်စက်, or စက်ခနဲ, or စက်ချည်း, *adv.* indicative of the sound made by a sudden dash in water.
- စင်, *v.* to be erect, to stick up, လောင်း; to be high, မြင့်.
- စင်ယန်း, *v.* do.
- စက်, *v.* to be wet, moist, စို.
- စက်ယန်း, *v.* do.
- စက်စက်, *adv.* intensive to words of colour.
- စက်သတ္တိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- စန်, (1) *v.* see စန်, to be the end of, &c.
- စန်, (2) *v.* to have a painful sore on the eyelid, မျက်စိစန်.
- စန်, (3) *n.* a kite, (bird of prey;) a kite, (of paper.)
- စန်ထောင်ဆွဲ, *v.* to pull up, (as the corner or side of a garment.)
- စန်ပင်, *n.* the date tree.
- စန်လက်ထဲ, *n.* a kind of vine.
- စန်း, (1) *v.* to stain, be stained, spotted.
- စန်း, (2) *v.* to desire, lust after, covet, ထင် : စင်.
- စန်းမင်, *v.* do.

ရှ်း, (3) *v.* to be in advance, foremost, ဦး; to be the end or extreme part of a thing, ရှ်း. Hence အရှ်း, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, side, border, အရှ်း ၊ အရှ်း ၊ အရှ်း ၊ အမြတ်.

ရှ်း, *v.* to part with, give up, give away, refuse, reject.

ရှ်း, *v.* to give away, be charitable, scatter abroad.

ရှ်း, *v.* to sever, exclude, cast off, as any thing useless or injurious.

ရှ်း, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ရှ်း, *v.* to give away, give up, part with.

ရှ်း, *v.* to throw away, abandon, reject.

ရှ်း, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ရှ်း, *v.* do.

ရှ်း, *v.* to release, cast off, reject, or give up.

ရှ်း, (1) *v.* to put in or on, as clothes, or as the foot into a shoe, ထပ်.

ရှ်း, (2) *v.* to accuse, charge with a crime, impeach, ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, or ရှ်း, *v.* to accuse, &c.

ရှ်း, *n.* the track of any thing drawn along on the ground.

ရှ်း, *n.* the runners of a sledge, or like vehicle.

ရှ်း, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able, အားရှိ. Hence အရှ်း, *n.* strength, အား.

ရှ်း, *v.* do. •

ရှ်း, *n.* strength, power, အား, ရှ်း, ရှ်း, ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, *n.* do. ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, *v.* to leave, give up, relinquish, ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, *n.* a double tusked elephant; an able person.

ရှ်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှ်း, *n.* the projecting arms of a chariot seat.

ရှ်း, *v.* to get rid of in selling, ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, (1) *euph. affix.*

ရှ်း, (2) *adv. affix*, as ကောင်းရှ်း, well, excellently.

ရှ်း, (1) *v.* to squint with one eye, ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, (2) *v.* to rain incessantly, ရှ်း.

ရှ်း, *adv. modifying words of colour.* •

ရှ်း, *v.* to pucker, or contract, (as the lips.)

စွဲ, *v.* to cleave or cling to, hang on, adhere, ကပ် တွယ်.

စွဲလမ်း, *v.* do. commonly denoting adherence to sentiment, opinion, &c.

စွဲမှတ်, *v.* do.

စွယ်, *v.* do.

ဆ.

The seventh consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of palatals.

ဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate on, implying doubt and uncertainty, တွေး ၊ ရှိမ်း.

ဆတ်, (1) *v.* to connect, join, unite, by the ends or in a continuation, (not literally as ရှည်, &c.) to offer respectfully, present, as to a governor or king; (*comp.* ကပ်.) Hence ဆဆတ်, *n.* a junction, or union, a joint. Also ဆဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv.* connectively, successively; future time, used in opposition to မျက်မှောက်, present time. ဆဆတ်ဆတ်ဌာနာသ, *n.* traditional precepts.

ဆတ်ကပ်, *v.* to offer respectfully, present, as to a great personage.

ဆတ်သ, *v.* do.

ဆတ်ဆုတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted.

ဆတ်တူ, *v.* to offer respectfully.

ဆတ်, (2) (*pronounced* နတ်,) *n.* the bits of a bridle.

ဆတ်ခွံ, *v.* to put in the bits of a bridle.

ဆတ်သုံး, or ဆတ်သုံးကြီး, *n.* the reins of a bridle.

ဆတ်သုံးကြီး, *n.* do.

ဆတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the seventh generation from one's self.

ဆတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of goat.

ဆကာ, *n.* a sieve.

ဆကာနှုတ်ချ, *v.* to sift.

ဆတ်ကလီ, *n.* the armpit, ကျိုင်းတွင်း ၊ ကပ်ကလီ.

ဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv.* certainly, truly, အကယ် ၊ အတတ်အမှန် ၊ ဇုန် ၊ ခင်ခင် ၊ ဆတ်ဆတ်ပုံ ၊ ဆေ ၊ မဆတ်.

ဆက်ဆံ, *v.* to be congenial, of like properties, assimilated, have connection with ; to be, or have, in common.

ဆက်တိုက်, *n.* the back part of the neck, ဆည်ကုတ်.

ဆင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, make ready, adorn, မြင်.

ဆင်ရင်, *v.* do. Hence ဆင်တော်, or ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* to be convenient, ဆင်ဆင်.

ဆင်, (2) *n.* an elephant.

ဆင်ဦးစီး, *n.* an elephant driver.

ဆင်က, *n.* a howdah.

ဆင်ကပ်, *n.* a landing place, stage ; an uncovered verandah.

ဆင်ကံ, *n.* a chief of elephanteers.

ဆင်ကျွဲ, *n.* an elephant trap.

ဆင်ခြေကျောမြေ, *n.* a side-hill, declivity.

ဆင်စီးသူခွဲ, *n.* an elephanteer, or soldier who fights on an elephant ; *comp.* စင်စင်ဂါလေးဝါး.

ဆင်ပေါက်, *n.* a male elephant.

ဆင်ပြောင်, *n.* a male elephant in full prime.

ဆင်ချင်, *v.* to consider, တွေးတာ.

ဆင်ချင်ချင်, *n.* consideration, meditation.

ဆင်ခြေ, *n.* a register of evidence in law.

ဆင်တာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations ; see တာရာ.

ဆင်ယင်, *n.* see တန်ဆာ.

ဆင်ငို, ဆင်နာ, ဆင်နီ, ဆင်နှာမောင်း, ဆင်ပွား, ဆင်ဆမနွယ်, (from ဆင်, an elephant, &c.) *n.* various kinds of grass and plants.

ဆင်း, (1) *v.* to descend, (opposed to တက်, to ascend ;) to succeed as a generation.

ဆင်းသက်, *v.* do. do.

ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to stretch out (the leg or arm,) မြှောက်.

ဆင်း, (3) *v.* to cleanse, make fine, by sifting, shaking, &c.

ဆင်းတူ, (from ဆင်း and တူ,) *n.* an image, idol.

ဆင်းရဲ, (1) *v.* to be poor, destitute ; to be unhappy, afflicted, miserable.

ဆင်းရဲ, (2) *n.* unhappiness, misery, ဒုက္ခ.

ဆင်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, *ဆင် ; to accumulate, ဆင်တူ ; to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆတ်ချည်း, (2) *v.* to sneeze; see ချေဆတ်.

ဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv.* certainly, truly; see ဆတ်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်ဆတ်များများ, *adv.* intensive.

ဆတ္တာသဉ်, *n.* a barber.

ဆတ်သွား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆတ်သွားပွား, (1) *n.* do.

ဆတ်သွားပွား, (2) *n.* the bulging part of a spire or steeple, just above the umbrella.

ဆတ္တိနိဆင်, *n.* a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဆတ္တိနိဆင်မင်းသခင်, *a title of the emperor of Burmah.*

ဆန့်, *v.* to go up (a river,) to go against (the wind,) ဆန့်; (opposed to နှိ.)

ဆန္တ, (*Pali,*) *n.* desire, ဆန္တ.

ဆန္တတိ, *n.* do.

ဆန်း, (1) *v.* to differ, vary, exceed others, be more than common, extraordinary, ဆန်း ဖြား.

ဆန်းကြယ်, *v.* do. ဆန်းဆန်း.

ဆန်းပြား, *v.* do. *also*, to use artifice, be false.

ဆန်း, (2) *n.* a certain astrological book.

ဆန်း, (3) *v.* *affix*, just, only, nothing more, as ငြီးဆန်းငြီးဆင့်, he is only large, that is, possessed of no other qualities.

ဆန့်, (1) *v.* to stretch out straight; *neut.* ခန့်.

ဆန့်တန့်, *v.* do.

ဆန့်, (2) *v.* to be opposite, adverse, uncongenial, quarrelsome, ခန့်တန့်.

ဆန့်ကျင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆန့်ကန့်, *v.* do.

ဆန့်ကျင်ဆက်, *n.* an opposite.

ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to repay.

ဆပ်, (2) *n.* the smallest kind of land-leach.

ဆပ်ကျွန်, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဆပ်ဆပ်ချည်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆပ်ချာ, *n.* salt-earth, used in washing; soap of any kind.

ဆင်း, *v.* to scatter over, pour or put upon (as curry-gravy on rice.)

ဆယ်, *v.* to take up or out, deliver, extricate, arrest in progress
(as a floating boat,) ဆယ် ၊ ယူ.

ဆယ်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ဆရာ, *n.* a teacher, master of any art or science.

ဆလင်ကျွန်း, *n.* Junkseylon Island.

ဆံ, (1) *n.* the hair of the head, ဦးဆံ.

ဆံပင်, *v.* do.

ဆံရဲ့, *n.* a collection of hair, a false club.

ဆံထုံး, *n.* the knot of hair worn on a woman's head.

ဆံကျွတ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn to keep the hair in order.

ဆံချပ်, *n.* another do. ဆံထိုး, *n.* do.

ဆံချပ်ဆာရာ, *n.* a certain constellation; see ဆာရာ.

ဆံကျွတ်, *n.* braided hair.

ဆံလှည့်, *n.* short hair on the forehead.

ဆံ, (2) (from ဆဆန့်,) *n.* husked rice.

ဆံခွဲ, *n.* small broken rice, the poorest sort.

ဆံခွပ်, *n.* do. ဆံမြှင့်, *n.* do.

ဆံမြှင့်ဆတ်, *v.* to clean rice, &c. see ဆတ်.

ဆံဖျား, *n.* the next poorer sort; see ဆံခွဲ.

ဆံလတ်, *n.* the middling sort.

ဆံလုံးတီး, *n.* rice, partially husked, as it comes from the mill.

N. B. After it is completely husked by pounding, but

not separated into different sorts, it is called ဝံ့ဆံ; see ဝံ့.

ဆံရင်း, *n.* the best sort of rice.

ဆံပင်, see ဝံ့ရင်း, or ဆံ, Pegu.

ဆံဆည်, *n.* a dealer in rice.

ဆံဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆံ, *v.* to be capable of (receiving, containing, sustaining, &c.)

ဆံနိုင် ၊ ခံ.

ဆာ, (1) *v.* to be hungry or thirsty, to hunger or thirst for,

ဆာ ၊ ဆွတ် ၊ ဆိတ်.

ဆာမတ်, *v.* do. ထိုင်လှည်း ၊ ဝူဆာ.

ဆာဆာ, *v.* do.

ဆာ, (2) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be in slight pain.

ဆာနုနု, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out; *comp.* နုနု.

ဆာဝါ, *n.* a bandanna handkerchief.

ဆား, *n.* salt.

ဆားချား, *n.* do. (used in certain connections, as ဆားချားငါးပိ, salt and preserved fish.)

ဆားခိန်, (from ခိန်,) *adj.* salted, impregnated with salt.

ဆိတ်, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, solitary, ထိတ်.

ဆိတ်ကုတ်, *v.* do.

ဆိတ်ညှိ, *v.* do.

ဆိတ်, (2) *v.* to pinch, nip, to peck (as a fowl) Hence ဆဆိတ်, or

တဆိတ်, *n.* a pinch, i. e. a little quantity, တဆိတ်ခလေး. *Also.*

ဆိတ်စာ ၊ ဆိတ်စီ ၊ ဆိတ်ခလေး ၊ ဆိတ်စီခလေး.

ဆိတ်, (3) *n.* a goat.

ဆိတ်ကုလား, *n.* a sheep, သိုး.

ဆိတ်ခြံခွာ, *n.* the common goat.

ဆိတ်သိုး, *n.* a sheep.

ဆိတ်ချည်, *n.* a kind of tree, ဗေ.

ဆိတ်နံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိတ်ဗူး, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆိတ်ပွား, (a corruption of နိဗ္ဗာန်, life, *Pali*.) *interj.* May you live long ! (said to children, when they sneeze.)

ဆိတ်တိဗူး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိတ်, *n.* a shore, landing place.

ဆိန်, *v.* to be pleasant to the taste, savoury, delicious, ချိန်.

ဆီ, (1) *n.* presence, nearness, အထိ.

ဆီမှာ, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းဆီမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ဆီ, (2) *n.* oil, fat, grease, အဆီ.

ဆီကြည်, *n.* oil.

ဆီဦး, *n.* fat.

ဆီခဲ, *n.* do.

ဆီမီး, *n.* a lamp-fire or light.

ဆီမီးစား, *n.* a wick.

ဆီမီးခွက်, *n.* the cup of a lamp.

ဆီစောင်, *n.* the medicinal oil tree, a kind of plant, ရှားစောင်.

ဆီမီးစင်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ဆီးတောင်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆီးလွန်, *v.* to accord, agree, suit, *လျော်*.

ဆီး, (1) *v.* to prevent, obstruct, interrupt, impede, stop, *ကန့်* + *တာ* + *ဆည်း* + *တာ* + *မြစ်* + *ကန့်*.

ဆီး, (2) *v.* to clothe, cover, bind, (as the waist.)

ဆီးကြို, *v.* to go forth, to meet, to anticipate, *ကြိုဆို*.

ဆီးခေါ်, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, weigh consequences. -

ဆီးဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, implying doubt and uncertainty.

ဆီးဆို, see *ဆီး*, to prevent, &c.

ဆီးတောင်, *v.* to consider, deliberate, to have reference or regard to.

ဆီး, (3) *n.* the urethra, *ထွင်ငယ်ချောင်း*.

ဆီးစောင့်, *v.* to have a stoppage of urine; see *စောင့်*.

ဆီး, (4) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, *ခွင်း*.

ဆီးခွင်း, *n.* do.

ဆီးခဲ, *n.* ice, frost.

ဆီးခွင်းခဲ, *n.* do.

ဆီးသွား, *v.* to evacuate urine.

ဆီးတောင်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဆု, *n.* a reward conferred by a superior; a favour conferred by deity, or a celestial being, whether a reward or a gift.

ဆုငယ်, *n.* do.

ဆုတောင်း, *v.* to ask a reward or favour; to pray.

ဆုလှ, *v.* do. to wish well, desire good for others. (N. B. Not applied to asking a favour for one's self.)

ဆုတ်, (1) *v.* to draw back, retreat, recede, move out of the way, *ယုတ်*.

ဆုတ်, (2) *v.* to become less, inferior, be diminished, *ယုတ်* + *လျော့*.

ဆုတ်, (3) *v.* to tear, rend, sever, (*neut.* *ခုတ်*.)

ဆုတ်ကပ်, *n.* a kind of game.

ဆုတ်သွား, *v.* to retreat, go back, move out of the way.

ဆုန်းဆ, *v.* to consider, *ဆင်ချင်*.

ဆုပ်, *v.* to lay hold of (with the hand,) to clinch, or double up, as the fist.

ဆုပ်နယ်, *v.* to squeeze, press.

ဆွေ, (1) *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, whether by reproof or punishment, ဆွေသင် ၊ ပဲပြင် ၊ ကွပ်.

ဆွေ, (2) *v.* to geld, castrate, ကွပ် ၊ ဆင်း.

ဆွေခတ်, *v.* to be obstinate, not to receive instruction or reproof.

ဆုံ, (1) *v.* to meet, come together, ကြိမ် ၊ ကြုံ ၊ ကြိတ် ၊ ပြေး ၊ တွေ့.

ဆုံ, (2) *n.* a mortar.

ဆုံကျည်, *n.* the concavity of do. see ကျည်; any tube closed at one end.

ဆုံး, (1) *v.* to come to an end, be finished, terminated, destroyed, ကုန် ၊ ခန်း ၊ ပျောက်, (*opposed to* •.) Hence ဆုံး, *n.* an end, termination, ဆုံးစွန်း; *adj.* last, final.

ဆုံးပါး, *v.* do.

ဆုံး, (2) *affix*, sign of the superlative degree.

ဆုံး, (3) *v.* to be unable, unequal to, &c. see ရှုံး.

ဆုံးစွန်း, *v.* to be last, final.

ဆုံးဖြတ်, *v.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, decide, settle.

ဆုံး, (4) *n.* some kind of red mineral, as cinnabar.

ဆူ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဝှက် ၊ ခေ; to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ဆူထိုင်, *v.* to bubble, boil, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ဆူလာဝ်, *v.* to be distressed, &c. ဝှက် ၊ ထိုင်တည်း.

ဆူ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, ဝ; to be plentiful, abundant, ဝ.

ဆူ, (3) *num. affix*, as ဆူဉ္စာဆူ, two gods, (see Gram.)

ဆူလှယ်, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

ဆူး, (1) *v.* to be very sour, sharp, piercing, (*comp.* ချဉ်;) to smart, as the eyes, ကျိန်း.

ဆူး, (2) *n.* a thorn, any thing pointed.

ဆူးပန်း, *n.* the safflower plant.

ဆူးသျှင်, ဆူးခေါက်နက်, ဆူးတံခါး; ဆူးပတောင်း; ဆူးပလွေ, ဆူးပုတ်, ဆူးပြို, ဆူးခစ်, ဆူးဆေး, ဆူးသီးခွံ, various thorn plants, trees, and creepers.

ဆေး, (1) *v.* to clean, clean by washing; polish (as a blade.)

ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.

ဆေးသန့်, *v.* to engrave, transcribe fairly.

ဆေး, (2) *v.* to investigate, စစ်.

ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.

ဆေးမေး, *v.* do. မေးမြန်း.

ဆေး, (3) *n.* a drug (of any kind,) medicine, paint, tobacco.

ဆေးကု, *v.* to give medicine.

ဆေးကျည်, *n.* a kind of tobacco, on which mould appears.

ဆေးချယ်, *v.* to paint, ဆေးချေ.

ဆေးဝံ, *n.* a pipe.

ဆေးတောင့်, *n.* a bolus.

ဆေးခန်း, *n.* some kind of yellow mineral, yellow orpiment.

ဆေးပွေး, *n.* a trochisch lozenge.

ဆေးမှုန့်, *n.* medicinal powder.

ဆေးလှေ, *v.* to paint.

ဆေးတိုက်, *v.* do.

ဆေးထိပ်, *n.* a cigar.

ဆေးထိုက်, *v.* medicine takes effect.

ဆေးဝါး, *n.* medicine.

ဆေးဆင်, *v.* medicine suits or takes effect.

ဆေးခါးကြိုး, ဆေးတင်္ဂါ, ဆေးပွင့်နီလုပ်, ဆေးပုလဲ, ဆေးပဲခိတ်, ဆေးပွတ်တိုင်း, ဆေးဝင်ခိုး,

ဆေးဝါးကြိုး, various medicinal plants, trees, &c.

ဆေးလေး, *v.* to be slow, dilatory, to delay, procrastinate, နှောင့်နှေး.

ဆဲ, (1) *v.* to revile, abuse in words.

ဆဲချေ, *v.* do. ချေရွတ်.

ဆဲဆို, *v.* do.

ဆဲ, (2) *v. affix*, sign of the ind. mood, pres. tense.

ဆဲဆည်, *v. affix*, do.

ဆော့, *v.* to be quick, မြန်စေ့; seldom used singly.

ဆောက်, (1) *v.* to build, erect, တည်, (sometimes written ဆော့.)

ဆောက်တည်, *v.* to perform habitually, maintain, observe, promote any design, (applied to religious duties.)

ဆောက်, (2) *n.* a chisel.

ဆောက်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆောက်ဝန်း, *n.* a circular edged chisel.

ဆောက်ပုတ်, *n.* a mallet, short club.

ဆောက်ခိုက်, *n.* a pole erected in the manner of a flag-staff, ခိုက်
တိုင်ခိုက်.

ဆောက်ခိုက်, *n.* a mallet.

ဆောင်, *n.* do.

ဆောင်, (1) *num. affix*, as ခွက်ဆောင်, two books, (see Gram.)

ဆောင်ကြဉ်း, *v.* to bear, sustain, &c. see ဆောင်.

ဆောင်, (2) *v.* to bear, carry, ခို; to sustain, carry on, accom-
plish, ရှိ; to use, employ, ဆုံး; to do, perform, ထုတ်ပြန်
မှု. *It frequently derives a specific meaning from the con-
nection.*

ဆောင်ရောင်, *v.* do. do. Hence ဆောင်ဆောင်ရောင်, see ဆောင်ဆောင်ရောင်.

ဆောင်ရွက်, *v.* to give in marriage, ထိန်းသိမ်း; ပေးစား.

ဆောင်ခန်း, *n.* a short deck on the prow of a boat, or something
similar in the forepart of a cart.

ဆောင်ခို, *v.* to bear, carry.

ဆောင်ရွက်, *v.* to bear, carry, sustain, carry on, accomplish, &c.

ဆောင်း, (1) *v.* to cover with an umbrella, a hat, or high raised
cover, &c.

ဆောင်း, (2) *v.* to pay something extra, in consideration of the
inferior quality of money, မီးဆောင်း.

ဆောင်း, (3) *n.* a high conical open work cover, with an aper-
ture at the top, used to catch fish, and for various other
purposes.

ဆောင်းစု, *v.* to bring or collect together, (applied to things;) see
စုဆောင်း.

ဆောင်းကာလ, *n.* the cold season; *comp.* ဥတု.

ဆောင်းလွှတ်, *n.* the end of the cold season.

ဆောင်းဝါး, *n.* an epistle in verse.

ဆောင်းမေးခါး, *n.* a kind of drug.

ဆောင့်, *v.* to thrust, push, butt, stamp, &c. by a sudden violent
jerk, ထိုး.

ဆောင့်မိ, *v.* to hit, ထိ.

ဆောင့်ဆောင့်, *v.* to shew temper, obstinacy, resistance of authority.

ဆောင့်ချောင်, *adv.* in a squatting posture.

ဆော့, *v.* to be restless, meddling, troublesome, rude.

ဆော့ကျွတ်, *v.* to be restless, rude.

ဆော်, (1) *v.* to rouse, excite to action, urge on, stimulate, quicken, နှိုး, ဖျိုး.

ဆော်ဆော်, *v.* do. ဆော်ဆော်.

ဆော်ပီ, *v.* do.

ဆော်လှော်, *v.* do.

ဆော်, (2) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, နေ့ဆော်.

ဆို, *v.* to speak, say, tell, ပြော.

ဆိုဆို, *v.* to mean, signify, import.

ဆိုမည်, *v.* to complain, murmur, မည်တမ်း.

ဆိုတ်, *v.* to arrive, ရောက်; to reach, hit, ရှိမှီ ဆီ; to bring, or come alongside, as a boat, a cart, &c.

ဆိုင့်, (1) *v.* to have a right to, have concern in, or with, ရိုင်.

ဆိုင့်, (2) *v.* to be engaged together, whether in union of action or in rivalry, မြိုင်; to meet, မြိုင်, ဆူချင်းချင်းထွေ့.

ဆိုင့်, (3) *n.* a shop, stall.

ဆိုင်း, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ငို, စောင့်, ဖင့်, လင့်.

ဆိုင်းဆိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, extendingly, (as vines and the like.)

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v.* to sling up, suspend, တွဲ. Hence ဆဆိုင်း, *n.* a cluster, bunch (of flowers, fruit, &c.)

ဆိုင်း, (3) *n.* a sling to carry things in, suspended at the ends of a porter's yoke.

ဆိုင်း, (4) *n.* see ဖတ်ဆိုင်း.

ဆိုင်း, (5) *v.* to be fresh, luxuriant, full of leaves, or, *figuratively*, of other good things, မြင်း, မြိုင်, ရှိန်း.

ဆို, (1) *n.* to be bad, not good, မဆောင်း; poor, mean, vile, hurtful, injurious; evil, wicked.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ကပ်.

ဆိုကြံ, *v.* to design, think, or meditate evil.

ဆိုရွာ, *v.* to be bad, poor, mean, vile.

ဆို, *v.* to stop up, obstruct; *comp.* ကန့်, &c. Hence ဆဆို, *n.* a stopper.

ဆိုပိတ်, *v.* to stop up, &c.; *figuratively*, to be covetous; see ငင်းတို့.

ထိုရှို့, *v.* to be sick, inclined to vomit, ရှို့ရှို့.

စု, *v.* to scratch up, dig lightly, agitate, irritate.

စုတ်, (1) *v.* to pluck, gather, စု.

စုတ်, (2) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, (as water,) ချန့်.

စုတ်မြီး, *v.* to scatter, (as powder,) မြီး.

စုတ်, (3) *v.* to be very white, (*used also as an intensive with other words of colour.*)

စုတ်လွတ်, or စုတ်စုတ်လွတ်လွတ်, *adv.* indicative of emotion or feeling, &c.

စုန့်, *v.* to be scarce, deficient, wanting, နည်း, ရှား, ဝါး.

ဆွမ်း, *n.* cooked rice, (*clerical,*) ထမင်း.

ဆွမ်းခံဝင်, *v.* to receive rice, as a priest.

ဆွမ်းစဉ်, *v.* to set rice in order before a priest.

ဆွမ်းခန်း, *n.* cooked rice.

ဆွမ်းစုန့်စား, (from ဆွမ်း, cooked rice, and စုန့်စား, to eat, *clerical,*)
v. to eat cooked rice.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to attach to, connect with, lean on, ကပ်, တွယ်, မြှောင်.

ဆွဲ, *v.* to be deficient in some faculty, as in strength, &c. to be imperfect.

ဆွေညာဏာ, *n.* a friend, မိတ်ဆွေ.

ဆွေရင်းချီးချာ, (from ဆွေ, &c.) *n.* an own relation, အဆွေအမျိုးစစ်.

ဆွေဝါ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend, ဆွေ.

ဆွေး, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, ယို, ယဲ.

ဆွေးဆွေး, *v.* to enquire into, investigate, discuss, မေးမြန်း, ဆေးမေး, နှိုးနှော.

ဆွေးနွေး, *v.* do.

ဆွေးမြန်း, *v.* do.

ဆွေးမြေ့, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, ယို, ယဲ.

ဆွေဆွေခွန့်, *v.* to shake the hands or feet, as a child, through anger or fear.

ဆွဲ, (1) *v.* to pull, draw; to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

ဆွဲဝင်, *v.* to pull, draw.

ဆွဲ, (2) *n.* large scales, or balances, ရွာရွာ.

ဆွဲလဲ, *n.* a small bell with a clapper; see ဆည်လည်.

ဆွဲလွဲ, *n.* do.

၆.

The eight consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of palatals.

က, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, or produce.

က, (2) (*contraction of ကမ္မ*,) *n.* one portion of the Buddhist scriptures.

ကလံကလံ, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird, ကလံ.

ကလံကလံ, *n.* small dishes which children play with, ကလံကလံ.

ကလံကလံ, *n.* a kind of white bird.

ကလံ, *n.* the neck, ကလံ.

ကမ္မ, *n.* one portion of the Buddhist scriptures.

ကမ္မ, (*Pali*,) *n.* see ကမ္မ.

ကမ္မ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* a small village.

ကမ္မိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mother.

ကမ္မိ, (from ကမ္မိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a daughter.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* husband and wife collectively, ကမ္မိမိမိ.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* do. ကမ္မိမိမိ.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* do. ကမ္မိမိမိ.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, (from ကမ္မ, the eugenia tree, and မိမိ, an island,) *n.* the great south island on which we live, one of the four grand islands which surround the Myenmo mount; *comp.* ကမ္မိမိမိ.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* see ကမ္မိမိမိ.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* the most precious kind of gold, being that produced from the gold eugenia tree.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, *n.* the gold eugenia tree, said to grow on the northern extremity of Zamboodebah Island.

ကလံ, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* see ကလံ.

ကလံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* old age, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလံ, (*frequently pron. ကလံ*,) *n.* a kind of bird.

- ရုဏပိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ရုဏာကပင်, *n.* a kind of boat.
- ရုဏာပူရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a womb; the transit of mind from one body to another; see ပဋိသန္ဓေ.
- ရုဏာ, *n.* a four cornered vessel of different sizes, used as a measure.
- ရုဏ်, *n.* a deep iron pot, a caldron.
- ရုဏ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ရုဏ်, *n.* doubt, uncertainty, indecision, ရှောင်ရှားချင်း.
- ရုဏ်သ, *n.* sal-ammoniac.
- ရုဏ်, *n.* painting, picture-work in colours or gold.
- ရု, (from ရုဏ်, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused, or produced, used as a formative increment, with words of Pali origin, as ကမ္မရာ, caused by the influence of past deeds. N. B. ရု becomes ရ in composition, as ကမ္မရူပ, a body caused by the influence of past deeds.
- ရုဏာ, *n.* compasses.
- ရုဏ်, (from ရုဏ်, to be, or produce, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း.
- ရုဏ်, (2) *n.* mode of existence, nature, ပကတိ, သဘော.
- ရုဏ်, (3) *n.* a race, kind, cast, ဇာတိ.
- ရုဏ်, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.
- ရုဏ်, (5) *n.* an account of one's own existence, or life, given by one's self; commonly applied to different existences of Boodhs, and particularly to the different existences, or lives of Gaudama, the last Boodh, 550 of which are counted in the extant Boodhist scriptures: 10 of these, distinguished from the rest in regard to interest and celebrity, are as follows: viz.

ထေဝီ, <i>marked</i> ထေ.	စန္ဒကုဏ္ဍ, <i>marked</i> စ.
နေမိ, ... နေ.	ဝေဇနိရာ, ... ဝေ.
ရုဏ္ဍ, ... ရ.	သုဝဏ္ဏသျှ, ... သ.
မဟေဝီ, ... မ.	ဘုရိဒါဝီ, ... ဘ.
ရာဇာ, ... ရာ.	ဝိဇ္ဇာ, ... ဝိ.

ရာတာ, *n.* time and circumstances of one's birth, or a record of the time and circumstances of one's birth, used for astrological purposes.

ရာတာဇေတာ, *n.* do.

ရာထိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, exist, produce.

ရာထိ, (2) *adj.* clear, pure, genuine, ရာထိ, ရာထိ.

ရာထိဇေတ, *n.* a certain division of Sekyah systems, consisting of a hundred thousand millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously ; see ဇေတ.

ရာထိဇာ, (from ရာထိ, to be, and ဇာ, to bring to mind, *Pali*,) *n.* knowledge of one's own existence in a past state.

ရာဒိဗ္ဗိလ, *n.* a nutmeg.

ရာဒိဗ္ဗိလဝုဉ်, *n.* mace.

ရာလိမာလာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရိက္ခဝ, *n.* a screech owl, ရိက္ခဝ.

ရိရိ, *adv.* indicating certain noises.

ရိဘု, (*Pali*,) a Zeena or Boodh, မာရ်ငါးပါးကိုအောင်သောသူ ; a person who has overcome the five evils, or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာရ်, animal constitution ; အဘိသင်္ခါရမာရ်, subjection to the operations of the four causes ; ကိလေသမာရ်, the passions ; ဓမ္မမာရ်, death ; and ဒေဝုတ္တမာရ်, the most powerful evil Nat.

ရိယာ, *n.* the cummin plant.

ရိဝက, *n.* Zewakah, a noted physician ; *figuratively*, any skilful physician.

ရိဝဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a kind of bird, a pheasant.

ရိဝေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* life.

ရိဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the tongue, ဝျာ.

ရိဝါဝိဇ္ဇာဏ, *n.* the sense of taste.

ရိ, *n.* the foetus, (commonly applied to animals.)

ရဲ, *n.* nine-pins, or any thing of the kind ; *also*, pieces used in certain other plays.

ရော, (from ရောထိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a sudden active emotion, or exercise of mind.

ရောဗြရိ, *v.* to be thrilled with a sudden violent emotion.

ရောက္ခန္ဓာသောဋ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- နောထီချမ်း, (1) *n.* a fragment, or broken bit of a pot.
 နောထီချမ်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
 နောင်ပလွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 နောင်း, *n.* a stable, မြင်းနောင်း, မြင်းတင်းကုပ်.
 နောင်းဂေါ, *n.* a certain disease of horses.
 နော, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
 နောတရတ်, *n.* do.
 နော်ဂျီ, *n.* a Jogi, a performer of certain religious austerities.
 နော်ဂျီဆုပ်ထုပ်, *n.* a kind of mushroom, or fungus.
 နွတ်တရွတ်, *adv.* rudely, disrespectfully, improperly, badly, ခဲနီ.
 နွန်း, *n.* a spoon.

ဈ.

The ninth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of palatals.

- ဈာ, *n.* lace, open work in cloth, paper, or boards.
 ဈာနီ, (from ဈာန, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain attainment, or state of mind, which enables the possessor to traverse different worlds. It is divided into five constituent parts, viz. ဝိစက္ခ, thought, design; ဝိစာရ, consideration, reflection; ဝိတိ, pleasure, joy; ဆူ, bliss, happiness; ဇာတိ, permanency, immutability.
 ဈာနိယဗ္ဗာဝိတ်, *n.* do.
 ဈာနိယဘိညဉ်, *n.* do.
 ဈီး, *n.* a kind of tree, of which there are various species.
 ဈေး, *n.* a market, bazar.
 ဈေးကြို, *n.* a kind of fair, or resting place, where country people stop and dispose of their goods to the market people.
 ဈေးနှုတ်စု, *n.* small silver change, used in the market.
 ဈေးနှုတ်စုသည်, *n.* a market man, or woman.

ည.

The tenth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of palatals.

- ည, (*a contraction of ညဉ့်*,) *n.* night.
 ညှပ်, *v.* to be made fine, as powder, ရှပ်.

ညှပ်ဝါး, *v.* to be frightened, lose courage, run away, ကြောက်ညှပ်.

ညှပ်ဝါးကြောက်ညှပ်, *v.* do.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to be gentle, soft, quiet, pleasant, ဖြည်း ယာ.

ညှပ်, (2) *v.* to contradict, dispute, deny; see ဖြင်း.

ညှပ်ခုံ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆန့်, *v.* do.

ညှပ်, *v.* to be dirty, မစင်; to be sorrowful, distressed; နှစ်ထုံမသာ,

ညှပ်ဆွတ်; to be vile, wicked, ဆိုး. Hence နညှပ်, dirt, filth,

နညှပ်မကြေး, ကြေးနညှပ်.

ညှပ်ချွေ, *v.* to be muddy, filthy, dirty, slimy, နောက်.

ညှပ်ကြေး, *v.* to be rusty, dirty, filthy.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *v.* to be dirty.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *v.* to be gloomy, sorrowful, distressed.

ညှပ်တာ, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean.

ညှပ်ထည်း, *v.* do.

ညှပ်တည်း, *v.* to be afraid, &c. see ညှပ်ဝါး.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to sigh, groan, be distressed in mind.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* a friend, used as a term of address, by a woman to other women, or to her husband; or by a man to his wife, or other women; to his equals, or inferiors, ခွဲ.

ညှပ်, *n.* night.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *n.* evening.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *n.* evening food, supper.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *n.* afternoon, latter part of the day.

ညှပ်, *n.* a certain portion of the writing used at the initiation of priests, ကမ္ဘဝါ.

ညှပ်ညှပ်, *adv.* indicative of the noise made by a frog, or chicken, when frightened.

ညှပ်, *v.* to be pinched, squeezed between two substances; *act.* ညှပ်.

ညှပ်, *n.* a younger sister, ခွဲမ.

ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy, ခီဇံ ၊ ခီဇံ.

ဇံ, (2) *n.* a kind of animal.

ဇံ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇံသော, *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy.

ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, soft, delicate, ချံ ၊ ချံ ၊ ချံ ၊ ချံ.

ဇံသတ်, *v.* do.

ဇံ, (2) *v.* to be poor, mean, inferior, deficient, ယတ် ၊ to grow less, decrease, be diminished, လျော့.

ဇာ, (1) *v.* to lay eggs, ဇာ.

ဇာ, (2) *v.* to come to one's help, (not used alone, but combined with other words, as ကူညာ ၊ ညီညာ, &c.)

ဇာ, (3) *n.* the right side,—*opposed to* ဘယ်.

ဇာကမ္ဘီ, *n.* a jar appropriated to drinking-water.

ဇာဏ, (from ဇာဏ, *Pali*,) *n.* intellect, sense, wisdom.

ဇာဏကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* relations, ဆက်ဆံရေး.

ဇာသို့, *affix*, up, as မြစ်ဇာသို့, up the river; မြစ်ဇာသို့, up the country.

ဇာ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, get, တွေ့ ၊ ကြိမ် ၊ ကြိမ်.

ဇာ, (2) *euphonic affix*.

ဇီ, *v.* to hitch upon, hang or suspend upon; to be caught, as by a nail, thorn, fire, disease, &c.

ဇီခို, *v.* do.

ဇီတိ, *v.* to nod, as the head.

ဇီတိဇီတိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of sound.

ဇီ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ဖြေ.

ဇီ, *v.* see သတ်.

ဇီ, (1) *v.* to be even, like, as much as, မှ ၊ *act.* ဖြေ.

ဇီညာ, *v.* do.

ဇီညာ, *v.* do. Hence တညီတညာ, of one accord, alike.

ဇီလာ, *n.* audience, a levee.

ဇီလာ, *v.* to give audience, hold a levee, (*royal*;) *comp.* ဇီလာ.

ဇီ, (2) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ ၊ မ.

ဇီညာ, *v.* do.

ဇီ, (3) *n.* a younger brother of a brother.

ဇီမာ, *n.* a brother.

ငွေ, *n.* a younger sister.

ငွေ, (1) *v.* to be dissatisfied, uneasy, discontented.

ငွေ, *v.* do.

ငွေ, (2) *v.* to be glittering, flaming, တောက်.

ဥပသေသနာတရား, (from ဥပသေသ, knowledge, and နာ, law, *Pali*,) *n.* five principles, or laws, viz. သမ္ဘဝ, the principle of mutability; ဝိသေသ, the principle of existence, or mode of existence; ဝေဒနာ, the principle of discriminating marks, signs, &c. နိဗ္ဗာန်, the principle of absorption, or annihilation; and ဝတ္ထု, *which see*.

ဥပ, *n.* a friend, &c. *see* ဥပ.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* a doll, puppet, ရုပ်သေသ.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* the banyan tree, *Ficus Indica*.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* the sacred banyan, *Ficus Religiosa*, under which Gaudama was perfected, ဝေပသေသ.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* do.

ဥပသေသ, ဥပသေသ, ဥပသေသ, ဥပသေသ, ဥပသေသ, ဥပသေသ, and ဥပသေသ, varieties of the banyan.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* a kind of bedstead.

ဥပသေသ, (from ဥပသေသ, the banyan, and သေသ, water,) *n.* holy, or sanctified water, poured around the banyan.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* the pot in which holy water is kept, or offered, ဥပသေသ.

ဥပသေသ, *v.* to be wearied through inaction; to pay attention to by the eye or ear, (*polite and respectful*,) ဥပသေသ, ဥပသေသ.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* a sharp stick; a thorn, ဥပသေသ.

ဥပသေသ, (1) *v.* to be dark in colour, approaching to black; of a deep blue, or green, ဥပသေသ; opposed to ဥပသေသ.

ဥပသေသ, (2) *v.* to be sorrowful, grieved, gloomy.

ဥပသေသ, (3) *v.* to be faded, shrivelled, withered, contracted.

ဥပသေသ, *n.* the shin bone, ဥပသေသ, (*comp.* ဥပသေသ, an arm, &c.)

ဥပသေသ, or ဥပသေသ, *v.* to be poor, distressed, miserable, ဥပသေသ.

ဥပသေသ, *v.* to be noisy, ဥပသေသ.

ညိုဖိတ်, *v.* to be of a beautiful dark colour.

ညို, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, wish to injure, indulge malice, feel revengeful, မုန်းထား ၊ ရန်ငြိုးဖွဲ့.

ညွတ်, (1) *v.* to stoop, bow down the head, hang down, ငုံ့ ၊ ကုန်း ၊ ကိုင်း.

ညွတ်, (2) *v.* to assent to, be inclined in mind. Hence ဝညွတ်, *adv.* of one mind, with one accord.

ညွတ်ခွံ, *v.* to be pleased or gratified with, ခြည်ခွံ ၊ နှစ်သက်.

ညွတ်ချိတ်, *v.* to stoop, bow down, be low.

ညွတ်ချိတ်, *v.* to bow down together, as a multitude.

ညွန့်, *n.* mud, mire, ရွှံ့.

ညွန့်ခြေငုံ, *n.* a muddy ditch, a miry place.

ညွန့်, *v.* to taper, run out into a point, ချွန်း ၊ နူးသွယ်. Hence နညွန့်, *n.* a sprout, a young twig, a branch ; *adj.* fine, nice, of the best quality, (applied to silks, &c.)

ညှစ်, *v.* to be slender, poor, weak.

ညှင်း, (1) *v.* to cut into long slices.

ညှင်း, (2) *n.* a cutaneous disease, white spots on the skin.

ညှင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of trumpet, a French-horn.

ညှင်း, (4) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound.

ညှစ်, *v.* to squeeze, or press, in order to extract liquor or milk ; to milk.

ညှဉ်း, *v.* to hurt, injure, treat unjustly or severely, နှိပ်စက်.

ညှဉ်းမိ, *v.* do.

ညှဉ်းရိ, *v.* do.

ညှဉ်းဆိုး, *v.* to be distressed, miserable.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to pinch, squeeze, compress between two substances ; *neut.* ညှပ်.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* nippers, pincers, tongs, snuffers, shears, scissors, &c.

ညှပ်ခွံ, *n.* the collar bone ; lower jaw bone.

ညှာ, *v.* to have regard to, pity, help, စာနာ ၊ ထောက်.

ညှာထား, *v.* do.

ညှာထွတ်, *v.* do.

ညှိ, (1) *v.* to kindle, to catch fire, ထွန်း ; *neut.* ညှိ ; to take along with one, ထွန်း.

ညီ, (2) *v.* to make even, alike ; *neut.* ညီ.

ညီညွတ်, *v.* do.

ညှိ, (3) *v.* to compare, နှိုင်း ၊ နှိုင်း.

ညှိ, *v.* to be rank in regard to smell, to smell offensively, ငြိတ် ၊
ဟောင်း.

ညှိ, *v.* to smell as burnt flesh.

ညှိသင်, *v.* do.

ညှိ, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, ခွမ်း ၊ ဆင်း ; to be of a sad
countenance, ခွမ်း ၊ ဆင်း ; to be sorrowful, distressed in
mind, ညှိ ၊ ညှိ ၊ ခွမ်း ၊ ခွမ်း ၊ ခွမ်း.

ညှိလေ, *v.* do.

ညှိပြ, *v.* do.

ညှိပြော, *v.* do.

ညှိ, (1) *v.* to charm, lure, decoy, ဖမ်းစား.

ညှိ, (2) *v.* to blow the nose.

ညှိ, (3) *n.* a bow-string, the string of a musical instrument.

ညှိ, (1) *v.* to bend down, ကုန်း ၊ ကျိန်း.

ညှိ, (2) *v.* to incline the mind, persuade, ဖွားယောင်း.

ညှိ, (3) *n.* a noose, a collection of nooses, ကျော့ကွင်း.

ညှိ, *v.* to show, point out, ပြ.

ညှိ, *v.* do.

၃.

The first consonant in the class of linguals, which is called
the ခ class.

ခါ, *n.* a commentary on the original Pali text, (supplemen-
tary to the inspired commentary of the Yahandals,
which is called ဓမ္မကထာ.)

ခါဆရာ, *n.* a commentator on do.

၄.

The second consonant in the class of linguals.

ခာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a place, စာရံ ; a receptacle.

ခာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to enshrine.

ခိ, (from ခိတိ, *Pali*,) *n.* continuance, တည်ချင်း.

ခိတိဏ, *n.* the continuance of thought ; see ခိတ္တဏ.

၃.

The third consonant in the class of linguals.

၂.

The fourth consonant in the class of linguals.

၈.

The fifth consonant in the class of linguals.

ဝ.

The first consonant in the class of dentals, which is called the ဝ class.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to regret, ဝေ.

ဝ, (2) *num. adj.* one, (*a contraction of ဝေ; also a contraction of ဝေ, other.*)

ဝ, (3) *n.* a formative prefix, used especially in forming adverbs; (see Gram.)

ဝေဝေဝေ, *adv.* numerously, confusedly.

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to go up, ascend; opposed to ဝေ, to descend.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to advance, increase.

ဝေ, (3) *n.* a paddle.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* a gross heretic, one whose sentiments are fundamentally erroneous; *comp.* ဝေ.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to pull an oar, to row.

ဝေဝေ, *adv.* an intensive, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* a kind of large brown lizard.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* a convulsion fit.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* a rudder or helm.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* a helmsman, ဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to put the helm to starboard.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to put the helm to larboard.

ဝေဝေ, *adv.* right, certain, true, ဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to paddle.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to assemble round, encircle, &c. ဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေ, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner.

ထကာ, (1) (from ဒါရကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religious characters, a layman, ဥပါသကာ.

ထကာမ, *n.* a female do.

တကာ, (2) *adj.* all, the whole.

တကာ, *adv.* *affix*, indeed ! alas !

တတဲတတဲ, *adv.* by degrees ; see တဲ.

တကျဉ်းပကတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တကျဉ်း, *n.* a principal nerve or tendon in the bowels.

တကျဉ်းကျဉ်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, applied to pain.

တကွ, *adv.* *affix*, together, together with, as ဆရာတကွ, with the teacher.

တကွနပ်, (from တပ်, one, တကွ, together, and စာနပ်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တဖြိုင်နပ်.

တခါ, *adv.* once.

တခါတည်း, *adv.* one time only, at once.

တခွဲ, (from တပ်, one, and စာ, a numeral auxiliary,) some one ; one out of several.

တခုတခု, *adv.* one after another, whether every one, or several.

တခုတလေ, or တလေတခု, *adj.* few, now and then one, or here and there one. N. B. Other numeral auxiliaries are used in a similar manner, as တခါတလေ, or တလေတခါ, sometimes, now and then ; တလေတလေ, &c. a few persons, now and then a person.

ထရုတ်, *n.* a woman who has lost her husband by death ; or divorce.

တခဲ, (from တပ်, one, and ခဲ, to be hard,) *n.* a hard substance ; a number of materials blended into one mass.

တခဲနပ်, (1) (from စာနပ်, a collection,) *n.* do. do.

တခဲနပ်, (2) *adj.* commingled, blended, assimilated, (frequently applied to sound, and colours.)

တခဲနပ်, (3) *adv.* altogether, တကွနပ် ; တဖြိုင်နပ်.

တခါ, *adv.* once ; နှစ်ခါ, twice, &c. (see ခါ.)

တချင်း, *n.* a half.

ထချား, see စချား, under ချား, other.

ထန့်န့်ခွံခွံ, *adv.* noisily.

ထချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* see ချောင်းချောင်း.

ထန့်, see ချောင်း, some.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to put, or place upon; ထင်စင်, *v.* do.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to stretch, as a bow, i. e. to place the string upon the catch.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, not dead; ရှင်.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* to be beforehand, as ထင်ထင်ရှင်းရှင်း, to speak beforehand.

ထင်, (4) *n.* the posteriors, ခွေး, ဆွဲ, ဖွဲ့ဆွဲ.

ထင်ထင်, or ထင်ထင်, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထင်, *n.* the sides of do.

ထင်, *n.* coin, money.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* to cross a river obliquely, setting above the place aimed at in order to counteract the force of the current; to take a similar course to gain any point.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* the cross-piece, or yoke, for the back of an animal.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်ထင်, (1) *v.* to use a figure of speech; (2) to mislead by using language which is susceptible of more than one meaning; (3) to cheat.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner, ထင်ထင်.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* do.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* to be beforehand, to get the advantage.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* a saddle-cloth.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* molasses, boiled juice of the palm or cane.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to be firm, hard, ခိုင်ခံ့.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, တင်း.

ထင်, (3) *n.* a measure of capacity; see ထင်.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* a shed, low house, place of business, distinguished from a dwelling house.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* do.

ထင်ထင်, (*pron.* ခိုင်ခံ့,) *adv.* very, very much, complete, &c.

- တင်းတင်း, *adv.* see တွင်းတွင်း, an intensive.
- တင်းတိမ်, (1) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, (negative တင်းမတိမ်.)
- တင်းတိမ်, (2) *n.* a screen.
- တင်းတင်း, *adj.* or *adv.* unfinished, လက်စေ့ပြီး.
- တင်းတိမ်, *n.* a kind of bamboo.
- တင့်, *v.* to appear well, be comely, handsome. Hence တင့်တင့်, *adv.* appearing well, but not in reality.
- တင့်တင့်, *v.* do.
- တင့်တင့်, or တင့်တင့်, *v.* do. (most common.)
- တင့်, (1) *adj.* one, (marked ခ.)
- တင့်, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, တွပ်.
- တင့်, (3) *v.* to cut in pieces. Hence တင့်တင့်, *n.* a piece, bit.
- တင့်တင့်, *n.* a kind of adze, ခွင်း.
- တင့်တင့်, *n.* a place of performing funeral rites.
- တင့်တင့်, *adv.* without intermission.
- တင့်, *n.* or *adv.* a little bit, တင့်တင့်, တင့်တင့်, တင့်တင့်, တင့်တင့်, တင့်တင့်.
- တင့်တင့်, *adj.* some one, one only. N. B. Other numerals are construed in a similar manner; တင့်တင့်တင့်, some one person.
- တင့်, *adv.* merely, only, တင့်တင့်.
- တင့်တင့်တင့်, *v.* to instigate a quarrel by underhand management, တင့်တင့်.
- တင့်တင့်တင့်, *v.* to peep, look slyly, pry into.
- တင့်တင့်, see တင့်, or တင့်တင့်.
- တင့်တင့်, *n.* a small particle of dust.
- တင့်, or တင့်, *n.* a ghost, (see တင့်.)
- တင့်တင့်တင့်, *adj.* one, a single one.
- တင့်, *n.* see တင့်တင့်.
- တင့်တင့်, *n.* a pinch, that is, a small quantity.
- တင့်တင့်တင့်, *adv.* very little.
- တင့်, *n.* leaven or yeast.
- တင့်, *n.* a file.
- တင့်တင့်တင့်, *n.* the flank of an army.
- တင့်, *v.* (1) to build up, erect, set up, establish, တင့်တင့်, တင့်တင့်.
- တင့်တင့်, *v.* do. *also*, to establish, make firm, settle, compose, agree to, make binding.

တည်ကြည်, *v.* to build up, erect, set up, establish, etc.

တည်ကြွား, *v.* do.

တည်တံ့, *v.* do.

တည်ကျွေး, *v.* to feast to satiety, ခုနပ်.

တည်, (2) *n.* a basket, measuring one ခမာနီ.

တည်, (3) *n.* the fig tree, တည်ဝင်.

တည်, (4) *n.* an elephant with one tusk only.

တည်ရာ, *n.* a building, an abode.

တည်ခိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

တည်း, (1) *affix*, used in asking questions, to designate the point on which the question turns, and is nearly equivalent to *or*, and *either*.

တည်း, (2) *adv.* only, as တခုတည်း, one thing only.

တည်း, (3) *v.* to remain for a little while, to secure for a little while, တဲ.

တည်း, (4) *v.* to be, used at the close of a simple sentence, as
မမည်းကားမောင်လောက်တည်း, his name is Moung Louk.

တည်းစပ်, (from တည်း, and စပ်,) *n.* an instrument used by tailors to stitch work together.

တည့်, (1) *v.* to be strait forward, direct from one point to another, မစောင်း ၊ မတိမ်း.

တည့်, (2) (*pron.* ဒဲ့,) *affix*, shows that the words to which it is affixed are a quotation, or repeated from the mouth of another.

တည့်တည့်, *adv.* straitly, directly, strait forward, ဧည့်.

တည့်တည့်, *adv.* evenly, alike, like as.

တကျာ, *n.* passion, လောဘ ၊ အဇိ.

တတ်, (1) *v.* to know, know how, be accustomed to, skilled in, understand, တွေ့.

တတ်တတ်, *adv.* according to one's skill, by one's own ability.

တတ်, (2) *v.* *affix*, equivalent to တွေ့. It is used at the close of a parenthesis, or paragraph.

တတ်ခွင့်, *v.* to be able, possess ability.

တတ်လွယ်, *v.* to be intelligible, easy to be understood.

တတိယ, (from တိ, or တြ, three, *Pali*,) *adj.* third.

တတောက်တတောက်, *adv.* by degrees ; see တံ.

တခဏ်, *adv.* a little while, a moment, တေ.

တဒတ္တသဒ္ဒါနီ, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the dative case, when it terminates in ငါ, (*Carey*.)

တခါရံ, *n.* idea, memory, ရောဏ်တခါရံကိုအာရုံပြုခြင်း.

တနီ, (1) *v.* to accord with, be enough, suitable, worthy of,
တေဝ် : တိုက် : တောက် : ရာ : လျှော် : ဆင့်.

တနီ, (2) *v.* to be mean, worthless, unbecoming, unsuitable, out
of character, wrong, vile, ဆိုးညွှတ် : ညံ့ : တေ : ဖျင် : ယုတ်.

တနီ, (3) *n.* filth, dirt, (*obsolete*.)

တနီ, (4) *n.* an evil, calamity, တေး : အန္တရယ်.

တနီ, (5) *num. affix*, as အကျိုးနှစ်တနီ, two rewards.

တနီလှော်, *n.* a kind of vine.

တနီခိုး, (*frequently pron.* တခိုး,) *n.* power.

တနင်္ဂနွေ, *n.* the sun in character of a planet ; *comp.* ပြုတ် ; the
first day of the week, Sunday.

တနင်္လာ, *n.* the moon in character of a planet ; *comp.* ပြုတ် ; the
second day of the week, Monday.

တနင်္သာရီ, *n.* Tenasserim, the southernmost town in the Burman
dominions.

တနီစက်, *n.* the eaves of a roof, အမိုးစွတ်.

တနီဗေ, (*pron.* တဗေ,) *n.* a field on the margin of a river, culti-
vated in the dry season, and overflowed in the rains,
မုရင်.

တနီစိတွင်း, *n.* a reservoir, a receptacle of filth, (*pron.* တနီတွင်း.)

တနီစွတ်, (*pron.* တစွတ်,) *n.* a kind of boat.

တနီစွတ်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

တနီဆာ, (*frequently pron.* တဆာ,) *n.* an ornament or article of
embellishment ; an implement or article of use ; an ap-
pendage of any kind.

တနီဆေး, (*pron.* တဆေး,) *n.* yeast, or any fomenting substance.

တနီဆောင်, (*pron.* တဆောင်,) *n.* a portable pyramidical structure
offered in-worship.

တနီဆောင်တိုင်, *n.* do.

တနီဆောင်မုန်း, (*pron.* တဆောင်မုန်း,) *n.* the eighth month in the year.

တန့်ဆောင်း, (*pron.* တန့်ဆင်း,) *n.* a four-cornered edifice with a roof which commonly consists of two or three gradations, erected at the corners of fortresses, for the purposes of defence ; or elsewhere, for religious purposes ; (*comp.* ဖြူဆင်)

တန့်ညှိုးကား, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.

တန့်, *n.* a robber, a ravisher, &c.

တန့်တား, (*pron.* တန့်တီး,) *n.* a bridge, causeway, wharf ; *figuratively*, a messenger.

တန့်တူ, (*pron.* တန့်တူ.) *adj.* or *adv.* alike, equal.

တန့်တိုင်, (*pron.* တန့်တိုင်,) *n.* a brick, or stone wall.

တန့်ဖြတ်, (*pron.* တဖြတ်,) *n.* a kind of creeper.

တန့်မြတ်, (*pron.* တမြတ်,) *n.* a broom.

တန့်မြတ်စည်း, *n.* do. (*by corruption*, တဖြတ်စည်း.)

တန့်မြတ်ချေး, *n.* sweepings.

တန့်လိ, *n.* a large spot of deep mud.

တန့်သား, *n.* a carpenter's rule, a ruled line.

တန့်, (1) *n.* an extended line, စင်း. Hence တတန့်, *n.* an extended line, စင်း ; a row, စည်း ; length, duration, as တတန့်တန့်, length of life.

တန့်, (2) *n.* a place of detention, or moderate confinement, for debt, or slight offences.

တန့်လား, *n.* a keeper of do.

တန့်, (1) *v.* to stop, put a stop to, တန့်ဆီး ; (2) *v.* to stop, remain. Hence တတန့်, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, stop. တတန့်တန့်, *adv.* one after another, successively.

တပ်, (1) *v.* to fix in or on, tie, ခွပ်.

တပ်, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆိုး.

တပ်, (3) *v.* to desire, covet, lust after, စွန့်စား.

တပ်, (4) *v.* to be certain, (*not used alone.*) Hence တတပ်, *adv.* certainly.

တပ်တပ်, *adv.* certainly, တတပ် : တတပ်.

တပ်တပ်, *adv.* do.

တပ်, (5) *n.* a fortification of wood ; *comp.* ဖြူ.

တပ်, (6) *n.* a regiment of soldiers, or a squadron of military boats.

တပ်တို့, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်စီရင်, *n.* a parade of troops.

တပ်တော, *n.* a fortification, a regiment of soldiers, a squadron of military boats.

တပ်တောင်, *n.* do.

တပ်တော်, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်မ, *n.* a chief fortification, the main body of an army, or of military boats.

တပ်မှူး, *n.* a military officer, a captain, or colonel.

တပ်သင်္ဘော, *n.* a war-ship, "a man of war."

တပင်, *n.* a garment worn by women over the shoulders, a shawl.

တပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တပည့်, *n.* a disciple ; see တပည့်.

တပါး, *pron. adj.* other, another, *တချား : တချား : တထူး : တထူး.*

တပုဒ်, (*a grammatical term,*) *n.* the fourth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a noun in any case with a verb, (*Curey.*)

တပေါင်း, *n.* the twelfth month in the year.

တပိုင်း, *adv.* more or less.

တပိုးခပ်, *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument.

တပိုင်း, *n.* the eleventh month in the year.

တပြင်တပြင်, (*a corruption of တပြင်တပြင်,*) *n.* a broom.

တပြင်တပြင်, *adv.* diversely, in different directions.

တပြင်တပါး, (from တပြင်, an outside, and တပါး, other,) *adv. or adj.* elsewhere ; pertaining elsewhere, or to some other place.

တပြည်, *n.* a disciple, a scholar.

တပြည်တော်, (1) *n.* a disciple of an eminent teacher ; (2) *pers. n.*

I, *mas.* (used in addressing a priest, or religious teacher.)

တပြည်တော်မ, *fem. of* တပြည်တော်.

တပြောင်းပြန်ပြန်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangeably.

တပြိုင်နက်, (from တစ်, one, ပြိုင်, to be or do together, and နက်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တပြိုင်နက်.

တဖန်, *adv.* again, once more.

တဖန်ဖန်, *adv.* again, repeatedly.

တံ, *adv.* again, once, once more.

တမံတံ, *adv.* again, once more.

တဖုတ်ဖုတ်, *adv.* see ဖုတ်ဖုတ်.

တဖြုတ်, *adv.* an instant, instantly, ခဏတဖြုတ် : ဖြုတ်ခန့်.

တဘန်, *adv.* see တပံ.

တေးတေး, *n.* a proverb, common saying, a song.

တင်း, *v.* to be dissatisfied with, feel uneasy on account of, to regret the want of, တင်းလွန်း.

တင်းဆို့, *v.* do.

တင်းဆုတ်, *v.* do.

တင်းညွတ်, *v.* do.

တမ, *n.* the past ; the future, လွန်ချင်း.

တမင်, *adv.* therefore ; see သို့တမင်.

တမန်, *n.* a messenger.

တမန်း, *n.* mud in rice fields, သမန်း.

တမုတ်, *n.* an instant, moment ; see မဟုတ်.

တခွ, *n.* the poorest kind of gold, being that in common use, ရွှေ.

တမာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တမုတ်ကြိုး, *n.* ornamental cords or ropes, trappings.

တမို့, used after an assertive affix, is merely expletive, as သွား
‘သည်တမို့, he goes.

တမူ, *affix*, see တမို့.

တမူကား, *v. affix*, implies supposition, as, သွားတမူကား ; if he go, or
if he had gone. It is also an affix of tense, as သွားတမူကား,
when he went, or had gone ; having gone.

တမူညွှန်း, see တမူညွှန်း.

တမူနီနီ, *n.* the day before yesterday.

တမူညွှန်း, *n.* the art of telling where lost goods can be found,
နီနီ.

တမူညွှန်း, *n.* a rule, or measuring rod, မူညွှန်း.

တမူ, *n.* a kind of plant.

တမူနီနီ, *adj.* lost, or confused, in thought.

တမူ, *adv.* as, like as, &c. see တမူ.

တမူ, *n.* a kind of royal umbrella.

တယ်, (1) *v.* to be very, (good or bad;) as, တယ်စွဲကောင်းသင့်, or တယ်ကောင်းသင့်, it is very good. In conversation it has various other applications.

တယ်, (2) *interj.* extraordinary ! တယ်.

တယ့်, *v.* to regret, တယ့်တံးတံးတံး.

တရတ်, *n.* Tartary, the name of a country.

တရင်, *an astrological term.*

တရပတ်, *n.* a kind of fan.

တရပတ်သမား, *n.* a ship-caulker, တေးတတ်သောသူ.

တရံ, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure.

တရံ, (2) *n.* a time, turn, as တရံသော, at one time, at the same time.

တရား, (1) *n.* the universal, and immutable laws of the moral world, collectively considered, or any particular moral principle or law ; whatever accords with the laws of the moral world, or with the established system of just retribution ; justice, right.

တရား, (2) *v.* to accord with any law or moral principle, to be just, right. Hence တရားမဲ့, unjust, illegal, sinful.

တရားတထောင်, *n.* see တရား.

တရားကွင်းတိုး, *n.* see ကွင်းတိုး.

တရားခံ, *n.* a defendant in a suit at law.

တရားတင်တပ်, *n.* an inferior tribunal.

တရားစွဲ, *v.* to engage in a lawsuit.

တရားလမ်း, (from တရား, a moral principle, and လမ်း, a road,) *n.* the path of duty, a moral course, morality.

တရားထို, *n.* a plaintiff.

တရားသူကြီး, *n.* an administrator of justice, a magistrate, judge.

တရပ်, *n.* China.

တရေးရေး, *adv.* steadily, uniformly, consistently.

တရော, *n.* a violin.

တရောထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick.

တရေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တရွင်း, *n.* a spade.

တရှောင်ရှောင်, *adv.* moderately and of long standing, as a chronic disease.

တလင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တလင်းပြင်, *n.* do.

တလား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

တလားဇုတ်, *n.* a low cook-house; a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တလိမ်လည်, (from တိမ်, and လည်,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တလုပ်နိမ်, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တလုံခွေးခွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလုံလဲလဲ, *adv.* repeatedly, တလဲလဲ.

တလေတလေ, see တလေတလေ.

တထိုး, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တထိုးပြည်, *n.* Pegu.

တထိုးနို့, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလျှောက်လုံး, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းတလျှာ, *n.* a division, part, portion.

တဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝေလည်လည်, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တသ, *v.* to regret, တံတင်းတလှူ.

တံလှူ, (*pron.* တလှူ,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တံကဲ, (*pron.* တဲ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against.

တံကဲလူ, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တံကျင်, (*frequently pron.* တလှိုင်,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တံရံ.

တံကွပ်, *n.* see တံခွန်.

တံခါး, (*pron.* တဝါး,) *n.* a door or gate.

တံခါးကျင်, *n.* a bolt, bar, တံခါးလှိုင်ကျင် ။ ကျည်.

တံခါးခုံ, *n.* a threshold.

တံခါးပေါင်, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* တပေါင်.

တံခါးမုတ်, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တံခါးရွက်, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တံခါးချူ, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တလင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တလင်းမြင်, *n.* do.

တလား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

တလားပုတ်, *n.* a low cook-house; a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တလိမ်လည်, (from တိမ်, and လည်,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တလုပ်မိမ်, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တလုံနွေးနွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလုံလဲလဲ, *adv.* repeatedly, တလဲလဲ.

တလေတလေ, see တလေတလေ.

တလိုင်, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တလိုင်မြို့, *n.* Pegu.

တလိုင်နို့, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလျှောက်လျှောက်, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းတလျှာ, *n.* a division, part, portion.

တဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝေလည်လည်, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တသ, *v.* to regret, တ ၊ တမ်း ၊ တယူ.

တံလူး, (*pron.* တလူး,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တံကဲ, (*pron.* တကဲ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against.

တံကဲလူ, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တံကျင်, (*frequently pron.* တလွင်,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တံရိုး.

တံကွပ်, *n.* see တံခွန်.

တံခါး, (*pron.* တခါး,) *n.* a door or gate.

တံခါးကျင်, *n.* a bolt, bar, တန့်လန့်ကျင် ၊ ကျည်.

တံခါးခုံ, *n.* a threshold.

တံခါးခေါင်, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* တခေါင်.

တံခါးမုတ်, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တံခါးခွက်, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တံခါးချူ, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တံခွန်, (*pron.* တွန်,) (1) *n.* a kind of flag, made of cloth or paper, and offered in worship.

တံခွန်, (2) *n.* the tail of a comet, or of a meteor.

တံခွန်ထုပ်ကား, *n.* a flag suspended from a bending staff.

တံငါလာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.

တံငါး, (*pron.* တငါး,) *n.* a fisherman.

တံစင်း, (*pron.* တရှင်း,) *n.* a file.

တံစည်, (*pron.* တရှည်,) *n.* a sickle.

တံစည်း, (*pron.* ရှည်း,) *n.* an adze.

တံစူးဝါး, (*pron.* တလူးဝါး,) *n.* a poker used at funerals.

တံမျိုး, (*pron.* တလီး,) *n.* a present made in order to gain some end, a bribe; တံမျိုးကျိးသးဇွဲ, he lives by bribery.

တံမျိုးထိုး, *v.* to bribe.

တံမြီ, (*pron.* တလွီ,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind.

တံဆိပ်, (*frequently pron.* တလိပ်,) *n.* a mark or impression made by stamping, a stamp.

တံဆိပ်ခတ်, *v.* to make an impression with a stamp, to stamp, seal.

တံဆုံး, *n.* a stamp.

တံတင်း, *n.* a kind of box or basket, (*obsolete.*)

တံတောင်, (*pron.* တခေါင်း,) *n.* the elbow, the arm from the elbow to the fingers' ends.

တံတောင်ဆစ်, *n.* the elbow, the joint of the elbow.

တံတောင်ပွတ်, *n.* the elbow.

တံထစ်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

တံထွေး, (*pron.* တမွေး,) *n.* spittle; *by corruption,* တထွေး.

တံဒုတ်, (*pron.* တဒုတ်,) *n.* a corruption of တံသုတ်, which see.

တံပွဲ, (*pron.* တဘွဲ,) *n.* a tooth-brush; a tongue-scraper, နီနီတံစား.

တံပွဲစား, *v.* to use a tooth-brush, or tongue-scraper.

တံပိုး, (1) *n.* a horn, or trumpet, a kind of wind-instrument.

တံပိုး, (2) *n.* a wave, ထွင်း.

တံပြာ, (*pron.* တပြာ,) *n.* a rod, stick, a bunch of rods.

တံဘောင်, (*frequently written and pron.* တဘောင်,) a proverb, a common saying or song.

တံဇွာ, *n.* a short kind of wind-instrument.

တံရှည်, *n.* a long kind of wind-instrument.

တံရှူးဝါး, *n.* a poker used in burning a corpse at funerals.

တံလှိုင်, *n.* the dazzle of the sun's beams, reflected from a sandy plain, occasioning an appearance like water,

တံသွပ်, *n.* do.

တံတို, (*pron.* တံတို, *n.* a spy, လူတို.

တံဆင်း, *n.* a peg or stick, driven into the ground to fasten any thing by, or upon.

တံသုတ်, (*pron.* တံသုတ်, *n.* a leveller, whether small, such as is used to level grain in a measure, or large and heavy, such as is used to level ground.

တံသုတ်ကျင်း, *n.* do.

တာ, (1) *v.* to measure with a tah, (တာ.) Hence တာ, *n.* a measure of length equal to 7 cubits; measure in general, distance; allotment, portion of business, တာဝန် : တာဝန်.

တာ, (2) *n.* a box, တာဝန်, (*obsolete.*)

တာကျ, *v.* to come to one's turn.

တာတတ်, *v.* do.

တာသင့်, *v.* do.

တာတွယ်, *v.* to be attached to, တွယ်တာ : ညှာတာ : စွဲ.

တာဝန်, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

တာရာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a star or constellation, ဩယ်. N. B. Nine principal ones are enumerated, corresponding to the 27 Nekkats (နက္ခတ်), viz. ကာတာ, a crow, ကျီးတာရာ; တံတာ, a kind of bird, တင်းသာတာရာ; ကတ္တရာ, a species of crab-fish, ဟွန်တာရာ; တူတာ, scales, ချိန်တာရာ; ဂူတာ, a crest; an ornament used to fasten up the hair, ဆံကျင်တာရာ; ကေတု, a fisherman, တံးတာရာ; တတ္ထိ, an elephant, ဆင်တာရာ; အထော, a horse, မြင်းတာရာ; ဗကော, a heron, a paddy bird, မြိုင်းတာရာ.

တာလီ, *n.* a certain golden ornament, formerly worn around the neck, ခါလီ.

တာလုရာ, (from တာလု, the palate, *Pali,*) *adj.* palatal, produced from the palate, applied to consonants of the ခ class.

တာဝတိံသာ, *n.* the second stage of the world of Nats, situate on the summit of the Myenmo mount; compare နတ်မြင့်.

တား, *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, တား ၊ မြှင့်.

တားတား, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of quality.)

တိ, (1) *v.* to pare off (an end,) in order to make even, to cut off (a little bit.)

တိ, (2) (*Pali*,) *adj.* one.

တိစ္ဆိ, *n.* one whose sentiments are partially erroneous ; *comp.* တတ္ထတုနိ.

တိစ္ဆိယဝကန္တက, *n.* a proselyte to erroneous sentiments.

တိတ်, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, ဆိတ်.

တိတ်, (2) *n.* an omen, နိဗိတ်.

တိတ်တိတ်, *adv.* silently, quietly, privately.

တိတ်ထုံ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens.

တိတ်ထွေး, *v.* to have regard to, consider, စောင့်.

တိထိ, (*pron.* ဒိဓိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a lunar day, the 30th part of a lunation.

တိနိညဉ်း, *n.* a kind of bird.

တိနိနိရီးဇ္ဇ, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

တိနိညဉ်း, *n.* the logwood tree.

တိနိညဉ်း, *n.* a tame animal used to decoy wild ones.

တိမ်, (1) *v.* to be shallow, of little depth, မနက်.

တိမ်, (2) *n.* a cloud.

တိမ်လွှာ, *n.* do.

တိမ်ငါးကြင်းကျေး, *n.* clouds which lie in the manner of the scales on a fish.

တိမ်ထိုက်, *n.* a thick heavy cloud.

တိမ်ထပ်, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိမ်ဝှံ, *n.* a dark gloomy cloud.

တိမ်မြုပ်, *v.* to disappear, be lost, obliterated, buried in oblivion.

တိမ်ထိပ်, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိမ်း, (1) *v.* to incline, put on one side, set obliquely, ငဲ့ ၊ တောင်း ၊ ယိမ်း.

တိမ်း, (2) *v.* to go aside or out of the way, be indirect, တောင်း ၊ လွှဲ.

တိမ်းဘိ, *adv.* lying on one side, တောင်းဘိ.

တိမ်းဘိတိမ်းပါး, *adv.* do.

တိမိစ္ဆာနိ, (from တမိစ္ဆာနိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a brute animal, any animal between man and insects, whether bird, beast, or fish.

တီ, (1) *v.* to clear up, as wild ground, *ငွေ*.

တီ, (2) *n.* a descendant of the fourth generation.

တီ, (3) *n.* an earth-worm.

တီတီတုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

တီတုတ်, *v.* to warble, chirp, chatter, talk much, make a continued noise, as in chanting, lamenting, scolding, &c.

တောတ်တီတုတ်.

တီတုတ်, *v.* to gurgle ; *see also* တီတုတ်.

တီး, (1) *v.* to strike in order to produce sound, as on a drum or any musical instrument ; to beat, as the breast.

တီးတုတ်, *v.* to produce any musical sound, by beating and blowing.

တီး, (2) *v.* to shake by sudden jerks, as rice in a basket, for the purpose of cleaning it, &c. *တောင့်တီး*.

တီးတုတ်, (*pron.* *ဒီးဒုတ်*.) *n.* a large horned owl.

တီးတုတ်, *adv.* softly, gently.

တီးတောတ်, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, *မည်တုတ်* ; *တောတ်တီး*.

တုတ်, *v.* to emulate, rival, pretend to an equality, *ပြိုင်* ; to imitate in appearance or manners.

တုတ်, *v.* do. do.

တုတ်, (1) *v.* to break without severing the parts.

တုတ်, (2) *v.* to drink a large quantity, drink to excess.

တုတ်, (3) *n.* ascarides.

တုတ်, (4) *v.* to tie, bind, *ချဉ်* ; *တုတ်*.

တုတ်တုတ်, (*from* တုတ်,) *adv.* of various applications.

တုတ်, *v.* to shake, tremble, *ထွတ်*.

တုတ်တုတ်, *v.* do.

တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* an intensive.

တုတ်တုတ်, *n.* the fever and ague.

တုတ်တုတ်, *v.* to shake, tremble.

တုတ်, *n.* time being ; *see* *တုတ်*.

တုတ်တုတ်တင်းတင်း, *adv.* loudly.

တုတ်, (1) *v.* to sting ; to pierce with a jerk ; to strike backward or forward with a short quick jerk.

- တုံ, (2) *v.* to kneel, bend (the knees,) ပုဆိန်တုံ, ပုဆိန်ချ.
 တုံလွှဲ, *v.* do. *Also*, to pay respect, homage, ကျိုးနွံ.
 တုံ, (3) *v.* to be full, plump, bulky, large in compass, compared with the height or length.
 တုံ, (4) *v.* to tie together as a bundle, ချဉ်, စည်း.
 တုံ, (5) *n.* a plank, piece of timber placed as a support or guard.
 တုံငုံငုံ, *n.* a certain post planted near a door or gate.
 တုံထိတာ, *n.* see နတ်ပြည်.
 တုံ, (1) *affix*, applied to nouns, is expletive.
 တုံ, (2) *euph. affix*.
 တုံ, (3) *int. affix*; (colloquial.)
 တုံ, (4) *n.* a sect of Buddhist priests, distinguished by their manner of wearing the upper sacerdotal garment, ဒုက္ကန့်.
 တုံပြန်, *v.* to double, fold, repeat, do over again.
 တုံခင်, *n.* a kind of wind instrument, or drum.
 တုံဝပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence; see ရှိသေ.
 တုံ, (1) *n.* a tube filled with powder, and made to run on wheels, when fired, ခုံ.
 တုံ, (2) *v.* to be blunt, pointless; not sharp. Hence တုံတုံ, *n.* a log, block, stump.
 တုံခေပ်, *n.* the adjutant bird.
 တုံတုံ, *adv.* continually.
 တုံတုံ, *adv.* lying all along.
 တုံ, (1) *v.* to reply, refute, do a thing in return, ခေါက်ပြန်. Hence တုံ, *n.* any thing given, or done in return.
 တုံ, (2) *v.* to stoop through fear or respect, ဖျတ်ဝပ်; (not used singly.)
 တုံဝပ်, *v.* do. (most common,) ဝပ်တုံ.
 တုံဝယ်တုံဝယ်, *adv.* backward and forward; alternately.
 တုံ, (1) *v.* to be erect, set upright, ထောင်.
 တုံ, (2) *v.* to be the same, like, similar, ခိုဉ်. Hence တုံ, *n.* likeness, sameness, (frequently written တုံ;) *adv.* together with.
 တုံတုံ, *v.* to be in company with, together with, တုံတုံ. Hence တုံတုံတုံ, *adv.* together with, တုံတုံတုံ.

တို့, (3) *n.* the son of a man's sister, မောင်မိသား; the son of a woman's brother, မောင်ဇနီးသား.

တို့, (4) *n.* a hammer.

တို့, (5) (from တို့လေး, scales, *Pali*,) *n.* Libra, the seventh sign of the zodiac.

တို့ထပ်မျှား, *v.* to be crowded, huddled together.

တို့ရိယ, *n.* a musical instrument of any kind.

တို့ရှု, *adv.* strait forward, direct, ရှုရှုတိုက်တိုက်, ရှုရှု.

တို့လား, (from တို့လေး, scales, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* see တာရာ; (2) *n.* a certain class of diseases, supposed to have their seat in the waist, or centre of the body.

တို့လားလားရာ, *n.* certain diseases; see တို့လား.

တို့, (1) *v.* to dig.

တို့စား, *v.* to root up (the ground,) as a hog.

တို့, (2) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ချစ်.

တို့ထည်, *v.* to make firm, establish; see ထည်ကြည်.

တို့လေး, *n.* a cross-bow.

ထေ, (1) *v.* to beat, pound, in order to make pliable, consistent, &c. ထွေ.

ထေ, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, spent, မဲ့.

ထေ, (3) *v.* to be mean, worthless, vile, ဆိုး, ခြစ်, ထန်.

ထေ, (4) *v.* to do repeatedly.

ထေ, (5) *n.* brass, ငွေတံ, ခပ်ပြာ.

ထေရော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* fire, မီး.

ထေရော, (2) *n.* power, glory, တန်ခိုးတို့နိုး.

ထေမိ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ထေ.)

ထေလောနိမိ, *n.* publican, tax-gatherer.

ထေး, *n.* a kind of short song.

ထေးချင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထေးတျာ, *n.* do.

ထေးတို့, *n.* do.

ထေးခံ, *n.* a chorus or response.

ထေးထိုင်, *n.* the body of a song.

ထေ, *v.* to bring near, place in contact; join, to lay together, compare, collate.

ထော့ထော့တင်တင်, *adv.* face to face.

ထဲ, (1) *v.* to remain a little while, ထိုင်.

ထဲ, (2) *n.* a temporary abode, a place of rest, a tent, &c.

ထဲစုံ, *n.* do.

ထဲစားခန်း, *n.* a resting place, place of refreshment, camp, an encampment.

ထဲခန်း, *n.* a temporary palace, place of royal refreshment.

ဝဲရှင်, *n.* a moveable tent, a vehicle.

ထဲထဲ, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ်.

ထဲ, *v.* to be straight forward, direct, ထည့်.

ထော, (1) *v.* to resent an insinuation, demand satisfaction, ထော့ထော့; see ထော့.

ထော, (2) *n.* a wood, forest, wilderness.

ထော့စုတ်, (from စုတ်, to overspread,) *n.* a thick forest.

ထော့စုံ, (from စုံ, to be crowded together,) *n.* a thicket, a thick forest.

ထော့ကစား, *v.* to go into the woods for pleasure.

ထော့ခွေး, *n.* a wolf; a jackal.

ထော့ခွေးသစ်ပင်, *n.* a tree which fructifies without affording blossoms.

ထော့ဝှက်, *n.* an extensive or deep forest.

ထော, (3) *adj.* wild, untame, as ထော့စား, wild food; ထော့သား, wild beasts; ထော့ငှက်, birds of the forest.

ထော့, (1) *v.* to strike away with the thumb and finger, or with a stick; see also under ထော့.

ထော့, (2) *v.* to poison, inebriate, make dizzy, sicken, dispose to vomit.

ထော့ကံစွဲ, *v.* do.

ထော့, (3) *v.* to shine, be bright, ထွန်းထွန်း ဖြူစင်.

ထော့ကံ, *v.* do.

ထော့, (4) *n.* a stick used to hamper a creature, or to keep him at a distance.

ထော့ကံဆတ်, *adv.* irritably, provokingly.

ထော့ကံတော, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထော့ကံတီး, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, ဧည့်တုံ့.

တောကိတီးတောကိတက်, *adv.* erroneously, blunderingly.

တောက်တဲ, *n.* the great lizard, peculiar to India beyond the Ganges.

တောက်တဲမြီးတူ, *n.* a small species of do.

တောက်တဲလက်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of plant.

တောင်, (1) *v.* to desire, lust after.

တောင်, (2) *v.* to measure with a cubit. Hence တောင်, *n.* a cubit, a measure of length equal to two spans, (အတွဲ.) In composition the တ is dropped, as တောင်, one cubit ; ခိုင်တောင်, two cubits, &c.

တောင်, (3) *n.* a hill, a mountain.

တောင်ပို, *n.* a hillock raised by white ants, ချူနီ.

တောင်ခြေ, *adv.* by land, ကုန်းခြေ.

တောင်, (4) *n.* the south.

တောင်ညွှာ, *n.* the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောင်ညွှာနန်းမ, *n.* do.

တောင်နန်း, *n.* the south palace ; the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောင်ဂဓန်း, *n.* a kind of medicinal vine.

တောင်ရလပ်, *n.* a kind of flower.

တောင်ထဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

တောင်ပံ, *n.* the end of a bird's wing.

တောင်ပိုး, *n.* a kind of bird.

တောင်မြောင်, *adv.* steadily, intently.

တောင်မူး, *n.* a corruption of တောင်တေး.

တောင်တေး, *n.* a long staff.

တောင်သူ, (1) *n.* a certain race of people who are addicted to husbandry ; (2) *n.* a husbandman.

တောင်း, (1) *v.* *affix*, indeed. It is generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix, as တြီးတောင်း, it is great indeed.

တောင်း, (2) *v.* to ask, ask for, to require, demand.

တောင်းမြီး, or တောင်းညွှာ, *v.* do.

တောင်းပန်, *v.* to ask pardon, (less than ကန့်တော့ ;) to ask in a respectful manner, implying a wish to be pardoned for asking ; to ask permission, တိုင်ကြား.

- တောင်းရင်း, *v.* to ask, ask for ; to require, demand.
- တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be short, as a garment, တို.
- တောင်း, (3) *n.* a basket, (of various sizes.)
- တောင်း, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ဝှံ့.
- တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be stiff, firm, မိုင်း : တင်း : မာ.
- တောင်း, (3) *n.* a quiver, မြားလျှည်တောင်း.
- တောင်းစေ, *v.* to long for, express a longing desire after.
- တော့, (1) *v.* *affix*, implying slight necessity, as သွားတော့မည်, must go ; သွားတော့, go.
- တော့, (2) *v.* toss and catch, to catch in conversation, တော့တော့ : တော့တစ် ; see under တော့.
- တော်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, sufficient, တန် : ထိုက် : သင့်.
- တော်ပြီ, *v.* do.
- တော်, (2) *v.* to be connected, related, စပ်.
- တော်, (3) *v.* to guess, presume, (not used singly.)
- တော်စေ, *v.* do. ရမ်းစေ.
- တော်, (4) *adj.* excellent, (applied to things sacred, royal, divine, &c.)
- တော်, (5) *a term of compellation*, used by women to either sex, not disrespectful, but rather impolite.
- တော်နေရာ, *n.* a certain honourable seat ; see နေရာ.
- တော်မူ, *v.* *honorific affix*, is always used when speaking of any thing done by a great personage, as မြတ်တော်မူသည်, he (*that is, some great personage*) does. The negative is made by prefixing မ to မူ, as မြတ်တော်မမူ, he does not.
- တော်မူချေ, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.
- တော်သံဃ်, *v.* to be loud, thundering, ဖဲတင်းတင်း.
- တော်လွန်, *v.* to be liberated, obtain freedom, as from slavery.
- တော်မောင်, *v.* to misunderstand, to take one word for another.
- တော်သတင်း, *n.* the sixth month in the year.
- တို, *v.* to be short, ရှေ့.
- တိုတောင်း, *v.* do.
- တိုက်, (1) *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, engage in combat, မိုက် ; to bring into contact, provoke, to quarrel or fight ; to put together, compare, နှိုင်းရှင်း ; to rub

တိုက်လံ, *v.* to fight.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to transport by carriage.

တိုက်, (3) *v.* to give to drink.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a tight secure place, a repository, whether a room, house, city, kingdom, or Sekyah world.

တိုက်လျ, *n.* do.

တိုက်လာ, *n.* do.

တိုက်တွန်း, *v.* to investigate, excite, to do any thing.

တိုက်တွန်းလှည့်စား, *v.* to tempt to evil.

တိုက်မောင်း, *n.* a small gong.

တိုက်မှိုက်, *adv.* strait forward, direct, တည့်တည့်.

တိုင်, (1) *v.* to take to witness ; to ask leave, ဆွင့်ထားပီး : ပန်ကြား.

တိုင်ကြား, *v.* do. do.

တိုင်ခံ, *n.* a security, bail ; *v.* to be security, အာမခံ : ဝန်ခံ.

တိုင်တည်, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုင်တန်း, *v.* to take to witness ; to ask leave.

တိုင်ထား, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုင်, (2) *v.* to arrive at, reach, obtain, ရောက်.

တိုင်အောင်, *affix*, until, as far as, unto, as သွားထိုင်တိုင်အောင်, until he goes ; မိမိတိုင်အောင်, as far as the house ; လာထိုင်အောင်, until the time.

တိုင်တိုင်, *affix*, through, throughout, during, as ဖြတ်တိုင်တိုင်, through the country ; လာထိုင်တိုင်, during, or throughout time. In the use of this affix, တိုင်, or သို့, is understood after the noun.

တိုင်တိုင်ဆွေ, *adv.* even to the extremity.

တိုင်, (3) *n.* a post.

တိုင်, (4) *n.* a measure of distance, equal to about two miles ; see အတိုင်.

တိုင်ဝင်, *v.* to consult, deliberate together.

တိုင်း, (1) *v.* to compare together, to measure or estimate one thing by another, နှိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

တိုင်းရှည်, *v.* do. Hence အတိုင်းရှည်, or အတိုင်းရှည်, *n.* a measurement, estimate.

တိုင်းဆင့်, *v.* to be suitable, fit, to be a proper estimate, or measurement.

တိုင်းထက်အလွန်, *v.* to be beyond measure.

တိုင်း, (2) *n.* a country, or a kingdom, (more extensive than မြေ.)

တိုင်းကား, *n.* do.

တိုင်းကျပ်, *n.* the intermediate space, or boundary between two countries.

တိုင်းကြား, *n.* do.

တိုင်းစွန်း, *n.* the outskirts or borders of a country.

တိုင်းစွန်းမြစ်ကား, *n.* do.

တိုင်းနိုင်း, *n.* a kingdom.

တိုင်း, (3) *adj.* every. It is placed after its substantive, as လူတိုင်း, every man; ရက်တိုင်း, every day.

တိုး, (1) *v.* to advance, increase, add to, be enlarged, ပွား. Hence စတိုး, increase, interest.

တိုး, (2) *v.* to push, butt, shove against, ခွဲ; to press into (presence of,) to make submission to, pay homage, wait upon.

တိုးကပ်, *v.* do.

တိုးဝင်, *v.* do.

တိုး, (3) *n.* a kind of animal.

တိုးတိုး, *adv.* softly, not loud.

တို့, (1) *n.* affix, expresses plurality, as လူ, man; လူတို့, men.

တို့, (2) *pers. n.* an abbreviation of ငါတို့, we.

တို့, (3) *v.* to touch lightly.

ထူးထူးထူး, (*pron.* တစ်တစ်,) *adv.* an intensive.

ထူးထူးထူး, (*pron.* တစ်တစ်,) *adv.* do.

ထူးထူး, *adv.* an intensive to certain words.

တို့, (*Pali*,) *adj.* one.

တို့ထူး, *n.* a mixture of ငရုတ်, and ခဲထူး, (different kinds of pepper,) with ချင်း, (ginger.)

တို့, (1) *v.* to sling up, suspend, ဆွဲ.

တို့, (2) *v.* to move slow through weakness or fatigue, to be dull, stupid, ထုံ, ထုံထုံ.

တွက်, (1) *v.* to strike backwards.

တွက်, (2) *v.* to count, enumerate, compute, **ချေတွက်**. Hence
တွက်, a reckoning, account; a matter, concern.

တွက်ကြံ, *v.* do.

တွက်ချက်, *v.* do.

တွင်, (1) *v.* to distinguish by name, **သရဏ**.

တွင်, (2) *v.* to dispatch, perform expeditiously; to be capable
of dispatching, adequate, clever, skilful.

တွင်ကြွယ်, *v.* do.

တွင်, (3) *n.* a cupping-glass.

တွင်ခွံ, *n.* do.

တွင်, (4) *affix*, (generally locative,) in, among, as **တိမ်တွင်**, in the
house; **တွင်သွား**, in going, or while going. တွင် is some-
times possessive.

တွင်မှာ, *affix*, in, within, among.

တွင်ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

တွင်း, *n.* a hole, a pit, as **ချောင်းတွင်း**, a well; **ခံတွင်း**, the mouth.

တွယ်တွယ်, *adv.* musically, pleasantly.

တွန့်, (1) *v.* to crow, as a cock; to low, bellow, as a cow.

တွန့်, (2) *v.* to be poor or thin (on the sides or ribs,) **နံတွန့်**.

တွန်း, *v.* to shove, kick, push, thrust at, to rub off.

တွန်းပါယ်, *v.* do.

တွန်းခုံ, *n.* a large wooden hoe, or scraper.

တွန့်, (1) *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, &c. **ခွံ**.

တွန့်, (2) *v.* to be wrinkled, shrivelled, drawn up, **ခွံ**; to draw
back, as a snake through fear, **ဆုတ်**.

တွန့်တို့, or တွန့်တို့, *v.* to flinch from a purpose, be wavering,
distrustful, **ရှုတ်**; to be close, niggard, **ဆိပ်**.

တွန့်ရာ, *n.* a retraction of the genitals.

တွပ်, *v.* to cut or polish, as precious stones; to enchase.

တွပ်တွပ်, *adv.* an intensive.

တွယ်, *v.* to join or stick together, make adhesive; to stick, ad-
here, **ကပ်**.

တွယ်ထား, *v.* to adhere, be attached to, **ကပ်ထား**; **ခွံ**.

တွဲ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound; see **ရင်တွဲ**.

- တော, *v.* to creep, or crawl.
- တော့တော့ချက်, *v.* to be destroyed, as a city or people.
- တော့, (1) *v.* to be confused in thought, absent, stupified, astonished, (*seldom used singly*,) မိန့်, မှီခို.
- တော့ဝေ, *v.* do. (most common,) မိန့်မော.
- တော့လေ့, *v.* do.
- တော့, (2) *v.* to stiffen, make firm, တော့ငါးမာမာ; to be stiff, fat, ဝ.
- တော့, (3) *v.* to consolidate, unite, make adhere together, မှီခို.
- တော့မဲ, *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a close body, မဲ.
- တော့ပေါင်တိုင်, *n.* a roll of adhesive, combustible materials, saturated with oil, used for a candle.
- တော့, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, (implying doubt or uncertainty,) ဆင်ခြင်.
- တော့တော့, *v.* do.
- တော့ခေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်တော့.
- တော့တော့, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness, ချင်းချင်းနီနီ.
- တော့, *v.* to find, meet with, တွေ့; to come in contact, to feel; တော့တော့, to sue at law; တော့တော့တင်, the parties opposed in law.
- တော့, (1) *v.* to put together, unite, ပူး, ရှင်း, ဝတ်, ပေါင်ရှက်.
- တော့, (2) *v.* to hang up, suspend, တော့.
- တော့လေ့, တော့လေ့, တော့လေ့, *v.* do. (commonly used adverbially.)
- တော့ရဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of hanging, suspending, and other words of similar signification.
- တော့, (1) *v.* to suspend, တော့.
- တော့, (2) *v.* to hang back, pretend to be reluctant, တော့.

ဝ.

- The second consonant in the class of dentals.
- ဝ, *v.* to arise, get up, ဝ; to grow up.
- ဝ, (2) *euph. affix.*
- ဝကြာ, *v.* to arise, as from sickness, or trouble, to recover; be relieved.
- ဝကြာလေ့, *n.* diligence.

- ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထစ်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, keen, မြဲ : မြစ် : မတုံး.
- ထစ်, (2) *affix*, than, a term of comparison.
- ထစ်ကြပ်, *adv.* close to, together with, အတူ.
- ထစ်ချင်း, *n.* a half, ထချင်း.
- ထစ်ချင်းခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.
- ထစ်ဧည့်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဝတ်ထာ.
- ထစ်မှာ, *affix*, above, as မိမိထစ်မှာ, above the house.
- ထစ်ဆုံး, (from အထစ်ဆုံး,) *affix*, through or to the end of, as အထစ်
ထစ်ဆုံး, through or to the end of life.
- ထစ်ရပ်, *n.* a kind of boat.
- ထစ်ဝက်, *n.* a half, တဝက်.
- ထစ်ဝက်ခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.
- ထစ်ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝန်း.
- ထစ်ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circuit; environs.
- ထစ်ဝန်းကျင်, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝတ်ထည် : ဝတ်ဝန်းကျင်.
- ထစ်ဝန်းကျင်, (2) *n.* a circle; environs.
- ထစ်ဝယ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged position, တင်ဖြင့်.
- ထစ်ဝယ်ခွဲ, or ထစ်ဝယ်ခွဲခွေ, or ထစ်ဝယ်ခွေခွေ, *v.* to sit in a cross-legged
position, တင်ဖြင့်ခွေ.
- ထစ်မင်္ဂလီ, *n.* a helmsman; see ခွဲခွေ.
- ထင်, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous, မင်္ဂလီ; to appear
to the mind: hence, to think, suppose, &c. မင်္ဂလီ.
- ထင်ထင်, *adv.* conspicuously.
- ထင်ရှား, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous.
- ထင်း, *n.* fuel, fire-wood.
- ထင်းခွေ, *v.* to gather fuel.
- ထင်းရှူး, *n.* the pine, or fir-tree.
- ထင်းရှူးရည်, *n.* turpentine.
- ထင်, *v.* to break the uniformity of an even line by gaps and
protuberances; to interrupt a continuous sound by
stops and breaks, as in stuttering, (ထင်ထင်,) or in a suc-
cession of thunderclaps, (ခွဲထင်,) &c. to catch in con-
versation, or go round about in order to gain a point,
or make some discovery. See under ထောင့်.

ထည်, (1) *v.* to be decent, respectable in appearance ; to be showy, vain, assuming, ဝါးကြွေး.

ထည်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်, (infrequent.)

ထည်, (3) *num. affix*, as ဆင်ကြိုးထည်, two coats, (see Gram.)

ထည်, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean, ညစ်.

ထည်ညစ်, *v.* do. ညစ်ထည်.

ထည့်, (1) *v.* to put, or place in, ထည့်.

ထည့်, (2) *affix*, quick, instantly.

ထတ်, (1) see ထပ်.

ထတ်, (2) *affix*, equivalent to ရှိသည့်, (used at the close of a paragraph, or parenthesis ;) see ထည်.

ထန်, *v.* to be redundant, excessive, violent, မြင်းထန်.

ထန်ပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထန်, *n.* a palm tree.

ထန်ကျွန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထန်ခွံ, *n.* the branch of the male palm tree, whence the liquor distils.

ထန်ထပ်ထပ်, *n.* the bark which clusters round the trunk at certain intervals.

ထန်ကျွန်း, *n.* do.

ထန်ချည်, *n.* the liquor of the palm tree.

ထန်ကျွန်း, or ထန်ချည်, *n.* the coarse sugary substance into which the molasses made of the liquor or juice (ထန်) is ultimately converted.

ထန်သီးမြစ်, *n.* ploughed land, which has the appearance of the palm fruit.

ထန်တူ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par.

ထန်ငါး, *n.* a young palm tree.

ထပ်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, add to, ထပ်; also used as a numeral with the verb စား; as, ထပ်စားသည့်, to eat once, &c.

ထပ်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်.

ထပ်, (3) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ပြန်.

ထပ်, *v.* do.

ထပ်တူ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထန်တူ.

ထပ်တူရှိ, *v.* to be alike, equal, &c.

ထပ်တူပြု, *v.* to make equal, or to treat as if equal.

ထပ်မျှ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထပ်တူ.

ထမီ, *n.* a Burman petticoat, ထမိန်, ထမီ.

ထမင်း, *n.* boiled rice.

ထမင်းလတ်, *n.* rice when cleared from water.

ထမင်းချိုး, *n.* burnt rice at the bottom of the pot.

ထမင်းချစ်, *v.* do.

ထမင်းနဲ, *n.* rice boiled to a pulp, ထာရ.

ထမင်းဆုတ်ကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထမိန်, see ထမီ.

ထမီ, see ထမီ.

ထမ်း, *v.* to bear, or carry on the shoulder ; to do work, or service of any kind, ဆောင် ; to carry on the head.

ထမ်းစင်, *n.* a kind of litter, uncovered vehicle.

ထမ်းရွက်, *v.* to do work, or service, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ထမ်းချိုး, (1) *n.* a yoke for the neck of a draught animal ; (2) a porter's yoke ; (3) interest, when equal to the principal.

ထမ်းချိုးချည်း, *n.* the arms of a yoke, by which it is secured to the neck of the creature.

ထမ်းသမား, *n.* a porter, carrier of burdens.

ထယ်, *n.* a ploughshare, a plough | *comm. ငှက်.*

ထယ်, *v.* to plough ; (scarcely used by a Burman.)

ထယ်ဇိန်ကင်း, *n.* a cast-iron pot ; see ဇိန်ကင်း.

ထရံ, *n.* the side of a house, or high fence made of woven bamboos, (ထပ်.)

ထံ, *affix*, presence, nearness ; see ထံ.

ထံထံ, *adv.* partly wet and partly dry, ခပ်ချော့ခပ်ချော့.

ထံမှာ, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းထံမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ထံပါး, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see ထံ.

ထံရင်း, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see ထံ.

ထာဝရ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* uniformity, constancy, အမြဲတည်ချင်း ; (2) *adv.* unchangeably, constantly.

മാ, *v.* to put, place, *മാ*; to set aside, postpone, except, not to mention.

മാ, (2) *n.* see *മാ*, a knife.

മി, (1) *v.* to touch, come in contact, hit, *മി* : *മി*.

മി, (2) *v.* to trespass against, molest, assault, *മി* : *മി*.

മിമി, *v.* see both definitions of *മി*.

മിമി, *v.* do.

മിതയാൽ, *n.* an instrument used by thieves to retain fire, and give light when needed.

മിതപിൻ, *n.* a buckle.

മിതകുടിയ, *n.* a girth.

മിതമു, *n.* the sensitive plant.

മിത, (1) to startle, be frightened, *മി*.

മിതകു, *v.* do. *മിതകു*, *v.* do. *മിതകു*, *v.* do.

മിത, (2) *n.* stocks for confinement.

മിതകുട, *മിതകുട*, or *മിതകുട*, *n.* the cross bar of do.

മിതമി, *adv.* fearfully, timorously.

മി, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, *മി* : *മി* : *മി*.

മി, (2) (*Pali*), *n.* want of reverence or respect; impudence, *മി* : *മി*.

മി, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect, *മി*. Hence *മി*, *n.* a nurse, guardian, &c.

മി, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait upon.

മി, *adv.* loud, thunderingly.

മി, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect.

മി, *v.* to take under protection, preserve, lay up securely, take care of.

മി, used subjunctively or adverbially, as an intensive to verbs, particularly verbs of noise, tumult, &c.

മി, do. *മി*, do.

മി, *n.* end, extremity, point, *മി*; head, summit, *മി* : *മി*.

മി, *n.* a title politely given to females of the blood royal.

മി, (1) *v.* to keep back, conceal, secrete, *മി* : *മി*.

മി, *v.* do.

മി, *v.* do.

ထိမ်မြတ်, *v.* to conceal, &c. see ထိမ်.

ထိမ်, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိမ်း, *v.* to feed, take care of, &c. see ထိန်း.

ထိမ်းမြား, *v.* to marry, unite in marriage, perform some marriage ceremony, မေးမြား.

ထိမ်းမှတ်, *v.* to give a name, သမုတ် ; to give an order, enact a law, ဝတ္ထုတ်.

ထိမ်းသတ္တ, *n.* a potter ; see စိုက်ထိမ်း.

ထိ, *v.* to fear, reverence, stand in awe of, ခန့် ; လေး.

ထိတင်း, *adv.* fearlessly, without due regard, မလေး.

ထိတမာ, *n.* things, (indefinite.)

ထီး, (1) *n.* affix, mas. gen. as ~~ထီး~~, a dog, ~~ထီး~~, a male dog.

ထီး, (2) *v.* to be single, alone, solitary, deserted. Hence ~~ထီး~~, *adj.* alone, as ~~ထီး~~ကြင်, or ~~ထီး~~ကျ, a solitary devotee, one who lives and practises by himself.

ထီး, (3) *n.* an umbrella.

ထီးတိုင်း, or ထီးတိုင်းက, *n.* a kind of large bird.

ထု, (1) *v.* to pound, hammer, beat, ဆတ် ; ခွိတ်.

ထု, (2) *v.* to carve, engrave, ထုထုတ်.

ထုတ်, *v.* to take out, produce, bring to light, ဆွတ် ; ထုတ်ပို့, to put out, expel, နှင်ထုတ် ; to extract, as from a book, ထုတ်ယူ.

ထုတ်ချင်း, *adv.* straight through.

ထုတ်ချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ထုတ်ချင်းဆတ်, *v.* to go through ; see ဆတ်.

ထုတ်ထုတ်, *adv.* prefixed to words of shaking.

ထုတ်ဆန်း, *v.* to be straight, make straight, straight through, &c. see ထုတ်ချင်း, and ဆန်း.

ထုပ်, (1) *v.* to wrap up, as in a bundle. Hence ~~ထုပ်~~, *n.* a bundle.

ထုပ်ခိုက်, *v.* do.

ထုပ်ရိုး, *v.* do.

ထုပ်, (2) *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house ; *com.* ထုပ်ဘောင်.

ထုပ်ခိုး, *n.* do.

ထုပ်ထုပ်, *n.* do.

ထုပ်, (3) *v.* to extract, pull or take out ; see ထုတ်.

ထုပ်ဆီး, *v.* to engage in a certain play (of boys.)

ထွန်ပြွေ, *n.* a wide spade.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to perfume, make odorous by infusing and mixing, or by spreading over, anointing, pouring, &c. Hence

အထုံ, *n.* any fragrant preparation.

ထုံပြီ, *v.* do.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be benumbed, လျှော့ ; to be stupid, dull, ခွေး.

ထုံထိုင်, *v.* to be stupid, dull.

ထုံး, (1) *v.* to tie in a knot, ခွဲ.

ထုံး, (2) *v.* to sever, divide, ခိုင်း.

ထုံးဖြတ်, *v.* to decide, settle, စီရင် ၊ ဆုံးဖြတ်.

ထုံးစံ, or ထုံးရှက်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွဲခန့် ၊ စီရင်.

ထုံး, (3) *n.* a custom, way, manner, စံ ၊ နည်း ၊ အတင်း.

ထုံးစံ, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထုံး, (4) *n.* ~~chan~~nam, lime.

ထုံး, (5) *n.* a pond, lake by the side of a river, formed by the overflowing of the stream, ထုံးစိုင်း.

ထုံးစို, *n.* custom, manner, &c.

ထူ, (1) *v.* to set up, erect, ထောင် ; to set up for one's self, ထူထောင်.

ထူ, (2) *v.* to be thick, not thin, ခါး ၊ ချော ; to be thick, close, crowded, ခပ် ၊ ချော့ ၊ ခါး ; to be numerous, ခါး ၊ များ.

ထူထပ်, *v.* do. ထူထဲ, *v.* do.

ထူး, *v.* to differ from others, whether for the better or worse ; to be singular, uncommon, ထူးချွန် ၊ ထူးခြား ; *comp.* ဆန်း. Hence အထူး and တထူး, *pron. adj.* other ; hence also, အထူးလွန်, an abbreviation of အထူးဖြစ်လွန်, (used as an intensive to other verbs.)

ထူးလွန်, *v.* to differ from others, &c. see ထူး.

ထူးဆန်း, *v.* to differ, &c. see ထူး.

ထူး, (2) *v.* to reply to a call.

ထူး, (3) *n.* a pit, hole, (either perpendicular or horizontal.)

ထူး, (4) *n.* a cord used fetter-like to confine the feet of animals.

ထူးနေရာ, *n.* see ခန့်ညှိ.

ထေထေဝါသက, (from ထေထေ, to steal, and ဝါသက, to associate, *Pali*,) *n.* one who assumes the appearance of a priest, and thereby obtains the fellowship of the priests.

- ထေရ်, (from ထေရော, *Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.
- ထေရီ, *n.* a priestess of Boodh, ရဟန်းမ ၊ မထေရီမ.
- ထေး, *v.* to caulk.
- ထေးချုပ်, *v.* do.
- ထဲ, *affix*, in, within, inside.
- ထဲမှာ, *affix*, within, as စိမ့်ထဲမှာ, within the house.
- ထဲ, see ထည့်, *v.* to put or place in, &c.
- ထောက်, (1) *v.* to prop up, ၎်; to support, maintain, afford assistance, တူ ၊ ညှိ ၊ ဝင်း ၊ ဝန်း ၊ မ.
- ထောက်, (2) *n.* a stay, a prop.
- ထောက်တို, *n.* do. (so called, because shorter than the other parts.)
- ထောက်ခံ, *n.* a supporting crotch.
- ထောက်, (3) *v.* to consider, deliberate, ချင့် ၊ စာ ၊ ဆ ၊ ညွှန် ၊ ၎်; to have regard for, စာ ၊ ညွှန် ၊ ၎်; to have reference to, refer to.
- ထောက်ရှု, *v.* do. ထောက်မျှော်, *v.* do.
- ထောက်ထား, *v.* to have regard for, whether from pity or respect.
- ထောက်တန်, *v.* to be proper for consideration, worthy of attention.
- ထောက်ဖြူ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထောက်ရွှာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထောင်, (1) *v.* to entrap, catch.
- ထောင်, (2) *v.* to erect, set up, ထူ.
- ထောင်ထား, *v.* to be proud, ostentatious, haughty, unyielding, obstinate, မာန်ထောင်.
- ထောင်လွှား, *v.* to be proud, &c. မာန်ထောင်လွှား.
- ထောင်, (3) *n.* a prison, jail, နှောင်စိုင်း ၊ လှောင်စိုင်း.
- ထောင်သား, *n.* a jailer, executioner, ဓာဏာသား.
- ထောင်ရှေ့, *n.* a sheriff.
- ထောင်း, *v.* to pound with a pestle (or any thing of the kind.)
- ထောင်းထောင်း, *adv.* fine as powder; rising, ascending, as smoke, dust, &c. (figuratively applied to passion.)
- ထောင်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ကွယ် ၊ ထိမ် ၊ ဖွတ် ၊ ထိမှီ ၊ ဝှက်.
- ထောင်, (2) *v.* to bend, curve, make a corner, ကွေ့. Hence ကထောင်, *n.* a corner, an angle, a bend, ကကွေ့ ၊ ကကွေး.

- ထောဝနာ, *n.* see ထောမနာ.
- ထောမနာ, (*Pak,*) *v.* to praise, laud, ချီးမွမ်း.
- ထောလဝတီ, *n.* a kind of plant.
- ထောနဲ, *adv.* limpingly.
- ထော, *v.* to stick up, or out, one-sidedly, or obliquely, ခေါ.
- ထော့ထော့, *v.* do. *Also*, to act contrary, be perverse, ကန့်လန့်ဖြဲ.
- ထော့ထော့, *v.* do.
- ထော့ထော့, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.
- ထို, *pron. adj.* that. ထို is sometimes doubled to form a kind of plural, as ထိုထို, those.
- ထိုထို, from that ; ထိုကြောင့်, because of that.
- ထိုမှာ, ထိုအနား, among them, in that.
- ထိုမျှ, *pron. adj.* such, of that sort.
- ထိုမျှက, ထိုမျှမှ, from such, from that manner.
- ထိုမျှကြောင့်, or ထိုမျှသောကြောင့်, because of such, because it is thus.
- ထိုက်, *v.* to be worth, worthy of, adequate, sufficient, fit, suitable, ကုန် ၊ ကော် ၊ ဆေး ၊ ဆင့်.
- ထိုက်တွန်း, *v.* to instigate.
- ထိုင်, *v.* to sit.
- ထိုင်း, *v.* to be stupid, dull, slow, inert, တွ ၊ ထို ၊ တွေး.
- ထိုင်းတွ, *v.* do. (most common.)
- ထိုင်းမင်း, *v.* do.
- ထိုး, (1) *v.* to thrust at, in, or through, ဆောင့်.
- ထိုး, (2) *v.* to make figures, marks, &c. on any substance, to engrave, write, cut in stone, ချေး ၊ ထုတ် ၊ ချက် ၊ ဖြစ်.
- ထိုးထွင်း, *v.* to thrust, penetrate, as pain in the body.
- ထိုးထွင်း, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.
- ထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick ; a spit ; a rammer, or any thing of the kind.
- ထိုးမုန့်, *n.* a kind of bread.
- ထွက်, *v.* to go, or come out. Hence ထွက်နေ့, *n.* the day after a worship day.
- ထွက်ကုန်, *v.* to export, as articles of trade. Hence ထွက်ပို့ခွာ, *n.* exports.
- ထွက်ဝန်, *v.* do.

ထွက်စည်, *v.* to export, &c. see ထွက်တုနီ.

ထွက်နပ်, *v.* to present, offer, (*obsolete*;) *n.* a present.

ထွင်, *v.* to clear, make clear, purify, &c. ရှင်း ၊ သုတ်သင် ၊ မြင် ၊ စိ.

ထွင်း, *v.* to make a hole into by excavating part of the substance, as by a chisel or gouge. Hence ဆထွင်း, a mortise.

ထွတ်, *v.* to be tender, delicate, ချ.

ထွတ်နာ, *n.* a kind of leprosy.

ထွတ်မြင်း, *n.* an indolent humour, မော့.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a kind of harrow used for a plough, ထန်.

ထွန်, (2) *v.* to harrow.

ထွန်သွား, *n.* the tooth of a harrow.

ထွန်လှိုင်း, *n.* the curved handle of a harrow.

ထွန်ဆန်, *n.* the shaft of do.

ထွန်တုံး, *n.* the block in which the teeth are fixed.

ထွန်တုံးထောင်, *v.* to set up the ploughing business, to plough.

ထွန်း, *v.* to kindle, မြှီ ; to shine, ထောက် ၊ ထိန် ၊ မြောင် ; to appear, be distinguished, conspicuous, ဟိ ၊ ထင်ရှား.

ထွန်းဝ, *v.* to shine, ထွန်းလင်း.

ထွန်, *v.* to twitch gently.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to shave, or slice off, ထွာ.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to measure with a span. Hence ဆထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve finger breadths, a half cubit.

ထွား, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing.

ထွားလှိုင်း, *v.* to be plump, &c.

ထွားဖို့, *v.* do.

ထွား, (2) *v.* to be made fine, pulverized, ကျေ ၊ ညှပ် ၊ ရှိ.

ထွေ, *v.* to be various, ချားခြား ၊ ထူး ; to be numerous, များ.

ထွေထွေ, *v.* do. do.

ထွေထွေ, *adv.* variously.

ထွေး, (1) *v.* to mix together, to jumble, confuse, ရော ၊ နှော ၊ ရှပ်.

ထွေး, (2) *v.* to wind into a ball, ထွေး.

ထွေး, (3) *v.* to be the youngest, နှောင်း.

ထွေး, (4) *v.* to spit out.

ထွေးစင်, or ထွေးခံ, *n.* a spitting pot, မြှို.

3.

The third consonant in the class of dentals.

ဒင်္ဂ, *n.* a kind of ornament, (*obsolete.*)

ဒင်္ဂ, *n.* the ribs of a vessel.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* money, coin; see ကလံ.

ဒင်္ဂါးပုံ, *n.* mint, for coining.

ဒင်္ဂါးချီ, *adv.* dilatorily, procrastinatingly, ကန့်ကန့်.

ဒင်္ဂါးချီ, *n.* a fable, fiction.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a species of palm tree.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (from ဒင်္ဂ, a tooth, *Pali*;) *adv.* dental, produced from the teeth, (applied to consonants of the င class.)

ဒင်္ဂါလွန်, *n.* see ဒင်္ဂါလွန်.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (1) *n.* a swing.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒင်္ဂါလွန်, *n.* the cassia-foetida plant, (*Carey*.)

ဒင်္ဂါလွန်, *n.* the myrtle tree.

ဒင်္ဂါလွန်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဒင်္ဂါလွန်, *n.* the Indian horseradish plant.

ဒင်္ဂါလွန်, *n.* a kind of plant, fern.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a small kind of deer.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *adv.* dragging along on the ground, ရင်္ဂါ.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *adv.* do. see ငါ.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* manner, custom, way; see ကလံ.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of roof or covering over a boat or vehicle, belonging to a person of rank; comp. ငါး.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*;) *adj.* ten, ကလံ.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (from ဒင်္ဂါ, ten, *Pali*;) *adj.* tenth.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒင်္ဂါ, *n.* metal.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*, from ဒင်္ဂါ,) *n.* chastisement, punishment.

ဒင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*, ဒင်္ဂါ,) *n.* an evil, a calamity, ကလံ ၊ ကလံ.

ဒါန, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a gift, ဓမ္မ.

ဒါနဝတ္ထု, *n.* do.

ဒါန, (2) *n.* a giving, လှူဒါန.

ဒါယဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an heir, ဆေးခံ.

ဒါယကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religion and religious characters, a layman, တကာ ခြံပါယကာ.

ဒါဏီ, *n.* certain golden ornaments, formerly worn around the neck, တာဏီ.

ဒါဝယံခိုင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒိ, (*an abbreviation of ဒိဋ္ဌိဗျူဟာဏံ, Pali*,) *n.* celestial wisdom, the wisdom of Nats; *comp.* ဝု, and ဓာ.

ဒိဃ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ဒိတ္တိဝေါနိ, *n.* divination.

ဒိဋ္ဌိဗျူဟ, see ဒိ, &c.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* opinion, doctrine, ဓမ္မ; (2) *n.* false opinions, heresy, မှားယောင်းဓမ္မ, မိစ္ဆာဒိဋ္ဌိ.

ဒိဋ္ဌိပါဒါနိ, *n.* an evil passion or affection.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens, တိတိထုံ.

ဒိဋ္ဌာယ, *n.* a stream, current; see ဩဃ.

ဒိနိ, *n.* curd, cheese.

ဒိနိဉ္ဇ, *n.* do.

ဒိနိညဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of bird, a cormorant, ဒိနိညဉ္ဇ.

ဒိ, *n.* the tide.

ဒိတလိ, *n.* flood tide.

ဒိဗ္ဗ, *n.* ebb tide.

ဒိဃံ, *v.* to be drawn out, lengthened, be long, နှော့; in reading, to draw out the sound of a letter or syllable with a singing tone.

ဒီဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an island.

ဒီဝရာဇ်, (from ဒီဝ, an island, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali*,) *n.* the sovereign of an island.

ဒု, *n.* depth, thickness; see ဓမ္မ.

ဒုလ္လန္တီ, *n.* the outside garment of a priest of Boodh, worn over the shoulders; *comp.* ဓမ္မနိ.

ဒုက္ခဒု, (from ဒုက္ခဒု, *Pali*,) *n.* a crime, guilt, (clerical.)

ဒုက္ခ, (*Pali*,) *n.* unhappiness, misery, pain, ဆင်းရဲချင်း, (opposed to သုခ, bliss.)

ဒုက္ခိက, (from ဒုက္ခ,) *n.* one who is unhappy.

သုခိက, (from သု, bad, and သုခိက, a deed, *Pali*,) *n.* a bad deed, ဆင်းရဲသောကံ, (opposed to သုခိက, a good deed.)

သုခ, *n.* a stick, a staff.

သုခိဌာ, *n.* a long stick; a pole.

သုတ္တ, *n.* blue vitriol.

ဒုတိယ, (from ဒွိ, two, *Pali*,) *adj.* second.

ဒုန္တိယသုခကံ, *n.* an evil period ; see ကံသုခိက.

ဒုဗ္ဗ, (1) *n.* small pointed projections upon the roof or steeple of distinguished buildings.

ဒုဗ္ဗ, (2) *n.* a kind of coat.

ဒုဿိယ, see ပုထုဇနိ.

ဒွိ, (1) *n.* a tube filled with gunpowder, and made to run on wheels when fired ; see ကိ.

ဒွိ, (2) *n.* a kind of boat.

ဒွေ, *n.* the knee, ဝှံ.

ဒွေဆ, *n.* the joint of the knee.

ဒွေခွတ်, *n.* the knee-pan, ခုန့်ချင်း.

ဒွေဆောင်, *v.* to bend the knee.

ဒွေခေရာ, *n.* see ဧနည်.

ဒွေဆေး, *n.* a cross-bow,

ဒွေပေါင်ကား, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture.

ဒွေရည်, *n.* a species of the jack tree, the doorean tree.

ဒေဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Devah, or Nat ; see နတ်.

ဒေဝနိ, or ဒေဝနိတိ, *n.* a royal custom-house, or depository, တို့လ်ဆောင်.

ဒေဝရတ္တ, *n.* the most powerful evil Nat.

ဒေဝိနိ, (from ဒေဝ, a Devah, and နန္ဒ, a chief, *Pali*,) *n.* a sovereignty of the Devahs, နတ်ညီနောင် ယတြာမင်း.

ဒေသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a place, country, ဧရာ.

ဒေသစာရိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to go, သွားချင်း.

ဒေသစာရိ, (2) *adv.* itinerantly, from place to place.

ဒေသနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a declaration, ပေါ်ချင်း.

- ဓာနာကြာ, *v.* to confess, acknowledge, (clerical.)
 ဓာသဏ, *n.* a declaration, ဓာသဏ်.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a kind of cap sometimes worn by priests of Boodh.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဓာဝိ, *n.* a peacock.
 ဓာဝိဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a kind of fence allowed to people of rank.
 ဓာဝိဝေါဇ, *n.* a round box with a conical cover, raised on several legs.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a round tray or salver, raised on several legs, and used to eat upon.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဓာဝိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဓာဝိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* blame-worthiness, guilt, ဓာဝိ.
 ဓာဝိ, (2) *n.* anger, ဓာဝိ.
 ဓာဝိ, *n.* a judge or arbiter of games.
 ဓာဝိ, *n.* a kind of shield, ဓာဝိ.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a certain minister of state.
 ဓာဝိ, (from ဓာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a substance; opposed to ဓာဝိ, a quality.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* the body; see ဓာဝိ.
 ဓာဝိ, (from ဓာဝိ, *Pali*,) *n.* duality, ဓာဝိ.
 ဓာဝိ, (*in grammar*,) *n.* the first class of compound sentences; (*Carey*.)
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a person of no character, as a beggar, ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ; or one employed in disposing of dead bodies, ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ.
 ဓာဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, (from ဓာဝိ, two, and ဓာဝိ, ten,) *adj.* twelfth.
 ဓာဝိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a hole, politely substituted for ဓာဝိ, ဓာဝိ, &c.
 ဓာဝိ, *n.* the fifth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a numeral with its auxiliary; (*Carey*.)
 ဓာဝိ, *n.* a small seed used in weight, ဓာဝိ.

၆.

The fourth consonant in the class of dentals.

ဓာဝိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

•န, (*Pali*, a bow,) *n.* Sagittarius, the ninth sign of the zodiac.

•န, (*Pali*,) see တန.

•နက္ခိန္ဒ, (from နန္ဒ, a collection; *Pali*,) *n.* a section of the Buddhist scriptures, of which there are eighty four thousand.

•နန္ဒ, *n.* see နန္ဒ.

•နန္တ, (from နန္တ, a measure,) uniformity, custom, nature.

•နန္တ, *n.* religious duties, righteousness.

•နန္တ, (from နန္တ, to decide,) *n.* a law; (commonly such as is defined in ancient law books.)

•နန္တ, (from နန္တ, and နန္တ, a place, *Pali*,) *n.* a place from which a preacher addresses his audience; a pulpit.

•နန္တ, *n.* custom, way, manner; see နန္တ.

•, an abbreviation of နန္တ, (sometimes used in composition.)

•နန္တ, (from နန္တ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* an element, constituent part of any thing, material or immaterial; the root of verbs in *Pali*. N. B. Four principal elements are reckoned, viz. နန္တ, earth; နန္တ, water; နန္တ, fire; နန္တ, air; to which some add, နန္တ, space. *comp.* နန္တ.

•နန္တ, *n.* relics of Boodh, နန္တ.

•နန္တ, (2) *n.* temper, disposition.

•နန္တ, (3) *n.* a mineral.

•နန္တ, *n.* a consumption.

•နန္တ, *n.* a knife, sword.

•နန္တ, *n.* the point of do.

•နန္တ, *n.* a large knife, a cleaver.

•နန္တ, *n.* a sword, suspended knife.

•နန္တ, *n.* a knife shewer, that is, a robber.

•နန္တ, *n.* do.

•နန္တ, *v.* to rob, plunder.

•နန္တ, *n.* a knife with a protuberant back.

•နန္တ, *n.* a short dagger.

•နန္တ, *v.* to have the power of life and death.

•နန္တ, *n.* Tavoy.

ခိဋ္ဌ, (from စခိဋ္ဌာနံ, to establish, စာနိတဋ္ဌံ; *Pali*.) *v.* to make a future good or evil depend on a certain specific condition by an appeal to fate or Deity; or to make the appeal, though the virtue of the appellant may not be sufficient to ensure the thing demanded; to take an oath, to vow, promise; *comp.* ချီနိ, and ဆန္ဒာပြု.

ခိဋ္ဌိ, *adv.* an intensive.

နုတဋ္ဌ, *n.* a certain kind of austerity, of which there are thirteen.

နုတံ, *adv.* with the head covered, as in a cloak or hood.

နုတိကာ, *n.* the bulging part of a graduated steeple, (ဥဆိန်,) beneath the umbrella; *compare* ဟင်္သာရံ.

နုတံ, *n.* the north-star.

နုတေ, or တနုတေ, *adv.* repeatedly, constantly.

နုတေ, or တနုတေ, *adv.* by little and little.

နာဇိန္ဒြေဝတ္ထု, *n.* royal guards, (*obsolete*.)

နိ.

The fifth consonant in the class of dentals.

နဝိ, (1) *v.* to be deep, not shallow, နဝိဋ္ဌိ.

နဝိနိ, *v.* to be deep, profound, difficult of attainment, နဝိ နိ.

နဝိ, (2) *v.* to be dark, of a black colour, နဝိဋ္ဌိ.

နကျယ်, (from နကျယ်, *n.* a wasp.

နက္ခတ်, (from နက္ခတ္တံ, *Pali*.) *n.* a nekkhat, a particular star or constellation, of which there are twenty-seven, viz. အသာဝကီ, တီရုဏ်, ကျတ္တိကာ, ချောဟနီ, မိဂသီ, အဒေခ, ပုဏ္ဏပုဏ္ဏ, ပုဏ္ဏ, အသာလိယ, စာဗ, ပြိဋ္ဌာတရုဏ်, ဥတ္တရာတရုဏ်, တဿဒ, ဝိတ္တု, သွာဒီ, ဝိသာခါ, အနုဘဒ, ခေဋ္ဌ, ဓူလ, ပြိဋ္ဌာသီ, ဥတ္တရာသီ, ဓာရုဏ်, ခေဋ္ဌိ, အတ္တပိဋ္ဌ, ပြိဋ္ဌာဝရုဏ်, ဥတ္တရာဝရုဏ်, and ချောဟနီ; to which was formerly added ကိတ်, which is now lost.

နဝိနိ, *adv.* to-morrow, နိနိ.

နဝိသတ်, *n.* anciently used for နက္ခတ်.

နဝိ, (a corruption of နဝိဋ္ဌိ,) *n.* a driving-stick, a whip.

နဝါ, (1) *n.* a Nagah, a kind of sea dragon.

နဝါဠ, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

နဝါသတ်, *n.* a fabulous kind of noose.

နဂါး, (2) *n.* twisted timber, ယခင်နဂါး.

နဂါးသွေ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နဂိုဏ်း, *n.* constitution, nature, real character, origin, stock, မူလ ;
in astrology, permanent residence, opposed to ယာယီ.

နဇ, (1) *v.* to choke, stop in the throat, နီ.

နဇ, (2) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* you, (used to inferiors.)

နဇ, *v.* to tread upon.

နဇးသွေ နဇးသွေ, *adv.* walking in the mud, slipping, sinking, &c.

နဇ, *v.* to cram, stuff; ယိပ်, to be tight, constricted, ခြပ် : ယိပ်.

နဇ, (1) *v.* to sink into, be immersed, ခြပ် ; *act.* နှပ်.

နဇ, (2) *v.* to be thick, sticky, ချပ်.

နဇဝှ်း, *v.* to sink into, be immersed.

နဇ, (3) *v.* to return, ခြပ်.

နဇနဇ, *adv.* an intensive to words of whiteness.

နဇး, (1) *v.* to be few, not many, ခဉ်း : ခဉ်း.

နဇး, (2) (from နဝ, *Pali*,) *nra* rule, precept, ဂုဏ်း; a kind, sort, way, manner, custom, နာမ် : နာမ် : ထုံး.

နဇးနာ, *n.* do.

နဇးတူ, *adv.* in the same manner. Hence တနဇးတူ, moreover, furthermore.

နဇး, (3) *int. affix*, as တထိလိသွေတနဇး, whither does he go ? see Gram.

နဇးနဇးညောင်ညောင်, *adv.* an intensive to words of destroying.

နတ်, *n.* a Nat, Devah, (နတ်,) a supposed being superior to man, but inferior to Bramha, (ဗြဟ္မာ;) some of whom are said to inhabit the inferior celestial regions, and others to have dominion over different portions of the earth and sky.

နတ်ပြည်, *n.* the Nat country, the inferior celestial regions, of which there are said to be six stages, or stories, viz.

တနင်္ဂနာသုခ : တာဝတိံသာ : ဘဒ္ဒ : တုသိတာ : နိဗ္ဗာနရတီ, and ဝရုဏ်တဝေဓာဝတ္ထိ.

နတ်တို့, *n.* Nat country ; see the preceding word.

နတ်သိုး, *n.* a demon, evil spirit.

နတ်ဝင်, *n.* a magician, conjurer, &c.

နတ်ခုကာ, *n.* an offering to a Nat.

- နတ်ကောသလဝါ, *n.* a kind of grain.
- နတ်ကောဇ, *n.* a kind of wild rice plant.
- နတ်စင်, *n.* a kind of building erected to a Nat.
- နတ်စင်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon ; see နတ်.
- နတ်ထွေ, *n.* the ninth month in the year.
- နတ်ရွှေ, *n.* a sovereign or ruler of Nats.
- နန်း, (1) *n.* a royal palace, abode of a king, နန်းတော်.
- နန်းမတော်, *n.* the chief queen, တောင်နန်း.
- နန်းလောင်း, or နန်းချွေ, *n.* the heir apparent of the crown, မိမိရွှေမင်း.
- နန်း, (2) *n.* an iron plate, perforated with small holes.
- နန်းချည်, *n.* wire.
- နန်းကြွပ်, *n.* Nankin.
- နန်းထွေထွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- နန်း, *v.* to shake, ထွေ.
- နန်းသ, *n.* an odoriferous substance ; see နံ့သ.
- နပ်, *v.* to be done sufficiently, i. e. carried through a process, and brought to the desired state, as, food cooked, fruit ripened, business accomplished, acquaintance formed, &c. &c. Hence နပ်, a numeral auxiliary applied to meals.
- နပ်ခွေး, (from နပ်ခွေး,) *n.* the end of an axletree.
- နပ်ခွေးထိုင်, *n.* the linchpin.
- နပ်ခွေး, *v.* to wrestle, ထွေထွေ.
- နပ်ခွေး, *v.* do.
- နပ်ခွေး, (from နပ်, and ထိုင်,) *n.* the neuter gender.
- နပ်, (from နပ်သတ, *Pali*,) *n.* one that is neither male nor female.
- နပ်, *n.* the eye of a needle or other instrument, any hole through the end of a thing, နပ်ပေါက်.
- နပ်, *n.* the forehead.
- နပ်ခွေး, *n.* marks on the forehead indicative of one's destiny, ဦးချွေချွေ ; fate, destiny, fortune, &c.
- နပ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
- နပ်သထွေ, see ထွေထွေ.
- နပ်နပ်, *adv.* heedlessly.

နံ့, *v.* to smell, receive scent.

နယ်, (1) *v.* to squeeze, press.

နယ်, (2) *v.* to stir up with, mix together, ဆော့ဆွဲ.

နယ်, (3) *n.* all the component parts of a territory or judicatory, whether principal or subordinate, collectively taken, နယ်.

နယ်နိမိတ်, *n.* do. see နိမိတ်.

နယ်စပ်, *n.* the boundary between two countries, နယ်နိမိတ်.

နယ်, (4) *n.* the curved stick that stretches the cloth on a loom.

နယ်တံ, *n.* do.

နယ်ဆူး, *n.* the iron points of do.

နတ်, *n.* the third month in the year.

နတ်, *n.* a long trumpet, နတ်.

နတ်တံ, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, being an appendage to a crown, နတ်တံ.

နတ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mortar, or plaster, နတ်တံ : နတ်တံ.

နတ်သီး, *n.* a kind of plant.

နတ်, *an astrological term.*

နဝ, (from နဝ, nine, *Pali*,) *adj.* ninth.

နဝရတ, (from နဝ, nine, and ရတန, a gem, *Pali*,) *n.* nine kinds of precious stones, ရတနသုံးပါး.

နယ်, *n.* a kind of worm, နယ်.

နံ, (1) *v.* to smell offensively, နံ.

နံ, (2) *n.* the day of the week on which one is born, a birth day.

နံ့, *adv.* to-morrow, နံ့.

နံ့, *n.* the child of such or such a day.

နံ, (3) (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, spirit, (opposed to ရုပ်,) including နိမိတ်, and နိမိတ်.

နံ, (4) (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* the side of a body, animate or inanimate.

နံ့, *n.* do. နံ့, do. နံ့, do. နံ့, do.

နံ့, *n.* the raised side of an inanimate thing, as the side of a house, well, &c.

နံ, *n.* the part of a man's side that is tattooed.

နံ့, *n.* a rib.

နံ့, *n.* the fifth month in the year, ဝါခေါင်, (*obsolete.*)

နံ့, *n.* morning, (by corruption, နံ့.)

နံ့, *n.* a tooth-brush, တံ့.

နံ့, *v.* to be poor on the side or ribs.

နံ့, *n.* the fennel plant.

နံ့, *n.* the leaves of fennel.

နံ့, *n.* the turmeric plant, or root, သံ့.

နံ့, *n.* see တံ့.

နံ့, *n.* an odoriferous substance. N. B. In ancient writings, five kinds are mentioned, viz. နံ့, နံ့, နံ့, နံ့, and တံ့.

နံ့, *n.* a fragrant ointment.

နံ့, *n.* fragrant powder.

နံ့, *n.* fragrant essence.

နံ့, (1) *v.* to listen, hearken, attend to.

နံ့, *v.* do.

နံ့, (2) *v.* to be sick, feel in pain; to be hurt in feelings, distressed in mind; to suffer loss. Hence နံ့, *n.* a pain, disease, နံ့; sometimes written နံ့.

နံ့, *v.* do. (*expletive.*)

နံ့, (from နံ့,) *v.* do.

နံ့, *v.* do.

နံ့, (from နံ့, to be old,) *n.* a scar, နံ့.

နံ့, (*Pali,*) *n.* union of song, dance, and instrumental music, နံ့.

နံ့, (1) *n.* the pine-apple plant.

နံ့, (2) (*prtm.* နံ့, various, *Pali,*) *n.* a dissimilarity, variety.

နံ့, (from နံ့, *Pali,*) *n.* a noun.

နံ့, (from နံ့, *Pali,*) *n.* a name, နံ့.

နံ့, *n.* do.

နံ့, (*Pali,*) *n.* a noun, a name.

နံ့ *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked နံ့.)

- နာရီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Naree ; a measure of time, equal to twenty-four minutes, or the sixtieth part of a natural day ; a watch, time-piece.
- နာရီခွက်, *n.* a watch.
- နား, (1) *v.* to cease from motion or action, through desire of rest ; to light, perch, as a bird.
- နား, (2) *n.* the ear, နားခွက် ; (*pron.* †, when combined with nouns.)
- နားဆုံ, *n.* the bulge of the ear.
- နားထပ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn in the ear.
- နားကျ, *v.* to accord with, acquiesce.-
- နားညောင်း, *v.* to pay attention to by the ear ; see နားညောင်း, to be weary through inaction.
- နားထောင်း, *n.* a hollow cylinder, worn in the perforated hole of the ear.
- နားတစ်, *n.* the part behind the ear.
- နားထောင်, (from ထောင်, to erect,) *v.* to listen, hearken, &c. နား.
- နားဝင်း, (from ဝင်း, to stop up,) *v.* to be deaf.
- နားထိုင်, *v.* do.
- နားဝန်, *n.* (from ဝန်, to adorn,) an amulet, or preservative from evil, worn in the ears.
- နားဝန်း, *n.* the temple, side of the head, near the ear.
- နားဝန်းဆံ, *n.* hair about the temples or ears.
- နားပျံ့နားကျပ်, *adv.* teasingly, importunately.
- နားပြင်ကြား, *v.* to hear, receive instruction.
- နားတ, *n.* ear-wax.
- နားတစ်ဆံ, *n.* an ear-pick.
- နားမှာ, *affix*, as ဆိပ်နားမှာ, by the house.
- နားထောင်, *v.* to hear indistinctly.
- နားထိုင်, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears.
- နားခွက်, *n.* the ear, *literally* the leaf of the ear.
- နားထင်, *v.* to understand ; see ထင်.
- နားထိုက်, *v.* to love to hear, to be pleased with, approve, ပြစ်သက်.
- နားဝင်, *v.* to enter the ear, gain access to the mind, be persuaded.

နားသတ်, *n.* the part under and behind the ear.

နားလံ, *n.* an ear-ring.

နားသံသီး, *n.* an ear-drop.

နားသွင်း, *v.* to attend to, persuade.

နားသွယ်ဝန်း, *n.* a certain ornament for the ear.

နိကယော, *n.* a collection.

နိကယဝါယာ, (from *နိကယော*, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* five parts into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, ဒိဃာ ။ ဓမ္မာ ။ သယုတ္တ ။ အင်္ဂုတ္တရ, and ဝုဒ္ဓက.

နိက္ခမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a departure into a wilderness, တောသို့ထွက်ချင်း.

နိဂဏ်း, *n.* a conclusion, (in writing,) ဆုတ်ချိတ်ချင်း.

နိဂုံ, (from *နိဂမော*, *Pali*,) *n.* a small town, a village, a little trading place.

နိဂဟိတံ, *n.* the character (°), သေးသေးတင်. It is placed over a letter, and has the sound of final ဓ.

နိဂဟိတ, *see* နိဂဟိတံ.

နိစ္စ, *adj.* permanent, unchanging.

နိဒါန်း, *n.* an introduction, exordium.

နိဒ္ဒါသုတစာမိကသုတ, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the locative case, when terminating in ဝှံ ; (*Carey*.)

နိဝ, *v.* to be low, put down, depressed, (*of various applications*;) act. နိဝ.

နိပါတ်, (1) *n.* in *Pali*, an indeclinable particle, whether a part of speech or an expletive.

နိပါတ်, (2) *n.* a species of writing.

နိဗ္ဗာနိ, (from *နိဗ္ဗာနံ*, *Pali*,) *n.* an emancipation from all evil, annihilation, အလွတ်တရား.

နိဗ္ဗာနရတီ, *n.* see နတ်ပြည်.

နိမ့်, *v.* to be low, ချပ် ။ ဝဲ ; to be short in stature ; act. နိမ့်.

နိမိတ်, (1) *n.* the suburbs of a city, the immediate dependencies of a government.

နိမိတ်, (2) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, အင်္ဂါနာတ် ။ သော ။ လိင်.

နိမိတ်, (3) *n.* a sign of any thing to come, an omen, တိတ်.

နိမိတ်တမျှည်, or နိမိတ်တမျှော်, *n.* a sign, an omen; see နိမိတ်.

နိမိတ်ဓာတ်ရက, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the locative case terminating in ခြား; (*Carey*.)

နိမိတ်ဖတ်, *v.* to explain or interpret an omen, to divine.

နိမိတ်, *n.* a certain writing.

နိမိတ်, *adv.* stationarily, as a planet or star.

နိမိတ်ဝိသေသ, *n.* a kind of intuitive knowledge, a knowledge of different religions, &c.

နိမိတ်, or နိမိတ်, *n.* a quilt or cushion, for a priest to sit upon.

နိမိတ်, (from နိမိတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a support, guide; something to lean upon or adhere to, as a teacher, or an interpretation.

နိမိတ်, *n.* a translation; see also the preceding word.

နီ, *v.* to be red, be of a reddish colour.

နီက, *v.* do.

နီချင်, *v.* do.

နီတော, *v.* to be of a bright red.

နီခြံ, *v.* do.

နီ, (*Pali*, a gold pot,) *n.* a book of directions (whether relating to domestic, civil, or religious concerns).

နီလိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

နီလာ, *n.* a sapphire, or amethyst.

နီ, *v.* to be near, not far distant, နီး.

နီရာ, *affix*, near to, as နီးနီရာ, near the house.

နီ, *v.* to be fine, tender, delicate, နီ, ထွတ်, နီ, သိပ်.

နီ, *v.* do. Hence နီခြင်း, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly, as a sly robber. နီ, or နီတင်, *v.* to act at first in a gentle, then in a forcible manner.

နီ, *v.* to pull out; see နီ.

နီ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, နီ, နီ.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to be small, fine, နီ, နီ, နီ, သိပ်, သိပ်.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market; see နီ.

ရူမော, (*an abbreviation of ရူမောဒ*), *v.* to rejoice.

ရိုး, *n.* fine mud, ရှိသောညွန့်.

ရိုးရစ်, *n.* do.

ရဲ, *v.* to be loose, unstable, ရဲ၊ ခေါင် ; to be weak, debilitated, infirm, ချဉ်း ရဲ ; to move by starts and twitches ; *act.* ရှိ.

ရဲ, *v.* to be leprous, have the leprosy.

ရဲဝဲ, *v.* do.

ရဲရာ, *n.* leprosy, ကုဋ္ဌရာ.

ရဲ, *v.* to be soft, mellow, gentle, easy, ညံ့၊ ချော့ချော့၊ ယိမ် ; to be well disposed towards, affectionate, pleased with, ညွတ်၊ ဩဇာညို၊ နှစ်သက် ; *act.* ရှိ.

ရေ, (1) *v.* to remain, continue. Hence ရေနေကျ, *n.* continuance, uniformity, (commonly used to form verbal nouns, as ထွားရေနေကျသည်, he constantly goes.)

ရေ, (2) *n.* the sun.

ရေဝန်းဝေါ, *n.* the rising sun.

ရေဆီလွှဲ, *n.* the halo of the sun.

ရေကြာ, *n.* the sun-flower.

ရေခြည်, *n.* a ray of light.

ရေစာထွုံ, *v.* to bask in the sun.

ရေတိုင်, (from ရေ, the sun, and တိုင်, to compare,) *n.* a quadrant.

ရေထွက်, *n.* sunrise, sunshine.

ရေဖြာဝင်, *n.* a spot of light made by the sun's shining through an aperture.

ရေဝင်, *n.* sunset.

ရေရာမျက်, *n.* a kind of grass, မြေရာမျက်.

ရေမိ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ရေ.)

ရေ, *n.* a day, from sunrise to sunset, opposed to ညဉ့်, (*comp.* ရက်.)

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to be few ; see ရဲညံ့.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, ချော့.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* a fawn, (in chess.)

ရဲ, *v.* to be loose, infirm, ရဲ ; to be weak, debilitated, ချဉ်း ; *act.* ရဲ.

ရော့, (1) *v.* to be dirty, foul, muddy, (applied to liquids ;) not transparent, မဖြူလင်း ; *act.* ရော့.

နောက်, (2) *v.* to be behind in place ; to be subsequent, or posterior in time, နောင်, (seldom used assertively.) Hence အနောက်, *n.* the west ; အနောက်တောင်, *n.* south-west ; အနောက်မြောက်, the north-west.

နောက်, (3) *n.* a hinder part ; posterior time ; *comp.* အရှေ့.

နောက်, (4) *affix*, behind, after, afterwards, as သွားသည့်နောက်, after he goes, had gone, or has gone.

နောက်မှာ, *affix*, behind, as အိမ်နောက်မှာ, behind the house.

နောက်ချေးခြံ, *n.* a kind of beetle.

နောက်ပိုက်တိုင်း, *adv.* with the back towards a person.

နောက်ဘက်, *n.* the back part of the head.

နောင်, (1) *v.* to be later, subsequent, posterior in time.

နောင်, (2) *n.* posterior time ; *act.* နှောင်း.

နောင်, (3) *n.* a man's elder brother, ခင်ကိုး ; (anciently used as a term of compellation by men in addressing women.)

နောင်တ, (from နောင် and တ,) *n.* regret, repentance.

နောင်တရ, *v.* to regret, be sorry for, be penitent.

နောင်နောင်, *adv.* backward and forward, alternately.

နော့, *v.* to be immodest, indecent, တဖြည်း, တလက်.

နေ, *affix*, used in soliciting acquiescence, as သွားတော့မည်နေ, I will go, shall I ?

နိုင်, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနိုင်, he can go, &c.

နိုင်, (2) *v.* to be master of, have authority over, ခိုင်, အမျိုးရ ; to prevail, conquer, overcome, အောင်.

နိုင်ချင်း, *adj.* mutually or equally prevalent.

နိုင်ငံ, *n.* a country under one jurisdiction or government, ဝိုင်းနိုင်ငံ ; *figuratively*, will, pleasure.

နိုင်ငံ, *v.* to use violence. Hence အနိုင်အထက်, *adv.* by force, forcibly.

နိုး, *v.* to awake ; *act.* နိုး.

နိုးကြား, *v.* to be diligent.

နိုးချတ်, *v.* do.

လို့, (1) *n.* milk ; a breast, one of the two breasts, သားမြတ်.

လို့, *n.* a breast.

ခိုခဲ, ခိုခိုင်, ခိုတတ်, or ခိုစာတ်, *n.* curdled milk, curd.

ခိုဝဏာ, *n.* rice boiled in milk.

ခိုရီ, *n.* a suckling.

ခိုဗွတ်, *v.* to milk.

ခိုတိုင်, *n.* a teat.

ခိုထိန်း, *n.* a wet-nurse.

ခိုရည်, *n.* milk, ရှိ.

ခိုသီး, *n.* a nipple, pap.

ခို, (2) thus, (*a corruption of သို့*.)

ခိုသော်လည်း, but, nevertheless; see သို့သော်လည်း.

ခိုမို့, therefore, if so; see သို့မို့.

ခွမ်း, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered; to be exhausted, worn out; to be dejected, sorrowful, distressed, ညှိုးစိတ်, ယမ်းစိတ်, ညှိုးနွမ်းစိတ်; (*act. ခွမ်း*.)

ခွမ်းရယ်, *v.* do.

ခွယ်, *v.* to meet, to stretch along in the manner of a vine.

Hence ခွယ်, *n.* a vine or creeper (of any kind.)

ခွယ်ချို, *n.* liquorice.

ခွယ်တာ, *n.* the twelfth month in the year, တပေါင်း, (*obsolete*.)

ခွံ, *v.* to hang down, become low, (applied to inanimate things,) ဆော့ကံလိုလျှာ, ကိုင်း, ညွတ်; to be submissive, respectful, crouching, (applied to intelligent beings,) ကျိုး, ကျိုး, ခိုင်းချ, ဝှက်, ဝတ်; (*act. ခွံ*.)

ခွား, *n.* bull, cow, ox.

ခွားမ, *n.* a cow; ခွားမကား, *n.* a fine large cow.

ခွားလား, *n.* a bull.

ခွားတို့, *n.* do.

ခွားသိုး, *n.* do.

ခွားဖြိုး, *n.* an ox.

ခွားပိတ်, *n.* do.

ခွားခွာတ်, *n.* an animal between a cow and buffalo.

ခွားစင်္ဂုတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခွားခြံဆွဲ, *n.* a species of bird, the fork-tailed shrike.

ခွားမြေရင်း, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခွားလျှာကြီး, *n.* a kind of vine.

- ခွေးသွေးသောဝှက်, *n.* a kind of bird.
- ခွေး, *v.* to be warm—*less than* ဝူ.
- ခွေးကာလ, *n.* the hot season ; *comp.* ခူလူ.
- ခွေးပေါင်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird.
- ခွဲ, (1) *v.* to be limber, pliable, flexible, စိပ် ပျောင်း.
- ခွဲ, (2) to tease, be contrary, တွဲ.
- ခွဲရောင်း, *v.* to be limber, &c.
- ခွက်, *v.* to beat, (*commonly* to beat in, or down,) ခွက် : ဝူ.
- ခွင်, *v.* to drive along, drive away, မောင်း.
- ခွင်ထုပ်, *v.* do.
- ခွင်ထုတ်, *v.* to drive out, expel.
- ခွင်ထိ, *n.* a stick to drive with, a whip, ကြိတ်လုံး.
- ခွင်ခွင်, (1) *adj.* common, middling, not distinguished, သာမည.
- ခွင်ခွင်, (2) *adv.* only, merely, nothing but, ချည်းတစ်ခု : သက်သက်.
- ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to give, deliver over, transfer the owning of, for a time, or for ever, လေး : မတ်ခွင်း.
- ခွင်း, (2) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, စိပ်.
- ခွင်းခါး, *n.* snow.
- ခွင်း, (3) *n.* the common white lily.
- ခွင်းဆီ, *n.* the oil of roses, the rose tree.
- ခွင်းဆီပင်, *n.* a rose bush.
- ခွင်းဆီပွင့်, *n.* a rose.
- ခွင်းရည်, *n.* rose water.
- ခွင်, (1) *n.* *affix*, on account of ; by means of, by.
- ခွင်, (2) *n.* *affix*, with ; together with.
- ခွင်မည်, *adv.* even as, as far as, in as much as, like as, according to, agreeable to, as သွားမည် ခွင်မည်, according to the going.
- ခွင်ပြီး, *v.* *affix*, sign of the pluper. tense, as သွားခွင်ပြီး, he had gone.
- ခွင်မည်, *v.* *affix*, sign of 2nd fut. tense, as သွားခွင်မည်, he will have gone.
- ခွင်, (3) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, prohibitory, as သွားခွင်, go not.
- ခွင်မကွဲ, *affix*, together with, as မကွဲခွင်မကွဲ, together with the teacher.

နှစ်ထွေ, *affix*, together with, &c.

နှစ်ထွေ, see နှစ်ထွေ.

နှစ်ထွေ, *affix*, as much as, as ဆရာနှစ်ထွေထွေသည်, to know as much as the teacher.

နှစ်ထွေ, *affix*, with, together with, as ဆရာနှစ်ထွေ, with the teacher.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to immerse, make to sink, ဖြစ် ; *neut.* နစ်.

နှစ်, (2) *n.* the heart ; see နှစ်လုံး.

နှစ်သက်, *v.* to be pleased with, have pleasant feelings towards ;
either, to love, esteem, approve, (ပြည်ပြည် : ချစ် : စုံမက် : နားလို့ ;)
or, to be gratified with, rejoice in, ကားချစ် : ဝမ်းမြောက်.

နှစ်ခြိုက်, *v.* do. do.

နှစ်မြို့, *v.* do. do.

နှစ်လို့, *v.* do. do.

နှစ်သိပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to be composed, quiet, easy in mind.

နှစ်မြော, (*pron.* နှစ်မြော,) (1) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, စုံမက်.

နှစ်မြော, (2) *v.* to feel for, regard, commiserate, ဖြစ်ရာ.

နှစ်, (3) *n.* a year.

နှစ်ပြည့်ပွဲ, *n.* an anniversary festival.

နှစ်လည်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year old, ကာလလည်.

နှစ်, (4) *adj.* two, (marked by the figure ၂.)

နှစ်မ, (*pron.* နှစ်မ,) *n.* a man's sister.

နှစ်လုံး, (*pron.* and frequently written, နှစ်လုံး, from ဆရာနှစ်, the substantial part of a thing, and ဆရာလုံး, round,) *n.* the heart, the mind, စိတ်.

နှစ်လုံးထား, *v.* to consider, reflect, စဉ်းစား.

နှစ်လုံး, *v.* to love, feel delight in, နှစ်သက်.

နှစ်လုံး, *v.* to meditate on, lay up in the mind, နှစ်လုံးသွင်း.

နှစ်လုံးခြံ, *v.* do.

နှစ်လုံး, *v.* to be silly, foolish, သွပ်.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to mature, bring to a proper state ; act. of နစ်, which see.

နှစ်, (2) *n.* the mucus of the nose.

နှစ်ချို, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to be speckled, spotted, ဖြောင့်.

- သို, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
 သိုဆီ, *n.* an oil expressed from the seed of သို.
 သိုဆီ, *n.* the refuse after the oil is expressed; see သိုဆီ.
 သို, (see သို,) *n.* a kind, sort, manner, (commonly used with pronominal adjectives,) as ထိုသို, how? ထိုသို, thus.)
 သို (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, ဆင်.
 သို, (2) *n.* a grasshopper, သိုဆင်.
 သို, (3) *n.* an ear, or spike of grain.
 သိုဆင်, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 သိုဆင်, (from ဆင် and ဆင်,) *n.* a kind of bird, သိုဆင်.
 သိုဆင်, *n.* a kind of bird.
 သိုဆင်, (pron. သိုဆင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.
 သို, *v.* to pervade, go over all the parts, diffuse throughout, ဆင်.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* do. (most common.)
 သိုဆင်, *v.* do.
 သို, *n.* the nose.
 သိုဆင်, (from ဆင်, a summit, ridge,) *n.* do.
 သိုဆင်, (1) (from ဆင်, a hollow,) *n.* a nostril.
 သိုဆင်, (2) *n.* any medicinal odoriferous preparation.
 သိုဆင်, *n.* the ridge of the nose.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* to have the nose stopped up, as by a cold.
 သိုဆင်, *n.* any medicinal, odoriferous preparation.
 သိုဆင်, (from ဆင်, an arm,) *n.* an elephant's proboscis, or tusk, လဆင်.
 သိုဆင်, *n.* the ridge of the nose; the ridge of a roof, ဆင်ဆင်.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* to string the nose (of a creature;) to make a serpent harmless, by a charm, သိုဆင်ဆင်.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* to be heavy in the head, as with a cold.
 သိုဆင်, *n.* the end of the nose.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* to press down, crush, squeeze, oppress.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* do.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* to crush, put down, oppress, vanquish, put or keep in subjection, ဆင်ဆင်; *act. of* သိုဆင်.
 သိုဆင်ဆင်, *v.* to play with, divert; to tease, vex; see ဆင်.
 သိုဆင်, *v.* to put down, make low; *neut.* သိုဆင်.

နိမ့်ချ, *v.* do. *also*, to be humble, to bow down, be submissive.

နီ, (1) *v.* to spread out for the purpose of receiving and supporting, (uniting the ideas of ခင်း, and ခဲ့;) to place, put, in order to receive an accumulation, as a capital or stock in trade, ရင်း. Hence နီ, *n.* a sheet spread, child's cloth. နီအခင်း ၊ နီအချ, a capital or stock in trade, ရင်း.

နီ, (2) *n.* split bamboo, used in weaving mats.

နီခေါက်, *n.* the outer rind, or bark of a bamboo, peeled off for making mats.

နီချော, *v.* to discuss in conversation, ဆွေးနွေး ၊ ဝေးပြန်.

နှုတ်, (1) *v.* to pull out, extract, subtract; refute.

နှုတ်, (2) *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်း ၊ ဝေဝံ.

နှုတ်ကပတ်, (from ဝါထ, to arrive, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine speech or utterance, ရဟန္တာ.

နှုတ်ကျက်, *adv.* by heart, by rote.

နှုတ်ကြမ်း or နှုတ်ကြမ်းကြုတ်, *v.* to be abusive, or harsh in speech.

နှုတ်ခမ်း, *n.* a lip. N. B. အထက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the upper lip; အောက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the lower lip.

နှုတ်ခမ်းဖြဲ့, *v.* to grin, to express anger or contempt by drawing out the lips.

နှုတ်ငုတ်, *n.* an amulet or charm kept in the mouth.

နှုတ်ဆတ်, *v.* to make mutual enquiries of civility, to converse together, salute.

နှုတ်တိုက်, *v.* to teach by mouth, dictate.

နှုတ်တန်ဆီ, *v.* to contradict, (as an inferior a superior.)

နှုတ်သီး, *n.* a lip; a bird's bill, နှုတ်ခမ်း.

နှုတ်သီးကောင်း, *v.* to be a scold.

နှုတ်ပွတ်, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)

နှုတ်ပျက်, *n.* pregnancy, ဝဋ်ယဉ်.

နှုတ်ပျက်ကြီး, or နှုတ်ပျက်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, ကျယ်ဝမ်းဆောင် ၊ ဝဋ်ယဉ်.

နှို, *v.* to compare, ခိုင်း ၊ တိုင်း ၊ နှိုင်း ၊ ပြိုင်.

နှိုတမ်း, *v.* do.

နှိုရှည်, *v.* do.

နှီ, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နှီ; to make start, to excite, stimulate; *neut.* နှီ.

နှိပ်, *n.* the mouth, နှိပ်.

နှိပ်, *v.* to make soft, mellow ; *act. of* နှိပ်, *which see.*

နှော့, *v.* to be slow, not quick, နှော့စွာ ၊ နှော့နှော့.

နှော့, *n.* a kind of trumpet.

နှော့ထို, *n.* a short do.

နှော့ညှပ်, *n.* a long do.

နှော့လဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှော့, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နှော့ ; *neut.* နှော့.

နှော့, (1) *v.* to mix together, mingle, နှော့.

နှော့, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

နှော့စော့, *v.* see နှော့စော့.

နှော့ထိ, *v.* to stir up, make muddy (as water ;) agitate, throw about, put into confusion, mix together, molest, distress, နှော့ထိစေ ; *neut.* နှော့ထိ.

နှော့ထိ, *v.* to tie up, bind, make fast, နှော့ထိစေ.

နှော့ထိထွင်း, *v.* do.

နှော့ထိစိပ်, *n.* a prison, ထောင့် ၊ လှောင်စိပ်.

နှော့ထိ, *v.* to place after, in time, cause to be posterior, or later, to be youngest ; *neut.* နှော့ထိ.

နှော့ထိ, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, pull to pieces, destroy, နှော့ထိစေ ၊ နှော့ထိစေ ၊ ဖျက်ဆီး.

နှော့ထိရှက်, *v.* do.

နှော့ထိနှော့, *v.* to be in suspense, doubt, anxiety, not to know what to think or do.

နှော့ထိ, (1) *v.* to penetrate, drive into, with the hand or an instrument.

နှော့ထိ, *v.* do. (commonly applied to literary or scientific researches,) ထိုးထွင်း.

နှော့ထိ, (2) (by abbreviation နှ) *n.* affix, in, among.

နှော့ထိ, (1) *v.* affix, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနှော့ထိ, he can go.

နှော့ထိ, (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer ; see နှော့ထိ.

နှော့ထိရှက်, *v.* to quarrel, or fight.

နှော့ထိ, *v.* to compare, မှိုင်း ၊ ထိုး ၊ နှိုင်း ၊ ဖြိုင်း.

နှော့ထိရှက်, *v.* do.

နိုး, *v.* to wake, waken, နိုးစေ; to rouse, to excite, urge to action, ဆော် ။ ထွို့.

နိုးဆော်, *v.* do. do.

နွှဲ, *v.* to peel off, skin, နွှဲ ။ ဆင်.

နွှဲ, *v.* to make dull, faded, &c. *act. of* နွှဲ, *which see.*

နွှဲ, *v.* to connect together in succession, စဉ် ။ ဆက် ။ ဆွယ်; *neut.*

နွှဲ. Hence နွှဲ, *n.* a lineal succession, descent, race, အစဉ်အဆက် ။ အမျိုး.

နွှဲ, *v.* to bend down, make low, နွှဲ ။ နွှဲ; *neut.* နွှဲ.

နွှဲ, *v.* to peel off, skin, နွှဲ ။ ဆင်.

နွှဲ, *v.* to slice, cut in thin pieces, ထွာ ။ နွှဲ; လှီး ။ လှီး.

နွှဲ, (1) *v.* to procrastinate, delay, နွှဲ ။ ဆေးလေး.

နွှဲ, (2) *v.* to loll, lean against, ထိမ်း ။ ထိမ်း.



The first consonant in the class of labials, which is called the ဝ class.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to shine, (used only in composition with words of similar import;) see တောက် ။ ထွန်း, &c.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to offer to a demon, or evil spirit, ဝူရော်.

ဝ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝ, (3) *v.* to put aside, or out, ဝှေ့; to neglect, disuse, ဝှေ့. Hence

ဝ, *n.* an outside, an outer part, ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, *affix*, without, or out of, as ဝှေ့, without the house.

ဝ, (4) an ancient abbreviation of ဝှေ့ or ဝှေ့, as ဝှေ့, for ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, *n.* vinegar, ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, (1) *v.* to throw or toss up, with a scooping motion, as water with the hand, or a dipper; to squirt, as with a syringe; to throw up, as a hog; to beat in, as rain.

ဝှေ့, (2) *v.* to be shallow, as a dish, ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, (*Pali*,) *n.* nature, ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, *n.* Pegu, ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, *n.* rice given on the first day of the waxing or waning of the moon, ဝှေ့ ။ ဝှေ့.

ဝှေ့, *v.* to be careless, heedless, ill-mannered.

- ဝင်္ကဝင်္က, *adj.* or *adv.* lying on the back, supine.
 ဝင်္က, *n.* do.
 ဝင်္ကီ, *n.* a snail.
 ဝင်္က, *n.* a swinging cradle; see ဝင်္က.
 ဝင်္က, *n.* the shoulder.
 ဝင်္ကီ, *n.* a small basket with a cover.
 ဝင်, *n.* a plate, dish; see ဝင်.
 ဝင်, (1) *v.* to be fatigued, tired, (in body or mind,) ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်
 (used only in composition with words of a similar import.)
 ဝင်ဝင်, *v.* do. (most common.)
 ဝင်္က, *v.* do.
 ဝင်, (2) *num. affix*, as ဝင်္ကဝင်, two trees; (see Gram.)
 ဝင်, (3) *adv. affix*, even, (slightly emphatic;) placed either be-
 fore or after other affixes.
 ဝင်္ကီ, *n.* a mint plant.
 ဝင်္ကီ, *adv.* firmly, perseveringly.
 ဝင်္က, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ဝင်္က.
 ဝင်္ကဝင်, *n.* a kind of celestial tree.
 ဝင်, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်္ကီ.
 ဝင်, (2) *v.* to impede, obstruct, (as a stream,) ဝင်္ကီ, &c.
 ဝင်္က, see ဝင်, (*obsolete.*)
 ဝင်္ကဝင်, *n.* a kind of yoke put on men as a mark of disgrace.
 ဝင်, (1) *v.* to raise, lift up, ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်္ကီ; to exalt, promote, ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်္ကီ;
 to draw in the breath, inspire.
 ဝင်, (2) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ဝင်.)
 ဝင်္က, *v.* do.
 ဝင်္က, see ဝင်.
 ဝင်္က, *n.* a spider.
 ဝင်္က, or ဝင်္က, or ဝင်္က, *n.* a spider's web.
 ဝင်္က, *v.* to invite, call by way of invitation.
 ဝင်, *n.* the mouth, ဝင်္ကီ, ဝင်္ကီ.
 ဝင်, (*Pali*), *n.* the past.
 ဝင်, (1) (from ဝင်, to shoot, and ဝင်, a frame,) *n.* a scaffold or
 terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons
 are discharged, ဝင်.

ဝစ္စ, (2) *n.* a kind of litter, (*obsolete*,) ထိခိုက်.

ဝစ္စည်း, (from ဝစ္စယော, *Pali*,) *n.* a cause, အကြောင်း; a thing, property, goods, ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု; *in Pali*, a formative particle.

ဝစ္စည်း, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝစ္စယာ, *n.* a lower story of a pagoda, ဝစ္စယာဆံ့ ၊ အောက်ခံ.

ဝစ္စယုဉ္ဇာနိ, (from ဝစ္စယော, a cause, and ဥဉ္ဇန, to proceed, *Pali*,) *n.* a consequence, result, အကျိုး.

ဝစ္စိမဘဝ, *n.* the state before the present, အရင်ကဘဝ.

ဝစ္စု, *n.* a canopy, ပိထားနိ.

ဝစ္စုဂ္ဂာနိ, (from ဝစ္စ, the past, and ဥဉ္ဇန, to be, proceed, *Pali*,) *n.* the present, ယခု.

ဝစ္စေကဗ္ဗော, (from ဝစ္စေက, distinct, and ဗုဒ္ဓ, a Boodh, *Pali*,) *n.* a semi-Boodh.

ဝစ်ယံ, *n.* a cause, &c. see ဝစ္စည်း.

ဝဆုတ်ခနီ, *n.* a kind of hornet.

ဝဘော, *adv.* why? wherefore?

ဝဘောပြု၍, do.

ဝဉ္စ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* five.

ဝဉ္စကာနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဉ္စင်း, (1) (from ဝဉ္စ, five, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, *Pali*,) *adj.* consisting of five parts.

ဝဉ္စင်း, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, proficient in the five requisite qualifications, ထေရ် ၊ ရဟန်း.

ဝဉ္စင်း, (3) see ဝစ္စ.

ဝဉ္စေဉ္စ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝဉ္စေ, (from ဝဉ္စ, five, *Pali*,) *adj.* fifth.

ဝဉ္စေသီလ, (*by abbreviation*, ဝဉ္စေသီ, from ဝဉ္စ, five, and သီလ, a religious performance, a duty, *Pali*,) *n.* the five grand duties; see သီလဇီဝါပါ.

ဝဉ္စေတိ, (from ဝဉ္စေတ္တိ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a name; *v.* to give a name, နာမ.

ဝဉ္စေတိ, (2) *v.* to command, ထိမ်းမှတ်; *n.* a command.

ဝဉ္စေတ္တိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a command, precept.

ဝဉ္စော, (*Pali*,) *n.* wisdom.

ဝဉ္စောရှိ, *n.* a wise man, သူရိယရှိ.

ဝဉ္စောဉ်, or ဝဉ္စောဉ်, *n.* the sacred banyan, ဉ္စောဉ်ဗုဒ္ဓဇာတ.

ဝဋ်ဃာတီ, (from ဝဋ်ဃတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* malice, ရန်ငြိုးချွင်းချင်း.

ဝဋ်ညဉ်, (from ဝဋ်ညာဏံ, *Pali*,) *n.* acquiescence, promise, ဝန်ခံချင်း.

ဝဋ်ဝတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဝတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a duty, သီလ.

ဝဋ်ဝါဒီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* drift, course, order, စာစဉ်.

ဝဋ်တာနိ, (from ဝဋ်တာနံ, *Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, wisdom, ဝညာ.

ဝဋ်တာဏ, see ဝဋ်တာနိ.

ဝဋ်ရူပ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comeliness, agreeableness, တင့်တယ်လျောက်ပတ်ချင်း.

ဝဋ်သန္တာရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a connection or interchange of conversation, စကားစေ့စပ်ချင်း ။ နှုတ်ဆက်ချင်း.

ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, (from ဝဋ်, again, and သန္ဓေ, to connect, *Pali*,) *n.* the connection between a former and subsequent state of existence ; i. e. the transition of mind from one body into another, of which there are four, viz. ဣန္ဒြာဓိဋ္ဌိ, ဇာတိဗျူဟ, သိသေဒဓိဋ္ဌိ, and ဥပပါတိ ; conception, pregnancy.

ဝဋ်သန္ဓေစွဲ, ဝဋ်သန္ဓေယူ, ဝဋ်သန္ဓေနေ, &c. *v.* to conceive, be pregnant, နှုတ်
နှုတ်ကြီး ။ ကိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်.

ဝဋ်သန္တိဒါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* certain intuitive knowledge.

ဝဋ်သိတ်, (from ဝဋ်သေဝီ, *Pali*,) *n.* an interruption, prevention, prohibition, မြစ်တာချင်း.

ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to pray, ask a favour of a divine or celestial being ; (*one kind of ဆုတောင်း.*)

ဝဋ်နာ, (2) *n.* a prayer.

ဝဋ်, (*Pali*,) *adj.* first.

ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an origin, root, stock, နဂိုချ် ။ မူလ ။ အရင်း.

ဝဋ်နာလိ, (from ဝဋ်နာလိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a man subject to certain debilities, ဝန်းလိတ်.

ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a gift, present, လက်ဆောင်.

ဝဋ်နာကာရ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to crack, open, gape, ဖတ်.

ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to wind round, encircle, encompass, go round, ရစ် ။
လည် ။ ဝန်း ။ ဝိုင်း ။ လက်ဝန်း. Hence ခဝတ်, *n.* a circuit ; some-
times written ခဝန်.

ပတ်လည်, ပတ်ဝန်း, ပတ်ဝန်းချင်း, *v.* do. *n.* the environs, or circuit of a
thing, ဝန်းကျင် ။ လက်ဝန်းကျင်.

ပတ်လည်, *affix*, around, as ခိပ်ပတ်လည်, round the house.

ဝတ်လုံ, (1) *affix*, during, or throughout, as ကာလဝတ်လုံ, *during*, or throughout time.

ဝတ်လုံ, (2) *n.* a whole circuit, or duration, (commonly applied to words of time,) ဝတ်လုံ.

ဝတ်လုံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်ဝိုင်း, *v.* to wind round, &c. see ဝတ်.

ဝတ်, (3) *n.* a small cylindrical drum.

ဝတ်တုံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်ဆိုင်, or ဝတ်ဝိုင်း, *n.* a circular frame, in which several *pats* are fixed, and played on by a person standing in the middle; *comp.* ခြေဆိုင်.

ဝတ်သာ, *n.* a small *pat* (ဝတ်,) used singly, တုံသာ.

ဝတ်မ, *n.* a large do.

ဝတ်ကုတ်, see ဝတ်ကုတ်.

ပတ္တမြာ, *n.* a ruby, or carbuncle, ကျောက်နီ.

ပတ္တမြာနီ, *n.* do.

ပတ္တမြာပြောင်, *n.* a spotted ruby.

ပတ္တရသင်္ချေ, *n.* a kind of plant which takes root on the leaves of certain trees.

ပတ္တလ, *n.* a kind of stringed musical instrument.

ပတ္တာ, *n.* a brass or iron hinge, ချောင်းလက်.

ပတ္တနီ, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ပတ္တလတ်, *n.* do.

ပတ္တလ, *n.* a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

ပတု, (1) *n.* a hornet, a kind of wasp.

ပတု, (2) *n.* a sucker, made of reed, quill, &c.

ပတဲ, *n.* a kind of precious stone, ကတဲ.

ပတဲကာ, *n.* a species of ginger-plant.

ပထာ, see ပဌာ.

ပထဝီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the earth, မြေကြီး.

ပဒုလ္လ, (from ပဒ, a poetic line, and ပဒုလ္လ completion, *Pali*,) *n.* the completion of a line in poetry, its being complete or full.

ပဒါ, (see ပဒါ,) *n.* quicksilver.

ပဒိမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of water-lily; *comp.* ပဒိမာ.

ပဒေသရာဇ်, (from ပေသ, a country, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali*), *n.* the sovereign of a division of one of the four grand islands, တဝန်းတလျားအရိုးသောမင်း; *comp.* ဇေယျရာဇ်, and ခန္ဒမင်း.

ပဒေသာ, *n.* (1) a kind of tree, supposed to grow on the great north island, and to produce every thing that contributes to the happiness of life.

ပဒေသာ, (2) *n.* an artificial tree laden with religious offerings.

ပခုတ်, *n.* a short stake driven into the ground to mark out a limit.

ပခုတ်ထဲ, *n.* do.

ပခုတ်ထိုင်, *n.* do.

ပနီ, (1) *v.* to make, to adorn, decorate, by sticking on flowers, decorations, &c. to receive an order with submission and respect.

ပနီဆင်း, *v.* do.

ပနီ, (2) *v.* to ask leave, beg, petition, အခွင့်တောင်း • ထိုက်.

ပနီကြား, *v.* do.

ပနီကွာ, *v.* do.

ပနီနတ်, *v.* do. also to imprecate evil on one's self, take an oath, လျှို့ဝှက် • သစ္စာပြု.

ပနီလုံး, see ပတ်လုံး.

ပန်း, (1) *v.* to be tired, fatigued, harassed in body or mind, ပင်ပန်း • ခော; to pant, breathe with difficulty, as when labouring under the asthma. Hence ပန်း, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty. ပန်းကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion. Hence also ပန်းကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably, with great exertion, အဝတ်တလုတ်; ပန်းကြီးစွာ, *adv.* do.

ပန်းစေ့, see ပန္နုတ်.

ပန်းကွတ်, (*commonly* ပတ်ကွတ်,) *v.* make fatiguing exertion, (generally used adverbially.)

ပန်း, (2) *n.* a flower, blossom, အပွင့် • ပန်းပွင့်; (*sometimes used expletively in composition, as* ကွင်းပန်း • ဆွမ်းပန်း, &c.) A general term, including several varieties of flower trees and plants.

- ဝန်းကလပ်, see ကလပ်.
 ဝန်းကွဲ, *n.* a garland, wreath, chaplet of flowers.
 ဝန်းသိုင်း, *n.* do.
 ဝန်းတောင်း, or ဝန်းပုံတောင်း, *n.* a flower basket, with a foot or stand.
 ဝန်းရည်, *n.* the essence or juice of flowers.
 ဝန်းမှန်, *n.* flowers, (in general.)
 ဝန်းသဉ်, *n.* a florist.
 ဝန်းချီ, (*sometimes pron. ဝန်း,*) *n.* a painter.
 ဝန်းစုတ်, see ဝန်းစုတ်.
 ဝန်းသိုးသွား, *n.* a dyer of cloth, &c.
 ဝန်းထည်, (*pron. ဝန်းထည်,*) *n.* a brazier.
 ဝန်းသိပ်, (*sometimes pron. ဝန်းသိပ်,*) *n.* a gold or silver-smith, a jeweller.
 ဝန်းတံ, *n.* a pole crowned with a bunch of grass or leaves, and set up; a government notice, or interdict.
 ဝန်းတိုင်, (*pron. ဝန်းတိုင်,*) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဝန်းကွဲ, *n.* ornaments suspended from the stern of a boat.
 ဝန်းထည်, *n.* a kind of red cloth.
 ဝန်းထိုးသူ, *n.* an embroiderer.
 ဝန်းတု, (*sometimes pron. ဝန်း,*) *n.* a carver in wood.
 ဝန်းတံ, (*sometimes pron. ဝန်း,*) *n.* a blacksmith.
 ဝန်းတုတ်, *n.* a turner.
 ဝန်းရွှေတံ, *n.* a pagoda slave, one who gathers up flowers, and the refuse of offerings, တွန်သိင်္ဃာတ် • တုရားကျွန်.
 ဝန်းရွှေတံ, or ဝန်းရွှေ, *n.* do.
 ဝန်းတုတ်, *n.* one that works in lacquer.
 ဝန်းတုတ်, (*pron. and commonly written တုတ်,*) *n.* a mason.
 ဝန်းတုတ်, *n.* a founder.
 ဝေ, an abbreviation of ဝေသာ.
 ဝေသာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a measurement, size, standard, တံတိုင်းတံ.
 ဝေသာတံ, *v.* to regard, have respect to, esteem, value.
 ဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဝေ, (1) *v.* to put aside or away, to reject, ဝေခွာ.
 ဝေ, (2) *n.* a piece of ground 560 cubits square.
 ဝေသာတံ, *n.* taxable ground.

- ဝဏ်, (3) see နဝ်.
- ဝဏ္ဏဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an instigator, principal agent.
- ဝရင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone,—yellowish, opaque.
- ဝရးဆေးသဉ်, *n.* a druggist.
- ဝရစ်, *n.* a cricket.
- ဝရဆေး, *n.* medicine.
- ဝရတ္တ, *n.* one of the six glories of Boodh, *see under* တုန်းတေဒ်
ချောကပ်ပါး.
- ဝရနိဗ္ဗိတဝဿဝတ္တိ, *n.* see နတ်ပြည်.
- ဝရဏ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* completion, fulness.
- ဝရနီ, (*a contraction of* ဝရီးရနီ,) *n.* a mason.
- ဝရမတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* excellent.
- ဝရနုတီ, *n.* a kind of plant.
- ဝရပျိတ်, *n.* a kind of heretic.
- ဝရမတ်တရားလေးပါး, (from ဝရမတ္တ, excellent, *Pali*,) *n.* four principles, viz. ဝိတ်, mind; ဇောတိတ်, the operations of mind; ရူပ, body, or matter; and နိဗ္ဗာန်, absorption or annihilation.
- ဝရမဏ္ဍုလီ, *n.* the finest conceivable particle,—invisible to sight.
- ဝရင်းဝတား, (*from* ရင်းဝတား,) *adv.* thrown about, scattered, dispersed, ဖျိပ်ဝဲ.
- ဝရဝနီ, (from ဝရဝေနီ, to appropriate, *Pali*,) *n.* a fence, enclosure, appropriated place, အရံအတား.
- ဝရပိုင်, *n.* a fence around a kyoung or monastery.
- ဝရိတ်, (1) *n.* furniture, appendages.
- ဝရိတ်, (2) *n.* certain religious exercises.
- ဝရိတ္တရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a utensil, article of use, အသုံးအဆောင် ၊ တန်ဆာ.
- ဝရိတ်, (from ဝရိတ္တံ, *Pali*,) *n.* a kind of invocation or prayer, used as a preventative of evil.
- ဝရိတ်ခွတ်, *v.* to repeat do.
- ဝရိတ်ချည်, *n.* thread used as a charm.
- ဝရိတ်ရေ, *n.* charmed or holy water.
- ဝရိနိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* absorption, or annihilation; *see* နိဗ္ဗာန်.
- ဝရိယတ်, (from ဝရိယတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* learning; study, application to books, သင်ချင်း.

ပရိယာယ်, (from ပရိယာယော, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥပါယ် : မာယာ : ဓေရ်.

ပရိယာယ်, (2) *n.* a synonymous word, one by which the same thing is expressed.

ပရိယတ်, (from ပရိယာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an attendant on instruction, an auditor.

ပရုတ်, *n.* camphor.

ပရုန်းပရုန်း, *adv.* (from ရှမ်းရုန်း,) confusedly, riotously.

ပရောဟိတ်, (from ပရောဟိတ, *Pali*,) *n.* a Brahmin of a certain order.

ပရောဟိတ်ပုတ္တာ, *n.* one who prognosticates, a prophet or fortune-teller.

ပရောဏ်ပရုတ်, *adv.* (from ရောဏ်ရုတ်,) confusedly, &c.

ပရုတ်, *n.* an ant.

ပရုတ်ဆိတ်, *n.* do.

ပလင်း, *n.* a bottle.

ပလာ, (*pron.* ပလာ ; from ပလာယော, *Pali*,) *adj.* or *adv.* open, naked, bare, vacant, empty.

ပလိမ်းပကျ်, (from ပလိမ်း and ကျ်,) *adv.* flatteringly, deceitfully.

ပလိ, (1) *v.* to be cunning, crafty, artful, ဆန်းခြား.

ပလိ, (2) *n.* a ball thrown, and caught by a bat, as a cricket ball ; or by a cord attached to it, as a discus, ဓေရ်.

ပလိလုံး, *n.* do.

ပလိထံ, *n.* a bat, in the game of cricket.

ပလုတ်လုတ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

ပလုံး, *n.* a kind of basket.

ပလုံးပလွေ, (from ပလုံး and ပလွေ,) *adv.* confusedly.

ပလုံတောင်ပံ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ပလု, *v.* to be obsequious, to fawn.

ပလုတ်, *v.* do.

ပလဲပလဲ, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangingly, တစ်ပြောင်းပြန်.

ပလောင်းပလဲ, (from ပလောင်း and ပလဲ,) *adv.* falsely, deceitfully, putting one thing for another.

ပလောင်းပလုတ်, *adv.* do.

ပဗ္ဗင်, (*pron.* ပလင်း ; from ပဗ္ဗင်္ဂော, *Pali*,) *n.* a raised seat, a throne.

ဝဏ္ဏ၊ *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါ၊ ဇ္ဇ။

ဝဝါ, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel.

ဝါဒ, *n.* an opinion, a sentiment ; see ဝါဒ.

ဝေါဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a certain religious ceremony, an act of fellowship, performed by priests in full assembly, wherein a mutual invitation to tell each other's faults is given and accepted.

ဝိသယဉ္စ, (from ဝိသ, visible, sensible, and ခု, matter, *Pali*,) *n.* matter which perceives, i. e. the organs of sense ; *comp.* ဝိသယဉ္စ.

ဝဗိန, *n.* Bassein.

ဝဗီ, *n.* a Musulman, Moorman.

ဝဗျူ, *adj.* pertaining to Malay.

ဝဗိုဉ်, *n.* a period of time, division of day and night.

ဝဗိုဉ်ဉ်, *n.* a royal drum, beat at certain houses to tell the time of day or night.

ဝဗိုဉ်ဉ်, *n.* the frame of do.

ဝဗိုဉ်, (from ဝဗို, dirt, and ဝဗိုဉ်, a kind, *Pali*,) *n.* food or clothing thrown away in the dirt for any person to take.

ဝိ, *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဝဗို, ဝဗို, ဝဗို, ဝဗို, ဝဗို.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to have, to take or bring with.

ဝါ, (2) *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood. When applied to nouns, it is expletive ; *also*, when used after an indicative affix.

ဝါ, *prec. affix*, as ဝါဝါ, may it be.

ဝါဝါ, *prec. affix*, as ဝါဝါဝါ, let him go.

ဝါ, (3) *euphonic affix*, (polite, respectful.)

ဝါ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to arrive, ဝါ, to come.

ဝါဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication.

ဝါဝါ, *n.* an original text or reading.

ဝါဝါ, (from ဝါ, *Pali*,) *n.* a measure of time, equal to one fourth part of a naree, (နာရီ.)

ဝါဝါ, (from ဝါ, the foot, *Pali*,) *n.* the cause of a certain class of diseases, so called because supposed to ascend from the feet.

- ပါဒရတိတိ, *v.* to ascend, &c. see the preceding word.
 ပါရမီ, (*Pali*), *n.* an accomplishment, or virtue (မြတ်နိုးရစေ,) of which there are ten kinds, viz. ခါနု : သီလ : ခိုက္ခမ : သန္တိ : ဓမ္မာ : ဝဿာ : ဝိပဿ : သစ္စာ : အနိဋ္ဌာန : ဥပေက္ခာ.
 ပါရသီ, *n.* a Parsee.
 ပါရာနိက, (*Pali*), *n.* a crime which deserves the lowest hell.
 ပါဏိနတ်စာ, *n.* an offering made to a Deva, or Nat.
 ပါဠိ, *n.* an original word or language opposed to the vernacular; the Pali language, a dialect of the Sungskrit, in which the Boodhist scriptures are written, မဂ္ဂပါဠိ.
 ပါဠိနတ်, *n.* a translation, an interpretation, နိဗ္ဗာန်.
 ပါဠိနိ, *n.* do.
 ပါဠိပါဠိ, *n.* see ပါဠိ.
 ပါ, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆရာနှစ်ပါး, two teachers ; (*see Gram.*)
 ပါ, (2) *v.* to send (a thing.)
 ပါးလျှော်, *v.* do. (*most common*), လေးလျှော်.
 ပါး, (3) *v.* to be thin, not thick, ထူ : ထူပ် : ထွာ : မထူ ; to be wide apart, set thinly, not close, ကျပ် : ခပ်ပ် : မထူ ; to be few, not many, ခုတ် : များမထူ ; to be scarce, ရှား.
 ပါး, (4) *v.* to recede, depart, be gone, spent, finished, ထွက်.
 ပါးရာ, *v.* do.
 ပါး, (5) *n.* a cheek, side of the face.
 ပါးစောင်, *n.* do.
 ပါးခွံ, *n.* the lower jaw.
 ပါးချိတ်, *n.* the end of the lower jaw.
 ပါးမုန့်, *n.* the hair of the cheek, the whiskers.
 ပါးတတ်, (*pron. တတတ်*), *n.* the gills of a fish.
 ပါးချိတ်, *n.* the cheeks hanging down ; the head of a cobra di capello.
 ပါးကာ, *n.* a guard for the cheeks.
 ပါးလှူ, or ပါးလျှော်, (from ဝလှူ, and ဝရတ်), *v.* to lick the face, as a dog ; to fawn, be obsequious.
 ပါးလှူနားလှူ, *adv.* fawningly, obsequiously, &c. see ပါးလှူ.
 ပါးလှူနားလှူ, *adv.* do.
 ပိ, *v.* to press, flatten, crush, be flat, ချပ် : ဖျား.

ပိစပ်, *adj.* or *adv.* flat, pinched up, contracted.

ပိဋကတ်သုံးပုံ, (from ပိဋကော, a basket, *Pali*,) *n.* the three grand divisions of the Buddhist scriptures, viz. ပိနည်း, သုတ္တန်, and ဓာတိပစ္စယ.

ပိဗ္ဗုဇတိ, *n.* a daily offering of rice to the priests.

ပိထင်, *n.* a window; see ထောထော.

ပိတ်, (1) *v.* to shut, shut up, to close, stop up, ဝင်း : ဆို ; to pre-engage.

ပိတ်, (2) *n.* cotton cloth.

ပိတ်ဗုတ်, *n.* a bale of do.

ပိတ်, (3) *n.* the dysentery, or flux.

ပိတ်ကိတ်နာ, *n.* do.

ပိတ်နီ, ပိတ်ဖြူ, ပိတ်ကြောင်, *n.* varieties of do.

ပိတ်ကုဉ်, *n.* a kind of wind instrument.

ပိတ်ချင်း, *n.* a species of the pepper plant.

ပိတ်ကုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်တော, an interjection, expressive of joy that a thing is destroyed, (in low use.)

ပိတ်တောဗြဲ, *n.* do.

ပိတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* a close thick wood.

ပိတ်ရှာနီ, see ပိတ်ရှာနီ.

ပိတ်သင်းကတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်သည်းပိတ်နည်း, *adv.* grudgingly.

ပိတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a father, ဓာ.

ပိတာနီ, (sometimes ပိတာနီ ; from ပိတာနီ, *Pali*,) *n.* a canopy, any thing stretched over the head, ချိတ်နာကြွတ်.

ပိတိ, (*Pali*,) joy, pleasure, နှစ်သက်ချင်း ။ ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.

ပိတုဗ္ဗ, *n.* see ပိတာ.

ပိတုနီ, *n.* a large blue insect.

ပိတောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိဋက, (from ပိတာ, and ခုတ္တ, *n.* an evil incurred by ill-treating a father.

ပိနီ, *v.* to be lean, poor, thin, to pine away, ကျွမ်း : ချမ်း : မဝ.

ပိနီညင်, *n.* a kind of water-fowl, မိုက်ခွေး.

ဝိန, (1) *v.* to be close together, without 'an opening ; to be crowded, numerous, &c. see ဝ.

ဝိန, (2) *n.* a plant of the mint kind, of which there are several varieties.

ဝိနကော, *n.* a canoe made of a single piece of timber.

ဝိနနဲ, *n.* the jack tree ; the fruit of do.

ဝိန, *v.* to swell slightly, rise up, as the skin, from the effects of a blow, or bite. Hence ခဝိန, *n.* a rising of skin, a blister, pustule, &c.

ဝိန, *v.* *affix*, fut. tense, as ဝိနမိန, he will do, or will be doing.

ဝိန, (from ခ, and ခ,) *euph. affix.*

ဝိသ, *n.* a pikthah, or viss ; a weight equal to one hundred kyats, or tickals, (ခက))

ဝိသက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a master workman, chief artist, director, superintendent.

ဝိသသ, an intensive to negative assertions ; see ခဝိသသ.

ဝိသ, *n.* a kind of shell fish.

ဝိန, *n.* a kind of bird, ခန.

ဝိဝိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဝ, (1) *n.* to be short, dwarfish, stunted, ဝ.

ဝ, (2) (*an abbreviation of ဝနိဝိသက, Pali*,) *n.* wisdom which can discern the past ; *comp.* ခ, and ခ.

ဝ, (1) (*pron. ဝ,*) *n.* a glazed earthen dish, bowl, &c.

ဝန, *n.* a glazed dish, plate, saucer, &c.

ဝန, *n.* a glazed cup, bowl, &c.

ဝ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝန, (*pron. ဝန,*) *n.* a swinging cradle, ဝန.

ဝန, (from ဝန, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* being, or state of being in general, ဝန.

ဝန, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, who has the controul of a kyoung or monastery, an abbot ; an unmarried man who devotes himself to the instruction of others.

ဝန, (*pron. ဝန,*) *n.* a kind of locust.

ဝန, *n.* a kind of bird.

- ဝုစ္ဆာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a question, မေးခွန်း.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီ, (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဇနီ,) *n.* a species of crab fish ; *comp.* ဝုဇ္ဇနီ.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီတာရ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see တာရ.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီတုတ်, *n.* a prawn, a lobster.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီဆိတ်, *n.* a shrimp.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီလှိုင်, *n.* a species of crab fish.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီစာ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဝုဇ္ဇနီတဝေ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.
 ဝုဆစ်, *n.* a knee, ခြေ.
 ဝုဆစ်တုတ်, *v.* to kneel.
 ဝုဆိန်, *n.* an axe.
 ဝုသို, (*pron.* ဝုသို,) (1) *n.* cloth in general.
 ဝုသို, (2) *n.* a waist-cloth, the garment worn by Burman men around the waist.
 ဝုသိုကျန်, *n.* a part of a waist-cloth, an old piece of cloth, a rag.
 ဝုညာ, (*Pali*,) see ဝုသို, and ကောင်းမှု.
 ဝုဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Brahman.
 ဝုဇ္ဇဗုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)
 ဝုဇ္ဇာ, *n.* a Brahmanee.
 ဝုတ်, *v.* (1) to strike, beat, ရိုက်, နှိပ်.
 ဝုတ်, (2) *n.* a large square wicker basket ; see ကတ်.
 ဝုတ်ခတ်, *v.* to fight, &c. see under ကတ်.
 ဝုတ်, (3) *n.* punctuation, a period.
 ဝုတ်ချ, *v.* to punctuate, make a mark in punctuation.
 ဝုတ်မ, *n.* a full point, or period.
 ဝုတ်တ, *n.* (*pron.* ဝုတ်တ,) a kind of cameleon.
 ဝုတ်တစာ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဝုတ်ဖြတ်, *adv.* all together, by the lump, wholesale.
 ဝုတ်ဆင်, *n.* a kind of cameleon.
 ဝုတ်တီ, (*pron.* ဝုတ်တီ,) (1) *n.* a bead, or string of beads.
 ဝုတ်တီခတ်, *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, &c.
 ဝုတ်တီ, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, ဝုတ်တီ.
 ဝုတ်တီမြေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ပုထုဇ္ဇိ, (from ပုထုဇ္ဇော, *Pali*,) *n.* one that has not attained the state of an Areeya, (အရိယာ.)
- ပုထုဇ္ဇိ, or ပုထုဇ္ဇိ, *n.* a priest of Boodh, or one who performs the duties of a priest.
- ပုထိုး, (*pron.* ပထိုး,) *n.* a pagoda ; see ပေတီ.
- ပုဒ်, (from ပါ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a line of Pali verse, commonly consisting of eight syllables, the fourth part of a stanza, (ဂါထာ) ; (2) *n.* a line of Burman verse consisting of four syllables, or more.
- ပုဒ်ကန်, *v.* to rebel.
- ပုဒ်ကေ, *v.* do.
- ပုဒ်ခိုတ်, *n.* a kind of water-lily ; see ပြာ.
- ပုဒ်လျာ, *n.* see ပုဒ်လေ.
- ပုဒ်, *v.* to conceal one's self, keep out of the way, hide, ကွယ်, ထိမ်း, ရှောင်, လွှဲ.
- ပုဒ်ဥတု, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ပုဒ်ထီးနီကစား, *v.* to play at hide and seek.
- ပုဒ်ထီးလတ်ကစား, *v.* to play, as at blind man's buff.
- ပုဒ်မဲစာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ပုဒ်မုညစာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ပုဒ်, (1) *v.* to be putrid, rotten.
- ပုဒ်စပ်, *v.* do.
- ပုဒ်, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy in countenance, ငြိမ်, မည်း.
- ပုဒ်, (3) *v.* to be left, as shreds of cloth.
- ပုဒ်, (*Pali*,) what is future, ရှေး, နောင်.
- ပုဒ်နိမိတ်, *n.* a mark, sign, &c. see နိမိတ်.
- ပုဒ်နိဝါသနုဿတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* prescience.
- ပုဒ်နိဝါသညာဏ်, (*Pali*,) *v.* to know the past, and future ; ရှေးအဖြစ် နောက်အဖြစ်ကို မြင်သည့်.
- ပုဒ်ပိုက်, (*pron.* ပုဒ်ပိုက်,) *n.* a plate, thin substance, whether of paper, cloth, or metal, folded backward and forward, used to write upon.
- ပုဒ်ညိဋ, (from ပုဒ်ညိဋ, *n.* a male, ဆိပ်, &c. *Pali*,) *n.* the male genitals ; masculine gender.
- ပုဒ်, *n.* a pearl.

- ပုဆိန်, (*pron.* ဝဆိန်,) *n.* Bassein.
- ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up, collect in a heap, accumulate. Hence
 စပုံ, *n.* a heap, a great quantity.
- ပုံ, (2) *n.* a pattern, ပုံစံ; a rule, နည်းစနစ်; a figure, similitude, comparison, ဥပမာ.
- ပုံစံ, *n.* do.
- ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* to compose, as a printer, to set up types, &c.
- ပုံထား, *v.* to heap, pile up.
- ပုံထား, *n.* the nave of a wheel.
- ပုံဆွဲ, (from ပုဆိန်, a male, and ဆွဲ, *Pali*,) *n.* the male genitals.
- ပုံဆွဲ, *adv.* certainly, truly, အမှန်ဆုံး, &c.
- ပုံ, *n.* a kind of clothes-basket; see also ခေ့ပုံ.
- ပုံချည်, *n.* vinegar; see ဝဆိန်ချည်.
- ပုံ, *v.* to plump up, swell up in a heap.
- ပုံပုံကြွ, *v.* do. (most common.)
- ပုံ, (1) *v.* to bore with a gimblet.
- ပုံ, (2) *v.* to be hot, pungent; to be troubled in body or mind, distressed, harassed.
- ပုံစပ်ပုံထား, *v.* to be inflamed, be troubled, distressed, harassed.
- ပုံစပ်, *v.* to be distressed, troubled, &c.
- ပုံစပ်, *v.* do.
- ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* do.
- ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* do.
- ပုံ, (3) *n.* a round basket with a cover.
- ပုံဆွဲ, *n.* do.
- ပုံဆွဲ, (from ပုဆိန်, *Pali*,) *v.* to make an offering to a being, in token of homage or worship.
- ပုံဆွဲသော, *n.* an offering.
- ပုံ, *v.* to join, unite, put together, ကပ်စပ်တွဲစပ်စုစည်း.
- ပုံ, (1) *v.* to have the edge or point worn off, so as to be dull, blunt, &c.
- ပုံ, (2) *n.* an anvil.
- ပုံ, (3) *n.* the palmyra tree or leaf.
- ပုံ, (4) *euphonic affix*, as ပုံဆွဲသော, he does or is doing; (see Gram.)

ေဝ, (5) *v. affix*, imp. or prec. (see Gram. imp. mood.) When applied to nouns, it is expletive.

ေဝေဝေ, *adv.* an intensive to negative assertions.

ေဝ, *v.* to give, ကံ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to give in marriage, ဆောင်ရွက် ; *comp.* ထိမ်းမြား.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to send (a thing,) ပို့လေ့.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to divide, distribute ; see ေဝေဝေ.

ဝဲ, (1) *n.* a *bai*, a weight equal to six or eight seeds of *Abrus precatorius*, ချင်ရွေး.

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* a leguminous plant, one that bears seeds in a pod ; pulse, of which there are many varieties.

ဝဲေဝေဝေ, *n.* the pod.

ဝဲဆံ, or ဝဲေဝေ, *n.* the seed ; peas, beans, &c.

ဝဲဆံ, *n.* the pod and contents.

ဝဲတူ, *n.* Pegu, ပဲခူး.

ဝဲခွံ, *n.* a short handled adze.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be broken off, as a small piece from a larger, ချိတ် ; *act.* ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* the stern of a boat or vessel.

ဝဲေဝေ, *n.* the place of a helmsman.

ဝဲတံ, *n.* the piece of timber which forms the stern of a Burman boat.

ဝဲေဝေ, *n.* the helm, or rudder, ကံ.

ဝဲခွံ, *n.* a helmsman, ကံခွံ ; ဝဲခွံ.

ဝဲေဝေ, *n.* (1) an echo ; (2) *n.* any loud thundering noise.

ဝဲေဝေေဝေ, *v.* to be a loud thundering noise, ကံေဝေေဝေ.

ဝဲေဝေေဝေ, *v.* to echo.

ဝဲေဝေ, *v.* to instruct, guide, discipline, correct, ကူ ; ကံ.

ေဝီ, *v.* (1) to be plentiful, not scarce, ကူ ; ရှား.

ေဝီရံ, *v.* do.

ေဝီရံ, *v.* do.

ေဝီ, (2) *affix*, when applied to nouns, is expletive ; also when used after ind. affix. •

ေဝီ, (3) *v.* see ေဝေ.

ေဝီေဝေ, *adv.* or *adj.* buoyant, or floating on the water.

പിന്നോ, *adv.* backward and forward, in a disorderly manner.

പിറ, (1) *v.* to be pierced, penetrated, have a hole made into or through, to have a dot made on, പിറ; to sprout, (as vegetation;) to come out, appear, (as a hole;) ഏറ : പീ; to arrive, എറ; (*act.* പെറ.) Hence പെറ, *n.* a hole; a dot, പെറ : പിള; a drop, പെറ.

പിറവ, *v.* do.

പിറവ, *v.* to be born, brought forth; see പൂ.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to paw with the fore feet, (as a horse.)

പിറ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

പിറപ്രി, (*pron.* പെറപ്രി,) *n.* a kind of cap worn as a mark of distinction; *comp.* പീ.

പിറപി, *n.* an axe; see പൂപി.

പിറപു, *n.* a hoe.

പിറപുപ്രി, *n.* a kind of tree.

പിറപിറ, *n.* parched rice.

പിറപുപു, *n.* do.

പിറപെ, *n.* a kind of fly.

പിറപെ, *n.* a person born of the same mother; a near relative, പെറപെ.

പിറ, (1) *v.* to superadd, attach to for the purpose of strengthening or improving.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to pawn, mortgage.

പിറ, *v.* do.

പിറപ, *n.* a slave who is at the entire disposal of his master.

പിറപു, *n.* a slave who is transferable at his own pleasure.

പിറപു, *n.* a hired servant, പെറ; *comp.* പൂ.

പിറ, (3) *n.* the thigh; *comp.* പെറ.

പിറപു, *n.* the groin, inside of the thigh.

പിറപ, *n.* the hip joint.

പിറപു, *n.* a swelling of the groin.

പിറപെ, *v.* to squat, sit in a squatting posture.

പിറപെപെ, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture, with the hands resting on the knees.

പിറപു, *n.* the hip bone.

ပေါင်, (4) (*pron.* ဗောင်,) *n.* a kind of cap, insignia of rank.

ပေါင်သရဗ္ဗ, *n.* do.

ပေါင်လှုပ် ; ပေါင်ထုတ် ; ပေါင်ခွင်, varieties of do.

ပေါင်, (5) *n.* a kind of mat.

ပေါင်း, (1) *v.* to collect and unite in one—more than နှစ် and ရှစ်.

ပေါင်း, (2) *n.* a sum total. Hence စပေါင်း, *n.* or *adj.* many, the many, all.

ပေါင်းဖတ်, *v.* to associate.

ပေါင်းဖော်, *v.* do.

ပေါင်း, (3) *v.* to bake, to distil.

ပေါင်းချောင်, *n.* a pot with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ပေါင်း, (4) *n.* an arched covering or roof over a carriage, boat, or palanquin, ပေါင်းခိုး ; the vehicle itself.

ပေါင်းလှုပ် ; ပေါင်းချုပ် ; ပေါင်းသန်, *n.* varieties of do.

ပေါင်းလူး, (from လူး, to cross over,) *n.* an arch, arched passage, နေ့.

ပေါင်းလွတ်, *n.* certain transverse timbers which support a floor.

ပေါင်းပိ, *n.* pantaloons, small clothes.

ပေါ့, *v.* to be light, not heavy, စလေး ; to be quick, ဆျင် ; to be light, worthless, ထန် ; ညှိုး ; ဖုတ် ; to be slightly deranged, ဝံ့လွင့်.

ပေါ့ပါး, *v.* do.

ပေါ့သး, *v.* to be light, worthless, ဆျင်ပေါ့.

ပေါ့တံ, *v.* to be lost, gone, missing, be forgotten.

ပေါ်, (1) *v.* to appear, come to light ; *act.* ဖော်.

ပေါ်ဆွံ့, *v.* to be improperly done ; see ဆွံ့ပေါ်.

ပေါ်ဆွံ့, *v.* do.

ပေါ်ဘ, *affix*, above, as မိမိပေါ်ဘ, above the house.

ပေါ်, (2) *v.* see ဖြန်, to return, &c.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up above the level or surface, to make more than full, to cause to exceed in any respect, ဆွံ့. Hence စပုံနေ, *n.* the day after a worship day, when kept as a work of supererogation.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a long oval wicker basket, used in transporting goods.

မို, (3) *n.* see မို, a piece on a gaming-board, ကျော.

မို, (1) *v.* to hold in the arms, to hug, both the arms being under the object; *comp.* မို.

မို, *v.* to take care of, lay up, သိမ်းဆည်း.

မို, (2) *v.* to make stops in writing, to mark off sentences or lines. Hence မို, *n.* a portion inclosed in marks or stops.

မို, (3) *n.* a sweep net.

မို, *n.* a net.

မို, *n.* the hemp plant.

မို, (1) *v.* to own, possess, have a right to, have authority over, မို.

မို, *v.* do.

မို, *v.* do.

မို, (from မို, a collection) *n.* property, what belongs to one.

မို, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, but of such consistence as to bear handling; *compare* မို.

မို, (1) *v.* to sever, divide, ထိုး.

မို, *v.* to make a separation between, to draw a dividing line, distinguish, make distinct, မို : သားခွာ.

မို, (2) *n.* a part, as ထိမို, one tenth part, or one part of ten.

မို, (1) *v.* to fix or fasten one on another, suspend—more than မို and မို.

မို, (2) *n.* an insect, or worm; any small animal without distinguishable sounds; the silk-worm, silk.

မို, *n.* the white ant.

မို, (from မို, to interpose,) *n.* sheathing boards, so called because they defend from worms; thin narrow boards.

မို, *n.* the silk-worm's food; the mulberry tree.

မို, *n.* a fire-fly, a glow-worm.

မို, *n.* do.

မို, *n.* do.

မို, *n.* a large green fly, or bug.

မိုးထောင့်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

မိုးနုသိ, *n.* a kind of worm.

မိုးဝရန, *n.* a kind of fly.

မိုးတဝ, *n.* a kind of bug; a cock-roach.

မိုးစိုးကြွ, *n.* a fire-fly.

မိုးမိုး, *adv.* see မိုးမိုးဝတ်စေ့.

မိုးရည်မြူ, *n.* a fire-fly.

မိုးမိုးဝတ်စေ့, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect and attention, ကမောဝ်ကမာဝ် ၊ ရောက်ချီရောက်ချက်; *comp.* ဝတ်စေ့.

ခို့, (1) *v.* to carry or bring, to conduct, ဆောင်.

ခို့, (2) *v.* to teach, instruct, သင်.

ခို့, (3) *v.* to offer, as a good wish or blessing.

ခို့ဆ, *v.* to carry, &c. see ခို့.

ခို့, (4) to be thrown into, or upon; *act.* ခို့.

ပျ, *n.* a kind of ant, from whose nests lac is procured.

ပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed; *act.* ပျက်.

ပျက်စီး, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပျား, *v.* to be destroyed.

ပျက်, (2) *v.* to trick, play a trick with, deceive, ချော် ၊ သရော်.

ပျက်ချော်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပျက်ပြယ်, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပြည်, *v.* do.

ပျက်ချယ်, *v.* do. *also* to jest, joke.

ပျက်, (3) *v.* to add, put into, as a little into a large mass, ခပ် ၊ ခွက် ၊ ထောင်.

ပျက်, (4) *v.* to spread out in the sun for a little while.

ပျက္ခိနိ, *n.* some astrological scheme, which forms the basis of subsequent calculations.

ပျက်သိ, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ်; see ပျက်.

ပျင်း, *v.* to be lazy, ခို.

ပျစ်, *v.* to be thick, dense, not rare, ကျဉ်း.

ပျဉ်, (1) *v.* to make flat, level.

ပျဉ်, (2) *n.* a board, plank, ပျဉ်ပျား.

ပျဉ်း, (1) *v.* to be tough, to bear bending without breaking, မဆတ်; to be stupid, dull, insensible of discipline, ထုံ.

ချဉ်း, (2) *v.* to be loose, pulpy, hanging down, as the skin of the cheek, the breasts, &c. ဝဲဝဲ.

၁၂၉, (3) *n.* a kind of tree ; of which there are several varieties.

ਯੁਠ, *v.* to be low, ਯੁਠੈ, ਠੈ; to be in a low posture, to stoop, squat, &c. commonly implying respect, ਠਠ.

ဝ၃၆၈, *v. do.*

၄၁၆, *v.* ၁၀.

ဗျဉ်းလှပေ, see လှပေ, to be immodest, &c.

ॐॐॐॐ, *adv.* droppingly, drop by drop.

လူလူချင်းချင်း, *adv.* all together, wholly.

eqds, *v.* to distribute equally throughout, *q.*

တုလ်းဝား, *adv.* all together.

$v_{\frac{1}{2}}$, v . to fly.

ပျံ့, (1) *v.* to be scattered, spread, diffused, ပြန့်, (act ပျံ့;) to be diffused as pleasant odour; fragrant, odorous, ချိုနံ့ ၊ ရွှံ့ ၊ ရွှံ့နံ့ ၊ ရွှံ့သင်း.

८, (2) *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, *आनंद*; to be pleased, joyful, *३३*.

ꠘꠞꠟꠞꠟ, *v.* to be pleasant, or pleased.

𐄣𐄣𐄣, *v.* to be fragrant, pleasant, &c. see 𐄣𐄣.

ပျံ့လွင့်, *v.* to be scattered, dissipated.

ഉപ്പ, (1) *v.* to toss up as rice, when cleaning it by fanning,
(ഉക്കം.)

ॐ, (2) *v.* to be distressed in mind, agitated, distracted, ॐॐॐ.

၁၃၈, (၁) *v.* to be flat, level, ချဉ်.

५३३, (2) न. a honey-bee.

သုးဆံ, *n.* a collection of bees, a bee-hive.

ပျားစုန်း, *n.* a swarm of bees.

ꨀꨣꨣꨣꨣ, (*pron.* ʔꨣꨣꨣ) *n.* a hornet.

စုးရည်, *n.* honey.

ഓഷ്ഠ, *n.* a honey-comb.

ပျားသင်း, *n.* young bees.

ငွေ့ဆဲလ်, *n.* cells for young bees.

കുറുപ്പ്, *n.* courteous behaviour, kind attention, politeness, **കുറുപ്പ്, കുറുപ്പ്.**

မျှတ, *n.* courteous behaviour, &c. see မျှတ.

မျှတတတ, *adv.* courteously, engagingly, politely.

လျော့, *v.* to be lost, to disappear, be gone; *act.* လျော့.

လျော့သွင်း, *v.* do.

လျော့ရှ, *v.* do. (applied to goods only.)

လျော့, *v.* to be limber, pliant, flexible, မိမိ နဲ့ မထောင့်; *act.* လျော့.

လျော့, *v.* to be soft, tender, yielding, not hard, မခဲ.

လျော့, *v.* do.

လျော့, *v.* to enjoy one's self, be pleased, satisfied, happy, လျော့လျော့; *act.* လျော့.

လျော့ဝါး, *v.* do. လျော့ချိတ်, do. လျော့ပွတ်, do. လျော့သွား, do. လျော့သွေ,
do. လျော့ခိုင်း, do. လျော့ရှင်, do.

လျော့, *v.* to be young, fresh, in prime, not old. Hence အလျော့, *n.*
a young unmarried woman, အိမ်ထောင်သောမိမိ; (*comp.* လျော့.)
အလျော့ကြီး, or အလျော့ခိုင်း, *n.* an old maid.

လျော့, *v.* to be young, &c. see လျော့.

လျော့ခြင်း, *n.* a female just arriving at pubescence.

လျော့ချိတ်, *v.* to be young, &c. see လျော့.

လျော့ရှင်, *v.* do.

လျော့, (1) *v.* to sow, as seed, လျော့ မိတ်.

လျော့, (2) *v.* to set, plant, မိတ်.

လျော့, (3) *n.* a plant.

လျော့, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, disposed to vomit, လျော့; to be
sick with passion, as love, hatred, &c.

လျော့, *v.* do. do.

လျော့ခိုင်း, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, လျော့ခိုင်း.

လျော့, (1) *v.* to show, point out, direct, လျော့.

လျော့, (2) *n.* a raised frame or scaffold, for various purposes, with
or without a roof—if on a fortress, for the purpose of
defence, လျော့.

လျော့, *n.* do.

လျော့, *n.* do.

လျော့, *n.* do.

လျော့, (*from the Sungscrit*,) (1) *n.* nature, လျော့ လျော့.

လျော့, (2) *v.* to be natural.

မြစ်မြစ်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously, ထင်ထင်.

မြစ်ချယ်, *v.* to ridicule, ခန့်.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, prepare, repair, adorn.

မြင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

မြင်ချော, *v.* do.

မြင်လွင့်, *v.* to be gone aside, out of the way, &c.

မြင်, (2) see အမြင်, outside.

မြင်, (3) *affix*, besides, as သင့်မြင်, besides this ; ထိုမြင်, besides that.

မြင်ခွာ, *affix*, without, outside, as မိမိမြင်ခွာ, without the house.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* see စနည်.

မြင်ဝန်, *n.* a public minister of state ; *comp.* အတွင်းဝန်.

မြင်း, *v.* to be violent, သင့်.

မြင်းမြ, *v.* do.

မြင်းထံ, *v.* do.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to throw away, reject, ခန့်.

မြစ်, (2) *v.* to throw at, shoot.

မြစ်စင်, *n.* a mark set up to aim at.

မြစ်, (3) *v.* is sometimes used for မြစ်, which see.

မြစ်ချယ်, *v.* to throw away, reject ; to throw at, shoot.

မြစ်ခွာ, *v.* to sin against, transgress.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be loosened, untied ; *act.* မြစ်.

မြစ်, (2) *v.* to jest with, &c. see မြစ်.

မြစ်, (3) *n.* a country ; division of do. a district, city.

မြစ်ဆောင်, *n.* do.

မြစ်တံခါ, *n.* the opening of a country ; a pan ; a custom-house.

မြစ်တန်ဆာ, *n.* a courtesan, distinguished harlot, မိစ္ဆရင်.

မြစ်တံခွန်, *n.* the clergy, literati.

မြစ်နား, *n.* governors of provinces.

မြစ်မျက်စိ, *n.* do.

မြစ်ထက်ခွဲ, *n.* the great officers of state.

မြစ်ထဲရေး, *n.* the internal affairs of a country.

မြစ်, (4) *n.* a pyee, a measure equal to five ထောင်, or one sixtieth part of an ထောင်.

မြစ်, (5) *n.* pus.

ဇြော်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree ; ဇြော်ပန်းညို.

ဇြော်, (1) *v.* to be numerous, plentiful, ထူ၍ များ၍ ဖော် ; (used in composition with other words of like import.)

ဇြော်, (2) *v.* to be finished, spent, gone, exhausted, တုန်၍ စင်၍ ခန်း၍ ဆုံး၍ ဖြစ်၍.

ဇြော်ကော, *n.* a kind of boat.

ဇြော်, *v.* to be full ; (*act.* ဖြည့်.)

ဇြော်နှုတ်, *v.* to be full, crowded, full as any vessel.

ဇြော်မှမ်း, *v.* do.

ဇြော်စုံ, *v.* to be complete, perfect ; accomplished, fulfilled, စုံစုံစုံစုံ စုံလင်.

ဇြော်စင်, (*pron.* ဇြော်ရှင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇြွာန်, (from ဝဋ္ဌာန်, *Pali*,) (1) *v.* to decide, ဆုံးဖြတ်.

ဇြွာန်, (2) *n.* a characteristic, essential difference.

ဖြတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to be broken off, to stop as a stream ; to be decided, distinct, clear, ဖြတ်သား ; *act.* ဖြတ်.

ဖြတ်ထုတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to break.

ဖြတ်သတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to break, or be broken ; to be decided, distinct, clear.

ဖြတ်သား, *v.* to be decided ; distinct, clear ; see ဖြတ်.

ဖြောင်, *n.* a window, လေသွင်းတံခါး.

ဖြောင်ပေါက်, *n.* do.

ဖြောင်, *n.* a canopy ; see ပိတောက်.

ဖြော, (*pron.* and commonly written ဝေါ,) *n.* quicksilver.

ဖြို, *n.* a spitting box or pot, ဆွေးဆောင် ၊ ဆွေးခွံ.

ဖြန်, (1) *v.* *affix*, again, as သွားဖြန်သည့်, he goes, or is going again.

ဖြန်, (2) *v.* to return, to repeat, do again or in return, တုံ့ဆိုလေ ; to die, (colloquial.)

ဖြန်ကြား, *v.* to relate, repeat (an account.)

ဖြန်ဆို, ဖြန်ဖြော, &c. *v.* to answer.

ဖြန်ငွား, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဖြန့်, (1) *v.* to be spread out, extended ; *act.* ဖြန့်.

ဖြန့်, (2) *v.* to be enlarged, multiplied.

ဖြန့်ဖြော, *v.* to be spread out, &c. see both definitions of ဖြန့်.

မြိမ္မာ, မြိမ္မာ, မြိမ္မာ, &c. *v.* see both definitions of မြိ.

မြိ, (1) *v.* to come to an end, to put out of the way, be extirpated, ဆုံး « လျှောက် « မျက်.

မြိ, (2) (*originally* မြိမ္မာ,) *v.* to show and laugh, to jest with, put to the blush, as young persons of different sexes, to make indelicate allusions, ကိလေသာနှင့်စပ်၍ကိုးစား ; *one kind of* လျှော်ချေ, or လျှော်ချေ.

မြိမ္မာ, (from မြိမ္မာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an illustration, proof.

မြိမ္မာ, *v.* to misguide, deceive.

မြိမ္မာ, *n.* a kind of wasp.

မြိမ္မာ, (from မြိမ္မာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a four-cornered graduated steeple, attached to palaces, royal boats, kyonngs, &c.

မြိမ္မာမြိမ္မာ, (*commonly written* မြိမ္မာမြိမ္မာ,) *n.* do. shaven headed, not rising to a point.

မြိမ္မာ, *n.* a subject for discussion.

မြိ, (1) *v.* to be blue.

မြိ, (2) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle, weakness, age, &c. မှိ ; *comp.* မိ.

မြိ, (3) *n.* ashes.

မြိသိ, *n.* the tenth month in the year.

မြိ, (1) *v.* to be divided into several parts, (*act.* မြိ ;) to be spread abroad, diffused, မျှ ; to become many, be numerous, multiplied, များ. Hence မြိ, *n.* breadth, width, &c. ကျယ် « ဆန့် « မျက် ; *hence also* မြိမ္မာမြိမ္မာ, (*used adverbially*), numerously, very ; *hence also* မြိမ္မာမြိမ္မာ, *adv.* variously.

မြိမ္မာ, *v.* to be divided, &c. see မြိ.

မြိ, (2) *num. affix*, as မြိမ္မာမြိမ္မာ, two countries ; (see Gram.)

မြိ, *v.* to wink or make signs with the eyes.

မြိ, *v.* to be idle, vain, unsubstantial, မျှ ; (applied to persons and language.)

မြိမ္မာ, (*Pali*, a scorpion,) *n.* Scorpio, the eighth sign of the Zodiac.

မြိမ္မာ, or မြိ, (from မြိမ္မာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a Pyittah, a kind of being inferior to man, inhabiting one of the four states of suffering ; see မြိ. There are several varieties ;

see ခန္ဓ and ဗုဒ္ဓ. It includes the lower orders of the brute creation, as insects, worms, serpents, fish, &c. see ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ.

♉, (*Pali*, a bull,) Taurus, the 2d sign of the Zodiac.

§, *v.* to be accurate, exact.

868, v. do.

၆၁, *v. do.*

ဇိ, (၁) *v.* to be finished, accomplished, done, ဇိန့်.

ပြီးစီး, *v.* do. Hence အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day, *comp.* အကြိမ်နေ့ ၊ အပိ
တိနေ့ ၊ အထွတ်နေ့, and အချိန်နေ့.

§, (2) *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, past tense.

ပြီး၍, *v. affix*, sign of the past tense, or sub. mood, as ပြီး၍, if he complete or finish, or when he has completed or finished.

ഭൂഘോഷ, *v. affix*, subj. mood, past tense, as ഭൂഘോഷ, had he done, or finished doing. Also when he had done, or finished doing.

ඉ, v. to do, perform, **ඉදිකොණ** : **ඉ** ; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; see **ඉ**.

Qd, v. to take care of, administer to.

᠘᠘᠘, *v.* to repair, put in order ; see ᠘᠘.

မြေ, (1) *v.* to boil ; မြေမြေ, to cook by boiling.

ഭൂഷണം, (1) *n.* a decoction.

ഭൂം, (2) *v.* to be unloosed, put out of place, dislocated, deranged, ഭൂം : ഞ്ഞു ; *act.* ഭൂം.

ᄇᄇᄇ, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြတ်ရှပ်, see ရှပ်.

၆၄၆၃၀၀, *n.* the East Island ; see ၀၅၆၃.

မြှုပ်, *v.* to be worn away, be exhausted, become extinct, &c. :
ဆုံး : မြှုပ် ; *act.* မြှုပ်.

၂၆၁၀၆, v. do.

ရန်ကုန်, ဘ. ၁၀.

6, v. to remain unaltered or unaffected in passing through,
an operation.

မြို့, *v.* to smile.

မြို့မြို့, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြို့မြို့, *adv.* smilingly.

မြို့, *v.* to project a little, appear beyond, မြို့, မြို့.

မြို့တို့, *adv.* projectingly.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be done away, settled, appeased; *act.* မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be made agreeable, be pleasant, comfortable.

မြို့ချော, *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, comely, handsome, ချောမော.

မြို့မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့လည်, *v.* do.

မြို့စာ, *n.* a certificate of settlement, discharge, acquittal, &c.

မြို့, (3) *v.* to be dark in colour, of a deep blue, မြို့.

မြို့, *v.* to run, flee.

မြို့လွန်, *v.* to run by, outrun.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, lie open, be bell-mouthed, လွန်; *act.* မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, &c. see မြို့.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to speak, say, tell, မြို့.

မြို့ဝ, *v.* do.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be wide, extensive, လွယ်; to be many, numerous, plentiful, လွယ်ချော; (seldom used alone.)

မြို့ဝ, (1) *v.* to be spotted, variegated, whether by colours, or carved work. Hence မြို့ဝ, *n.* pointed, carved, or embroidered work. မြို့ဝမြို့ဝ, *n.* do.

မြို့ဝ, (2) to be obliterated, &c. (generally written မြို့ဝ, which see.)

မြို့ဝ, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, လွယ် : လွယ်, လွယ်.

မြို့ဝ, (2) *v.* to be hard, not soft, လွယ်; to be hardened, obstinate, untractable, လွယ် : လွယ်.

မြို့ဝလွယ်, *adv.* steadily, intensely, လွယ်လွယ်.

မြို့ဝ, (3) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

မြို့ဝမြို့, *n.* a royal military howdah.

မြို့ဝ, (1) *v.* to be tender, soft, &c. (generally written မြို့ဝ; see မြို့ဝ.)

ပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to put one thing in place of another, ထဲ ; to remove, change place, နေရာပြောင်း.

ပြောင်းပြန်, *v.* to put upside down, or one end for the other.

ပြောင်း, (3) *n.* a tube.

ပြောင်း, (4) *n.* a kind of grain.

ပြောင်းဗူး, *n.* Indian corn.

ပြော, *v.* to be tender, soft, delicate, limber, flexible, ခြေ.

ပြေ, *v.* to sleep quietly, be in a sound sleep, နေ့ + ခိပ်ပြေ.

ပြို, *v.* to break down, tumble to pieces, come to ruin ; *act.* ပြို.

ပြိုချက်, *v.* do.

ပြိုလဲ, *v.* do.

ပြိုစက်, *adv.* droppingly, (as tears.)

ပြိုင်, *v.* to put together, side by side, ရှည် ; to compare, ခိုင်း ; ထိုင်း + ခိုင်း ; to engage together, whether in union or rivalry, ဆိုင်း ; to meet together, အချင်းချင်းတွေ့.

ပြိုင်, *v.* to be full, abundant, well furnished, whether in size or numbers.

ပြိုင်ပြိုင်, *v.* to glitter, ခိုးလှ ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ပြီ, *n.* sacred verse, in lines of four syllables.

ပြီလက်, *n.* do.

ပွ. (1) *v.* to be brittle, easily crumbled.

ပွ. (2) *v.* to rise up soft, be pulpy.

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to bubble, as boiling liquid, ဆူ ; or as water when agitated by fish, or otherwise, ပွတ်ထဲ + လေ. Hence အပွတ်, *n.* a bubble, froth, scum, အမြှုပ်.

ပွတ်, (2) (from အပွတ်,) *n.* mud, mire, ရှိပွတ်.

ပွတ်, (3) *v.* to speak, (honorific ;) နှုတ်ပွတ်.

ပွင့်, *v.* to expand, open, be opened, to blossom ; *act.* ပွင့်. Hence အပွင့်, *n.* a blossom.

ပွင့်ချပ်, *n.* the petals of a blossom.

ပွင့်ထင်, *v.* to be brought to light, be manifest.

ပွင့်ထင်, *v.* to expand, &c. see ပွင့်.

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to rub, ဆိုက် ; to wash as clothes.

ပွတ်, (2) *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခံ, *v.* to use a turning lathe.

ပွတ်ခံသွား, *n.* a turner.

ပွတ်ခံပွတ်လှည်း, *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်တိုင်, *n.* a post, balustrade, or any thing of the kind which is prepared by a turning lathe.

ပွန်း, *v.* to rub off, wear away by friction.

ပွား, *v.* to be open, not stopped up, ဆွို : ပိတ်.

ပွား, *v.* to increase in number or size, စီး : ထိုး.

ပွေး, (1) *n.* a mole, (an animal.)

ပွေး, (2) *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွေးတိင်း, *n.* senna.

ပွေးဆင်ခွေ, *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွဲ, *v.* to support on the arms.

ပွဲ, *n.* a feast or festival (of any kind;) an assemblage, concourse; the place of assembling or holding a festival, ဆဆင်; a place of eating, a table, eating board, as စားပွဲ : ဆင်းပွဲ &c.

ပွဲခံ, *n.* a banker's commission.

ပွဲစား, *n.* a dealer in uncoined money, an appraiser of do. a banker, sirkar.

ပွဲတော်ကဲ, *n.* a king's cook, စားတော်ကဲ.

ပွဲတော်မိုး, *n.* a king's cook-house.

ပွဲတော်သား, *n.* people employed in do.

ပွဲဆင်း, *n.* a festival, entertainment.

ပွဲဆဆင်, *n.* a feast, festival; an assembly, or concourse of people; the place of holding a festival.

ပွဲရည်, *n.* the gum of a certain tree, ဆင်ဆွဲ.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, &c. see ပွတ်.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to utter, speak, (*honorific*, ပွဲ).

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to grow in clusters. Hence ဆပွဲ, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a squirt, syringe, any instrument which throws out water with force; (*frequently pron.* ပွတ်.)

ပွဲတံ, *n.* a pump.

ပွဲပွဲ, *adv.* in a squirting manner, like water squirted from a syringe; *applied to speech*, rapidly, fluently.

မြန်, (1) *v.* to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, မြေ့, မြေ့, လည်, လည်.

မြန်တီ, *n.* do. (most common.)

မြန်, (2) *n.* any conductor of water or other liquids, an aqueduct, pipe, tap, spout, &c.

မြန်တံ, *n.* a pump.

မြှေး, *v.* to mix together, commingle, မျှော့, မျှော့.

မြှီ, *v.* to be in advance, go beyond, exceed.

မြှီ, *n.* a kind of musical instrument, a flute.

၆

The second consonant in the class of labials.

ဖ, (1) *n.* affix, mas. gen. as ဖျတ်, a fowl; ဖျတ်, a cock.

ဖ, (2) *n.* an abbreviation of ဖခင်, a father.

ဖခင်, *n.* a father.

ဖခင်, *n.* do.

ဖခင်, *n.* a father's elder brother; a mother's elder sister's husband; comp. ဦးခို, or ဝို.

ဖခင်, *n.* a father's younger brother; a mother's younger sister's husband; a step-father.

ဖခင်, (1) *num. affix*, as ဖခင်နှစ်ဖခင်, two hands; (see Gram.)

ဖခင်, (2) *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, to form corresponding parts in union, to unite, associate, ဖခင်, ဖခင်, ဖခင်, ဖခင်. Hence ဖခင်, *n.* a corresponding part in a union; a companion, associate, ဖခင်.

ဖခင်, *v.* to embrace, hug.

ဖခင်, (3) *n.* a leaf, ဖခင်.

ဖခင်, see ဖခင်.

ဖခင်, *n.* a kind of fine silk.

ဖခင်, *adv.* conjointly, in regard to profits and expenses; in fellowship.

ဖခင်, *n.* a kind of water-dipper, without a handle.

ဖခင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖခင်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဖခင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တက်သက်တချေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တက်သကပ်, *n.* a kind of disease.

တက်သချာ, *n.* a kind of disease.

တက်သနီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

တေတ်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေတ်.

တေ, *n.* the anus, ဧရိ.

တေဝ, *n.* do.

တေရ, *n.* dung.

တေဝုတ်, *n.* ordure.

တေ, *v.* to procrastinate, prolong time, put off, delay, နှိပ်ထားလေ.

တေလေ, *v.* do.

တေနှီးတေနှီး, *adv.* slowly, procrastinatingly.

တေဝာင်, *n.* the side of the hand or foot.

တေ, (1) *v.* to read audibly, တေရှုတ်.

တေ, (2) *v.* to interpret, explain (a dream or omen,) &c.

တေ, (3) *v.* to dress (cotton) with a bow-string, ဝှမ်းတေ.

တေ, (4) *v.* to be beautiful (used with words, expressive of appearance or colour; also, in a reduplicated form, as an intensive of various applications.)

တေ, (5) *n.* sediment, &c. see တေတ်.

တေရိတ်, *n.* a bed-stead, တေဝင်.

တေ, (1) *v.* to give a form or appearance, to form, create, make, ခံရင် ။ လုပ်; to assume an appearance, တေချောင်တေဝင်.

တေဆင်း, *v.* do.

တေခင်, *v.* to do, perform, make, direct the making of a thing.

တေ, (2) *v.* to clean cotton, by pulling and picking, previously to dressing it, ဝါစန့်.

တေ, (3) *v.* to be astringent (in taste.)

တေချည်, *n.* astringent liquor, (commonly applied to decoctions of barks, roots, &c.)

တေ, (4) *n.* glass.

တေကတ်, *n.* a wine glass.

တေကတုန်, *n.* a glass tumbler.

တေကပ်, *n.* a kind of glass ornament.

တေခွပ်, *n.* a glass cup or vessel.

ဖခေဝင်, *n.* the heel.

ဖခေဝင်ဖကျည်း, *n.* do.

ဖနီခါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖနီဝေ, *v.* see ငေဝနီ, to distribute, &c.

ဖနီး, *v.* to catch, lay hold of, apprehend.

ဖနီးလူ, *v.* do.

ဖနီးဆီး, *v.* to apprehend, catch, prevent.

ဖနီးထား, *v.* do.

ဖနီ, *v.* to dry up, be dry.

ဖဝ်ဖဝ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of moistness, liquidity, &c.

ဖဝို, *n.* the back of the hand, or upper part of the foot.

ဖျာဝ်, *n.* the ancles, ခြေချိတ်.

ဖမ်း, *v.* to catch, ဖိခံ; to try to catch.

ဖမ်းစား, *v.* to seize, possess (as a spirit,) to bewitch, charm, ချီ.

ဖမ်းဆီး, *v.* to apprehend.

ဖဝ်, *v.* to go aside, shun, reject, avoid, ဝိန်း : ရှားရှောင် : လွှဲ : ကြဉ်.

ဖော, *n.* a certain quantity of tea leaf ; (obsolete.)

ဖဝ်ရင်း, *adv.* in a straddling manner, throwing out the legs.

ဖဝ်ထဝ်, *adv.* out of the way, indirectly, obliquely.

ဖုင်ရီ, *n.* a Portuguese, or descendant of do.

ဖခုံ, *n.* a pumpkin, of which there are many varieties.

ဖခုံခွဲ, *n.* a long white species of pumpkin, ကျောက်ဖခုံ.

ဖခုံဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors, ဆွဲဆွဲ : ထင်.

ဖခဲ, *n.* the melon, of which there are many varieties.

ဖခောင်း, *n.* wax.

ဖခောင်းတိုင်, *n.* a candle.

ဖခောင်းခုံ, *n.* a candlestick.

ဖခောင်းဆီ, *n.* ointment, salve.

ဖခောင်းပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖခွဲပခဲ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered, disordered manner, ပခွဲပထာ.

ဖလ္လောနီ, (from ဖလ, profit, and ဌာန, a receptacle, *Pali*,) *n.* one who has attained either of the four grand rewards or blessings ; *comp.* ဇိတ်.

ဖလယ်, *v.* to exchange, လဲ.

ဖလံ, *n.* the *Bauhinia dyphylla* ; (Symes.)

ထင်္ဂတောင်တေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထင်္ဂပူ, *n.* a kind of insect.

ထော, *n.* a kind of cup, or bowl.

ထေရ်ကွေ, *n.* Andaman.

ထီးစက်, *n.* a circular missile weapon.

ထိုး, *n.* the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.

ထိုးခြေထပ်, *adv.* following, treading in another's footsteps.

ထော, (*Pali*), *n.* perception, အာရုံတို့လွှဲချင်း.

တ, (1) *v.* to mend, repair.

တ, (2) *n.* a four-cornered basket, with a cover.

တလာ, *n.* the tree which produces cardamoms.

တလာနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလာနီတေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တေ, (1) *v.* to hang loosely about, be flowing, full, luxuriant,
တေ.

တေ့, *adv.* hanging loosely about.

တေ့, *adv.* do.

တေ, (2) *n.* a frog, (many varieties.)

တေ့, *n.* a toad.

တီး, *v.* to keep down, press, crush; to squeeze together.

တီး, (1) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than တီး;) to offer to
give, invite to take; *comp.* တီး.

တီးမနီ, *v.* do.

တီးကြာ, *v.* do. Hence တီးမနီ, *n.* the day before a worship day,
တီးမနီ.

တီး, (2) *v.* to spill over; to wash.

တီးညှိ, *v.* to spill over, wash away, be lost, gone.

တီးတီး, (from တီး and တီး,) *n.* logs of wood used to keep down a
corpse when burning in a funeral.

တီးလော, *n.* the fourth day from the present.

တီးမနီ, *n.* the third day from the present.

တီးမနီလော, *n.* the fifth day from the present.

တီးမနီ, *n.* the third day after the present.

တီး, *v.* to prevent, hinder, press, ဆီး, တီး.

တီး, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပီဆန့်, *v.* to contradict, oppose, ဖြင်း.

ပီလာ, *adv.* obliquely, across ; (comp. ကန့်လန့်.)

ပီ, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb.

ပီလံ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပု, *v.* to be a knot, or bulb, to be knobby, knotty, &c.

ပုတ်, (1) *v.* to roast, or burn, by putting in the fire without covering.

ပုတ်ကြည်, *v.* to burn in a funeral.

ပုတ်, (2) *n.* an evil spirit, ghost, ပုတ်စုဆွေ, —one kind of ဖြိတ္တာ.

ပုတ်, (3) *n.* dust, dirt.

ပုတ်လှေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပုတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of insect.

ပုတ်, (5) *adj.* diminutive ; see နိမ့်ပုတ်, နိမ့်ပုတ်, and ခြုံပုတ်.

ပုတ်ပုတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ပုန်းကြီး, *n.* a priest of Boodh.

ပုန်းစသုတ်, *n.* a kind of play.

ပုန်းလေး, *v.* to eat ; (clerical.)

ပုန်းလွှန်း, *v.* to cover up, to hide.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, dusty, powdery, ရှုန့် ; to be acquainted with, familiar ; (comp. ကျေ, dust,) အရှုန့် ၊ မြေ.

ပုံပုံ, *v.* to rise in dust.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a bed, stuffed quilt, ခွေရာ.

ပုံ, *v.* to cover, cover up, အုပ် ; to hide, ထိပ် ၊ ဝှက် ၊ လျှို့ ၊ ပုတ်.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to bud, swell into little protuberances, as trees, skin, &c. Hence အပွေ, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ပွေ, (2) *v.* to meet, see, behold, မြင် ၊ တွေ့ ၊ ကြုံ ; (*respectful.*)

ပွေရရူး, *adv.* in pimples.

ပေး, (1) *v.* to seal over.

ပေး, (2) *v.* to be gentle, easy.

ပဲ, (1) *v.* to cast away, reject, ဝယ် ၊ မြင် ၊ စွန့် ; to go aside or out of the way, to go out, ရှောင် ၊ ရှား.

ပဲရှား, *v.* do.

ပဲ, (2) *n.* fine silk.

ပဲ, (3) *n.* a card, (in gaming.)

ပဲခေး, *v.* to play at cards.

ပဲခိုက်, *v.* to play cards.

ပဲ, *v.* to break off, as a small piece from a large one, ကျိုးပဲ; *neut.* ပဲ.

ပေ, *v.* to be a little swelled, ပန်း.

ပောက်, (1) to make a hole into or through; (*neut.* ပေါက်.)

ပောက်ထိုး, *v.* to penetrate, make a hole through.

ပောက်, (2) *v.* to change, be changed, changeable, သွေလွန်; to be wrong, uncertain, false, မှား • လွင်း.

ပောက်ပြန်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပောက်ထွေ, *v.* do.

ပောက်ထွန်, *v.* do.

ပောက်ကြား, *v.* do.

ပောက်, (3) *v.* to exchange goods, to trade, implying frequency or continuance, ကုန်သွယ် • ရောင်းဝယ်.

ပောက်ကား, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပေင်, *n.* a raft or float; an accommodation boat.

ပေင်ပျံ, *n.* a flying roofed do.

ပေင်ပွဲ, *v.* to unite, connect, tie, or fasten as a raft. It is also applied to speech, as စကားပေင်ပွဲ, to use many words, be loquacious, talkative.

ပေင်ပေင်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ပေင်ပွဲ, *v.* to unite, fasten, or tie, as a raft.

ပေင်း, (1) *v.* to be much swelled, puffed up.

ပေင်း, (2) *n.* a cornice, or facing.

ပေင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of grass.

ပေင်းဝတ်, *adj.* grey, (applied to horses.)

ပေ့ဂ္ဂ, (*Pali*), *n.* tangibility, အတွေ့.

ပေ့ဂ္ဂာရုံ, (see အာရုံ,) *n.* tangibility, an object of feeling.

ပေ့, (1) *v.* to float by an effort.

ပေ့, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပေ့ဘုံ, *n.* a kind of turban.

ပေ, (1) *v.* to produce, bring to light, ထုတ်; *neut.* ပေါ်.

ပေမြဲ, *v.* to show, make known, confess.

ပေ, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company, ပေါင်း • ဟန် • ရွှေ • လှော်.

Hence အပေ, *n.* a companion, associate, အဖော် • အပေါင်းအဖော်.

မို့, (1) *v.* to be barren, without offspring or fruit, မြို့.

မို့, (2) *n.* a Burman bellows.

မို့လှိုင်, *n.* do.

မို့, (3) *n.* a fire-place, မီးမို့; *comp.* မှောင်မို့ and မီးမို့.

မို့လ်, (from မလ, *Pali*,) *n.* gain, profit, fruit, attainment, reward, အကျိုး.

မို့လ်လေးတန်, *n.* the four grand attainments, viz. သောတာပတ္တိမို့လ်, သကဒါဂါမိမို့လ်, အနာဂါမိမို့လ်, and အရဟတ္တမို့လ်; *comp.* မရိယာ.

မို့လ်, (2) *n.* affix, mas. gen. as ငန်းမို့လ်, a gander.

မို့လ်လေး, see under သိတင်းသို့.

မို့, (from မမို့, a grandfather,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of aged men, မြို့.

မို့ကြီး, *n.* a grandfather; an aged man.

မို့အ, *n.* do.

မို့, (1) *v.* to throw in or upon, ထပ်လောင်း; neut. မို့.

မို့, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ထိုး.

မို့, (3) *part. affix*, sometimes used for မှ, which see.

မို့, (4) (from မမို့, or မသို့,) for, on account of, as မိမို့, for the house; မေးမို့, for eating, &c.

မျှ, *v.* to be fine, gentle, as sound.

မျှမျှ, *adv.* quickly, လျင်လျင်.

မျှလ်, *v.* to destroy; neut. မျှလ်.

မျှလ်ဆီး, *v.* do.

မျှလ်မျှလ်, *adv.* moderately.

မျှင်, *n.* cotton cloth made by Burmans.

မျှင်လက်, *n.* a kind of gown.

မျှင်း, (1) *v.* to be many, numerous, များ ။ ထူ ။ ပေါ့ ။ မြည်း.

မျှင်း, (2) *v.* to be empty, void, worthless, unsubstantial, အနှစ်မဲ့.

မျှင်နာ, *n.* the dropsy.

မျှည်းစပ်စပ်, or စပ်မျှည်းမျှည်း, *adv.* with a smile of disregard or contempt.

မျှည်း, (1) *n.* an open-mouthed pot, မျှည်းဆိုး.

မျှည်း, (2) *n.* a kind of dropsy.

မျှတ်မျှတ်, or ထပ်မျှတ်မျှတ်, *adv.* with repeated slaps, repeatedly; also of various other applications.

- ချန့်, *v.* to scatter, or sprinkle, as water.
 ချန့်, *v.* to cast (a shadow,) ဆန့်ချန့်.
 ချံ, *n.* a kind of wild animal.
 ချံချံ, *adv.* intensive.
 ချံ, *v. act. of* ချံ, which see.
 ချာ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, ခွဲ.
 ချာ, (2) *n.* a mat.
 ချာ, *v.* to be in a fever.
 ချားယောင်း, *v.* to persuade, use persuasive arts, be persuasive ; to deceive, seduce, ညွတ် : ချောင်ချံ.
 ချီ, see ခိ, *v.* to press.
 ခိ, see ခိ, *v.* to comb.
 ချွတ်, *n.* a kind of insect.
 ချောင်, (1) *v.* to lose, obliterate, destroy ; neut. ချောင်.
 ချောင်ချွတ်, *v.* do.
 ချောင်, (2) *v.* to scratch, as a consequence of itching.
 ချောင်း, *v.* to make limber, yielding ; neut. ချောင်း.
 ချောင်းချ, *v.* to persuade, be persuasive, ချားယောင်း.
 ချော, *v.* to be faded, be of a yellowish colour, look sickly.
 ချော့ချော့, *v.* do.
 ချေ, (1) *v.* to please, satisfy, &c. (*act. of* ချေ, which see,) ချော့ : ခြေ.
 ချေဆိတ်, *v.* do. see ချေ.
 ချေ, (2) *v.* to dilute, make thin. Hence ဆချေ, *n.* sweet liquor.
 ချေချေ, *adv.* intensive.
 ချို, *v.* to swell up, be plump, full, heaping, convex, ခွံ : ခော့.
 ခြေ, *n. affix*, inst. case, by means of ; by.
 ခြေ, (1) *v.* to be, ခို ; to become, to come into existence, to be practicable ; (frequently used as a qualifying verbal affix, and sometimes written ခြေ.) Hence ဆခြေဆတ် : ဆခြေဆဆ, &c. events, adventures, affairs.
 ခြေန, (compounded of ဆခြေ, and ဆန,) *n.* matters, events, &c. see the respective roots.
 ခြေဖွား, *v.* to become numerous, to increase, &c. see ဖွား.
 ခြေကောင်း, *v.* to be practicable, probable.
 ခြေနိုင်, *v.* to be able to be or become, to be practicable.

ဖြန့်, (2) *v.* to rub, pull, or twist to pieces.

ဖြော်, *v.* to untie, loosen, unroll, unfold; neut. ဖြော်.

ဖြော်, (1) *v.* be slow, moderate, gentle, easy, pleasant, နှေးကောင်းလှပေ.

ဖြော်ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ဖြော်ရေ, *v.* do.

ဖြော်, (2) *v.* to shave (the head.)

ဖြည့်, *v.* to fill, make full, complete, ဖြည့်စေ; to replenish, recruit, ဖြည့်စင်.

ဖြည့်, *v.* to restrain, moderate, appease.

ဖြည့်ထား, *v.* do.

ဖြတ်, (1) *v.* to cut in two, to decide; neut. ဖြတ်.

ဖြတ်, (2) *v.* to bring a person, for the sake of gain, into trouble.

ဖြန်ဖြန်, *adv.* qualifying words of sound.

ဖြန့်, (1) *v.* to spread out, extend, expand, ကား; neut. ဖြန့်.

ဖြန့်, (2) *v.* to step, extend the foot, walk; (highly honorific,) ရှေးစကားတော်ဖြန့်, ခြေတော်ဖြန့်.

ဖြား, *v.* to divide into several parts, make many, numerous; act. of ဖြား, which see.

ဖြီး, *v.* to finish, complete a thing.

ဖြုတ်, *v.* to unloose, dislocate, derange; neut. ဖြုတ်.

ဖြုတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* instantly, suddenly, ခုတ်ခနဲ, ထုတ်ခနဲ.

ဖြုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* do.

ဖြုတ်ဖြုတ်, *adv.* do. also expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဖြုန်း, *v.* to wear away, exhaust; (neut. ဖြုန်း, which see.)

ဖြုန်းဖြုန်း, *adv.* expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဖြူ, (1) *v.* to be white; to be pleasant or pleased—opposed to ခွဲ.

ဖြူ, *v.* do.

ဖြူဆွတ်, *v.* do.

ဖြူစင်, *v.* to be white, clean, pure, စင်ဖြူ, စင်ကြယ်, ဆန့်ရှင်း.

ဖြူဖူး, *v.* do.

ဖြူ, (2) *n.* a porcupine.

ရွှေ, *n.* a porcupine's quill.

ရွှေ, *n.* a kind of grass.

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, as powder ; ရွှေရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (2) *v.* to be drawn out slender, be taper, (applied to height, or length ;) ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (3) *v.* to hiss as a serpent ; ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to coax, pacify ; do away, settle ; see ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (2) *v. act.* of ရွှေ, which see ; *also*, to answer (a question ;) opposed to ရွှေ, to enquire.

ရွှေဆွေ, *v.* to refute.

ရွှေ, see ရွှေ, to be slow, gentle, &c.

ရွှေ, *v.* to open, pull open, make gape ; neut. ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, *v.* to sleep, take rest.

ရွှေ, *v.* to make strait, be strait.

ရွှေသော, *v.* do.

ရွှေရွှေ, *adv.* straitly, strait forward.

ရွှေရွှေသော, *adv.* do. do.

ရွှေဆွေ, *v.* to be strait up, erect, upright, just ; (applied to matter or mind.)

ရွှေ, *v.* to break down, destroy ; neut. ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete ; see ရွှေ.

ရွှေသော, *v.* do.

ရွှေ, *v.* to open, ရွှေ ; neut. ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ရွှေ : ထိမ်း : ထောင် : ဖုံး : ဝှက် : ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (2) *n.* a guana, (species of lizard.)

ရွှေ, *v.* to cleanse, make clean, white, ရွှေ : ရွှေ : ဆုံး ; (commonly applied to pounding rice or clothes by beating.)

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, comely.

ရွှေရာ, *v.* do. (most common,) ရွှေရာ.

ရွှေ, (2) *v.* to be inadhesive, ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, (3) *n.* Siamese silver money.

ရွှေ, (4) *part. affix*, see ရွှေ.

ရွှေထိမ်း, do. see ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, *v.* to be full, plump, large, flourishing, ရွှေ : ရွှေ.

ရွှေ, *v.* to branch out into several parts, be divided into many, ရွှေ.

- ဇာ, *v.* to bear, bring forth, as animals, ဇော.
 ဇာမာ or ဇာဘာ, *n.* one born at the same time with another.
 ဇာခြင်, *v.* to be born, or to bear, bring forth.
 ဇာဇော, *n.* a grandmother, ဇာဇော.
 ဇာဘာ, *n.* a kind of tree ; see also ဇာမာ.
 ဇော, *v.* to seek, look after, search for, ရှာ.
 ဇော, *v.* to be white, ဇြ.
 ဇော, (1) *v.* to be small, fine, လေး.
 ဇော, (2) *n.* the husks or chaff of grain.
 ဇောခြင်း, *n.* the coarser part of the husks which is rubbed off
 in the mill.
 ဇောရင်, *n.* do.
 ဇော, *n.* the finer part of grain which is separated by pounding,
 shaking, &c.
 ဇောဆင်, *n.* do.
 ဇော, *v.* to bind together, ချဉ်း ချောင့် ; to unite, connect, ခေါင်း ချင်း
 စု ; to string together, ဆက် ခို.
 ဇော့, *v.* to connect in verse or song.
 ဇော့, or ဇော့ဘာ, *n.* a companion, an associate.



The third consonant in the class of labials.

- ဇော, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see ကာရာ.
 ဇော့, (from ဇော, good, and ဇော, a period, *Pali*), *n.* a grand re-
 volution or period of time, which is distinguished by
 five Buddhas in succession ; comp. ဇော့.
 ဇော့ဘာ, *n.* do.
 ဇော့, (*Pali*), *n.* a connection, junction, အချင်းချင်း.
 ဇော့, *adv.* numerously, innumerably.
 ဇော့ဇော့, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion.
 ဇော, (*Pali*), *n.* ability.
 ဇော့ဇော့, (*Pali*), *n.* a violent whirlpool, gulf, အကြီးသော.
 ဇော့, *n.* a kind of play.
 ဇော့, *n.* the bubble of boiling liquid.
 ဇော့ဇော့, *adv.* from ဇော့, which see.

မလောင်ဆန်, *v.* to be noisy, confused, tumultuous, (not used assertively.)

မဟိရ, (from မဟိ, without, *Pali*,) *n.* what is foreign or irrelative.

မဟု, (*Pali*,) *adj.* many, များ.

မဟုဗ္ဗိယိ, (*in grammar*,) *n.* the second class of compound sentences, (*Carey*.)

မာလဌာဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of military accoutrement worn around the shoulders.

မာတိဉ္ဇယထာ, *n.* an object of sense or thought, whether material or immaterial, မာတိ.

မိတ္, *n.* Mergui, the name of a place.

မိန့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a dot, မင်္ဂလိ.

မိန့်ခို, (*pron. and frequently written မိန့်ခို, from မိန့်ခို, Pali*,) *n.* a house, mansion, habitation.

မိန့်, (from. မိန့်, a seed, *Pali*,) *adj.* produced from seed sown ; comp. တွန့်.

မိ, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb, brush.

မိဝတ်မွတ်, *n.* a brush made of bristles.

မိလောင်ပျံ, *n.* a kind of bird.

မုတ်, (1) *n.* a species of pheasant.

မုတ်, (2) *n.* balls used in certain plays.

မုဒ္ဓ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Boodh ; a being in the form of a man, who, in point of wisdom and virtue, is unrivalled throughout the Sekyah system, and is the supreme object of worship, both during his existence and after his annihilation, until the appearance of another Boodh, သဗ္ဗာဓကဝါးကိုထိသောသူ. N.B. In the present grand period of တာကဝိ, four Boodhs have already appeared, viz. ကောတ္တိယနိ : ဂေါတမိ : ကဿပ, and ဂေါတမ ; the fifth, မုဒ္ဓိမောဃ, is yet to come ; comp. မုဒ္ဓကဝိ.

မုဒ္ဓသုဏ္ဏ, *n.* a kind of plant, မုဒ္ဓ.

မုဒ္ဓသော, or မုဒ္ဓပေါ, *n.* a species of the banyan ; see under ဘောဓိ.

မုဒ္ဓတု, *n.* the planet Mercury ; the fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

မုလုံ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဗေဒေ, (from ဗေဒေါ, *Pali*,) *n.* the Vedas in three books, viz. ဓာဝ, ယခု, and နှုတ္တ; the fourth, ဓာဝဂ္ဂ, being lost;) the mathematics, *particularly* astrology.

ဗေဒိ, *adv.* obstinately, unyieldingly, နှစ်မကွေ့.

ဗေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာရွေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဗေဉ္ဇာ, *v.* to be troublesome, disorderly, rude, ချောင့်ချိန်.

ဗေဉ္ဇာလေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာလေဉ္ဇာ, *v.* be more than full, heaped, running over.

ဗေဉ္ဇာလေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာလေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* the species of tree under which a Boodh is perfected; in the case of Gaudama, the Ficus religiosa, ချောင့်ချိန်လေဉ္ဇာ.

ဗေဉ္ဇာလေဉ္ဇာ, (from ဗေဉ္ဇာလေဉ္ဇာ, *Pali*,) see ဘုရားလေဉ္ဇာ.

ဗိုင်း, *n.* cotton made up in rolls for spinning.

ဗိုင်းယာ, *n.* a harlot, မိစ္ဆရင်.

ဗိုလ်, (1) (from ဗေ, *Pali*,) *n.* strength, အစွမ်းအား; force, military force, soldiers, troops, နေသူရဲ; a colonel, chief of a regiment, တပ်မှူး.

ဗိုလ်ကြီး, or ဗိုလ်ချုပ်, or ဗိုလ်မှူး, *n.* a chief general, commander in chief, နေသူရဲ.

ဗိုလ်ခြေ, or ဗိုလ်တို, *n.* forces, troops.

ဗိုလ်, (2) *n.* a piece on a gaming board, ကျော.

ဗိုလ်, (3) *n.* a bo, a weight equal to five kyats, (အကျတ်.)

ဗျာဉ်, *n.* breadth, width, နံ.

ဗျာဉ်ရာဇာဓိ, or ဗျာဉ်ရာဇာဓိယဉ္ဇာ, (from ဗျာဉ်ရာ, a tiger, and ဓိယဉ္ဇာ, a deed, practice, *Pali*,) *v.* to retrograde, as the heavenly bodies; comp. ယိဟရာဇာဓိ.

ဗျာဉ်, (from ဗျာဉ်ရာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a consonant.

ဗျာဉ်တိ, (from ဝါဠိယာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication of any kind, frequently a prophetic intimation; (by courtesy applied to kings.)

ဗျာဉ်တိယာ, *v.* to utter a divine communication.

ဗျာဉ်တိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to make a display of any divine attribute.

ဗျာဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sickness, နားချင်း ၊ ဖြာချင်း.

ဗျာဝါ, (from ဗျာဝါရ, *Pali*,) *n.* anxiety, distress of mind, မိုးရိမ်ချင်း.

ဗျာဒိဗေဒ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဗျူဟ, *n.* a book on military tactics.

ဗျော, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဗျောတီးသွား, *n.* a drummer.

ဗျောထက်တေ, *n.* a drumstick.

ဗျှင်း, see ဥဗျှင်း, a heron, paddy bird.

ဗျှင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, or constellation; (see တာရာ.)

ဗြဟ္မဗျူဟသုတေးလေးပါး, (from ဗြဟ္မ, excellent, and ချေ, to perform, *Pali*,)
n. four excellent principles, viz. ခေတ္တာ ၊ ကရုဏာ ၊ မုဒိတာ, and
ဥပေက္ခာ; see အပ္ပမာဒ.

ဗြဟ္မဝိတာရ, *n.* do.

ဗြဟ္မာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Bramha, a being superior to men and Nats
(နတ်,) inhabiting the higher celestial regions.

ဗြဟ္မဗြဟ္မ, *n.* see ဗြဟ္မာဘုံ.

ဗြဟ္မာဘုံ, *n.* an abode of Bramhas, the superior celestial regions,
of which there are twenty stages or stories, (comp. နတ်
ဗြဟ္မ,) sixteen material (ရူပဘုံ,) and four immaterial or in-
visible (အရူပဘုံ,) which are named as follows: ဗြဟ္မာပါရိသန္ဓာ ၊
ဗြဟ္မပရောတိတာ ၊ မဟာဗြဟ္မာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏာဘာ ၊ အာတဿရာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာ
သုဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏသုဘာ ၊ သုဘာဂါနိ ၊ ဝေဟဗျူဟ ၊ အသညာသတ် ၊ အဝိဟာ ၊ အတပ္ပာ
ဿာ ၊ သုဒဿိ ၊ အတ္တနိဋ္ဌာ ၊ အာကာသာနုတ္တယတန ၊ ဝိညာနုတ္တယတန ၊ အကိတ္တညာယ
တန, and နေဝသညာနာသညာယတန.

ဗြ, *n.* a Pegu title.

ဗျှတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗျှတ်စိုး, see အိုးဗျှတ်.

၁၁.

The fourth consonant in the class of labials.

ဘဏ်, (1) *n.* a corresponding part or side; see အဘဏ် under ဘဏ်.

ဘဏ်, (2) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic, used in conversation.)

ဘဏ်, (1) *n.* ordure, မုန့်.

ဘဏ်တုတ်, *n.* a class of inferior hells.

ဘဏ်, (2) (from ခဏ်, *Pali*,) *n.* destruction, ဖျက်ချင်း.

ဘဏ်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆင်, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, which takes root on certain trees.

ဆင်္ဂက္ခဏ, (see ဆင်, destruction, and ခိတ္တက္ခဏ, a mental exercise,)

n. a termination of thought, ခိတ်ဇ္ဈိပျက်ချင်း.

ဆင်း, *n.* the bang plant, ganja.

ဆန္ဒာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a treasure.

ဆန္ဒာ, *n.* do.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, *n.* materiality, visibility, appearance.

ဆန္ဒာရိ, *n.* a steward, a keeper of treasures.

တတ်, (from တတ္တံ, *Pali*,) *n.* cooked rice ; တမင်း, ဆွမ်း.

တနိုး, *adv.* as if, as, (affixed to verbal roots ;) မတတ်.

တနိုး, (1) *n.* a shallow flat-bottomed basket ; (comp. စံကော.)

တနိုး, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, ခံ.

တယ်, (1) *n.* the left side, တယ်ဝဲ—opposed to ညာ.

တယ်ပြောင်းညာပြန်, *v.* to turn from side to side.

တယ်, (2) (an abbreviation of တယ်ဝဲ,) what ? တယ်နဲ့ဝဲ, do.

တယ်ဝဲ, do. (provincial.)

တယ်ပြီလို့, *adv.* why ?

တယ်လို့, which ? where ?

တယ်သို့, where ? how ?

တယ်က, whence ?

တယ်ကြောင့်, why ? wherefore ?

တယ်မှ, whence ?

တယ်မှာ, where ? wherein ?

တယ်ကြောင့်နည်းတူကား, wherefore.

တယ်သို့က, what ? how ? why ?

တယ်သို့မှ, where ?

တယ်သို့ကြောင့်, wherefore ?

တယ်သို့မှာ, where ? wherein ?

တယ်သို့ကြောင့်နည်းတူကား
တယ်သို့သောကြောင့်နည်းတူကား, } wherefore, because.

တလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* fear, ကြောက်ချင်း.

တလင်, *n.* ornaments for the neck, (as beads.)

တရှပ်တိုက်, *v.* to scuff, shuffle, as the feet.

တဝ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a state of existence, a world ; တမတဝ, the world of passions, including the four states of punish-

ment; ခေါင်းဆောင်, the state of man and the six inferior heavens; ခုဝေဝေ, the world of visible objects, including the sixteen material superior heavens; and ခုဝေဝေ, the world of invisibles, including the four immaterial superior heavens.

ခဝ, (2) *n.* a time of existence, time of life; comp. ခံ and ခေတ.

ခဝရှင်, *n.* a king, monarch, မင်းတရား ၊ ရှင်ဘုရင်.

ခဝေ, (from ခဝေဂါ, *Pali*,) *n.* the summit of a Sekyah world or system of the universe.

ခဝေ, (from ခဝ, and ခေ,) *n.* the stamina or substance of the mind; or the mind considered abstractly from its exercises.

ခဝေချော့, *adv.* instantly.

ခဝေစာ, *n.* see ခြေစာ.

ဘာ, a contraction of ဘယ်ဘာ, what thing? what? ဘယ်ဘာ.

ဘာကြောင့်, *adv.* why? for what reason? wherefore?

ဘာဝနာ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* many times, repeatedly.

ဘာသာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a language, ဘာသာ; mode of practice, custom, way, စံ ၊ ထုံး ၊ နည်း.

ဘာသာလင်, *adv.* of one's own will and way, မလိုလို.

ဘိ, *euph. affix*, (mostly used before ခဏ, abbreviated to ခ.)

ဘိက္ခု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.

ဘိက္ခုနီ, *n.* a female do. ရဟန်းမ.

ဘိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* a basket or vessel flattened at the ends.

ဘိရုဗာ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဘိဝေဒနာ, *adv.* in total ignorance.

ဘိရု, *n.* a sandal; the base of a pagoda; an elephant's foot.

ဘိရုထွေး, *n.* a sandal maker.

ဘိန်း, (1) *n.* opium. (2) see ဘီး, a wheel.

ဘိန်းခွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဘိသိဝေသနာ, *v.* to perform a certain ceremony in coronation.

ဘိလူး, *n.* a Beeloo, a kind of monster which eats human flesh, and possesses certain super-human powers.

ဘိလူးတံလွေ, *n.* the frothy excrescence on plants.

ဘိလူးတောင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

- တိလူးဝါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- တီး, *n.* a wheel; see စာ.
- တု, *v.* *affix*, past tense, as မြဲတုဆည်, he has been doing.
- တုပြီး, *v.* *affix*, do. as မြဲတုပြီး, he had done.
- တုတ်, (from တုတ, visible, *Pali*.) *n.* matter; comp. မဟာတုတ်.
- တုန်လွန်, see ဖုန်လွန်.
- တုန်း, *n.* glory, power, တုန်းခါး : တုန်းကြွယ်သေ့.
- တုန်းစသေ့, *n.* perfection, glory, power.
- တုန်းထောင်ချောက်ဝါး, *n.* six glories of Boodh, viz. ဣန္ဒြိယ : ဓမ္မ : ယသ : သီရိ : ကာမ, and ဝရုတ္တ.
- တုန်းစား, *n.* a mendicant.
- တုန်းကြီး, (pron. ဖုန်းရှီး,) *n.* a priest of Boodh; ခုတန်း; a minister of religion, ဓမ္မဆရာ.
- တုန်းလတ်သတ်ဝကာ, *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained; see ဆတ်.
- တုဘမသိ, *v.* to know nothing at all (alluding to the story of Miss Boo and her father.)
- တုတ်, *n.* a bomb.
- တုမ္မဗိုးနတ်, (from တမ္မ, or တုမိ, the earth, *Pali*; ဗိုး, to rule, and နတ်, a Nat,) *n.* a Nat which has dominion over some part of the earth.
- တုမ္မတီး, *n.* a kind of bird.
- တုမ္မရာရာ, *n.* a kind of plant.
- တုမ္မသိန်, *n.* the camphor tree.
- တုမ္မိနတ်သန်, *n.* a good place or spot of ground.
- တုမ္မိချတ်, (see စာဂိချတ်,) *n.* the business or science of searching the ground for hid treasures.
- တုရင်, *n.* a chief, sovereign; comp. စစ်တုရင်, and ရှင်တုရင်.
- တုရား, (1) (pron. ဖုရား,) *n.* a god, object of worship, a lord, master, စာရှင် သခင်; (2) *n.* a pagoda, စေတီ.
- တုရားဦးစချပ်, *n.* see စေတီ.
- တုရားသခင်, *n.* the supreme object of worship, a Boodh, မြတ်စွာဘုရား.
- တုရားရှင်, *n.* do. also an idol.
- တုရားလောင်း, (see စာလောင်း,) *n.* one who is destined to be a Boodh.
- တုရားကျွန်, *n.* a slave to a pagoda, one who has the care of a pagoda, and lives on the offerings, ကျွန်သီးတော်.

ဘုဒ္ဓါဝါဒ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, marked တု.

တုံ, *n.* a mansion, abode, ဗိမ္မာနိ ; a state of existence, of which there are thirty one, viz. ဓပါယိလောကတုံ, the four states of punishment ; ကာမဘုံနှင့် နိဝါ, the seven states of passion or pleasure, i. e. the state of man, and the six inferior heavens, (which eleven states are collectively called ကာမဘဝ ;) ရူပဘုံဆယ်ချောက်ဝါ, the sixteen visible states (ရူပဘဝဝါ ;) and အရူပဘုံသုံးဝါ, the four invisible states, အရူပဘဝ.

တုံ, (2) *n.* a superadded gradation of a graduated roof, ဖြဲသိ.

တုံ, (3) *n.* a kind of drum ; see ဝတ်တုံ.

တုံထွီဆုံး, *n.* a large pillow used to support the body.

တုံသ, *n.* a kind of drum ; (see ဝတ်တုံ.)

တု, (*Pali*,) *n.* that which is visible, တု.

တုကံ, (from တု, a sprout or twig, *Pali*,) *adj.* produced from a root or stump, set out or planted, (not from seed sown ;) *comp.* ဇီကံ.

တု, (1) *n.* the gourd plant, of which there are many varieties ; a gourd.

တု, (2) *n.* a bottle or phial, ဝေင်း.

တုဆီ, *n.* the stopper of a bottle or phial, a cork.

တုထား, *n.* a certain appendage to a spindle.

တု, (3) *v. affix*, sign of past tense, as သွားတုသင့်, he went.

တု, (4) (*with ဝ prefixed to the root*,) makes the negative of verbs, as ဝသွားတု, he goes not.

တုထောင်း, *n.* a broken gourd, or a piece of a gourd.

ဘေး, (1) (from ဘယ, fear, *Pali*,) *n.* evil, calamity, အန္တရာယ်.

ဘေးဒါနိ, *n.* do.

ဘေးတုမိ, *n.* a great calamity.

ဘေး, (2) a great-grandfather ; see ခဏ္ဍိ.

ဘေးမ, see ခဏ္ဍိမ, a great-grandmother.

ဘဲ, (*with ဝ prefixed to the root*,) *v. affix*, without, as ခဏ္ဍိဘဲ သွားသင့်, he went without eating. It sometimes takes the noun affix နှ် after it, as ခဏ္ဍိဘဲနှ်, without eating ; but it does not change the sense.

ဘေး, *n.* the side of an animal differing in colour from the rest of the body.

ဘေး, *n.* the gilt fringe or border of a garment.

ဘေး, (1) (*Pali*, from ဘေ,) *n.* the genitals, male or female, ဘေး
ဇာတိ ။ နိမိတိ ။ လိင်.

ဘေး, (2) *v.* to be protracted, as sound, be noisy, ခွံဘေး.

ဘေးတစ်ခဲ, *adv.* suddenly, လူတစ်ခဲ.

ဘေး, *n.* company, congregation, society.

ဘေးဇာ, (from ဘေးဇာ, *Pali*,) *n.* food, eatables, ခဲဇာ ။ ဘေးဇာ.

ဘေး, *n.* pure silver.

ဘေး, (from ဘေး, *Pali*,) *n.* a grandfather.

ဘေးဇာဘေးဇာ, *adj.* inherited from one's ancestors.

ဘေး, (from ဘေး or ဘေး) *affix*, for, as ဘေးဘေး, for the house.

ဘေး, (from ဘေး, *Pali*,) *n.* a familiar term of compellation used by men.

ဘေး, *part. affix*, denotes what is fit for, worthy of, or adapted to, any particular purpose, as ဘေးဘေး, what is fit to eat ; ဘေးဘေး, what is wonderful ; ချစ်ဘေး, what is lovely, &c. see Gram.

ဘေး, *n.* a natural mark on animals.

ဘေး, *n.* an honorary title ; the badge of do.

မ.

The fifth consonant in the class of labials.

မ, (1) *n. affix*, fem. gen. as မဟာမိ, a priest ; မဟာမိမ, a priestess.

မ, (2) *v.* to support, bear up, assist, help, relieve, ကူ ။ ခံ ။ ထောက် ။
ပင်း ။ ပံ.

မ, (3) (from မမ, an elder sister,) *n.* a title prefixed to names of women, indicative of equality.

မ, (4) (from မမ, a female, or mother,) *adj.* chief among many ; main, principal, as မမ, a road ; မမမ, the main, or mother road.

မ, (5) *adv.* not, (prefixed to verbs.)

မမ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မမ, *n.* a mother, မမမ ။ မမမ ။ မမမ ။ မမမ.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to desire, covet, စွန့်စားတတ်.

မေ့မော, *v.* do.

မေ့, (2) *v.* to dream, စိမ့်မိ.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to put helm to larboard ; *comp.* ခိုင်း.

မေ့, (4) *v.* to be caught, as by a thorn or nail, &c. as by fire, by disease, &c. see နှိပ်.

မေ့, *v.* to be uneven, more than ; to exceed, လွန် ; (used only in the negative form, and most commonly adverbially, without an affix, as တကယ့်ထက်မေ့, or briefly, တကယ့်မေ့, more than a tical.)

မေ့နီ, *n.* (from မေ့ရာ, *Pali*,) a certain sea-animal.

မေ့ဘု, (*Pali*,) *n.* Capricorn ; the tenth sign of the zodiac.

မေ့တောင်းခွာ, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, အကုသိုလ် : မေ့တောင်းခွာအကျိုး.

မေ့ခွံ, *n.* a crest, ornament of the head.

မေ့ခွံရောင်လျှပ်, *n.* do.

မေ့မေ့လျှပ်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မေ့တော်, *adv.* truly, verily, ဇနိအခွန် : မေ့.

မေ့, (from မေ့, *Pali*,) *n.* a passage, way ; a course of duty.

မေ့လေးတန်း, *n.* the four grand ways, viz. သောတာပတ္တိမေ့, အာရဟံမေ့, အနာဂါမိမေ့, and အရဟတ္တမေ့ ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

မေ့, *n.* South Behar, Magada ; the language of do. ဝိဇ္ဇိ.

မေ့ရှစ်ပါး, (from မေ့, a way, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, division,) *n.* the eight (good) ways ; viz. သမ္မာဒိဋ္ဌိ, right opinion ; သမ္မာသင်္ကေခ, right intention ; သမ္မာဝါစာ, right words ; သမ္မာကမ္မန္တ, right actions ; သမ္မာအာရုံစိုက်, right way of supporting life ; သမ္မာဝိယာဓာ, rightly directed intelligence ; သမ္မာထိတိ, good heed, caution ; and သမ္မာသမာဓိ, composure, serenity.

မေ့ရှာနီ, (from မေ့, and ရှာ, *Pali*,) a person who is perfect in one or more of the four grand courses of duty ; *comp.* မေ့လေးတန်း.

မေ့, *v.* to love or like, မေ့ ; (either ဖြစ်, or ချစ်.)

မေ့လှ, (from မေ့လှ, *Pali*,) *n.* whatever is propitious ; whatever gives happiness, or removes evil ; a blessing, a religious rite or ceremony, a sacrament.

မေ့, (1) *n.* a ruler, governor.

မင်းကြီး, *n.* a king, monarch, a great minister of state, ဖြစ်စေ,
ဝန်ကြီး.

မင်းတရား, *n.* a monarch, ရှင်ဘုရင်, ထပ်ရှင်.

မင်းလူလင်, (*pron.* မင်းသလင်, or မင်းလင်,) *n.* people who execute the
orders of a governor.

မင်း, (2) *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* used in addressing one somewhat
inferior.

မင်းမ, *do.*

မင်းမတ်, or မမတ်, *do.* (obsolete.)

မင်းကွတ်, *n.* a mangoosteen.

မင်းထုပ်, *n.* a bolt.

မင်းလွင်, *n.* dust raised by a gentle wind—of a particular ap-
pearance, exhibited in the hot season.

မေ, *v.* to aid, assist; see မောင့်.

မေင်, *n.* ordure, ကျင်ကြီး, ဆင်.

မေင်တီးပြင်, *n.* *do.*

မေင်တရစ်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မေ့, (*Pali,*) death, သေချင်း.

မေ့ချိယ, (*Pali,*) *n.* covetousness, ဝန်တိုချင်း.

မေိတ်, *adv.* immediately, without delay, as သွားမေိတ်သေမည်, on
going, without delay, he will die.

မေ့, (from မ negative, and မေ့, an obsolete verb,) *impersonal*, if
not yet being, i. e. before, previous to, (used adverbially.)

မေ့က, or မေ့မှီ, or မေ့မှီက, *do.*

မေ့ခ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

မေ့မာသေ, (from မေ့မာ, middle, and သေ, place, *Pali,*) *n.* the
middle part of the world, including 16 great countries,
the scene of the sacred histories of Boodh.

မေ့စွေ, *v.* see ရှုဆိတ်.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to complain, find fault with, scold, ကောက်တီး.

မေ့တမ်း, *v.* *do. also*, to lament, bewail, express grief.

မေ့ထွန်, *v.* *do. do.*

မေ့, (2) *v.* to sound, produce sound, အသံပြု.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to be named, have a name, be called. Hence အမည်,
n. a name, နာမ.

- ဧဝံ, (4) *pron. adj.* what? (interrogative;) whatever.
 ဧဝံသဉ်, *pron. adj.* whatever.
 ဧဝံရွာ, and ဧဝံဝါ, *do.* (variously reduplicated and construed.)
 ဧဝံ, (5) *v. affix*, sign of the ind. mood, fut. tense.
 ဧဝံသို, *pron. adj.* of what sort? (*interrogative*,) ဧဝံသိုသို.
 ဧဝံသို, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဧဝံသို, *n.* red velvet.
 ဧဝံသိုဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဧဝံ, *v.* to be of a dark black colour, နတ်.
 ဧဝံ, (from ဧဝံ, *Pali*,) *n.* a large shed or booth, a building erected for a temporary occasion.
 ဧဝံ, (from ဧဝံ, a circle, *Pali*, and ဝါ, a post,) *n.* the tree under which a Boodh is perfected, ဧဝံဝါ.
 ဧဝံ, (1) *v.* to be erect, perpendicularly straight.
 ဧဝံသို, ဧဝံသို, or ဧဝံသို, *adv.* in an upright posture.
 ဧဝံသို, *adv.* do.
 ဧဝံ, (2) *n.* a husband's younger brother; a woman's younger sister's husband; (*comp.* ဧဝံ.)
 ဧဝံ, (3) *n.* a mat, a weight which is equal to four great pays (ဝဲ,) or five small ones.
 ဧဝံ, (4) *see* ဧဝံ, a person of rank.
 ဧဝံ, *part. affix*, as, like as, as if; *see* ဧဝံ, and ဧဝံ.
 ဧဝံသို, *n.* sin, transgression.
 ဧဝံသို, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.
 ဧဝံသို, (from ဧဝံ, to reverence,) *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently, saucily, ဧဝံသို.
 ဧဝံသို, (see ဧဝံ,) *n.* an elderly priest of Boodh, ဧဝံသို.
 ဧဝံသို, *n.* a female do.
 ဧဝံသို, *v.* to be pretty well, in regard to health, or other circumstances; (used in the negative only.)
 ဧဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mind, ဧဝံ.
 ဧဝံ, a corruption of ဧဝံ, the morning.
 ဧဝံသို, (*Pali*,) *n.* meditation, ဧဝံသိုသိုသို.
 ဧဝံသို, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, ဧဝံ.
 ဧဝံသို, *adv.* not near nor distant.

မုသိဘ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous monster, viz. man and lion compounded.

မေ့, (*an abbreviation of* မေ့နေ့,) *n.* yesterday.

မေ့ဆင်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of salyer.

မနိဗ္ဗာန်, *adv.* submissively.

မနိလှည်း, (*pron.* မလှည်း) *n.* the tamarind tree.

မန္တတိမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands, မြေမင်း.

မန္တနီ, *n.* a charm or spell.

မန္တရား, *n.* do.

မန္တနီမိတ်, *v.* to repeat a charm, in order to retain it in memory.

မန္တနီဇုတ်, *v.* to charm, &c. see ဇုတ်.

မန်း, (1) *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into, by repeating a mantra, ဇုတ်.

မန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of swelling or sore ; (3) *n.* a charm.

မန်းချည်, *n.* the thin water of a blister or other sore, သားနီချည်.

မေ, *n.* a mistress, madam.

မေ့, (*from* မမေ့, a mother,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of women, indicative of sincerity, or expressive of respect.

မေ့နီ, *n.* a nail (of iron), သံချွန်.

မေ့မင်း, *n.* a term of compellation, addressed to women, indicative of disrespect or anger.

မေ့ရှင်, *n.* a madam, respectful matron.

မေ့သီလရှင်, *n.* (*the ultimate pron.* မေ့,) *n.* a vestal, unmarried deaconness, or priestess.

မယား, (1) *n.* a wife.

မယား, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

မရဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* death.

မရဏသနီ, (*from* နာသနီ, near, *Pali*,) *n.* the near approach of death.

မရန်း, *n.* Mayan tree.

မရီး, *n.* a wife's elder sister ; a man's elder brother's wife ; *comp.* မဝိမ.

မရေမရာ, *adv.* idly, to no purpose.

မရိုး, see မရိုး, a kind of tree.

ရှေ့, *n.* mistress, madam.

မလေးပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* to slap one's own arms.

မလိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မလေးပွား, *n.* paper ornaments, streamers, &c. attached to flags.

မလွယ်, *n.* a small entrance, or side door, used occasionally, when the larger door is closed.

မလှိုင်, *n.* a certain preparation of curdled milk.

မလွ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မသာ, (from မ negative, and သာ, to be pleasant,) *n.* a funeral.

မသာသန, *n.* do. *also*, preparations, or appendages of a funeral.

မသာချ, *v.* to convey the corpse to the place of interment, or burning.

မသုဇ္ဇာန်, (see သုဇ္ဇာန်,) *n.* a bad man.

မဟဂ္ဂဇာန်, (from မဟဂ္ဂဇာန်, *Pali*,) *n.* excellent mental attainments, မြတ်သောမာဇ္ဈိမသုဇ္ဈာန်ချင်း.

မဟတ္တတာ, *n.* a certain ornament worn over the shoulders.

မဟာ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* great, မကြီး; excellent, မမြတ်.

မဟာကာလ, (from မဟာ, great, and ကာလ, a period, *Pali*,) *n.* a period in which an entire revolution of nature is performed, subdivided into four grand periods, each of which is again subdivided into sixty-four intermediate periods, and each of these is again subdivided into sixty-four life periods, as they may be called.

မဟာကာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မဟာဇုတ်, *n.* a royal barber.

မဟာတူလိယေဟိ, *n.* the four material elements, earth, water, fire, and air; see တူလိ, and ဓာတ်.

မဟာရံ, *n.* a brick wall round a pagoda, ကန်တိုင်း.

မဟာဇေတိ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မဟာဗျေဝ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

မဟာတာဝန, *n.* another of do. see ငရဲ.

မဟော, *n.* one division of the Burman scriptures.

မဟုတ်, (from မဟုတ္တာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an instant (commonly used with တ, as တမဟုတ်.)

မဟုရ, *n.* a cornelian.

- မံ, *v.* to anoint, spread over, besmear; *comp.* မွတ်.
 မံ, *v.* *affix*, sign of the 2d pers. imp. mood; (obsolete.)
 မာ, *v.* to be hard, ကြော့ : တင်း : ကောင်း; to be healthy, well, ဤ : ကျန်း.
 မာမြင်း, *v.* do.
 မာမြန်း, *v.* do.
 မာကြီး, *n.* tar and oakum, used to caulk vessels.
 မာခါကတ်ကျည်း, *n.* a kind of medicine.
 မာချော်, *n.* a kind of drug.
 မာတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mother, မိမိ : မိမိ.
 မာထုကာမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a woman, မိစ္ဆ.
 မာဒုက္ခ, (from မာ, and ဒုက္ခ,) *n.* evil incurred by ill-treating a mother.
 မာနထောင်, *v.* to be proud, obstinate, unyielding.
 မာန, (from မာန *Pali*,) *n.* pride; an evil; a tyrant, မာန.
 မာနမာန, *n.* do.
 မာနစောင်, *n.* do.
 မာနထောင်လွှား, *v.* to be proud, haughty.
 မာနရှိ, *v.* do.
 မာနမူ, *v.* to be angry, မချစ်ထွတ်.
 မာနမြို့, *v.* do.
 မာတုဃ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a woman or wife; (clerical.)
 မာယာ, *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, လှည့်ဝတ်ချင်း : ဝရိယာတ်.
 မာန, (from မာန, *Pali*,) *n.* pride, &c. see မာန.
 မာနငါးပါး, *n.* the five masters or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာန, animal constitution; အဘိသင်္ခါနမာန, subject to the repairs and operations of the four causes (အကြောင်းတရားသေးပါး;) ကိလေသာမာန, passion; မဇ္ဈမာန, death; and ဇေတုတ္တမာန, the most powerful evil Nat (မာနနတ်သား.)
 မာနနတ်သား, *n.* a powerful evil Nat or spirit, who resides in the highest inferior heaven, and has dominion over all the lower parts of the universe.
 မာရဝင်, *n.* a recess in a room.
 မာသကာ, *n.* the guava tree.
 မာလာတို့ကျွယ်, *n.* the saffron plant.
 မာသိနီ, (*Bengulee*,) *n.* a ship's officer or pilot.

- မာ, *v.* to be high, မြင့်, ရင့်.
 မိ, (1) *v.* to obtain, ရ.
 မိ, (2) *euph. affix.*
 မိဝိ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)
 မိ, (3) from မိမိ, *n.* a mother.
 မိမိ, *n.* a mother.
 မိမိမိ, *n.* a mother's elder sister ; a father's elder brother's wife ;
comp. မိမိမိ.
 မိမိမိ, *n.* a mother's younger sister ; a father's younger brother's wife ; a stepmother.
 မိမိ, (from မိမိ, a father,) *n.* parents, father and mother.
 မိ, (4) (from မိမိ, a daughter,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of girls and young women, indicative of superiority in the speaker.
 မိမိဝိမိ, (from မိမိ, deer, or any game, and ဝိမိ, a forest, *Pali*,) *n.* a game-forest.
 မိမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* falsehood, delusion, error.
 မိမိမိမိ, *n.* do. also a heretic ; (see မိမိ.)
 မိမိ, (from မိမိမိ,) (1) *n.* affection, friendship.
 မိမိမိ, *n.* a friend, မိမိမိမိမိ.
 မိမိမိမိ, *v.* to be united in friendship, as a married couple.
 မိမိမိမိမိ, or မိမိမိမိမိ, (from မိမိမိမိ, to associate,) *n.* a union of friendship ; friendly intercourse.
 မိမိ, (2) *n.* an efflorescence of humours on the skin, the prickly heat.
 မိမိမိမိမိ, (from မိမိ, love, and *figurat.* a wife, မိမိ, a husband, and မိမိ, a pair,) *n.* a married couple ; an original text, accompanied with a translation, (မိမိမိ.)
 မိမိမိမိ, (by corruption, မိမိ,) see မိမိမိမိမိ.
 မိမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* want of reverence, မိမိမိမိမိမိမိမိမိ ; *comp.* မိမိ.
 မိမိ, (1) *v.* to long for, မိမိမိ.
 မိမိမိ, *v.* do.
 မိမိ, (2) (from မိမိမိ, a fish, *Pali*,) *n.* Pisces, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.
 မိမိ, (3) *n.* a screech-owl, မိမိမိ.

မိန့်ညို, *n.* a military coat with sleeves, worn over the coat of mail, (ချစ်.)

မိန့်, *v.* to be confused, lost in thought, absent, stupefied, astonished.

မိန့်မော, *v.* do. (most common,) မော့မော့.

မိန့်မှိုင်း, *v.* do.

မိန့်မ, *n.* a woman.

မိန့်မသန်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မချီး, *n.* a eunuch, one who has the charge of women.

မိန့်မရွှင်, *n.* a harlot.

မိန့်မသျှာ, *n.* a hermaphrodite or eunuch; a womanish, effeminate man.

မိဘုရား, *n.* a queen.

မိန့်, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)

မိမိ, *pers. pro.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, according to the connection, ကိုယ်.

မိမ္မ, *n.* a woman, မိန့်မ.

မိမ္မချီး, *n.* one who has the care of women, a eunuch.

မိမ္မတ္ထ, (*Pali*), *n.* a certain race of wild people, ကောင်းထွေ.

မိတ္တ, *n.* a kind of Chinese ware, made of brass or copper, and cemented.

မိဃ, (*Pali*, a goat,) *n.* Aries, the first sign in the zodiac.

မိဃသစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မီး, (1) *n.* fire.

မီး, (2) *n.* that which is paid extra in consideration of the bad quality of money, discount.

မီးမိတ်, *n.* a lantern.

မီးကလပ်, *n.* a censer.

မီးကြွပ်, *n.* fire-works.

မီးခတ်ကြောင်, *n.* a flint to strike fire from.

မီးခုံ, *n.* a candlestick.

မီးခဲ, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခိုး, *n.* smoke.

မီးချေး, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခွက်, *n.* a cup to burn oil in, a lamp, မီးခွက်.

မီး, *n.* a stick kindled at one end, a fire-stick.

မီးစာ, *n.* a wick.

မီးညှပ်, *n.* tongs, snuffers.

မီးဆောင်း, *v.* to pay something extra in consideration of the bad quality of money.

မီးတင်းကုပ်, *v.* a fire-shed.

မီးထိုင်, *n.* a candle.

မီးထိုင်, *v.* to burn with fire, မီးရှို့.

မီးပါသေနတ်, *n.* a fire-lock.

မီးပုံစာရေး, *n.* a pile of wood, raised and kindled on certain days of worship.

မီးပေါက်, *n.* a drop of fire, a spark, မီးပွား.

မီးပေါက်လက်နက်, *n.* fire-arms.

မီးပျံ, *n.* flying fire, a rocket.

မီးပွား, *n.* a spark, မီးပေါက်.

မီးပုံး, *n.* a lantern, မီးမိမိ.

မီးပို, *n.* a fire-place, a hearth.

မီးမတ်မြုံ, *n.* a kind of chaffing dish, with a conical cover, ဆောင်း.

မီးမောင်း, *v.* to make a fire.

မီးရှူး, *n.* a torch.

မီးရှို့, *v.* to burn with fire.

မီးလင်မေ့, *n.* a kind of rocket which hisses in falling.

မီးလျှော်, *n.* a flame.

မီးသွေး, *n.* dry fire, i. e. a dead coal, charcoal.

မီးကျောင်း, (1) *n.* an alligator, a crocodile.

မီးကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of creeper.

မီးကျောင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of stone, ကျောက်မီးကျောင်း.

မီးစောင်း, *n.* a kind of harp.

မီးရွှေ, *n.* tried silver,—best kind.

မီးရပ်, *n.* the menses, ခွေ.

မူကွ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mouth.

မူကွထိ, *n.* a divine speech or utterance.

မူကွဝါထိ (from မူကွ, a mouth, and ဝါထိ, to come, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine speech or saying, နှုတ်ထုတ်.

မူကွ, (from မူချ, *Pali*,) *n.* certainty, reality, genuine, အမှန်ဖြစ်ချင်း.

- မုဆိတ်, (*pron.* မုတ်ဆိတ်,) *n.* the beard of the chin.
 မုဆိုး, (*pron.* မုတ်ဆိုး,) *n.* a huntsman.
 မုဆိုးဗိုလ်, *n.* a widower.
 မုဆိုးမ, *n.* a widow.
 မုဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a pagoda with a recess in each side.
 မုတ်, (1) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the fist, the thumb being closed down on the side of the finger. Hence
 မုတ်, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths, (မုသစ်.)
 မုတ်, (2) *n.* aloes.
 မုတ်ကာလု, *n.* do.
 မုတ်, (3) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ပေါင်ကူး.
 မုတ်ကူး, *n.* do.
 မုတ်ဝ, *n.* do.
 မုတ်ဆိတ်, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတ်ဆိတ်နား, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မုတ်ဆိုး, *n.* see မုဆိုး.
 မုတ္တမ, *n.* Martaban.
 မုတ်နား, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတ်ပုတီး, *n.* a kind of bead.
 မုတ်သုံပြန်, *n.* a woman kept by a foreigner.
 မုဒုတ်, *n.* the *Bassia latifolia*.
 မုဒိတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* joy, ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.
 မုဒိန်း, *n.* a kind of drum.
 မုဒိမ်း, *n.* a ravisher, one who commits a rape.
 မုဒ္ဒရာ, (from မုဒ္ဒ, the head, tip, top, *Pali*,) *adj.* lingual, produced from the tip (of the tongue,) ခိုဝှါမုဒ္ဒရာ, (applied to consonants of ခ class.)
 မုန့်, *n.* a temporal juice, which at times exudes from the elephant's temples; see မုန့်.
 မုန့်, *v.* to dislike, hate, detest, မြင်မြင်.
 မုန့်ထား, *v.* to bear malice, ညှိုး.
 မုန့်, *n.* bread.
 မုန့်သဉ်, *n.* a baker.
 မုန့်ဥတ, *n.* property.

- ရှုနိဗ္ဗာန်, flour.
- မုလော, *n.* a kind of grain ; see မုလိ.
- မုရင်, see တနိဗ္ဗာန်.
- မုရု, *n.* myrrh, (as used in the translation of the N. T.)
- မုရာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- မုရိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- မုရိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a kind of drum.
- မုလော, *n.* the woodbine, မြတ်လော.
- မုသာ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* falsehood, မမုနိဿာဓကော.
- မုသာ, (2) see မိုတ်, a tray, &c.
- မုထ, *n.* an intumescence of the testicles.
- မုသာဝါဒ, *v.* to deceive, tell a falsehood.
- မု, *v.* to begin to form, as a bud. မမု, *n.* an incipient bud.
- မုတော, *v.* to hate, bear malice.
- မု, *n.* bread.
- မုကာ, *n.* a kind of silk.
- မုညဇိ, *n.* the mustard plant, mustard.
- မုတိဇိ, *n.* a violent wind, tempest, gale, hurricane.
- မုလာ, *n.* the radish plant.
- မုထည်, *n.* a baker.
- မု, (1) *v.* to do, perform, ကျင့်, ရှု, ဆောင်; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; as မင်းမု, to make one's self a king ; နဂါးမု, to act like a Nagah, ရှု, လုပ်. Hence မမုကကျင့်, and မမုကရာ, &c. a deed, action, conduct, behaviour.
- မု, (2) *n.* an original writing, from which a copy is made.
- မု, (3) *v. affix*, as လွှားမု, if he go ; when he had gone, having gone.
- မုကာ, *v. affix*, do.
- မု, (4) *euph. affix*.
- မု, (5) *n. affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.
- မုကာ, *n. affix*, do.
- မုထ, (*Pali*.) *n.* an origin, bottom, foundation, မရင်း, မမြစ် ; origin of action or motion, အိမ်.
- မု, (1) *v.* to be giddy, dizzy, partly intoxicated—less than မု,
- မု, (2) *n.* a small river, a rivulet.

- ပု, (3) *n.* a weight, of which there are two kinds, the **great** and the small—the great being equal to two great pays, (ဝဲ) or one 8th of a kyat; and the small being equal to two small pays, or one 10th of a kyat.
- ပု, (4) *n.* a person of rank; see ကပု.
- ပုမတ်, *n.* do. see ကပု.
- ပုတော်မတ်တော်, *n.* do.
- ပတ္တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* benevolence, affection, love, ချစ်ချမ်း; an expression of good will or benevolence, a blessing; a prayer for the good of another.
- ပတ္တာပူ, ပတ္တာပူ, or ပတ္တာဆတ်, *v.* to wish well to another, bless, pray for.
- ပတ္တာရပ်ခံ, *v.* a petition, (clerical.)
- ပေခုံ, *n.* sexual intercourse, သိဝိသ.
- ပေထုံ, or ပေခုံ, (from ပေထုံ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* sexual intercourse.
- ပေထုံ, (2) *n.* Gemini, the third sign of the zodiac.
- ပေး, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မြန်း.
- ပေးမြို့, *v.* do.
- ပေးမြန်းစောင့်စောင့်, *v.* to make enquiries.
- ပေး, (2) *n.* the chin.
- ပေးစေ့, *n.* the extremity of the chin.
- ပေး, *v.* to forget, be inadvertent, မမှတ်မိ.
- ပေးလှူ, *v.* do.
- ပေးလှူ, *v.* do. (most common.)
- မဲ, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify, ဖောင်း.
- မဲ, (2) *v.* see မှောင်, to be dark, black, to be dark in mind, ignorant, foolish, မိုတ်.
- မဲမဲထဲထဲ, *adv.* darkly, very dark, &c.
- မဲ, (3) *n.* a lot, စာရေးတံ.
- မဲချ, *v.* to cast lots.
- မဲ, (4) *n.* the indigo plant, indigo.
- မဲနီ, *n.* indigo.
- မဲနွယ်, *n.* a species of indigo plant.
- မဲ, (5) *n.* a weight put into one side of the balance with the article weighed, in order to have a surplus for duties.

မဲလီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မဲဝန်းညို, *n.* a kind of plant.

မဲသီးရွတ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

မဲ, (1) *v.* be drawn aside, distorted, as the face, ရှိ.

မဲ, (2) *v.* to be wanting, not to be စေ့ ; (commonly used without a modal affix.)

မော, *v.* to be tired, fatigued, ဝင်ဝန်း.

မောခေါ်, (*Pali*), *n.* joy.

မောဝ်, *v.* to be convex, elevated in the centre, မို့. Hence မမောဝ်, *n.* a hairy or fleshy protuberance, as a peacock's crest, or a cock's comb.

မောဝ်တို့, *n.* a kind of bonnet or cap.

မောဝ်မာ, *v.* to be strong, firm, ဝန် ၊ ရှမ်း ၊ ထင်းမာ.

မောဝ်လူ, *n.* a kind of crown with a crest.

မောင်, *n.* the brother of a woman ; a title prefixed to names of men, indicative of equality.

မောင်ရှင်, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood ; a term of compellation addressed to men younger than one's self, (commonly used by women ;) *comp.* ကိုရှင်.

မောင်နှံ, *n.* a husband, ဝင်.

မောင်မေး, *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* (used to inferiors.)

မောင်မခေါ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

မောင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify by threats, မှိုမ်း ၊ မဲ ; to drive away, နှင်.

မောင်း, (2) *v.* to be of a dark red colour.

မောင်း, (3) *n.* the arm, ထာဝ်မောင်း.

မောင်းခွပ်, *n.* a sleeve or any ornament worn on the arm.

မောင်း, (4) *n.* a gong, a plate of metal, with a convexity in the middle which is beaten to produce sound.

မောင်း, (5) *n.* a mortar in which rice is cleaned.

မောင်း, (6) *n.* a well-pole.

မောင်းမ, *n.* a female attendant or concubine of a king, ကိုယ်လုပ်တော်.

မောင်းမမိတ်သံ, *n.* do.

မောင်းမမိသံ, *n.* do.

မောင့်မာ, *v.* see မောဝ်မာ, to be strong, &c.

ഓഷ്ഠീകൃഷ്ണ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ഓത, (*Pali*,) *n.* darkness, ignorance, folly, മിഥ്യതയോച്ചി.

ഓ, *v.* to appear, come to light ; see ഓ.

ഓ, (1) *v.* to turn up the face, look up, ഓ.

ഓ, (2) *v.* to stick up or out, ഓ. ഓ. Hence ഓ, *n.* a steep place.

ഓ, (3) *v.* to be haughty, insolent, ഓ. ഓ.

ഓത, *v.* to be haughty, insolent, rude, ഓത. ഓത.

ഓമഓമ, *adv.* idly, carelessly, without an object.

ഓയ, *n.* a kind of silk.

ഓ, *v.* to be elevated, raised in the centre, convex, ഓ.

ഓ, (1) *v.* to be dark, ഓ ; to be ignorant, foolish, ഓ.

ഓ, (2) *v.* to measure with the fist and thumb erected.

Hence ഓ, *n.* a maik, a measure of length equal to eight finger breadths, (ഓ.)

ഓ, (3) *n.* a crucible.

ഓ, (4) *n.* a tray used to separate grains of metal from the earth by shaking, ഓ. ഓ.

ഓ, (from ഓ, *Pali*,) *n.* the sky, visible heavens ; clouds, rain.

ഓ, *n.* a small cloud, ഓ.

ഓ, *v.* to rain incessantly ; see ഓ.

ഓ, *n.* the rainy season ; *comp.* ഓ.

ഓ, *n.* the sky.

ഓ, *v.* to rain.

ഓ, *v.* to thunder in a loud crash. *n.* a thunderbolt.

ഓ, or ഓ, *n.* a thunderbolt.

ഓ, see ഓ.

ഓ, *v.* to thunder in a protracted rumbling sound.

ഓ, or ഓ, *v.* to shut in, as evening.

ഓ, *v.* to thunder in short claps.

ഓ, *v.* to beat in or against, as rain.

ഓ, *n.* a drop of rain.

ഓ, *v.* to rumble in the sky, to thunder.

ഓ, *v.* do.

မိုးသွင်း၊ *v.* to rain.

မိုးသွင်းသက်၊ *v.* do.

မိုးသွင်းသက်လေ၊ *n.* wind preceding a storm.

မိုးသွင်းသီး၊ *n.* hail.

မိုးသွင်းသောက်၊ *n.* the morning.

မိုးသွင်းစား၊ *n.* a kind of bird, မိန့်ညောင်; a waterfowl.

မိုးသွင်းဆွေ၊ *n.* a kind of tree.

မိုးသွင်းနံ၊ *n.* a kind of tree.

မိုးသွင်းမြေ၊ *n.* a field, or spot of ground for a particular purpose ;
see ဝတ်မိုးသွင်း.

မိုးခို၊ *v.* to cover, ခြို့.

မိုးခိုမ၊ *v.* to help, ညီညွှန်.

မိုး၊ (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, လွှမ်း. Hence မိုးခို၊ *n.* a cover, a
roof. မိုးခိုခို၊ *n.* the eaves of a roof.

မိုး၊ (2) *v.* to excel, surpass, be chief, preeminent, ကဲ၊ မြတ်၊ လွန်.
Hence မိုးခို၊ *n.* a chief, အကဲ.

မိုးဇာတ်၊ *v.* to be chief; be permanent; see ခေါင်း.

မိုး၊ *affix*, because, as သွားမိုး၊ or သွားချမိုး၊ or သွားသွယ်မိုး၊ because of
going.

မိုးတံ၊ *neg. affix*, as သွားသွယ်မိုးတံ၊ he goes not.

မျက်၊ (1) *v.* to be angry, မိတ်ဆိုး. Hence

အမျက်၊ *n.* anger, ခေါ်သ.

အမျက်ထွက်၊ *v.* to be angry, မျက်.

အမျက်စင်၊ *v.* do.

အမျက်လျှံ၊ *v.* to be angrily disposed.

အမျက်မ၊ *v.* to pretend to be angry.

အမျက်ခံ၊ *v.* to restrain anger, ခုခံ.

မျက်၊ (2) *v.* to stick in (the throat.)

မျက်၊ (3) *n.* grass.

မျက်လှံ၊ *n.* a clump of grass.

မျက်၊ (4) *n.* a gem, precious stone.

မျက်စုံ၊ မျက်စုံနီ၊ မျက်စုံရှင်၊ *n.* do.

မျက်စုံ၊ *do.* also a particular kind of precious stone, ကျောက်မျက်စုံ.

မျက်၊ (5) *n.* the eye, (seldom used but in composition,) မျက်ခိ.

မျက်စိပ်၊ *n.* the socket of the eye.

- မျက်ကွင်း, *n.* do.
 မျက်ကွယ်, *adv.* out of sight.
 မျက်ခင်း, *n.* an eyelid.
 မျက်ခုံး, *n.* the long arch over the eye, မျက်မှောင်.
 မျက်ခုံးမွေး, *n.* the eyebrow.
 မျက်ချေး, *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ဝပ်.
 မျက်မြေ, *n.* the reach of the eye, eyesight.
 မျက်ခွံ, *n.* the face.
 မျက်စိဉာဏ်, *n.* medicine for the eyes.
 မျက်စိ, *n.* the eye.
 မျက်စိစောင်း, *v.* to be cross-eyed.
 မျက်စိတိုးကြည်, *v.* to look stern, to frown.
 မျက်စိညောင်း, (see ညောင်း, to be tired through inaction,) *v.* to pay attention to by the eye.
 မျက်စိတိမ်, *n.* a film, or cataract upon the eye.
 မျက်စောင်းမိုဝ်, *v.* to wink, make signs with the eyes.
 မျက်စောင်းတိုး, *v.* to cast a back side-glance.
 မျက်ဆန်, *n.* the pupil of the eye.
 မျက်ထောင်, *n.* the eye-lashers.
 မျက်ထောင့်, *n.* the corner of the eye.
 မျက်ခက်, *n.* the iris of the eye.
 မျက်နှာ, *n.* the face, countenance.
 မျက်နှာကြက်, *n.* a canopy, ပိတာနံ.
 မျက်နှာကြီး, မျက်နှာများ, *v.* to have many friends.
 မျက်နှာစာ, *n.* presence, ဆယ် : ဆီ.
 မျက်နှာညို, *v.* be downcast in countenance ; blush.
 မျက်နှာပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျက်နှာမြှင့်, *v.* to gain countenance, obtain favour.
 မျက်နှာမူ, *v.* to have the face towards.
 မျက်နှာသိ, *n.* an acquaintance.
 မျက်ပြည်, *n.* a tear, မျက်ရည်.
 မျက်ပန်, *n.* an expletive used with မျက်သုံး : မျက်နှာ, &c.
 မျက်ဖြူ, *n.* the white of the eye.
 မျက်မာန်ကြွတ်, see မျက်မှောင်ကြွတ်.
 မျက်မုန်း, or မျက်မုန်းလို့, see မျက်မုန်းကျိုး.

မျက်မုန်ကျိး, *v.* to resent, feel ill will.

မျက်မှန်း, *n.* the eye's desire, what the eye is fixed upon.

မျက်မှောင်, *n.* in presence of, presence ; the present time, (sometimes used adjectively.)

မျက်မှောင်ပြု, *v.* to make an absent thing present.

မျက်မှောင်, *n.* the long arch over the eye, the eyebrow.

မျက်မှောင်ကြွတ်, *v.* to look stern, dark, angry, threatening.

မျက်မှောင်ချီ, *v.* to raise the eyebrows, look stern.

မျက်စင်, *n.* any thing which encircles the eye ; a precious stone, or valuable object which intoxicates the eye.

မျက်ရည်, *n.* tears.

မျက်လုံး, *n.* the eyeballs.

မျက်လေ, *v.* to be deceived by the eye.

မျက်လှည့်, *v.* to deceive the eye.

မျက်လှည့်သွား, *n.* a juggler.

မျက်လွှာ, *n.* an eyelid.

မျက်ဝတ်, *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ချေ.

မျက်ဝါး, *n.* a thin leaf (of gold.)

မျက်တောနာကောင်း, *n.* see ရတနာ.

မျှည်, see မည်, *v.* to complain.

မျှည်တမ်း, see မည်, *v.* to complain, be distressed.

မျှည်း, (1) *v.* to be sleepy, or to sleep, (not used singly.)

မျှည်း, (2) *v.* to be weak, exhausted, dejected, ခုနိုးငွေ့.

မျှည်း, (3) *n.* a short military coat, စစ်ဝတ်မျှည်း.

မျှည်းနီ, *n.* do.

မျှည်း, (1) *v.* to be moderate, gentle.

မျှည်း, (2) *n.* a ruler, or ruling line, ထမျှည်း.

မျှည်းကြိုး, *n.* a ruling line.

မျှည်းတံ, *n.* a ruler.

မျှာ, or မျှာထိုင်, *n.* the short supporters of a roof, resting on a lower floor.

မျှား, *v.* to be many, ထူး မနည်း.

မျှားထွား, *adv.* in a hanging, suspensive manner.

မျှော, (1) *v.* to float.

မျှော, (2) *n.* a pole, slender post.

မျောက်, (1) *n.* a monkey—many varieties.

မျောက်, (2) *n.* the potato, or yam plant.

မျောက်ခေါင်း, or မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* the potato or yam.

မျောက်ခွံညှင်း, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* the *Lythrum fruticosum*.

မျောက်ဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျောက်မ, *v.* to commit adultery.

မျောက်မျက်, *v.* to be half asleep and half awake.

မျောက်လက်, *n.* a brass, or iron hinge, ဝတ္ထု.

မျောက်လက်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မျောက်လုပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျောက်လှေကူး, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မျှ, *v.* to swallow.

မျိုးစေ့, (from မမျိုး, a race, kind,) *n.* seed, seed-grain.

မျိုးဝဲ, *n.* do.

မျိုးရိက္ခာ, *n.* stated provision ; see ရိက္ခာ.

မြ, (1) *v.* to be cold, ဇေ + မြင်း + မြေ.

မြ, (2) to be sharp, keen, ထက် + မြစ်.

မြ, (3) *n.* an emerald, ကျောက်စိမ်း.

မြ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, as a knife, ထက် ; to be pungent, as flavour.

မြစ်, (2) see မြစ်, grass, &c.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future ; see မြစ်.

မြစ်ကြာ, *v.* do.

မြစ်, (2) *v.* to see.

မြစ်မြင်း, *v.* to hate or dislike to see, မုန့်.

မြစ်မင်, (see မင်,) *v.* to dream, be in a reverie.

မြင်း, *n.* a horse.

မြင်းကံကျေး, *n.* a horse-keeper, a groom.

မြင်းစီးသူရဲ, *n.* a trooper.

မြင်းဖြီး, *n.* a gelding.

မြင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see တာရာ.

မြင်းလား, (1) *n.* a stallion; see လား; (2) *n.* a mule.

မြင်းက, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းခေါင်း, *n.* the shin bone, ညိုကျည်.

မြင်းခွာ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းပု, *n.* an indolent tumour, ထွတ်မြင်း.

မြင်းချိန်, *n.* the Myenmo mount; the centre of the Sekyah system, (စကြာ.)

မြင်းရှိခေါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မြင်းဝါး, *n.* a species of bamboo.

မြင်းသမိုက်, *n.* the piles, a kind of disease.

မြင်းသိလား, *n.* a kind of stone.

မြင့်, *v.* to be high, နှင့်; to be distant in time, ကြာရှည်; (act. မြင့်.)

မြှင့်, (1) *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, ဆီးထား; to warn, instruct, as a teacher of religion; to prohibit.

မြှင့်, (2) *n.* a river, i. e. the channel of a river.

မြစ်, *n.* a main river. **N. B.** There are five main rivers, which run southward, on the great south island, (ရှေးဒီပေ,) viz. ဝင်္ဂါ, အနိရုဏတီ, ယမုနီ, ယဂ္ဂု, and ခေတီ.

မြစ်, (3) *n.* a grand-child.

မြစ်ထွေး, *n.* a kind of bird.

မြည်, (1) see မြည်, to produce sound.

မြည်, (2) see မည်, to be named.

မြည်း, *n.* an ass, မြ.

မြည်း, *n.* a ruler, measuring rod.

မြည်, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မွ.

မြတ်, *v.* to be excellent; to exceed, be an overplus, be gain, profit. Hence အမြတ်, *n.* gain, overplus; အမြတ်အခွာ, do. အမြတ်အစွန့်, do.

မြတ်နိုး, *v.* to love; to reverence, esteem.

မြတ်လေး, (1) *v.* do. see လေးမြတ်.

မြတ်လေး, (2) *n.* the woodbine, မုလေး.

မြန်, *v.* to be quick, swift, ဆော့လျင်.

မြန်ထက်, *v.* do.

မြန်မြန်, *adv.* quickly, hastily.

မြန်မာ, (commonly written မြွေ, and pron. မျွေ,) *adj.* of, or pertaining to Burmah or the Burmans—under which are included seven divisions or distinct races, viz. မြွေခြံ, or ခုခိုင်, the Aracan; မြွေသေတောင်, the Burman proper; ကယိုင်, the Pegu; ကျင်, the Kyen; ကယိုင်, the Ka-yan; ယော, the Yaw; and တေဝေ, the Tavoy.

မြန်း, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မေး.

မြန်း, (2) *v.* to have possession of, enjoy, ခံ • မိုး.

မြန်း, (3) *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, shrivelled, ငြိမ်း • ဆင်း.

မြွေ, see မြန်မာ, Burman, or pertaining to Burmah.

မြား, *n.* an arrow.

မြားကျည်ထောင်, *n.* a quiver, ထောင်.

မြားရွက်, *n.* the feather of an arrow.

မြားလွှာ, *n.* do.

မြားဆာ, *n.* see ဆာ.

မြိန်, *v.* to relish, be pleased with, enjoy.

မြိန်ရှင်, *v.* do.

မြီ, *n.* a debt, ကျေး.

မြီရှင်, *n.* a creditor.

မြီစား, *n.* a debtor.

မြီချ, *v.* to put out to interest.

မြီဆယ်, *v.* do.

မြီယ, *v.* to receive interest, borrow money.

မြီး, (from ဆမြီး,) *n.* a tail.

မြီးထူ, *n.* the root of a tail.

မြီးတံ, *n.* do.

မြီးပျံ, *n.* a crupper.

မြိတ်, *v.* to be immersed, overwhelmed, swallowed up, နစ်; *act.*

မြိတ်.

မြိတ်ခိုး, *n.* the scapula, or shoulder blade.

မြိတ်, (1) *v.* to be barren, (applied to animals.)

မြိတ်, (2) *v.* to divide, split, ခွာ.

မြိတ်, (3) *v.* to conceal one's self, hide, keep still, အောင်း • ကွယ် • ပုန်း.

မြိတ်, (4) *n.* a basket or cover to keep fish in water after they are caught.

မြို့, *v.* to work about in the mouth, to chew (the cud)—a little different from ဝါ, to chew. Hence ခမ္ဘ, the cud, ခမ္ဘာ.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to play with, divert, amuse.

မြို့, (2) *n.* dust, a minute particle, an atom, ခမ္ဘနီ.

မြို့, *n.* a pot with a long neck and an open mouth.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to enjoy pleasure, exult in, delight, ရှိ.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to glitter, play about, as rays of light or dust.

မြို့လှ, *do. do.* (most common.)

မြို့စား, *do. do.*

မြို့နီ, *do. do.*

မြို့, *n.* the earth, ground.

မြို့ကျည်, *n.* a mixture of earth, dung, or other substances, used as plaster or mortar.

မြို့ကြီး, *n.* the earth.

မြို့နီမြို့ဆီ, *n.* the fat or riches of the ground.

မြို့ခွေး, *n.* a jackal.

မြို့စား, *v.* to moulder, turn to dust.

မြို့တိုင်, *n.* a certain country officer.

မြို့, *n.* a Manilla root, earth-bean.

မြို့ရာမျက်, *n.* a kind of grass, ခရာမျက်.

မြို့ပြ, *n.* a kind of plant, purslain.

မြို့, *n.* a grandchild.

မြို့သားစဉ်မြို့ဆက်, *n.* posterity.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold, ငေး + ချမ်းမြ.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be fine, nice, ချော.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be tight, close, secure, ကြပ် + ကပ် + ခိုင်.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to continue the same, permanent, unchangeable.

မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့ခိုင်, *v.* do. Hence ခမ္ဘ, *n.* permanency; ခမ္ဘာလည်, *do.*

မြို့, (3) (freq. pron. မြို့,) *v.* to taste of, try by tasting.

မြို့စား, *v.* do.

မြို့, (4) see မြို့, an ass.

မြို့, (1) *ordinal auxiliary adj.* as နှစ်ရက်မြို့, the second day; သားနှစ်ယောက်မြို့, the second son, &c. see Gram.

မြောင်, (2) *v.* to be raised, elevated, placed on high; to be raised above (a difficulty;) to gain, accomplish; *act.*

မြောင်.

မြောင်, (3) *n.* the north.

မြောင်နန်း, *n.* the north palace; the queen of do. who is second in rank.

မြောင်စဉ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

မြောင်စား, *v.* to praise, glorify, မြှောက်နိုး.

မြောင်မ, *n.* an adulteress, လင်စောင်.

မြောင်မထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a woman,) လင်စောင်ထား.

မြောင်လက်, *n.* a brass or iron hinge.

မြောင်သား, *n.* a correlate in marriage, whether husband or wife, ဆိပ်ထောင်တက် : ခင်ပွန်း.

မြောင်, *v.* to be long, narrow, သွပ်; (*act.* မြောင်.) Hence မမြောင်, a valley, a narrow road or path.

မြောင်း, *n.* an artificial water-course, a canal, channel, rivulet—smaller than ချောင်း.

မြှိတ်, *v.* to be singed, scorched; *act.* မြှိတ်.

မြှိတ်မြှိတ်, *adv.* engagedly, intently.

မြှင်, (1) *n.* a forest, grove, ရပ်.

မြှင်, (2) *v.* to be full, crowded.

မြှိတ်မြှိတ်, *v.* to be sharp, pungent, delicious, မြှိတ်.

မြို့, *n.* a fortified place, a city, chief town, &c.

မြို့, *n.* a fortification.

မြို့, *n.* a metropolis, chief city.

မြို့, *n.* the wall of a fortress; *comp.* ထပ်.

မြို့ဆည်, *v.* to build a fortification, to fortify.

မြို့နယ်, *n.* the governor of a city, a viceroy.

မွှေ, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မြေ.

မွှေ, *v.* to hunger, thirst after, ထီး : ဆာ : သိပ်.

မွန်, (1) *v.* to be good, excellent, ကောင်း : မြတ်.

မွန်, *v.* do.

မွန်, (2) *adj.* see ကျင်း.

မွန်, *v.* to be overwhelmed, suffocated, astonished, stupefied; (*act.* မွန်.)

- မုန့်တည့်, *v.* to be noon.
- မုန့်လယ်, *v.* to be after noon.
- မုန့်, *v.* to be anointed, spread over, besmeared, covered ; (see *act.* မုန့်.)
- မုန့်ချွန်း, or မုန့်ခေါင်း, see မုန့်.
- မုန့်ခေ, *v.* to be spread over, decorated, adorned.
- မုန့်, *adv.* yes, (obsolete.)
- မုန့်, (1) *n.* hair of the body ; see မုန့်.
- မုန့်, (2) *n.* a sacred relic of deity ; see မုန့်.
- မုန့်, (3) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, မုန့်.
- မုန့်, (4) *v.* to bring forth, as animals ; see မုန့်.
- မုန့်ကျွန်း, *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish.
- မုန့်လယ်, *v.* do.
- မုန့်မြို့, *v.* do.
- မုန့်, (1) *v.* to sleep, sleep soundly, မုန့်.
- မုန့်, (2) *v.* to enjoy one's self, be satisfied, မုန့်ခေါ်.
- မုန့်, (3) *v.* to be fine, soft, gentle, delicate, မုန့် ခြံ.
- မုန့်လှ, *n.* a mattress, bed, stuffed quilt.
- မုန့်လျှော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in.
- မြွေ, *v.* to speak, utter.
- မြွေလှော်, *v.* do.
- မြွေ, *n.* a serpent, snake.
- မြွေငန်း, *n.* a species of serpent.
- မြွေဆိုး, *n.* a poisonous serpent.
- မြွေဝါ, *n.* an animal.
- မြွေမွေး, *n.* a species of serpent.
- မြွေတောကီ, *n.* the cobra de capello.
- မြွေထုပ်, *n.* a certain charm, found in the bodies of animals, in the shape of a hair.
- မှ, (1) *v.* affix, when, as မှာမှ, when he had gone, or having gone.
- မှ, (2) *n.* affix, from, out of, besides, except.
- မှ, an abbreviation of မှော်.
- မှတ်, *n.* a gnat, large fly.
- မှောင်, *n.* soot, blacking, ink.

မှင်ဆိုး, *n.* an inkstand.

မှင်ကြွေ, *v.* to be entranced, walk in sleep.

မှင်ကြွေမိ, *v.* do.

မှင်ဆံ, *n.* the mane of a horse, stiff coarse hair.

မှင်တံ, (1) *n.* a pen.

မှင်တံ, (2) *n.* bristles, stiff coarse hair.

မှည့်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, ချေ့၍ ၊ ခုန့်.

မှည့်, (2) *v.* to produce sound.

မှည့်, (3) *v.* to name, give a name. Hence မှည့်, *n.* a name.

မှည့်, (4) *n.* a mole, natural mark upon the body.

မှည့်ရှင်, *n.* a mole, natural mark.

မှတ်, *v.* to note, mark down, remark, consider, think, be of opinion. Hence မှတ်, a mark, sign, observation, supposition, opinion.

မှတ်ကျွ, *v.* to remark, take notice of.

မှတ်ကျောက်, *n.* a touchstone to try metals.

မှတ်ခဲ, *v.* to grind, as upon a grindstone.

မှတ်ချက်, *n.* any thing written, a government order, &c.

မှတ်စာ, *n.* an index, catalogue, list.

မှတ်မှတ်ချချ, *adv.* prefixed to မှတ်, မြှီ, and ထား, to denote an action to be remarked, observed, taken notice of.

မှတ်မှား, *v.* to mistake, as in taking one thing for another.

မှတ်ထား, *v.* to observe, mark, think, suppose, be of opinion, ထင်; to remember, recollect, ခုတ်.

မှန်, (1) *n.* a looking-glass, mirror.

မှန်, (2) *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper.

မှန်, (3) *v.* to hit, as a mark.

မှန်ကင်, *n.* an extremity, point, top, summit, အမြင့်ဆုံး.

မှန်ကင်း, *n.* small spires upon distinguished buildings; see မုလ်.

မှန်လန်, *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper, မမှား ၊ မလွဲ. Hence မှန်, *n.* truth; and မှန်လျှံ, *v.* to hit right, be adapted to a case; to be in the right.

မှန်လှ, *n.* an inclined triangled square, an obtuse triangle.

မှန်း, *v.* to mark, remark, observe, aim at any object, မှတ်.

မှန်းထား, *v.* to mark, remark, &c.

- နှာ, (1) *v.* to tell, order, commission.
 နှာကြား, *v.* do.
 နှာစာ, *n.* a note, letter of intelligence, memorandum.
 နှာထား, *v.* do.
 နှာ, (2) *affix*, (used with verbal, and other nouns,) in, while, among, in presence of; as to, concerning, in regard to.
 နှား, (1) *v.* to err, be false, wrong, uncertain, ထွေး : လာထိ : ယူငါး.
 နှား, (2) *v.* to transgress, sin against; commit adultery, ခြံ့နှား.
 နှားယူင်း, *v.* to sin, transgress, commit adultery.
 နှားရှာ, *v.* do.
 နိုး, *v.* to nod, nap, be in a deep study, နိုးငါး.
 နှိပ်, *v.* to wink with the eye, နှိပ်; see နှိပ်နိုး.
 နှိပ်, (1) *v.* to be on account of, for the sake of, touching, relative to.
 နှိပ်, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *affix*, before, as ခဏှိပ်သွားသည်, he goes before he eats. It sometimes takes a noun affix after it, as ခဏှိပ်နိုး; but the sense appears to be the same.
 နှိပ်, (3) *v.* to reach, come up or at, overtake, find, touch, attain to.
 နှိပ်, (4) *v.* to be even, alike, similar, equal; be even, regular, (as a row of trees.)
 နှိပ်, *n.* a cushion, to sit or lean upon.
 နှိပ်ခဏှိပ်, *adv.* slightly different.
 နှိပ်, *v.* to adhere to, be under protection, take refuge in, နှိပ်ငြိမ်း.
 နှိပ်ရာ, *n.* an object of trust, confidence, or worship; a refuge from a storm, a shelter, resting place.
 နှိပ်, *v.* to have sexual intercourse.
 နှိပ်, *v.* to depend on, rely upon, ဆည်းကပ်.
 နှိပ်, *n.* a minister of state.
 နှိပ်, *v.* to blow with the mouth, to blow or play on an instrument.
 နှိပ်, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes, from age or weakness.
 နှိပ်, (2) *v.* to pervade, diffuse, become many, နှိပ် : နှိပ်.
 နှိပ်, *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, နှိပ် : နှိပ် : နှိပ်.

မှု, or မှည့်, *n.* flour.

မှုမှုည့်ည့်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fineness.

မူ, (1) *n.* a minister of state.

မူ, (2) *v.* to rule over, govern, ကံ့.

မွ, (1) *v.* to doze, be partly asleep.

မွေ့, *v.* do.

မွ, (2) *v.* to be unsound, distempered, (applied to the eyes,) မှိင်း.

မွေး, *v.* to be besmeared all over, soiled.

မွေး, *v.* do.

မဲ့, (1) *v.* see မှည့်.

မဲ့, (2) *n.* a wart, mole.

မှောင်, (1) *v.* to turn over, capsize ; be convex, ထွန်.

မှောင်, (2) *n.* a helmet, kind of hat.

မှောင်ခုံ, *adv.* turned over, pronely, face downwards.

မှောင်လူ, *n.* a sort of helmet, worn by viceroys as an honorary reward.

မှောင်, (1) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မိုက် ၊ မှိင်း ၊ မို.

မှောင်, (2) *v.* to be weak, deficient in strength, as the eyes, မှိင်း.

မှောင်, *v.* to vex, trouble, to be subject to trouble from anxiety or desire.

မှို, *n.* a toadstool, mould, fungus.

မှို, *v.* to be stupid, lost in thought, astonished, confused.

Hence တမှိုင်တွေတွေ, *adv.* in an absent manner, as when one is lost in thought ; confusedly, intently.

မှိုင်မှိုင်တွေတွေ, *adv.* confusedly, &c.

မှိုင်မှိုင်ဝေဝေ, *adv.* do.

မှိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be of a dark colour.

မှိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be partly blind, through disease or age, မှိုင်းမွှေးမွှေး.

မှိုင်းမှိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, covering over, extendingly, (as a plant or creeper,) ဆိုင်းဆိုင်းဝေဝေ.

မှိုတက်, *v.* to be mouldy, become musty.

မှို, *n.* a material used for making pillows, consisting of flowers not unlike fine silk, or cotton.

ഈ, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ധാരാളം : മതി : താല്.

ഈ, (2) *affix*, as much as, ഏതാളും : ഏതൊക്കെയും.

ഈ, (3) *v.* to distribute, divide, assign a portion, വിതരണം : ഹിസ്തം. Hence

ഈ, *n.* a portion, distribution.

ഈ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike.

ഈ, (5) *adv.* even, even all, ഏതാളും.

ഈ, *v.* to strip, tear off in strips.

ഈ, (1) *v.* to lift up, make high, exalt, ഉയർത്ത.

ഈ, (2) *v.* to become small, long, stringy, (as hair or fruit,) നീളം.

ഈ, (1) *n.* a hook of any kind ; an arrow.

ഈ, (2) *v.* to hook up or on, take as a fish.

ഈ, (3) *v.* to deceive, allure, liken, consent, agree to.

ഈ, *v.* to float, cause to float.

ഈ, *v.* to promote, exalt, lift up, honour.

ഈ, *n.* a leech.

ഈ, *v.* to look up with astonishment, to look forward with hope or anxiety.

ഈ, *v.* do. ഈ, *v.* do. ഈ, *v.* do.

ഈ, *v.* to consider, look into.

ഈ, (1) *n.* a small fish.

ഈ, (2) *v.* to be insensible, stupid.

ഈ, *n.* a young sprout of bamboo.

ഈ, *n.* the collar bone, കരൾ.

ഈ, (1) *v.* to swallow up, suffocate, immerse ; to bury, cover up, deposit in the earth, മൂടുക : മൂടുക.

ഈ, *v.* do.

ഈ, *v.* do.

ഈ, (2) *v.* to bubble. Hence ഈ, *n.* a bubble, വെള്ളം.

ഈ, *v.* to sink down, immerse, overwhelm, മുക്കുക ; (*neut.* മുക്കം.)

ഈ, *n.* a kind of bamboo trap or net to catch fish.

ഈ, *v.* to please, delight, allure.

ഈ, *v.* to be entangled, to entangle, involve.

ഈ, *v.* to exalt, elevate, &c. (*neut.* ഉയർത്ത ; which see.)

ഈ, *v.* to make lean on, connect with, attach to.

မြောင်း, *v.* to make long or narrow ; see မြောင်း.

မြှိုက်, *v.* to scorch, singe ; see မြှိုက်.

မွှေး, *v.* to cut in thin slices, slice, မွှေး ၊ တွာ ၊ လှံ ၊ လှာ.

မွတ်, *v.* to be smooth, delicate, handsome, မျော့ ၊ မြေမြစ်.

မွန်း, *v.* to overwhelm, suffocate ; astonish, confound, မှန်း ၊ မြှိုက် ၊ မိန်းမော့ ၊ တွေ့ဝေ.

မွှေး, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, မှ် ၊ မိန်း ၊ လှံ ၊ မြှိုက် ;
(*neut.* မွှေး.)

မွှေး, (2) *v.* to decorate, adorn.

မွှာ, *v.* to cut in slices, divide, split, မွှာ ၊ မိတ် ၊ ညှိတ်.

မွှေး, *v.* be small, be atom-like.

မွှေးကောင်, *n.* a tick.

မွှေ, *v.* to stir up, about, or into ; make search, wander about, vex, plague.

မွှေရာတ်, *v.* do.

မွှေး, *v.* to smell, perfume, be fragrant, odoriferous. Hence

မုဆိုး, *n.* an odoriferous scent, fragrance, perfume.

မွှေရာ, *n.* a mattress, stuffed quilt.

မွှေလျော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight, be happy, မှ်.

မွှေး, *n.* a tick, small insect.

ယ.

ယက်, (1) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, rake up, ယက်.

ယက်, (2) *v.* to stir, agitate, paddle, churn, ယက် ၊ တွေ့.

ယက္ခ, (*Pali*), *n.* a fabulous animal (of the ဝံ့ဆန်, or ဘီလူး race.)

ယခင်, *adv.* former, formerly (referring to something previous.)

ယခု, or ယခု, *adv.* now, immediately.

ယခုနေ့, *adv.* to-day, ယခု ၊ ခုနေ့.

ယခင်, (1) *adv.* before, previously.

ယခင်, (2) *conj.* so, that, if.

ယခင်, (3) *pro.* the same, that.

ယခင်, (4) *n.* a fly, or gnat.

ယခင်ချာ, *n.* a small sort of bee.

ယခင်ရဲ, *n.* a large fly, or gnat.

ယခင်သော, *adv.* then, at that time.

ယင်းသို့, *adv.* as before, so, if so, (referring to the preceding sentence.)

ယင်းသို့မဟုတ်, *adv.* if not so.

ယဉ်, (1) *n.* any vehicle or animal on which a person is carried, (seldom used.)

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to be tamed, broken in (as a horse.)

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to be polished, sociable, gentle in language or conduct, *ယဉ်စွာ* : *နုည့်*.

ယဉ်, (4) *v.* to be tender, delicate, sleek, handsome, *ယဉ်စွာ* : *လှ*.

ယဉ်, (5) *v.* to be composed, steady.

ယဉ်, (6) *v.* to be beautiful (in a moral sense,) on account of observing the duties of religion.

ယဉ်ကျေး, (1) *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, be well informed, act becomingly.

ယဉ်ကျေး, (2) *n.* (from *ယဉ်*,) a while, a space of time.

ယဉ်ချေး, *v.* to be handsome, &c. see *ယဉ်*.

ယဉ်, *n.* a kind of disease, *နိဗ္ဗာ*.

ယဉ်ဝံ, *v.* to cohabit, have sexual intercourse.

ယဉ်, (1) *v.* to be intoxicated, *မူး*; to be inadvertent, careless, *ယဉ်ကျေး*.

ယဉ်ဝံ, *v.* to feast to satiety, *ယဉ်ကျေး*.

ယဉ်, (2) *n.* (from *ယဉ်*, *Pali*,) a Nat, Devah; see *နတ်*.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* a priest, one who offers sacrifice.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* an altar.

ယဉ်ပူဇော်, *v.* to make offerings to Nats, worship them; to worship by the sacrifice of beasts.

ယဉ်, *n.* one book of the Vedas.

ယဉ်, or *ယဉ်*, (1) *n.* a fan.

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to fan.

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *v.* to fan another, *လှူ*.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *v.* to be fanned.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* the fan of a priest.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, the handle of a fan.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* the leaf of a fan.

- လတ်ရွက်ဖျား, *n.* the border of the leaf of a fan.
- လတ်ရာ, *n.* glory, magnificence, ဘုန်းကြွယ်သရေ.
- လတ်ရာရ, *v.* to obtain glory, or magnificence.
- လတ္တရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a charm; an astrological calculation impressed on metals, or on any substance, and deposited in the earth, over which (on account of its magical powers) it is supposed an enemy cannot pass.
- လတ္တရာမြို့, *v.* to deposit do.
- လတ္တရာထား, *v.* do.
- လတ္တရာရင်, *n.* the act of proving a charm to be correct, either by books or the event itself.
- ယန့်, *v.* to be wetted, softened, moistened, ရှိန့် ရှိ.
- ယန္တရား, *n.* machinery.
- ယန္တရားစက်, *n.* wheel machinery.
- ယန့်ယန့်, *adv.* soft, muddy, &c. ရှိန့်ရှိန့်.
- ယနိုး, *n.* gunpowder.
- ယနေ့, *adv.* to-day, this day.
- ယဝ်, see ယတ်.
- ယဝ်တောင်, see ယတ်တောင်.
- ယမက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a final sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချက်.
- ယမကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of sweet liquor, ဓာဓျေန်.
- ယမနတ်, *n.* the Nat who presides over death, သေမင်း.
- ယမန့်, *adv.* before, previous, ago, (applied to days or years,) formerly, previously.
- ယမနေ့, *adv.* yesterday, (vulgarly, ဝနေ့.)
- ယမ္ဘား, *n.* an offering of strips of cloth hung on a flagstaff.
- ယမ္ဇနာ, *n.* one of the five grand rivers; see မြစ်.
- ယမ်း, *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, ဖတ်.
- ယမ်းယမ်း, *adv.* an intensive to words of affection.
- ယသ, *n.* see under ဘုန်း.
- ယံ, (from ယမ, *Pali*,) *n.* ime denoting the watches of the night, as ညဦးယံ, evening; ယန့်ခေါင်ယံ, midnight. It also signifies the place of, or place about, and is constructed with nouns.
- ယံသာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ယာသာ.

သော, *n.* an enclosure, either of trees, vegetables, or flowers, (of one year's growth,) *သော*.

သောက္ခိ, *n.* a medicinal drug.

သောကာ, (1) *n.* a beggar, or wandering mendicant.

သောကာ, (2) *n.* a priest to offer sacrifices.

သောကာ, (3) *n.* a harlot, *သောကာမ*.

သော့, *n.* rice water, congee, rice boiled to a pulp.

သော့ထမင်း, *n.* do.

သောဉ်, (from *သော*,) *n.* a palanquin with a ridged roof.

သောဉ်ပေါင်, *n.* one with a round roof.

သော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a watch of the night.

သောမာ, *n.* see *နတ်ပြည်*.

သောမိ, *n.* a calamity removed, that is, a *သောမိ*, which is supposed to occasion evil, removed; see *သောမိ*.

သိ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, *သိ*.

သိန်း, *v.* to be inclined, hang over, lean on one side.

သိမ်း, (1) *v.* to be crooked, as a road; to go in an indirect, crooked manner.

သိမ်း, (2) *v.* to bend backward and forward, as grass moved by the wind.

သိမ်း, (3) *v.* to lean against, *သိမ်း*.

သုတ်, (1) *v.* to be void of understanding, inferior, poor, mean, worthless; *သုတ်*.

သုတ်, (2) *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

သုတ်, (3) *v.* to be diminished; to diminish, *သုတ်*; to be lessened, not full, empty, *သုတ်* ၊ *သော့* ၊ *သော့*.

သုတ်, (4) *n.* or *adj.* dead, a dead body.

သုတ်, (5) *v.* to deteriorate, draw back, fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character, *သော့*.

သုတ်ကျ, *v.* to fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character.

သုတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* suddenly, quickly, *သုတ်ခနဲ* ၊ *သုတ်ခနဲ*.

သုတ်မာ, *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

သုတ်သော့, *v.* see *သုတ်ကျ*.

သုန်, (1) *n.* a hare, rabbit, *သုန်*.

- ယုန့်, (2) *n.* the fourth year of a cycle of 12 years, ယုန့်နှစ်.
- ယုန့်, (3) *n.* used in astronomy to mean dark spots in the sun.
- ယုန့်, *v.* to be contracted, shrunk.
- ယုယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of handling in a soft tender manner, or of speaking delicately.
- ယုံ, (1) *n.* a hare, or rabbit.
- ယုံ, (2) *v.* to believe, credit, be trusty.
- ယုံကျံ, *v.* do. do.
- ယုံကြည်, *v.* do. do.
- ယုံမှား, *v.* to err in matters of faith.
- ယုံ, *v.* to crouch up, be drawn together, as a serpent or other animal when frightened, ယုံ့ ကျုံ့.
- ယူ, *v.* to take, hold, possess, ဆောင်.
- ယူခံ, *v.* to admit, embrace, (as a doctrine,) ဖွင့် ယူ. Hence ဆယူ, *n.* a doctrine, sentiment.
- ယူခဲ, *v.* to bring.
- ယူငင်, *v.* do. (less common than ယူခဲ.)
- ယူနာ, *n.* a measure of distance, (above 12 miles,) ချောက်တိုင်သီးယ တွင်းတယူနာ.
- ယူဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a shape, appearance, ဆောင်.
- ယဲ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, ယိ.
- ယော, *n.* the name of a country in the Burman empire.
- ယောက္ခမ, *n.* a mother-in-law or father-in-law.
- ယောက်, (1) *num. affix*, as ဟူ နှစ်ယောက်, two men, (see Gram.)
- ယောက်, (2) *v.* to sprout, as a plant, or the horns of an animal, ပေါက် = ပေါက်ယောက်.
- ယောက်ျား, *n.* a man, male.
- ယောက်ျားကောင်း, *n.* a champion, သူရဲကောင်း.
- ယောက်ချို, *n.* a kind of ladle, used for stirring up rice or curry.
- ယောက်မ, *n.* do. တင်းချို.
- ယောက်မ, *n.* a brother-in-law.
- ယောက်သွားခုံး, *n.* a kind of oyster, ခုံးသွားကျံ.
- ယောင်, *v.* to be in a heedless inattentive state of mind, to wander in thought, be in a reverie.
- ယောင်ကနဲကနဲ, *adv.* (done) confusedly, wrongly.

ယောင်မ, (1) *n.* a husband's younger sister.

ယောင်မ, (2) *n.* a ladle.

ယောင်ယန်, *v.* to be heedless, inattentive, lost in thought, (*sometimes written ခောင်ရန်.*)

ယို, (1) *v.* to penetrate, ooze, leak through, flow as tears, run out as spittle, ခိန် : ထွက်.

ယိုကျ, *v.* do.

ယိုစီး, *v.* to trickle down, as tears, or water.

ယို, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, ထွင်း : ပျက်စီး : ကျိုးပဲ့.

ယို, (3) *n.* a kind of bread.

ယိုင်း, *v.* to be inclined, lean over.

ယိုယွင်း, *v.* to be lost, destroyed, withdrawn, ပျက်.

ယိုး, *v.* to accuse, impeach, ရှိခိုး : အပြစ်တင်.

ယိုးစွပ်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ယိုးမယ်, *v.* to make an excuse.

ယိုးမယ်ဌေး, *v.* do.

ယိုးမယ်မြ, *v.* do.

ယွင်း, (1) *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, ထွင်း.

ယွင်း, (2) *v.* to commit adultery.

ယွင်း, (3) *v.* to start aside or out of proper place.

ယွင်းခွ, *v.* to be ambiguous, double minded.

ယွင်းရှား, *v.* to err, go out of the way, transgress.

ယွင်းထင်, *v.* do.

ယွန်း, (1) *n.* Siamese, ရှမ်း.

ယွန်း, (2) *v.* to become inclined, incumbent, hang over, ထောင့် : စောင်း : တိမ်း ; to become old, or mature, as fruit or leaves.

ယွန်းခို, *v.* to become old, ripe, mature.

ယွယ်, *v.* to aim at, take aim, ရှေ့ : ရည်.

ယွဲ, *v.* to move out of place, ထွင်း : ထွေ.

ရ.

ရ, (1) *v.* to obtain, find, get, ရရှိ : မိ.

ရ, (2) *v.* affix, must, or can, as သွားရမည်, I must go.

ရအောင်, *v.* affix, in order to, for the purpose of.

ရ, *n.* a species of verse.

ရကုန်, *n.* a shrub, bush, any large spreading bush or shrub.

ရကိုင်, *n.* do.

ရကွက်, *n.* one of the monsters which guard the Myenmo
mount, of the ဘီလူး kind.

ရက်, (1) *n.* a day, ရေ့.

ရက်, (2) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, ချစ် ၊ ချက် ၊ တဲ့.

ရက်, (3) *v.* to paddle.

ရက်လူ, *v.* do. ရက်ကန်, *v.* do. ရက်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ရက်, (4) *v.* to be able, ရှိ.

ရက်, (5) *v.* to weave, make a net, &c. ဆွဲ, ၊ ဖြို.

ရက်, (6) *v.* to stir up, or about, agitate, churn, put in motion.

ရက်ကန်ဝှံ, *n.* a wheel or pendulum loom.

ရက်ကန်ချောင်း, *n.* do.

ရက်ကန်ဝင်, *n.* the warp, or woof, ဆင်.

ရက်ကန်, (1) *n.* a loom ; (2) *v.* to weave.

ရက်ကန်ရင်, *n.* a loom, or *v.* to weave.

ရက်ကန်ရှည်, *v.* to place threads lengthwise in weaving.

ရက်မာ, *v.* to be cruel, unmerciful, void of affection, not care
about, be unconcerned.

ရက်မားရား, *adv.* (prefixed to ကျန်, or ကျန်ကြွတ်,) very or exceed-
ingly savage, rough, &c.

ရက်ဖောက်, *n.* a weaver's quill with the yarn upon it, ရှန်းသီး.

ရက်ဖောက်ဆုံး, *v.* to wind, or fill a quill.

ရက်ဖောက်သီး, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn, ရှန်းသီးလောင်း.

ရက်ခံ, *n.* the longitudinal timbers which support a floor, ဝှံကျော.

ရက်ရော, or ရက်ရောကြမ်းကြပ်, *v.* see ရက်မာ.

ရက်ဆည်, (from ရက်, a day, and ဆည်, a turn,) *n.* a turn of seven
days, from one day until the return of the same day
again, that is, a week.

ရက်ဖွဲ့, *n.* a weaver's shuttle, ရှန်း.

ရခိုင်, *n.* Arracan.

ရင်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a wilderness, forest; see ဝှံ.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to speak, utter ; see မြွေ.

ရင်, (2) *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်, (3) *n.* a fly.

- ရင်ဆုတ်, *n.*** the breast, chest.
ရင်ကန်ဝန်, *n.* a kind of rattan, which bears a delicious fruit.
ရင်ခတ်, *n.* a species of tree.
ရင်ခွင်, *n.* the lap.
ရင်ခွင်ထိုင်, *v.* to sit in a leaning posture, that is, leaning forward.
ရင်ခြောက်, *n.* see သားခြီးယတ်.
ရင်ဆိုင်, *v.* to meet in the way, ခရီးဆိုင် ; to march, approach, come in contact, ဖြုံ.
ရင်ဆိုင်ထွေ, *v.* do. **ရင်ဆိုင်ကျ, *v.*** do.
ရင်ဆိုင်နေ, *v.* to remain in a place of meeting.
ရင်ညွန့်, *n.* the pit of the stomach.
ရင်ထား, *n.* a two leaved door or gate.
ရင်ပူ, ရင်ဆာ, ရင်ဆူ, ရင်ထား, *n.* varieties of sickness at the stomach.
ရင်ဖျါ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach.
ရင်ဖတ်, (1) *n.* the breast, stomach.
ရင်ဖတ်, (2) *n.* the heartburn.
ရင်ပွဲ, *n.* the string tied round the breast of a priest during the time of religious ceremonies.
ရင်မခဲရည်, *n.* a green fly, bred in filth.
ရင်ဝ, *n.* the breast, from shoulder to shoulder.
ရင်း, (1) *v.* to place or put for the sake of accumulating.
ရင်း, (2) *v.* to be near, close, to approach, နီးကပ်.
ရင်း, (3) *v.* affix, as, while.
ရင်း, (4) *part.* one's own, (not used singly, but combined with other words, as ရင်းနှစ်, an own child ; ရင်းပစ္စည်း, own goods.)
ရင်းသျှောင်, *n.* a scaffold, or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, (not used in conversation,) ရွှေသောင်း ဝဋ္ဋင်.
ရင်းသွေး, *n.* an own child.
ရင့်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, mature, hardened, old, advanced in life.
ရင့်, (2) *v.* to be in an advanced state of pregnancy.
ရင့်, (3) *v.* to be fit, accomplished, complete, as language, စကားရင့်.
ရင့်ချစ်, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound, ဝံ့ထွေး.
က, (1) *n.* a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to twist, turn round, encircle, ဖိစီးဝတ်.

ရစ်, (3) *adverbial affix*, remaining behind, as ငြိရစ်သော်, remaining behind, he did it.

ရစ်, (4) *v.* to be intoxicated, မူးဝတ်.

ရစ်, (5) *v. affix, imp. or prec. mood*, (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

ရစ်မင်း, *n.* a doll or puppet, ဉာဏ်မင်း.

ရစ်ဝ, *n.* to feast to satiety, ထည်ကျော်.

ရည်, (1) *n.* colour, appearance, အရည် ၊ အသေး.

ရည်, (2) *n.* strength, courage, valour, heroism.

ရည်, (3) *v.* to be strong, valiant, courageous.

ရည်, (4) *v.* to remember, recollect, observe, remark, meditate upon, မှတ် ၊ နှစ်လိုသွင်း.

ရည်စူး, *v.* to contemplate, meditate upon, &c.

ရည်ဆောင်, *v.* to remember, recollect particularly, take notice, aim at, mark out.

ရည်ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ရည်ပေး, *v.* do.

ရည်မှတ်, *v.* to be of opinion, feel confident of, be positive.

ရည်, (1) *v.* see ရည်.

ရည်, (2) *v.* to be covetous, lustful, anxious.

ရည်ငုံ, *v.* to be in love, possess regard for, ချစ်ကြည်.

ရည်, *n.* a mode of conveyance, that is, of riding, whether upon the back of an animal or by other means.

ရည်, *v.* to hang down, or drag along the ground, as the belly of a very fat animal.

ရည်သိ, *v.* do.

ရတတ်, (1) *v.* to understand how to get; to have a sufficiency, be rich, ကျွတ် ၊ ကျွတ်ဝ.

ရတတ်, (2) *n.* a rich person, သူဌေး ၊ သူကျွတ်.

ရတနာ, *n.* see ရတနာ.

ရတနာ, (1) *n.* a gem, precious stone, မျက်ရတနာကျောက်, of which there are seven kinds, ခုံနှစ်ပါး.

ရတနာ, (2) *n.* gold, silver, property of any kind.

ရတနာ, (3) *n.* the three objects of worship, or of religious observance, viz. God, his precepts or holiness, and the assembly, that is, his attendants, ရတနာသုံးပါး.

မုတ္တနာဃသု, (1) *n.* a certain kind of house, made of precious stones, and built by the Nats, in which Gaudama fasted seven days.

မုတ္တနာဃသု, (2) *n.* one division of the Burman sacred writings.

မုတ္တနာသွင်း, *n.* a mine of precious stones.

မုတ္တား, (1) *n.* a chariot, carriage, cart.

မုတ္တား, (2) *n.* the castle in chess.

မုတ္တားစီးသူရဲ, *n.* a charioteer.

မုတ္တားပေါင်းချုပ်, *n.* a covered carriage, or chariot.

ရန်, (1) *v.* *affix*, for the sake of, for the purpose of, &c.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to quarrel, dispute (in anger,) &c.

ရန်ကူ, *v.* to help or assist another in a quarrel.

ရန်ကြမ်း, *v.* to be outrageous, furious (in a quarrel.)

ရန်ခိုက်, *v.* to quarrel, be at enmity, dispute.

ရန်ခိုက်တွေ, *v.* to pick a quarrel, to meet or come together, as two disputants or quarrelers.

ရန်ဦး, *n.* the king (because he reigns over, and subdues all his enemies; *used in poetry.*)

ရန်ဆ, *v.* to guess, surmise, form an estimate of any number.

ရန်ညှိုး, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, to be malicious, hostile, revengeful, ရန်နိုးထား.

ရန်တမ်း, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox.

ရန်တစ္ဆေ, *n.* do.

ရန်တုံ, or ရန်တုန်, *v.* to retaliate, turn in anger.

ရန်ထိက်, *v.* to excite a quarrel, provoke, ရှင်ချော့.

ရန်ငွေ, *v.* to quarrel, dispute, be at enmity.

ရန်ပြု, *v.* to act like an enemy, fight.

ရန်ဆန်, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

ရန်ဆန်ရန်ဆန်, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly.

ရန်ရှာ, *v.* to seek a quarrel.

ရန်သူ, *n.* an enemy, foe.

ရန်, (1) *n.* gunpowder.

ရန်ပျက်, *n.* do.

ရန်စိမ်း, *n.* saltpetre, nitre, ရန်.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to swell, be bloated, speak in a haughty manner.

ရန်လေး, *v.* do. ; *also*, to be insulting, irritating, ခပ်လေး.

ရန်ကြီး, 'see ခါကြီး.

ရန်ဆ, *v.* see ရန်, to try, guess at, &c.

ရန်ဆောင်, *v.* see ရန်ကား.

ရပ်, (1) *num. auxiliary*, as ကားနှစ်ရပ်, two languages; (see Gram.)

ရပ်, (2) *v.* to stop, stand still; to place, be situated; to cease, as from speaking, ထည်. Hence ရပ်, a place.

ရပ်စဲ, *v.* do.

ရပ်တော်, *v.* to be erect, upright, perpendicularly strait, မတ်တတ်.

ရပ်စွန်း, *n.* the border or suburbs of a town, country, &c.

ရပ်စွန်းရွာ, *n.* a village in the borders of a large town, or country.

ရပ်တည်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်တန့်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (1) motionless, permanently, ထည်ထည်.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (2) various places.

ရပ်, *n.* a kind of flat basket.

ရဗ္ဗိ, (*transferred from the Greek, and used in the translation of the New Testament*,) *n.* Rabbi.

ရမက်, *v.* to covet, have a desire after or for.

ရမိ, *n.* a kind of cloth of superior quality.

ရပ်, *v.* to set or place uprightly, as a post, &c. မတ်.

ရပ်သစ်, *n.* rough timber, for posts, &c.

ရမ္မက်, *n.* a strong passion, အလုံကြီး.

ရမ်း, *v.* to guess at, try, put to the test, examine, စမ်းခန်း.
ချင်း.

ရမ်းကား, *v.* to be haughty, proud, insolent, မော်ကား.

ရမ်းဆ, *v.* to try, &c. see ရမ်း.

ရယ်, *v.* (1) to cough, ထ.

ရယ်, *v.* (2) to laugh.

ရယ်ချီး, *v.* to cough secretly; to turn the face aside and laugh.

ရယ်ပြုံး, *v.* to cough, or laugh.

ရယ်မော, *v.* do.

ရယ်ရွှင်, *v.* do.

ရယ်, see ရယ်.

ရသာ, *n.* flavour ; see ဓာရသာ.

ရဿ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be short, တို + ရှေ့ဇ်.

ရဿေ, *n.* a devotee, sage, an austere man.

ရဿေဆံ, *n.* a small kind of rice, which possesses a fragrant smell, and is eaten by persons of high rank.

ရဟတံ, *n.* a machine to wind thread ; a wheel, any thing that moves round, ဓာတံ.

ရဟတံချား, *n.* do.

ရဟတံဇူး, *n.* an axletree, ဝင်းခွီး.

ရဟနိ, *n.* a mendicant, a priest of Buddh.

ရဟနိဒါနိ, *n.* punishments inflicted by the priests upon their disciples.

ရဟနိဝတိ, (1) *n.* the duties of a priest.

ရဟနိဝတိ, (2) *n.* punishments inflicted by priests on their disciples.

ရံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to pairs of things, as ခြေစုံနှစ်ရံ, two pair of stockings.

ရံ, (2) *v.* to desire, wish.

ရံ, (3) *n.* to surround, encircle, enclose, ခြံ + ခြံရံ. Hence ဓာရံ, an enclosure, tence.

ရံခနိ, *adv.* seldom, once in a long time.

ရံဓာတံ, *n.* desire, passion, လောဘ + ထော + ကိလေသာ.

ရံသူ, *n.* adherents, attendants, surrounding people or multitude, followers.

ရာ, (1) *part. affix*, denotes the object of an action, or the place where a thing is done, as နှစ်သက်ရာ, an object of love ; စွန့်ဖြစ်ရာ, a place of throwing away.

ရာ, (2) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, worthy of, ဓာတံ.

ရာ, (3) *n.* ridges of earth cultivated for raising vegetables.

ရာဝ, *n.* passion.

ရာဇဒါဏ်, *n.* punishment inflicted by kings, or by magistrates according to the king's order.

ရာဇဒါနိ, *n.* do.

ရာဇဓဋ္ဌဇ, *n.* a throne.

~~ရာဇဓဋ္ဌဇ~~, *n.* works upon astrology, ဓာဇာဓဋ္ဌဇ.

ရာဇသွတ်, *n.* a fence on each side of a road, erected on public occasions, made of bamboos horizontally crossed, peculiarly royal; any badge of royalty.

ရာဇဝင်, *n.* a history of kings.

ရာဇပုံ, *n.* do.

ရာဇထန်, *n.* do.

ရာဇဝတ်, *n.* the proceedings of a king, governor, or magistrate.

ရာဇဝတ်တေ, *v.* to be convicted, become guilty.

ရာဇဝတ်သင်, *v.* to be criminal, to deserve public punishment.

ရာဇသတ်, *n.* the decrees or laws of a king.

ရာဇိ, *v.* to coil, wind round.

ရာဇာ, *n.* (*Pali*.) a king, ruler.

ရာဇိ, or ရာဇဉ္ဇိ, see ရာ, *part. affix*, which denotes the object of an action, &c.

ရာသကျည်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရာသီ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* the moon, လ.

ရာသီ, (*Pali*.) (2) *n.* a month, that is, a lunar month.

ရာသီ, or ရာသီ, *n.* a sign of the zodiac; a time, season.

ရာသီဇာတ်, *n.* the zodiac.

ရာသီဇာတ်, *n.* the twelve signs of the zodiac, ဆွေနှစ်ရာသီ.

ရာသီရည်, *n.* menses, monthly courses.

ရာဟု, *n.* (1) one of the planets, (not discoverable,) which is the habitation of the Nat who occasions eclipses.

ရာဟု, (2) *n.* the name of the said Nat; (3) an eclipse.

ရား, *v.* to itch, feel an itching sensation.

ရားနာ, *n.* the itch.

ရီ, (1) *v.* to be lazy, idle, ဖျင်းရီ.

ရီ, (2) *n.* to be fatigued, uneasy, harassed, either in body or mind, ဓာတ် ညောင်း ဝင်ဝန်း.

ရီ, (3) *n.* a gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ရီက္ခာ, *n.* provisions, any thing required in travelling.

ရီခွဲ, *v.* to have a gonorrhœa, gleet, or strangury.

ရီဇာ, *v.* to reap, cut, shave.

ရီနာ, *n.* gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ရီနာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear, ခြေဖျံ.

မှိတ်, (1) *v.* to wink, or make signs with the eye, မြိတ်, မျှတ်စောင့်
မှိတ်.

မှိတ်, (2) *v.* to be slanting, leaning, inclining; to speak indirectly, စောင်း.

မှိတ်မင်းသိမ်းခြံ, *v.* do.

မှိတ်မင်း, *v.* to be distrustful, suspicious, take according to appearance; see သိမ်းမင်း.

မှိတ်မိ, *v.* to guess, form an idea, to glance at, have a glimpse of.

မှိတ်မိ, *v.* to be lazy, idle, &c. see မှိ.

မှိ, (1) *v.* to laugh, ရယ်.

မှိ, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, ရောင်.

မှိတ်မှိတ်, is prefixed to မျှိတ်, (time,) to signify the dusk of the evening.

မှိတ်ရော, do.

မှိတ်မင်း, *n.* that division of the Nats which presides over trees.

မှိတ်, (1) *v.* to take from, confiscate, ဆိမ်းယူ.

မှိတ်, (2) *v.* to gather, collect.

မှိတ်, (3) *v.* to be deficient, wanting.

မှိတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly, မြဲတိခနဲ, ဟုတ်ခနဲ.

မှိတ်ချည်း, *adv.* do. မြဲတိချည်း.

မှိတ်ရုတ်မှိတ်, or မှိတ်ရုတ်ခပ်ဆည်, *v.* to be in a hurry, be in a bustle.

မှိတ်, *n.* a form, image, likeness, whatever has a specific form or shape, အဆင်း.

မှိတ်တရက်, *adv.* quickly, instantly.

မှိတ်တူ, *n.* an image, form, shape.

မှိတ်နာမ်, *n.* the body and mind.

မှိတ်နံ, (1) *n.* do.

မှိတ်နံ, (2) *v.* affix, denoting probability.

မှိတ်နံသေးစွဲ, *n.* a puppet-show, a comedy.

မှိတ်ရုတ်, *adv.* quickly, instantly, မြဲတိရုတ်, ဟုတ်ရုတ်.

မှိတ်, *n.* a large shed, temporary house, ရွာ.

မှိတ်, (1) *v.* to jerk, extricate from the hold of another, twitch away.

မှိတ်, (2) *n.* a court of justice.

ရူပံ, (3) *v.* to collect together, assemble, ခု.

ရူပံ, (4) *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen.

ရူပံရူပံ, *adv.* collectively.

ရူပံရူပံ, *v.* to be stout, well, healthy ; see လျှံ.

ရူ, (1) (*obsolete*,) is now written ရှံ, which see.

ရူ, (2) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, (ခံ).

ရူ, (3) *n.* a bower, a collection or clump of trees, (ခံ).

ရူ, (4) *v.* see ရူ.

ရူ, (5) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်.

ရူ, (6) *v.* affix, just, just enough.

ရူ, (7) *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူဇာ, *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူဇာ, *v.* to be satisfied, settled in mind, free from anxiety.

ရူဇာ, *adv.* sufficiently.

ရူဇာ, *adv.* but just, only just, as ရောက်ရူဇာ, but just arrived.

ရူ, or ရူ, *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen, ခံ ; to pull, or draw out, as out of the mud, ဆွဲ.

ရူဇာ, *n.* a court of justice.

ရူဇာ, *n.* ramtoory, the name of a plant.

ရူဇာ, *adv.* (prefixed to words of doing,) confusedly.

ရူဇာ, *v.* to be insolent, riotous, noisy.

ရူဇာ, *v.* to become suddenly confused, tumultuous, noisy.

ရူဇာ, *v.* to become suddenly confused, confused in conversation.

ရူဇာ, *v.* do.

ရူဇာ, *v.* do.

ရူဇာ, *v.* do.

ရူ, *v.* to swell, or heap up, ရှံ, ဖြူ, ရှံ.

ရူ, (*Pāli*,) (1) *n.* materiality ; (2) visibility, appearance.

ရူဇာ, *n.* materiality.

ရူဇာ, *n.* see ရှံ.

ရူဇာ, *n.* the sixteen superior visible heavens, the abode of Bramhas.

ရူဇာ, *n.* a visible or material state.

ရူ, *v.* to be mad, insane, stupid.

ရူးကျန်ခြင်း, *v.* to feign madness.

ရူးလွန်း, *v.* to be distracted, confused mentally.

ရေ, *n.* water.

ရေခွက်, *n.* a water-pot.

ရေကန်, *n.* a tank, pool, pond, ရေကန်.

ရေကူး, *v.* to swim upon or in water, to cross water.

ရေချိုး, *v.* to undermine with water.

ရေကျွန်း, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.

ရေကျွန်းကပ်, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox, ကျွန်းကပ်ခြင်း.

ရေကြွက်, *n.* a water-fowl ; a duck, ဝံ့.

ရေကြည်, *n.* the foetus.

ရေချိုး, *v.* to bathe.

ရေငှက်, *n.* a general name for water-fowls.

ရေစက်, *n.* a drop of water.

ရေစက်ချ, *v.* to drop or pour out water, as a religious ceremony, calling heaven and earth to witness the vows which are made.

ရေစက်, *n.* a priest's water-dipper, ရေစက်ချင်း.

ရေဥ, *n.* a barrel.

ရေတံ, *n.* the stick on which is placed the rag or sponge of a syringe.

ရေဆိုင်, *n.* a pair of water-pots, as carried on the shoulder.

ရေညှိ, *n.* slime.

ရေဘဲကောင်, *n.* a goglet.

ရေတစ်ခု, *n.* a fall of water, a cascade.

ရေတွက်, *v.* to count, enumerate, value, esteem. Hence ရေတွက်
တွက်, *n.* an enumeration, number.

ရေတွင်း, *n.* a well of water.

ရေတံ, *n.* spring tides.

ရေပုတ်, *v.* see ရေဖြန်းကောင်း.

ရေပုံး, *n.* a water-bucket.

ရေပေါက်, *n.* a conductor of water, an aqueduct, spout, tap.

ရေပြွန်, *n.* a syringe.

ရေပြွန်, *n.* see ရေပေါက်.

— ရေပဲခူးသီး, *n.* the water-melon.

- ရေချဉ်းနာ, *n.* the dropsy, လေချဉ်းနာ.
 ရေဖြန်း, *v.* sprinkle water.
 ရေဖြန်းတေး, *n.* to play by spirting water, (particularly observed by the Burmans on the first day of their year,) ရေပစ်.
 ရေဗူး, *n.* a goglet, coojah.
 ရေဘုန်း, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ရေမျှော်, *n.* a spring of water.
 ရေခို, *n.* the throat, gullet.
 ရေမြောင်း, *n.* a canal.
 ရေမြှောင်, *n.* a bubble. Hence ရေမြှောင်, *n.* do.
 ရေယဉ်, *adj.* vapid.
 ရေထွန်, *n.* a disease of the erysipelalous kind.
 ရေခို, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ရေရွတ်, *v.* to talk, speak, converse ; to abuse, revile.
 ရေညွှန်, *n.* a flood ; *v.* to be a flood.
 ရေဝဲ, *n.* a whirlpool, ရေဝဲ : ဝဲ.
 ရေသန့်, *n.* a bathing gown.
 ရေသွယ်, *v.* to bathe.
 ရေသမန်း, *n.* the name of a tree.
 ရေသွယ်, *v.* to bathe.
 ရေထောင်, *n.* a polite term for urine.
 ရေး, *v.* to write.
 ရေးကူး, *v.* to transcribe.
 ရေးစား, *n.* an excelling, being better.
 ရေးစားခဏ္ဍ, *n.* one who is more prosperous, or better off than another.
 ရေးထား, *v.* to write, compose, make, as a book.
 ရေးမှတ်, *v.* to write, put on record.
 ရေးရာ, *n.* an affair, business, circumstance, ရေး.
 ရေးရေးစားစားရှိ, *v.* to be more prosperous, or better off than another.
 ရဲဆံ, *n.* a flag, or standard.
 ရဲဆံခွံ, *n.* do.
 ရဲရဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness.
 ရဲလှ, *n.* a war-boat, ဝိုက်လှ.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to be fierce, bold, courageous, savage.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be red, light, brilliant, ထိန် : ခြေ-ငါး.

ရဲစွမ်း, *v.* to be bold, fierce, savage, courageous.

ရဲတင်း, *n.* a battle-axe.

ရဲတင်းပေါက်ဆိန်, *n.* do.

ရဲမတ်, *n.* an army, စစ်.

ရဲရဲ, *v.* to be bold, courageous, bold, savage.

ရဲရဲစူးစူး, *adv.* intently.

ရဲရဲတောက်, *v.* to glitter, or glisten, as a burnished instrument of war.

ရဲဝံ့, *v.* to be bold, savage, courageous.

ရော, (1) *connective affix*, used for ရော, before words of time.

ရော, (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec. mood* ; (see Gram.)

ရော, (3) *v.* to mix, mingle, ရော.

ရောဂန္ဓရကပ်, *n.* see ကပ်သုံးပါး.

ရောဂါ, *n.* disease, sickness, distress.

ရောဂါဝေဒနာ, *n.* do.

ရော့ရံ, *v.* to wind, twist round, as vines, or creepers.

ရော့မှာ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ခရဲ.

ရော့ရှက်, *v.* to mix, mingle, to sympathize with.

ရော့ရှက်ပေါင်းတော်, *v.* to have mutual feeling, to sympathize with.

ရေဝ. နိ. *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.

ရောက်, *v.* to arrive, attain, obtain, incur, ရ.

ရောက်ရက်, *adv.* confusedly, (prefixed to words of action.)

ရောက်ရက်မိ, *v.* to act mischievously, childishly, ဆော့ဆော့တွတ်.

ရောက်ချီးရောက်ရက်, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect, ကလေးကလေး : မိုးမိုက်စက်.

ရောင်, (1) *v.* to be swollen, ခော.

ရောင်, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, emit a brightness, တောက်ဝ : ထွန်း : ထိန် : ခြောင် : ထွန်း.

ရောင်ချဉ်, *n.* a ray of light, နေခြည်.

ရောင်တော်, *n.* a resplendence or glory emitted from deity, said to be in six streams of different colours, ရောင်တော်ခြောက်လွယ်.

ရောင်ထုံး, *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

•နောင်နုန်း, *v.* to be swollen ; to be proud, confused, vacant, heedless in mind, not to have one's thoughts about one.

နောင်ထွန်း, *n.* that part of a pagoda which is directly under the umbrella.

နောင်း, *v.* to sell.

နောင်းချ, *v.* to sell.

နောင်းချိန်, *v.* to get rid of, or part with by selling.

နောင်းဖော်ချင်းတော်, *n.* partners in trade, or business.

နောင်းချင်း, *n.* do.

နော့, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, နှောင့် • နှောင့် • ရှက်.

နောင်ခဲ, *v.* to be enough, be satisfied.

နော့, (1) *affix*, denotes a slight uncertainty. It is sometimes used like the affix နော့, which see.

နော့, (2) *v.* to slip or slide off, &c. see နှော့.

နော့, (3) *v.* to be lessened, diminished, abated, as the price of an article ; see နှော့.

နော့, (1) *v.* to crow, or make a noise like a hen when her brood is in danger.

နော့, (2) *v.* to become old, as the leaves of trees, နုတ် • ယွန်း.

နို့, *n.* sweetmeats, နို့နို့.

နို့ချိုး, *v.* to reverence, respect, &c. see နို့ဆေ.

နို့ခ, *v.* to attend upon, be in waiting, present one's self, pay obeisance, reverence.

နို့ခွင်း, *v.* to be partially spoiled, become ruined, destroyed.

နို့ဆေ, *v.* to respect, pay regard to, behave in a becoming manner towards a superior, to reverence, worship.

နို့ဆေခွာရှိခိုး, *v.* do.

နို့, (1) *n.* custom, habit, manner, precept, ထုံးနို့.

နို့, (2) *v.* to be strait, upright, (applied to either matter or mind,) ခပ် • ခြောက် • ရှိ.

နို့, (3) *v.* to blame, charge with fault, ရှိ.

နို့ရှိ, *v.* to alledge a fault, blame.

နို့ထုံးစံ, *n.* a custom, manner, precept, ထုံးနို့.

နို့ချက်, *v.* to glitter, glisten, (commonly reduplicated and used adverbially,) ချက် • ချက် • ချက်.

မှီခို, *n.* a successor, the succeeding.

မှိတ်, *v.* to strike, hit, hammer, beat, မုတ်.

မှိတ်, (1) *v.* to lean, incline, be incumbent, တိမ်း, ဣတ်, ကိတ်.

မှိတ်, (2) *n.* a coarse bamboo mat, used to line carts to prevent grain, &c. from falling through.

မှိတ်, *v.* to be uncultivated, rude, be in a wild state, unpolished, untamed, unlearned.

မှိတ်ချ, *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, ကွတ်.

မှိတ်ခွဲ, (1) to divide, separate, make distinct, မှိတ်ခြား.

မှိတ်ခွဲ, (2) to rebel, be obstinate, ဆောင်းကျမ်း, မုန်ကန်.

မှိတ်, *v.* to be brittle, be easily broken, to crumble, မွ.

မှိတ်, (1) *n.* a leaf; the sails of a ship.

မှိတ်, (2) *v.* to carry, bear, (as an offering, or as goods, in any manner,) မိုး, ထမ်း, ဆောင်.

မှိတ်, (3) *v.* to possess, have in charge; carry on, accomplish, transact business.

မှိတ်, (4) *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain, or affliction, ခံ. (It is applied to things both of the present and future state.)

မှိတ်ကြိုး, *n.* the ropes in the rigging of a ship.

မှိတ်ခံ, *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain or affliction.

မှိတ်တိုင်, *n.* the mast of a ship.

မှိတ်နား, *n.* the edge, or border of a sail.

မှိတ်ပွင့်, *v.* to sprout, put forth leaves.

မှိတ်နီ, *n.* silver, not pure, but less than 25 per cent. discount.

မှိတ်တော, *n.* the top of a mast.

မှိတ်ထောင်, *n.* the yards of a ship.

မှိတ်ထောင်ကျင်, *v.* to undertake any business.

မှိတ်, *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed; to err, be void, vacant, လတ်, ရွတ်; to be missing, absent, fall off, be wanting, လပ်.

မှိတ်, (1) *v.* to read, peruse, pronounce, ဖတ်.

မှိတ်, (2) *v.* to be old, mature.

မှိတ်, (3) *n.* a lever.

မှိတ်ဆင်ချင်, *v.* to read, and consider upon, to commit to memory.

ရွတ်ထိုး, *v.* to apply a lever.

ရွက်, *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, ဝှက် ၊ ယိတ်.

ရွက်ဗွတ်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဗွတ်.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of quickness.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, consider abominable.

ရွတ်, (2) *n.* a weaver's shuttle, ထွတ်.

ရွတ်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, စက်စက်.

ရွတ်သီး, *n.* a weaver's quill.

ရွတ်သီးဆောင်း, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn.

ရွတ်, *v.* to dread, fear, be reluctant, ကြောက်.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to aim, intend, design, ပြော.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to dart as a spear, to threaten, ထောင် ၊ စ.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to put water into a vessel, as a charm for the purpose of removing sickness.

ရွတ်, (4) *n.* age, time of life.

ရွတ်ဖွယ်, *v.* to have a purpose, to intend, design.

ရွတ်ထွတ်, *n.* middle age.

ရွတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, to avoid through disgust, to abhor.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to threaten, make the appearance of striking, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *n.* a village.

ရွတ်သား, *n.* a village officer.

ရွတ်ဗွတ်သစ်, *n.* an astrological book, by which is determined the proper time to found cities, and by which their future destinies are known.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to associate, keep company with, ခေါ် ၊ ခေါ်ဝေါ် ၊ သတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to clear away, prepare ; to plane, to hew and square timber ; prepare bamboo for baskets, &c.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, under the arm.

ရွတ်စင်, *v.* to be clean, smooth, nice, (as any thing planed.)

ရွတ်ငါး, *n.* a carpenter's plane.

ရွတ်သေ, *v.* to be born at the same time, be adherents.

ရွတ်ထောင်, *n.* a terrace, platform within a wall or fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ရွတ်ထောင်.

ရွေး, (1) *v.* to elect, choose, pick out, select.

ရွေး, (2) *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)

ရွေး, (3) *n.* a small seed, used in weight.

ရွေးကောင်း, *v.* to choose, pick out, select.

ရွေးချယ်, *v.* to choose, select, pick out.

ရွေးစေ, *v.* do.

ရွေးကွင်းပိတ်, *n.* what cannot be got back, or redeemed.

ရွေးဝေး, *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)

ရွေးယူသင့်ရေ, *v.* to purchase a slave woman for the purpose of cohabiting with her.

ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to change place, situation, or position ; to die, ပြောင်း, (*act.* ရွှေ.)

ရွှေ, (2) *conj.* or *adv.* and, even, also, as much as, (generally contracted to ရှ))

ရွှေလျှ, *v.* to fall, fall down.

ရွှေပြောင်း, (1) *v.* to change place.

ရွှေပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to die, ရှေ့ + လေ.

ရွှေလျော့, *v.* to fall, fall down.

ရွှံ, (1) *n.* a small black and red seed, used as beads and weights.

ရွှံ, (2) *v.* to be drawn aside, distorted.

ရွှံဖြိုး, *n.* a seed used in weight, one of which is equal to two ချင်းရွှံ.

ရွှံကွင်း, *n.* to make beads.

ရွှံသမား, *n.* a maker of beads.

ရှ, *v.* to cut, wound, gash, lop off, ဖြတ်.

ရှက်, (1) *v.* to intersect, join ends, dovetail, ခတ် + ဖူး + ရှည်.

ရှက်, (2) *v.* to be ashamed, modest.

ရှက်, (3) *v.* to mix together, jumble, confuse, ရှော့ + ရှက်. Hence
 ကရှက်, modesty, want of confidence ; ကရှက်ကွဲ, *v.* to put to shame, to disgrace.

ရှက်စိုဦး, *v.* to be almost ashamed, appear to be ashamed.

ရှက်ထင်, *v.* to mix, confuse ; also to come together, cohabit after marriage, ပေါင်းစပ်. Hence ကရှက်ထင်, *n.* a mixture, mingling, confusion.

ရှာရ, *v.* to be or feel ashamed.

ရှင်, (1) *n.* a young priest, or one who has taken the yellow cloth, but has not attained the full condition of a priest,
သာမဏေ.

ရှင်, (2) *n.* life.

ရှင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, have life, have health.

ရှင်, (4) *n.* lord, master, ruler ; sir, (*voc.*)

ရှင်စာဉ်, *n.* a chief of hereticks, one notoriously mistaken in sentiment, ထက္ကတွန်း.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ကော, *n.* life.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ရှင်, *n.* life, sustenance.

ရှင်စော, *n.* lord, master, (used in addressing deity.)

ရှင်ဘုရင်, *n.* king, monarch, &c. စရှင် : ဘဝရှင် : မင်းတရား.

ရှင်ဘုရင်ဘုရား, *n.* do.

ရှင်း, *v.* to clear away, make clear, or light, ထင်း ; to disperse, remove, as rubbish, ဝင်ရှင်း ; to become separate, go apart, (implying a previous union,) ကွာ ; to be clean, pure, innocent, စင်ကြယ် : ဆန့်ရှင်း.

ရှင်းကွာ, *v.* to become separate, go apart.

ရှင်းထွင်, *v.* to clear away, disperse, as rubbish.

ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* wholly, entirely.

ရှင်, *n.* a squirrel.

ရှင်ရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှည်, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်လျား, *n.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်, (1) *v.* to unite, put together, (edge to edge,) bring in contact, yoke together, စပ် : ရှိ.

ရှည်, (2) *v.* to resemble, be even, alike, equal, (applied to objects and sentiments.

ရှည်, (3) *v.* to be agreeable, suitable, proper, ဆင် : ထေ.

ရှည်, (4) *v.* to compare, ဖြိုနှိုင်း : ထိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

ရှည်ဖြည်, *n.* boards for uniting edge to edge, thin planks, used in the sides of ships.

ရှက်, *v.* to cut, destroy, hurt, ဖြတ်.

ရှင်, *adj.* Siamese, pertaining to Siam, လွန်း.

ရှင်, *v.* to stretch in a transverse manner, (as the strings of a drum.)

ရှင်, *n.* a wound, a gash.

ရှာ, (1) *v. affix*, indeed, alas ! It conveys the idea of affection or regret in the speaker, as သွားရှာသင့်, he goes, alas ! သားခလေးသေရှာသင့်, ah, alas ! my little son is indeed dead.

ရှာ, (2) *v.* to seek or look after, make search for.

ရှာကြံ, *v.* do.

ရှာဖွေ, *v.* do.

ရှာဖွေ, *v.* do.

ရှား, (1) *v.* to be scarce, high, dear in price, ရှား.

ရှား, (2) *v.* to recede, drive away, လွင့်ဝါ.

ရှား, (3) *v.* to be diffused, as odour, သင်း : ရှား : ကြံ : ရှင်း.

ရှား, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှားလေး, *n.* Japan earth.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* the medicinal oil-tree, ရှားစောင်.

ရှားစောင်ကြီး, ရှားစောင်ချဉ်, ရှားစောင်ခြင်ဆာ, ရှားစောင်လက်ဆက်, ရှားစောင်ပြဿာ, ရှားစောင်လက်ပတ်, ရှားစောင်သိင်္ဂီနီ, *n.* varieties of the medicinal oil-tree.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* a general name for the varieties of the prickly pear, or euphorbium.

ရှားပါး, *v.* to be scarce, dear, high in price.

ရှိ, *v.* to be, have, become, ရှိ.

ရှိချီး, *v.* to worship, pay homage, by putting the hands together, and raising them to the forehead.

ရှိတုခါ, or ရှိတုခင်း, *adv.* while ; see ရှိတုခါ.

ရှိ, *v.* to be insufferably hot. Hence ရှိ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.

ရှိနီ, *v.* do.

ရှိခါ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှိခါ, *adv.* even with, like as.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv.* all whatsoever, as much as there is.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv.* do.

ရှု, *v.* to look at with attention, see, behold, ကြည့်.

ရှုမိ, *v.* to long to see, feel anxious to behold, not averse to, ကြည့်ချင် : မဆိုး.

മൂട, *v.* to be confused, jumbled together, ൎ. Hence മൂട
 തട, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.

മൂടച്ച, *v.* to reproach, defame, slander, disgrace ; to lessen, in
 value, esteem, or height.

മൂട, *v.* to lose, as in a law-suit ; receive or suffer loss, be de-
 feated, overcome.

മൂട, *v.* do.

മൂട, (1) *v.* to smell, kiss, മൂ + ങ്ങ.

മൂട, (2) *v.* to swallow, inhale, as the breath, മൂ + ങ്ങ.

മൂട, (3) *v.* to be diminished, contracted, (applied to the mind,) ൎ.

മൂടച്ച, *v.* to be diminished, contracted.

മൂട, *v.* to look forward, behold at a distance, anticipate, ex-
 pect, മൂട.

മൂട, *v.* to be unattainable, unequal to, (as means to the end ;)
 to lose, (as a bet,) മൂട + മൂട.

മൂട, *v.* to shrink up, shrivel, be contracted.

മൂട, *v.* see മൂട.

മൂട, *v.* to stick out, as the lips, to pout.

മൂട, *v.* to shrink, shrivel, be contracted.

മൂട, *v.* to draw up, or in, as the breath, to respire, inhale, kiss,
 smell, മൂട + ങ്ങ ; to send out the breath with a hissing noise.

മൂട, *n.* a flying squirrel.

മൂട, *n.* before time, ancient time.

മൂട, or മൂട, *v.* to predestinate.

മൂട, *v.* to predict, foretell.

മൂട, *adv.* or *prep.* forward, before, near, in presence of.

മൂട, *n.* a royal register.

മൂട, *n.* the mark placed over ൎ, thus 5.

മൂട, *n.* a pleader, a substitute, one who speaks for another.

മൂട, *n.* a plea.

മൂട, *v.* to plead.

മൂട, *n.* the mark ൎ, tending to lengthen the syllable ; see
 Grammar.

മൂട, *v.* to read onward.

ရှေ့ဘက်, *n.* the front side, the east side.

ရှေ့သို့, *n.* towards the east, in an eastern direction.

ရှေ့, *prep.* before, as နိမ့်ရှေ့, before the house.

ရှေ့, *adv.* before, (in presence,) strait before.

ရှေ့သွား, *v.* to go forward, go before (another.)

ရှောင်, *v.* to shun, avoid, to put, or go on one side, ရှောင် : ခဏ် : လှောင်, ရှောင် = ဖုံး : ရှောင်ရှား.

ရှောင်, (1) *n.* a citron.

ရှောင်, (2) *n.* an adulterer.

ရှောင်, (3) *v.* to walk or cross over, (as a road, bridge, or plank.)

ရှောင်ချို, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the sweet citron.

ရှောင်ဆောင်, *n.* an adulterer, ဆင်ဆောင်.

ရှောင်, (1) *v.* to shun, avoid, go out of the way, err, လွဲ.

ရှောင်, (2) *v.* to conceal, secrete, cover up, ဖုံး : ဖျိုး.

ရှောင်ကြဉ်, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်ဆောင်, *adv.* immediately, quickly, ချက်ချင်း : ရှောင်ဆောင်စာပင်ပေါက်, to sprout, or spring up immediately or very soon.

ရှောင်ရှား, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်လွှဲ, *v.* do.

ရှော့, *v.* to let go by degrees, to lessen, diminish, လျော့.

ရှေ့, (1) *v.* to wash, as clothes, (commonly written လျှော်.)

ရှေ့, (2) *n.* strips of trees for the purpose of binding bundles.

ရှို : ရှို, or ရှို : ရှို : ရှို, or ရှို : ရှို : ရှို, *adv.* intensive to words of taste or colour.

ရှို့, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ဝှက် : ဖျိုး.

ရှို့, *v.* to grieve, sigh. Hence ဆူရှို့, *n.* a sigh.

ရှို့, *v.* to be hollow, deep, concave, နိမ့် : ချို : တိုက် : ထောက်.

ရွှင်, *v.* to rejoice, exult, be delighted, ရှိ : ထူး.

ရွှင်ဝ, ရွှင်ချော်, ရွှင်မြို, ရွှင်ဆန်း, *v.* do. မိစ္ဆာရွှင်, *n.* a distinguished harlot.

ရွှင်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, ဖြောင် : ဆင်း.

ရွှင်, (2) *v.* to be wet, moist, ရှို : ရွတ် : to shed tears, weep profusely, ရို.

ရွှင်, (3) *v.* to be full, luxuriant, as a tree with leaves or fruit ; to be green and flourishing, ပြင်း : မီး.

- ၁၁၁၁၁, *v.* to be wet, moist, shed tears.
 ၁၁၁၁၁, *adv.* denoting clearness, free from confusion.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁၁၁၁, *adv.* do.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁၁၁၁, *adv.* do.
 ၁၁၁, *n.* mud, mire, ၁၁၁.
 ၁၁၁၁၁, *adv.* soft, muddy.
 ၁၁၁, *v.* to be wet, soft, soaked, ၁၁၁.
 ၁၁, *v.* to be soft, muddy, ၁၁၁.
 ၁၁၁၁, *n.* mud, mire.
 ၁၁, *n.* gold; *adj.* royal, (sometimes prefixed to proper names.)
 ၁၁၁၁, *v.* to gild, overlay with gold.
 ၁၁၁၁, *v.* to sift earth in search of gold.
 ၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* gold found in the earth.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* the golden or royal feet.
 ၁၁၁, *n.* an image made of wood, and overlaid with gold; a bar, or log of gold.
 ၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* a state of royalty.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁၁, *v.* to ascend a throne, or attain a state of royalty.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁, *v.* do.
 ၁၁၁, *n.* a gilt (or what is termed a gold) umbrella.
 ၁၁၁၁, *n.* a royal palace.
 ၁၁၁၁, *n.* a royal flower; (figuratively, the male or female genitals, previous to puberty.)
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* a goldsmith.
 ၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* a royal seat, or throne.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* a species of bird of a yellow colour.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* a royal footstool.
 ၁၁၁၁, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ၁၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* do.
 ၁၁၁၁, (1) *adv.* smoothly, handsomely.
 ၁၁၁၁, (2) *adv.* expressive of the sound made by pronouncing the word itself.
 ၁၁၁, *n.* gold beads, or beads gilt with gold.
 ၁၁၁၁၁, *n.* a gilt or royal boat.

ရွှေဇေယျ, *n.* a royal or gilt boat.

ရွှေ, *v.* to cause to change place or situation, to move, shove out of the way.

လ.

လ, (1) *n.* the moon.

လ, (2) *n.* a month. The months have 29 and 30 days alternately, and every third year admits of an intercalary month.

လစိန့်ဝဲ, *n.* the halo or disk of the moon.

လက်ခဲ, (1) *num. affix*, as လခဲတံခွန်ဆက်, two muskets; (see Gram.)

လက်, (2) *n.* a certain term used in astrology.

လက်, (5) *n.* the hand.

လက်ဆုတ်, *n.* the hands joined together, as in the act of worship.

လက်ဆုတ်ချီ, *v.* to join the hands as in the act of worship, and raise them to the forehead; to worship.

လက်ဦး, *adv.* before, previous, ရှေ့ဦး.

လက်ဦးတင်, *v.* to lift the hands to the forehead in act of obedience or respect.

လက်ကတီး, *n.* the armpit, ခြေထောက် : လက်ကလိ.

လက်ကတော့ထိုး, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder, and under the right arm.

လက်ကောက်, *n.* bangles, or rings for the wrist.

လက်ကောက်သက်ကြပ်, *adv.* discreetly, (used with words of time.)

လက်ကောက်ဝတ်, *n.* the wrist.

လက်ကျဉ်း, *n.* the whole arm.

လက်ကျားလမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road.

လကနစ်, *n.* mortar, plaster.

လကုန်, *n.* the close of a lunar month.

လကူး, *n.* the change of the moon.

လကျပ်, *n.* a lunar eclipse.

လကျာ, *n.* the right hand side.

လကြေး, *n.* marble, or alabaster.

လကွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates played together.

လကွယ်, *n.* the disappearing of the moon, as at the change.

- လက်ခံ, *n.* wages for services or business in handicraft.
 လက်, *n.* do.
 လက်က, *n.* a sign, mark, token, a specific mark.
 လက်ကလျာ, *n.* works on physiognomy.
 လက်ခတ်, *n.* a mallet, mall, ဆောင်ခိုက်.
 လက်ခတ်, *n.* the lathe of a loom.
 လက်ခံ, (1) *n.* a copy of any writing.
 လက်ခံ, (2) *v.* to harbour, protect, screen from justice.
 လက်ခံ, (3) *v.* to agree, consent to, acquiesce in.
 လက်ခုံ, (1) *n.* the hand joined together, as in the act of holding water. Hence လက်ခုံ, *n.* a handful.
 လက်ခုံ, (2) *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 လက်ခုံ, (3) *v.* to catch, or lay hold of, with a striking motion.
 လက်ခုံခတ်, *n.* to clap the hands by way of derision.
 လက်ခုံခတ်, *v.* do.
 လက်ခုံလက်ဝှေ့, *adv.* turning over and over.
 လက်ခုံဆီး, *n.* the block of a ship.
 လက်ခုံ, *n.* the back of the hand.
 လက်ခေါက်, *n.* the knuckles.
 လက်ခွက်, *adv.* empty handed.
 လက်ချော, *n.* borax.
 လက်ချောင်း, *n.* the fingers, လက်ညှိုး.
 လက်ခြေ, *n.* the arm and leg.
 လက်ငင်း, *n.* giving payment individually, ready money.
 လက်စတင်းလင်း, *adv.* or *adj.* unfinished.
 လက်စမ်း, *v.* to lift or feel of with the hand by way of trial.
 လက်စမပြီ, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.
 လက်စသတ်, *v.* to finish off, give the finishing stroke.
 လက်စားချေ, *v.* to retaliate, revenge, take satisfaction.
 လက်ခွပ်, *n.* any thing worn on the hand ; a ring.
 လက်ခွဲ, *v.* to take in the hand, to cleave to the hand.
 လက်ဆစ်, *n.* a finger joint, wrist joint.
 လက်ဆန့်, *v.* to stretch out the arm.
 လက်ဆုပ်, *v.* to double up the fist.

- လက်ဆောင်, *n.* a present, gift.
 လက်ဆောင်ကာရ, *n.* do.
 လက်ဆောင်ထိုး, *v.* to bribe.
 လက်ဆောင်ပစ္စည်း, *n.* a gift, present.
 လက်ဆွမ်း, *n.* the hands formed into a cavity for the purpose of holding water, grain, &c. လက်ဖက်.
 လက်ညှိုး, *n.* the forefinger, the fingers in general.
 လက်တဆုပ်, (from လက်ဆုပ်,) *n.* a handful.
 လက်တတ်, *n.* an artificer.
 လက်ထပ်, *v.* to join together, to join in marriage.
 လက်တလည်, *n.* (from လက်တပ်,) the arms full, or a handful.
 လက်ဘုံ, *n.* an arm ; an arm or limb of a tree.
 လက်ထက်, *n.* the reign of ; the days of.
 လက်ထပ်, *v.* to marry, join together in marriage.
 လက်ထပ်မင်္ဂလာ, *n.* marriage.
 လက်ထိပ်, *n.* the tip of the finger.
 လက်ထုပ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 လက်နက်, *n.* a weapon of any kind ; see စက်.
 လက်နက်ကျိုင်, *n.* a soldier, one who holds weapons of war.
 လက်နက်စုံ, *n.* an armour complete.
 လက်ပန်း, *v.* to strike the shoulders with the palms of the hands previous to fighting, as a kind of defiance, or for the same purpose that a person disposed to fight strikes his fists together.
 လက်ပန်းပေါက်, *v.* to clap the hands, လက်ခုပ်.
 လက်ပန်းပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* do.
 လက်ပံ, *n.* the large cotton tree.
 လက်ပြွန်, *n.* a shoulder blade.
 လက်ပြန်ချည်, *v.* to tie the hands behind, ချွန်.
 လက်ပွဲ, *v.* see လက်ပန်း, to strike, &c.
 လက်ပွဲခတ်, *v.* see လက်ပန်း, to strike, &c.
 လက်ဖက်, (1) *v.* to fold in the hands or arms.
 လက်ဖက်, (2) see လက်ဆွမ်း.
 လက်ဖက်, (3) *n.* the tea leaf.
 လက်ဖက်စိုင်း, *n.* a tea-pot.

ထက်စင်ချင်း, *n.* a slender basket for the purpose of packing tea leaves.

ထက်စင်ထင်, *n.* do.

ထက်ဟင်ချောင်း, *n.* a bamboo filled with tea, given as a present at funerals.

ထက်ဖျိုး, *n.* the back of the hand.

ထက်ဖျိုး, *n.* the arm between the wrist and elbow.

ထက်ဖျောင်းတီး, *v.* to snap, rub, or make a noise with the thumb and finger.

ထက်ဖြစ်, *v.* to rub the thumb and finger together.

ထက်ဖြစ်တီး, *v.* to make a noise by rubbing the thumb and finger together.

ထက်ဖွဲ, (1) *n.* a charm bound upon the arm.

ထက်ဖွဲ, (2) *v.* to bestow a portion, heritage, or dowry.

ထက်ဖွဲဥစ္စာ, *n.* a heritage, portion, dowry.

ထက်မ, *n.* the thumb.

ထက်မတင်, *n.* about the length, breadth, or size of the thumb.

ထက်မရွံ (ထူ,) *n.* an executioner.

ထက်မောင်း, *n.* the arm above the elbow.

ထက်မှတ်, *n.* a certificate, signature.

ထက်ယာ, or ထက်ညာ, *n.* the right hand, or side.

ထက်ယာနံထောင်း, *n.* the right side.

ထက်ရ, *n.* what comes to hand, a prisoner, &c.

ထက်ရပ်, *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ထက်ရုနံထောင်း, *n.* the right side.

ထက်ရုနံပါ, *n.* do.

ထက်ရုံး, *n.* the arm.

ထက်ရေး, *n.* a manuscript.

ထက်ရေးပုံ, *n.* the copy of a handwriting.

ထက်ရှက်, *v.* to join the hands, intertwine the fingers.

ထက်ရှက်က, *v.* to dance, that is, to move the hands with the feet, after the manner of eastern dancing.

ထက်ထည့်, or ထက်ထယ်, *n.* the middle finger.

ထက်ထိမသေးမိတ်, *v.* to retail, deal out by little and little.

ထက်ဝါ, *n.* the palm of the hand.

ထက်ဝါးကုပ်, *v.* to cover with the palms of the hand.

ထက်ဝါးကပ်, *n.* a cross, or any thing to which the palms of the hands are fastened.

ထက်ဝါးကပ်တိုင်, *n.* do.

ထက်ဝဲ, *n.* the left hand, or side.

ထက်သစ်, *n.* a finger's breadth.

ထက်သဉ်း, *n.* the finger nails.

ထက်သန်း, *n.* the little finger.

ထက်သမား, or ထက်သွား, *n.* a carpenter.

ထက်သမို, *n.* the back of the hand.

ထက်သား, *n.* a barber, ဆွတ်သဉ်း.

ထက်သီး, *n.* the fist.

ထက်သီးနှံ့ထိုး, *v.* to box, or strike with the fist.

ထက်သီးတုပ်, *n.* the fist.

ထက်သု, *n.* the arm of a chair, staircase.

ထက်သို, *n.* do.

ထက်ထူကွေ့, *n.* the finger next to the little one.

ထက်ထဲ, *n.* the finger nails.

ထင်ပုထိဇနိ, *n.* the seizure of the moon by ငုတ်, or အသိုဝ်, *i. e.* an eclipse.

ထင်, *n.* a husband.

ထင်္ဂ, *n.* any well-written piece of composition, poetry.

ထင်ခွင်, *n.* cymbals.

ထင်စောင်, *n.* an adulterer, သယောဏ် ၊ ရှောင်.

ထင်စောင်ထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a man.)

ထင်ဝန်း, *n.* a tray, or any flat vessel of metal.

ထင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of fish.

ထင်မထား, *n.* husband and wife.

ထင်း, *n.* light; *v.* to be light, bright, clear, ဖြူ.

ထင်းအား, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.

ထင်းအားကြီး, *adv.* do.

ထင်းခါး, *adv.* do.

ထင်းဆွဲ, *n.* the hanging bat, or flying fox.

ထင်းထ, *n.* a vulture.

ထင်းထင်္ဂ, *n.* the membrane on leather, or skin previous to tanning.

လင်္ခိ, *n.* the small mouse-bat.

လင်းဝဲနိ, *adv.* head downwards, upside down.

လင်းမြိခွံ, *n.* a small black imitation bird, having a short bill, and long tail.

လင်းယဉ်, (1) *n.* a sail of a ship or boat, &c.

လင်းယဉ်, (2) *n.* the top of a ship's mast.

လင်းခွံ, *n.* a species of hawk larger than the kite, an eagle.

လင်းခွံ, *n.* a species of fish.

လင်းလင်းခွံ, *v.* to be enlightened, have a knowledge of a subject.

လင်းလူ, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.

လင်းလေး, (1) *n.* a bow from which arrows are discharged

လင်းလေး, (2) *n.* Sagittarius.

လင်းလွန်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

လင်ဝတ်, *n.* the largest kind of bat.

လင်, (1) *n.* a stage, platform.

လင်, (2) *v.* to tarry, လင်, ငိုဝင်, လောင့်; to expect, anticipate, မျှော်.

လင်, (3) (with မ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, expressing prohibition, as မသွားလင်, go not.

လင်ကစား, *v. affix*, though, as သွားလင်ကစား, though he go.

လင်စင်, *n.* a stage, platform; also a watch-tower, watch-house.

လင်မြီး, *v. affix*, sign of the pluperfect tense.

လင်မည်, *v. affix*, sign of the second future tense.

လစ်, *v.* to leave behind, forget, mistake, to be lost, missing,

ပေါ်တံ ။ လျှော့ ။ ဆက်လစ် ။ ဆက်လစ်ဟင်း. (*act.* လွှတ်.)

လစ်ယိုရှင်း, *v.* to be vacant, empty, opened, ရွင်း.

လစ်လတ်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

လစ်လျှူ (ရှိသည့်,) *v.* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, at a stand about what to do or say.

လစ်ဟင်း, (1) *v.* see လစ်လတ်.

လစ်ဟင်း, (2) *v.* to be bewildered, stupefied, drunken.

လဆန်း, *n.* the waxing of the moon.

လဆန်းပကွ, see ပကွကပတ်.

လဆုတ်, *n.* the waning of the moon.

လဆုတ်ပကွ, *n.* see ပကွကပတ်.

လည်, (1) *v.* to turn, walk or move round, wander about, လည်
လား : လည်ပတ်.

လည်, (2) *v.* to understand, သိ : လည် : နားလည်.

လည်, (3) *n.* the secret parts of men.

လည်, (4) *n.* the neck, throat.

လည်ကုတ်, *n.* the bottom of the back part of the neck, ကုတ်ဆက်.

လည်ချောင်း, *n.* the upper part of the alimentary canal, the gullet.

လည်ချောင်းရည်, *n.* do. ရေချို.

လည်ခြံ, *n.* the bottom of the neck.

လည်ဆံ, *n.* down or hair on the neck.

လည်ဆွဲ, *n.* the neck, throat.

လည်ပင်, *n.* do. ချောင်း.

လည်ပင်စည်း, *n.* a neckcloth.

လည်ခြည်း, *n.* a dewlap.

လည်ချို, *n.* the throat, gullet, ရေချို : စားဝင်.

လည်ရွဲ, *n.* a necklace, of any kind.

လည်း, (1) *conj.* and, also ; လေ့လည်း, though, notwithstanding.

လည်း, (2) *v.* to change, exchange, လည်.

လည်း, (3) *int. affix*, (see Grammar.)

လည်း, (4) *adv. affix*, also, (applied to any part of speech.)

လည်း, (5) *v. affix, subj. mood*, if ; see လျှင်.

လည်း, (6) *v. affix*, sign of the second pers. imp. mood.

လည်း, (7) *v.* to lie, lean, be recumbent, လဲ.

လည်းကောင်း, *conj.* and, also, (by contraction နှင်း, or နှို.)

လည်းလျောင်း, *v.* to lean, be reclined, low, in a recumbent posture, တိမ်း : လျောင်း.

လတ်, (1) *v.* to be fresh, good, new, beautiful, ခီနီ.

လတ်, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, exempt, without, လင်း : လွတ် :

လွတ်လတ်. Hence လလတ်, *n.* emptiness, vacancy, disengagedness. လလတ်ရွယ်, or ရွယ်လတ်, middle age.

လတ်တလော, *adv.* in an instant, in a moment, instantly.

လတ္တံ့, or လတ်တံ့, *v. affix*, sign of the indicative mood, future tense.

လတ်လတ်, or လတ်လတ်လန်းလန်း, *adv.* flushingly, gaudily.

လတ်လန်း, *v.* to be fresh, new, good, beautiful.

လထီးဆောင်း, *n.* halo, or disk of the moon.

လန့်, *v.* to turn over, or round, capsize, လှော်ခြင်း.

လန်း, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, be open, &c. see မြဲ.

လန်း, (2) *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant, တစ်လမ်းလှမ်း
စိုင်း.

လန်းမြတ်, *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant.

လန်းလန်း, *adv.* gaudily, flushingly.

လပ်, (1) *euph. affix*, mostly used before ဆပ်.

လပ်, (2) *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained, a blessing,
ဆုလပ်.

လပ်, (3) *an astrological term.*

လပ်သပ်, *n.* any thing gained or obtained, (as a present.) *

လပ်သပ်ကာ, *n.* an offering, a gift.

လပ်သပ်ကာရ, *v.* to get gain, obtain profit.

လပ်သပ်ကာရော်, *v.* do.

လပုံ, *n.* a hermaphrodite, လပေါင်း.

လပျံ, *n.* the hump on the shoulders of cattle.

လပြည့်, *n.* full moon.

လပြည့်ကျော်, *n.* the moon when past the full.

လမုသီး, *n.* a kind of fruit growing in salt-water ground.

လမ်း, (1) *n.* a road, way, path.

လမ်း, (2) *v.* to step, move, သွား ။ ရွှေ့.

လမ်းကျား, *n.* a lane, small road, ကွေ့.

လမ်းခြောင်း, *n.* a road, path, way.

လမ်းခရီး, *n.* do. မြီး.

လမ်းဆုံ, *n.* the end of a way, a confluence of ways.

လမ်းပြဆည်, *n.* a guide.

လမ်းမ, *n.* a main or principal road.

လမ်းဖွား, *n.* a small road, or pathway.

လမ်းဝ, *n.* a bye-path, lane, the opening of a road.

လမ်းသေး, *n.* do.

လယ်, (1) *v.* to understand, လည် ။ နားလည်.

လယ်, (2) *n.* a field, paddy field.

လယ်ကွက်, *n.* rice fields marked out into parcels, an inclosure.

လယ်ခေါင်ရင်း, *n.* a kind of flower, destitute of fragrance.

လယ်ထွန်သမား, *n.* a ploughman.

လယ်မြင်, *n.* an extensive field, or surface.

လယ်လုပ်, *v.* to plough or cultivate a field.

လယ်သမား, *n.* a husbandman.

လယ်သား, *n.* a countryman, in distinction from a townsman.

လရောင်, *n.* moon-light.

လဝန်းပေါ်, *n.* the rising moon.

လသာ, *v.* to be moon-light, the moon is beautiful.

လဟာ, (*Pali*), *n.* vacuity, emptiness.

လတူတာ, (*Pali*), *n.* quickness, lightness, လျင်းချင်း.

လံ, *v.* to grow long, become extended, ရှည်.

လံစား, *v.* to tie up with a long string; to be appointed to a remote situation.

လာ, (1) *v.* to come, arrive, ရောက်.

လာ, (2) *int. affix*, used in a familiar manner.

လာလေ, *v. affix*, see လေ.

လာ, (1) *v.* to go, move, go from, depart, သွား.

လာ, (2) *n.* a mule, မြင်းသွား.

လာချင်း, *n.* a transition from one state of existence to another, ဂတိ.

လာလာ, *adv.* at all, as လာလာမပြု, he does nothing at all.

လိ, *part. aff.* see ဆွတ်.

လိင်, (1) *n.* a sort, kind.

လိင်, (2) *n.* a kind of turtle.

လိင်, (3) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female.

လိင်သကတ, (from လိင်, a shape, and သကတ္တ, self,) *n.* identity, or one's own shape or features, in distinction from that of others.

လိတိက္ခဏ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

လိတိလက, *adv.* glitteringly.

လိန, *n.* the penis, လိန : တော : နိမိတ်.

လိပ, (1) *n.* a title, signature, address, (as of a book or letter.)

လိပ, (2) *n.* a turtle, tortoise.

လိပ, (3) *v.* to roll up, or fold, လိပ : ရစ်.

လိပဉ္စာ, *n.* a butterfly, ပိတောက်.

လိမ္မော်, *part. affix*, see ဘွယ်.

လိမ္မော်, *n.* frankincense.

လိမ်, *v.* to twist, wrench, twist round, to use deceit.

လိမ်ချီ, *v.* to dissemble, deceive, (applied to trade.)

လိမ္မာ, *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, လတ်.

လိမ္မော်သီး, *n.* a lemon, or orange.

လိမ်လိမ်, *v.* see လိမ်.

လိမ်လည်, *v.* to dissemble, play the hypocrite, ကောက်လိမ်.

လိမ်း, *v.* to spread, spread over, anoint, besmear, လှမ်း : ကျွမ်း : မီး.

လိမ်းသပ်, *v.* do.

လိမ့်, (1) *v.* to roll over and over, မိမ့်.

လိမ့်, (2) *a euph. affix.*

လိမ့်, *v.* to ask, enquire, interrogate, မေးမြန်း.

လိမ့်, *v.* to plan, scheme, design, စီစဉ် : ကြံစည်.

လိမ့်, *n.* the penis.

လိမ့်, *n.* the scrotum. *

လိမ့်, *n.* the hair about the genitals.

လှ, (1) *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.

လှ, (2) *v. affix, future tense infinitive mood*, as လှလှ, about to go. This affix retains the same meaning whatever affixes of tense may be superadded; see Gram.

လှ, *n.* an abbreviation of လှလှ, which see.

လှချီ, *v.* to contradict, dispute, မြင်းချီ.

လှ, *v.* to make, perform, do, မြှုပ် : ကိုင်.

လှ, (2) *v.* to shake, tremble, လှ ; (*act.* လှလှ.)

လှလှ, *v.* to be difficult of performance, ဆောလှ.

လှလှ, *v.* to do, make, perform.

လှလှ, *v.* to fall, slip off, or away.

လှလှ, *v.* to serve, administer to, feed. Hence လှလှလှ, *n.* a servant, attendant.

လှလှ, *adv.* tremblingly, shiveringly.

လှလှ, *v. affix*, about to be.

လှ, *v.* to do, make, perform, လှ.

လှလှ, *v.* to work, do work, perform.,

လှလှ, (1) *n.* a gargle.

လုပ်ကံ၊ (2) *v.* to gargle the mouth.

လုပ်ဖြဲ၊ *v.* to destroy, kill, put to death.

လုပ်ဆေး၊ *n.* a gargle.

လုပ်ဆောင်၊ *v.* to work, do, do work, perform.

လုပ်ထိုင်၊ *n.* a burying place, သုဿနိ : ထင်မြိုင်း.

လုပ်ရည်ကြံရည်၊ *n.* skill, faculty.

လှံ၊ (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, be concealed, covered.

လှံ၊ (2) *v.* to be water-proof, air-tight, perfectly secure, (ခုံ : လှံခုံ).

လှံထ၊ *n.* see လှံထွ.

လှံထွ၊ *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.

လှံရည်၊ *v.* do.

လှံလင်၊ *n.* an inferior officer, a sheriff, constable.

လှံလွ၊ *n.* exertion, diligence, ဆေးထွတ်. လှံလွမြဲသဖြင့်, by using diligence, by perseverance, by or through exertion.

လုံ၊ (1) *v.* to be warm.

လုံ၊ (2) *v.* to be tight, secure, safe.

လုံမှု၊ *v.* to be tight, secure ; to cover, overspread.

လုံဝတ်၊ *adv.* all round, the whole of, around the circumference of any thing.

လုံပန်သီး၊ *n.* a kind of fruit.

လုံလုံ၊ *adv.* tightly, safely, securely.

လုံ၊ (1) a contraction of လုံလုံ, which see.

လုံ၊ (2) *v.* to wind, twist round, as into a ball.

လုံ၊ (3) an affix to nouns and verbs, and conveys the idea of wholly, entirely, all, the whole, &c. as လုံလုံလုံလုံ, all along ; လုံလုံလုံလုံလုံ, the whole ship.

လုံ၊ (2) *num. affix*, as လုံလုံလုံလုံ ; two pots, (see Gram.)

လုံလုံလုံ, *v.* to wrestle, နှလုံးလုံလုံ.

လုံပတ်, (1) *n.* a circuit, circumference, ပတ်လုံ.

လုံပတ်, (2) *v.* to collect around, assemble, စု : လုံ : လုံလုံ.

လုံရင်း, *v.* do.

လူ, *n.* a man, mankind ; sometimes used in a vague sense to mean the three orders of rational beings, viz. Men, Nats, and Beasts.

- လူစု, *n.* a collection of people, a multitude.
 လူငေးနဲ, *n.* a miser.
 လူထွာ, *v.* to renounce the priesthood, and become a common man again.
 လူပု, *n.* a dwarf, a man short in stature.
 လူမြ, *v.* to perform the duties of a man, in distinction from those of a priest; to act like a man.
 လူမြ, *n.* a young man.
 လူမြနာ, *n.* the venereal disease.
 လူထောင်, *n.* the appearance of a man, လူဆောင်.
 လူခွတ်, *n.* a mob, riot, confused collection of people.
 လူဝံ, *n.* an ourang-outang.
 လူသဇာတ်, *n.* a child, children.
 လူသေတောင်, *n.* a dead body, a corpse, ကလောင်.
 လူ, (1) *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.
 လူ, (2) *v.* to turn over, remove from side to side.
 လူ, (3) *v.* to anoint, rub over, besmear, ဖြန့် လိမ်း. Hence ကလူ, လူ, *adv.* dirtily, filthily.
 လူစေါ, *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.
 လူလာ, *v.* to go backwards and forwards.
 လူလာသွား, *v.* do. Hence ကလူလာလာ, *adv.* backwards and forwards.
 လေ, (1) *n.* wind.
 လေ, (2) *v.* affix, imper. or prec. (see Gram.)
 လေ, (3) *euph. aff.* used with nouns and verbs; မြလေပြီး, or မြလေခဲ့ပြီး, having, or had done.
 လေ, (4) *v.* affix, persistive, as ရှိသည့်လေ, it certainly is.
 လေခတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes, ဆေပုတ်, လေတိုက်.
 လေချွန်, *v.* to whistle.
 လေညှင်း, *n.* a moderate breeze, a zephyr.
 လေထတုတ်, *n.* the pleurisy.
 လေတက်, *n.* wind rising in, the stomach.
 လေတံခွန်, *n.* a paper-kite.
 လေတုလာ, *n.* a species of rheumatism.
 လေတိုက်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes.

လေထုတ်, *v.* see မီးလှော်.

လေနာနှိတ်စက်, *n.* the colic, flatulence.

လေပြင်း, *n.* a strong wind.

လေပြေ, *n.* a cool wind.

လေပြည့်နာ, *n.* the dropsy.

လေပြေ, *n.* a gentle breeze.

လေဗွေ, *n.* a whirlwind.

လေမိုတိုင်း, *n.* a tempest, hurricane.

လေရာရာ, *adv.* wherever, wheresoever.

လေလံ, *n.* an auction.

လေသာ, *n.* a window, because it pleasantly admits the wind,
ပိတင်း.

လေသာတံခါး, *n.* do. ပြတင်း.

လေသွင်းတံခါး, *n.* do.

လေး, (1) *adj.* four.

လေး, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, be in awe of, ကံ.

လေး, (3) *n.* a bow.

လေး, (4) *v.* to be heavy, ponderous. Hence စလေး, *n.* weight.

လေးချ, *v.* to discharge an arrow.

လေးရိုင်း, *n.* the rim or wooden part of a bow.

လေးစား, *v.* to fear, reverence.

လေးညှင်း, *n.* cloves.

လေးချွဲ, *n.* a bow-string.

လေးတင်, *v.* to draw a bow.

လေးထောင့်, *n.* four cornered.

လေးဒူး, *n.* the handle of a bow.

လေးနက်, *v.* to be pleasant, satisfying, cheering, အသာလေးနက်.

လေးပြစ်, *v.* to discharge arrows from a bow.

လေးမျက်နှာ, *n.* four points of the compass, four sides.

လေးမြင့်, see အခါလည်, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long
time, အခါလေးမြင့်.

လေးမြတ်, *v.* to love, esteem, respect, မြတ်နိုး, နှစ်သက်.

လေးမြား, *n.* an arrow, မြား.

လေးလန့်, *v.* to be slow, to delay.

လေးသမား, *n.* an archer.

ထေ, *v.* to be acquainted with, accustomed to.

ထေကျက်, *v.* do.

ထေကျင်, *v.* do.

ထေကျနီ, *v.* do.

ထေကျင်းဝင်, *v.* to enter into an acquaintance with.

ထေ့, *v.* to be industrious, diligent, be perfect, or versed in,
(as in learning,) be instructed; to speak, order, direct.

ထေ့လာကျေ့, *v.* to be versed in, perfected, accomplished.

ထဲ, (1) *v.* to change, exchange one thing for another. Hence

ထဲထဲ, *adv.* interchangeably, by turns.

ထဲ, (2) *int. affix*, see Gram.

ထဲပုံ, *n.* a kind of soft woolly substance, used as stuffing for
pillows, &c. မှို.

ထဲ, *v.* to fall, slide down, ကျင်း : ကျ : ထွက်.

ထဲလဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of colour.

ထေ, *v.* to repeat, do again, ဆင့်.

ထေ, (2) *v. affix*, 2d pers. imperative.

ထေ, (3) *interrogative aff.* used in a formal or reserved man-
ner.

ထေ့, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, တန်.

ထေ့, (2) *adv.* about, nearly; သို့မ္ဘာထေ့, about so much; အထဲ
ထဲမ္ဘာထေ့, so much; how much? အထေ့, enough, so
much, as much as, about so, or how much.

ထေ့, (3) *n.* a maggot.

ထေ့ဝံ, *n.* balls for a bow.

ထေ့ဝံလီ, *n.* a sling.

ထေ့ဝံလီ, *adj.* unsteady, moving, in motion.

ထေ့ဝံလီ, *n.* a small insect that darts about in the water, ဝှက်.

ထေ့ဝံလီ, *n.* a bow for discharging balls.

ထေ့ဝံလီ, *n.* a sling.

ထေ့, *n.* this world, mankind, ကမ္ဘာ.

ထေ့, or ထေ့, (from ထေ့, *n.* what befalls or happens to
a person in this life, enumerated as follows, ထေ့ : အထေ့
ထေ့ : ထေ့ : အထေ့ : နိဗ္ဗာန် : ပထမ : ထေ့ : ထေ့ ; these collectively
are called ထေ့ဝံလီ.

ဆောကဝေ, *n.* customs, manners, courteous behaviour, polite attentions, politeness, နုဇ္ဈိ.

ဆောကိ, *adj.* worldly, pertaining to this world merely, opposed to ဆောကုတ္တရာ.

ဆောကီဗျဒိ, *n.* certain miraculous powers, possessed by deities and their immediate disciples.

ဆောကုတ္တရာ, *n.* whatever pertains, or has reference to a future state.

ဆောင်, *v.* to burn, consume, be in a flame, to singe, ဆောင်.

ဆောင်ဆောင်, *n.* restlessness, perplexity, distress.

ဆောင်း, (1) *v.* to pour out, pour over, into, or upon any thing, throw or cast water ; (*act.* ဆောင်း.)

ဆောင်း, (2) *v.* to cast as a bet, lay a wager.

ဆောင်းစား, *v.* to lay a wager, cast as a bet, &c.

ဆောင်းတန်း, *v.* to guess, bet, lay a wager.

ဆောင်းတန်ဖိုးဥစ္စာ, *n.* goods or money, employed in a bet or wager.

ဆော့နီ, *n.* frankincense.

ဆော့, *n.* passion, desire, တဏှာ.

ဆော့ဆော့, *adv.* quickly ; twingeingly, as pain.

ဆော့ဝါး, *n.* the pole or bamboo of a cage used to allure birds.

ဆော့တူမ္ဘီ, *n.* see under ခရဲ.

ဆော့မာ, *v.* to be unsteady, unstable ; also to do, or speak what a person ought not, ယျှင်ပေါ်.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to desire, wish, ရံချင်း : ဆိုလိုရှိ. ဆိုလိုက်, of one's own accord.

ဆို, (2) *v. affix*, implying similarity or likeness, as ဆွမ်းသွင်းဆို, like going.

ဆိုက်, (1) *v.* to follow, accompany, ထပ်ပါ, ထပ်.

ဆိုက်, (2) *v. affix*, sign of the imperative or precatative.

ဆိုက်, (3) (from ဆဲ and ဆေ,) *a euphonic affix.*

ဆိုက်နာ, (1) *v.* to sting.

ဆိုက်နာ, (2) *v.* to attend to one's instructions, follow advice.

ဆိုက်, *n.* a cave ; niche, ဥဗ္ဗင် : နေ.

ဆိုက်ဆိုက်ထုတ်, *n.* a pyramid with one, or more long caves, or excavations.

ထိုထို, *affix*, signifies a little like, a slight similarity, as ဆူးသွင်
ထိုထို, a little like going.

ထိုး, *v.* to cause to enter, shove in and out, push in, ထိုးထွင်း.

ထို့, *v. affix*, because.

ထိုဆည်း, *v. affix*, do.

မှေး, *v.* to become small, taper away, become thin, narrow,
spin out, ထွင်း " ဝိုက်.

ထူထူချပ်ချပ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness.

ထွက်, (1) *v.* to suck, lick, taste, စုပ်.

ထွက်, (2) *v. affix, subj.* as, မြဲထွက်, if he have done, or was doing.

ထွက်, (3) *v. affix, past tense*, as မြဲထွက်, having done, or when he
had done.

ထွက်, (4) *continuative, v. affix*, as မြဲထွက်, while he does, or is
doing.

ထွန်, (1) *v.* to be quick, swift, fast, မြန်.

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a kind of sauce for rice.

ထွန်, (3) *a euphonic affix*.

ထွန်စွာ, *adv.* quickly, swiftly.

ထွန်ထွန်, or ထွန်စုံ, *adv.* do.

ထွန်ထွန်, *adv.* do.

ထွန်ထွန်, *v.* to be quick of understanding.

ထွန်ထွန်, (1) *v.* to be exempt from passion, to be in a state of
indifference with regard to objects.

ထွန်ထွန်, (2) *adj.* tolerable, moderate, middling.

ထွပ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness, as ပါးထွပ်သွင်, it is
extremely thin, ထွေး.

ထွပ်ထွပ်, (1) *adv.* glitteringly.

ထွပ်ထွပ်, (2) waving about, as a flag.

ထွာ, (1) *an affix*, all, the whole, (as ထွာထွာ, during life,) ထွေး
ထွေး.

ထွာ, (2) *affix*, for, for the sake of.

ထွာ, *v.* see ထွာ.

ထွာထွာ, *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house.

ထွာထွာ, (1) *n.* the longitudinal timbers of a roof.

ထွာထွာ, (2) *v.* to be proper, fit, suitable, ထွေ.

လျော့ဝံ့ဝံ့, *v.* do. Hence လျော့, *n.* according to the ability of any thing.

လျော့ဝံ့, *v.* to lie down, lean, be recumbent.

လျော့, *v.* to be loosened, enfeebled, exhausted ; to become little, recede, subside, နည်း ; to diminish in bulk, value, price, or quantity, လျော့ ; see ရှေ့. Hence လျော့, *n.* a fine, deduction, discount.

လျှော်, (1) *v.* to pay damages, make up loss, repay.

လျှော်, (2) *v.* to be fit, suitable, proper, beautiful, လှော် ၊ လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, even, ညီ.

လှော်, (2) *n.* an extensive tract of land, fit for cultivation, လှော်.

လှော်, (3) *v.* to be glossy, fine, shining, beautiful, any thing new.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* any cleared, open, level spot, &c.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* do.

လှော်တီးခေါင်, *n.* a soil or field, on which nothing grows.

လှော်မှု, *n.* see လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be blown away, sailed, departed, as by the wind.

လှော်, (2) *v.* to go outside, or without, recede, depart, ဝေး ၊ ဖြစ် လှော် ; (*act.* လှော်.)

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be free, exempt from, emancipated, delivered, လှော် ၊ လှော် ၊ လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *v.* to be disengaged, unemployed. Hence လှော်လှော်, to be disengaged.

လှော်, (3) *v.* to be unoccupied, empty, as a room, လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* see လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *v.* see လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *adv.* see လှော်လှော်.

လှော်လှော်လှော်လှော်, *adv.* generously, liberally.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be exceeded, surpassed, gone by or beyond, to excel, လှော် ၊ လှော် ၊ လှော် ၊ လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *n.* a rope, လှော် ၊ လှော်လှော်.

လှော်, (3) *n.* a gimblet, piercer, awl.

လှော်, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

လွန်, (5) *v.* to die, ဆေး ၊ ဆေးလွန်.

လွန်ကြွေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

လွန်ပြန်, *v.* to pass by, go from place to place.

လွန်ဘူ, *n.* a gimblet, or any thing of the kind.

လွန်ဆေး, *v.* is dead, (implying some distance of time.)

လွန်း, *n.* a weaver's shuttle.

လွှဲ, *v.* to move, stir, twist about, ထွတ် ၊ လိမ်.

လွှဲ, *v.* to remember, recollect, reflect upon, regret the loss-

of, တမ်း ၊ အောင်းမေး ၊ တ ၊ တမ်းတ.

လွှဲချင်း, *n.* a kind of song, တေးချင်း ၊ သီချင်း.

လွှဲဆွတ်, *v.* see လွှဲ.

လွှဲတန်း, *v.* see လွှဲ.

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to hang over, swing, be suspended, ဆွဲ ၊ ဆိုင်း ၊ မို.

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to be easy of obtaining or doing, မဆင်.

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, over the shoulder and under the arm, ဆောင် ၊ လှ.

လွှဲဘူ, *v.* to be easy of obtaining.

လွှဲမိုး, *v.* to suspend, as a burden from the head.

လွှဲဆင်တူ, *adv.* quickly, easily.

လွှဲ-လွှဲ, *adj.* satisfactory, healthy, void of blemish.

လွဲ, (1) *v.* to err, to be incorrect, be passed by, or on one side, or over, to be inclined, move obliquely, to slip, backslide.

လွဲ, (2) *v.* to suspend; hang up, လွဲ ၊ ဆွဲ.

လွဲ, (3) *v.* to be different, diverse, လွဲ ၊ မတူ.

လွဲ, (4) *v.* to descend, as the sun from his meridian.

လှ, (1) *v.* to be handsome, pretty, beautiful, မှန်.

လှ, (2) *v.* affix, very, as ကြီးလှသည်, it is very great.

လှ, *n.* an abbreviation of လှ.

လှေ, *n.* a stick, cudgel; the shaft of a carriage or cart.

လှေကန်, *n.* do.

လှေကန်, *n.* the largest, or lowest part of a branch; a ruler, short stick.

လှေ, *v.* to be, or make vacant, လှေ; to open, လှေ.

လှေ, (1) *n.* a carriage, or cart.

လှည်း, (2) *v.* to put or lay down ; to throw, cast, or cut down,
ဆိတ်ဆိတ် ; to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

လှည်း, (3) *v.* to sweep, as a floor.

လှည်း, (4) *v.* to feel uncomfortable, have a slight pain, ထိုက်ဆာ.

လှည်းခိတ်, *n.* the body of a cart.

လှည်းဦးနှစ်, *n.* a ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the
yoke.

လှည်းလုပ်သည့်, *n.* a cart-maker.

လှည်းကြောင်း, *n.* a cart path or track.

လှည်းချုံ, *n.* a wooden shovel, with the handle in the side.

လှည်းချ, *v.* see လှည်း, to put, or lay down, &c. to strike, as co-
lours, &c.

လှည်းစပ်တိုင်, *n.* the sides or railing of a cart.

လှည်းထား, *v.* to put or lay down, to throw, cut or cast down ;
to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

လှည်းပေါင်း, *n.* the covering of a cart.

လှည်းတီး, *n.* a wheel of a cart, &c. တိန်းစက်.

လှည်းရှင်, *n.* the owner of a cart, a cartman, လှည်းရှင်.

လှည်းဝင်ချိ, *n.* an axletree.

လှည်းသမား, *n.* a cart-maker.

လှည်, (1) *v.* see ချ, to pulverize, &c.

လှည်, (2) *v.* to turn, turn round, over, back, or upside down,
လှန်ခြင်း.

လှည်, (3) *v.* to walk, ဝတ်.

လှည်, (4) *v.* to encircle, encompass. Hence လှည်, *n.* a turn ;
လှည်သင့်, to come to one's turn ; လှည်လှည်, *adv.* by
turns ; နှစ်ရက်တလှည်, a turn every other day.

လှည်စား, *v.* to deceive, impose upon, lie, မုသောဝါဒ.

လှည်ဝတ်, *v.* to walk backward and forward, encircle, encom-
pass, peregrinate, walk around, ဝန်းရစ်.

လှည်ချား, *v.* to entice, excite, flatter, or promise with an inten-
tion of deceiving, ချားလောင်း ။ တိုက်တွန်း ။ ချော ။ လှည်စား ။ လှည်ဝတ် ;
to use false or flattering language.

လှည်လှည်, *adv.* (from လှည်,) in an encircling, encompassing man-
ner ; round about, this way and that, upside down, &c.

လှည့်သွား, *v.* see လှည့်ဝတ်.

လှန်, *v.* to turn over, as a leaf or fold, to open, ဖွင့်; to return,

မြန်.

လှန်း, *v.* to spread out, as in the sun; extend, as the hand, expand, lay out.

လှန်းလှည့်, *an imperative termination.*

လှန့်, *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ဖြိုလှဲ.

လှပ်, (1) *v.* to open, or be opened, လှေ.

လှပ်, (2) *v.* to be light, vain, unsubstantial.

လှပ, *v.* to be handsome, fit, proper, nice, လှပ လျော့ဝတ်ဝတ်.

လှမ်း, (1) *v.* to reach out, stretch out the hand towards an object for the purpose of receiving it.

လှမ်း, (2) *v.* to step forward, advance.

လှံ, *n.* a spear.

လှံတံ, *n.* the handle of a spear.

လှံထိုး, *v.* to throw as a spear.

လှံထိုးမိ, *v.* to throw as a spear, and hit the object.

လှာ, *a euphonic affix.*

လှီ, *v.* to be small, dwarfish, လှီ.

လှီး, *v.* to cut up, slice, pare off, လှာ + လှာ + ဖြင့်.

လှီးဖြတ်, *v.* do.

လှီးဖောက်, *v.* do.

လှုပ်, *v.* to shake, tremble, လှုပ်.

လှုပ်ရှား, *v.* do.

လှုံ, (1) *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, မှီခို.

လှုံ, (2) *v.* to warm as by a fire.

လှုံခင်, *n.* the uvula.

လှုံ, *v.* to rouse, excite, move to action, မှီးဆော်.

လှူ, *v.* to give, bestow, (clerical,) ကမ်းပေး.

လှူဒါန, *n.* a gift, or offering.

လှူဒါနသမ္ဘိ, *n.* one who bestows a gift, or makes an offering.

လှူထုတ်, *v.* to bestow a gift, make an offering.

လှေ, *n.* a boat.

လှေခေါ်, *n.* the prow of a boat.

လှေစင်, *n.* the wash-board of a boat.

- ချေထွေ, *n.* a boat of any description.
 ချေတုံး, *n.* any large clumsy boat.
 ချေပဲ့, *n.* the stern of a boat.
 ချေဇု, *n.* the commander of a boat.
 ချေလောင်း, *n.* an unfinished boat, the hull of a boat.
 ချေလှေ, *n.* the paddle or oar of a boat.
 ချေသင်္ဘော, *n.* a ship.
 ချေး, *v.* to be small, diminished, ခဏ်း ခဏ်း.
 ချေးကား, *n.* steps or stairs, a ladder.
 ချေးကားထပ်, *n.* the steps of stairs, or of a ladder.
 ချေ, *v.* to fly, or blow away, as chaff; recede, ချွေ.
 ချွေ, *n.* a carriage, or cart.
 ချွေတီး, *n.* the wheel of a cart.
 ချွေတိန်, *n.* do.
 ချွေဝင်ချွေ, *n.* an axletree.
 ချွေသန်, *n.* the shaft of a cart.
 ချွေသမား, *n.* a carter.
 ချွေ, *v.* to change, turn, &c. see ချွေ.
 ချော့, *v.* to increase, add to, ထပ် : တန် : သာ.
 ချော့, (1) *v.* to secure, shut up, imprison.
 ချော့, (2) *n.* a prison, ထောင် : ချောင်စိုက်.
 ချော့, (3) *v.* to pour, pour into, or upon, to introduce, cause to enter, သွင်း : ထား.
 ချောင်စိုက်, *n.* a prison, place of confinement.
 ချောင်ထား, *v.* to secure, put into, shut up, imprison.
 ချော်, (1) *v.* to paddle, as a boat, stir up, stir about, as to parch rice, ခုတ် : ချော်.
 ချော်, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company with, ခေါင်း.
 ချော်ထားချော်, *n.* a boat of state, having a very high stern, the ornaments of which denote the owner's rank in office.
 ချော်ချော်, *n.* a boat which is propelled with oars, a row-boat.
 ချိုက်, (1) *v.* to excavate, hollow, or scoop out, ခေါင်း.
 ချိုက်, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ချို : ချို.
 ချိုက်, (3) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, ချဉ်း : ထား.
 ချိုက်ချဉ်း, *v.* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy.

ထွင်း, (1) *v.* to diffuse, or spread, as perfume ; to perfume ; to extend, ဖြန့် = ဖြန့်.

ထွင်း, (2) *n.* a cave, ဥဒ္ဓ.

ထွင်းခေါင်း, *n.* do.

ထွင်းဝ, *n.* do.

ထွင်းဝှမ်း, *n.* do.

ထွင်း, (1) *n.* a wave, or billow, တံခါး.

ထွင်းတံခါး, *n.* do.

ထွင်း, (2) *n.* a sheaf, bundle, as of grain, &c. ကောင်းထွင်း.

ထူ, *v.* to be thin, not thick.

ထွေး, (1) *v.* *affix, past tense*, as သွေးထွေး, having gone, or when he had gone.

ထွေး, (2) *v.* *affix, subj. mood*, as သွေးထွေး, if he go, if he have gone, &c.

ထွေးတံ, *n.* a hand weapon, a cudgel, stick, used for the purpose of driving, နှင်တံ.

ထွေး, *v.* *affix*, as, while, as သွေးထွေး, while he goes.

ထွေးလူ, *adv.* a little, in a small degree.

ထွေးတော်, *v.* to do any thing improperly.

ထွေး, *v.* to ascend, glide, as a flame, to roll, as waves or smoke, to overflow.

ထွေးသွေး, *v.* do.

ထွေး, (1) *n.* lightning.

ထွေးစစ်, *n.* do.

ထွေးစစ်ခွယ်, *n.* do.

ထွေးမြင်, *v.* to lighten.

ထွေးစစ်တမြင်, *n.* a flash of lightning.

ထွေး, (2) *v.* to bring a person into trouble or distress for the sake of gain, ဖြတ်.

ထွေးစား, *n.* profit arising from thus bringing a person into trouble.

ထွေးဖြတ်, *v.* to bring a person into trouble for the sake of gain.

ထွေး, (3) *v.* to be thin, like paper, သွေး = ဝါး.

ထွေးထွေး, *adv.* thinly, သွေးသွေး ; also, instantaneously, immediately, (prefixed to words of action.)

အျှင်, (4) *v.* to scorch, singe.

အျှင်, (5) *v.* to be worthless, vain, unsubstantial.

အျှင်၏, *v.* to be vain, worthless, unsubstantial, improper.

အျှံ, *v.* to ascend, glide, as fire or a flame, to flame, burn brightly, shine ; to roll, as waves or smoke, လှောင် ၊ လှမ်း.

အျှာ, (1) *v.* to decide, fix or settle the mind upon an object.

အျှာ, (2) *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* ရှာ,) ချိ.

အျှင်, *n.* the uvula, ခခင်.

အျှား, (sometimes written လျှား,) *v.* to be long, in regard to time or distance, ရှည်.

လျှော, *v.* to slip, slide off, glide down, ရှော.

လျှောက်, (1) *v.* to speak, utter, (as a petition,) to deliver a speech in a regular form, to address, ဆက် ၊ ပြော.

လျှောက်ဆို, *v.* do.

လျှောက်စာ, *n.* a written address, or petition.

လျှောက်, (2) *v.* to walk or cross over, as over a bridge, plank, &c. (sometimes written ရှောက်.)

လျှောက်, (3) *v.* to slip, or slide along.

လျှော့, *v.* to make loose, diminish, abate ; to fall, subside.

လျှော်, *v.* to wash, as clothes ; to rub or scour, as the head in bathing, &c. လှော် ၊ လေး ; see လှော်.

လှို, *v.* to pierce, thrust through, string, cause to enter, to weave, လှောင် ၊ လှီး ၊ လှိ.

လှို, *v.* to penetrate, enter, go in, လှို ၊ လှိ.

လှို, *v.* to stoop, bow down.

လှို, *v.* to hide, conceal, လှိ.

လှိုလှိ, *v.* do.

လှ, *n.* a saw.

လှိုင်, *v.* to be glossy, bright, beautiful, handsome, လှောင် ၊ လှောင် ၊ လှောင်.

လှိုင်, *v.* to cause to depart, leave, sail, as by the wind ; to scatter, disperse to a distance, to scatter to the wind, လှိုင် ၊ လှိုင် ၊ လှိုင်.

လှိုင်, (1) *v.* to emancipate, make free, deliver, send, save.

လှိုင်, (2) *n.* a house of lords, or where the ministers of state assemble, လှိုင်လှိုင်.

ထွတ်ထွတ်, *n.* the king's supreme court.

ထွန်, *v.* to cause to exceed, excel, surpass ; to step, or cross over, pass by, go beyond bounds, transgress.

ထွန်လဲ, *v.* do.

ထွန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up.

ထွန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up, ပိတ် : ခုံး.

ထွန်းမြှုပ်, *v.* to overspread, cover, overwhelm.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ဝါး : ထွပ်.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to shave, slice off, cut in slices, ထွာ : ထိုး : ခွေး : မြှုပ်.

ထွာ, (3) *num. auxiliary*, as ဆရွက်နှစ်ထွာ, two leaves.

ထွာထွာ, *adv.* thinly.

ထွား, (1) *v.* to jump up, or over, as upon a horse, ခုတ် : ကျော်.

ထွား, (2) *n.* a large square shield, ကာ.

ထွား, (3) *v.* to fan a person, ယထိခတ်.

ထွေး, (1) *v.* to cause to pass by, or on one side, or beyond ; to err, disobey, မှား : ထွေးဝတ်.

ထွေး, (2) *v.* to transfer business.

ထွေး, (3) *v.* to discharge a debt to another, by paying his creditor.

ထွေး, (4) *v.* to swing the arms as in walking, or as a person on a rope.

ထွေးဝတ်, *v.* see ထွေး, to cause to pass by, &c.

○.

ဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, opening ; as ဝါးဝ, the entrance of a door ; ကမ်းဝ, the entrance of a road.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, bulky, ထူဝ : ပြော : ကြီး : ခွံ.

ဝ, (3) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, sufficient, plenty, ဝန် : ကပ် : ပြည့်.

ဝပြော, *v.* to be plenty, abundant.

ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to divide into equal parts ; (see ချင်း ;) ထူဝတ်, one half, or one part.

ဝတ်, (2) *n.* a hog, swine.

ဝတ်စွဲ, *n.* a screw.

ဝတ်စွဲကျပ်, *v.* to turn a screw.

ဝတ်စွဲလိပ်, *n.* a screw.

- ဝတ်ထွင်း, *n.* picked cotton, ဝါဝှင်း.
- ဝတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
- ဝတ်ခြင်, *n.* a small kind of vermin, lying under the skin in different parts of the face.
- ဝတ်ချဉ်, *n.* a pimple.
- ဝတ်ခြိတ်, *n.* small vermin squeezed from the nose.
- ဝတ်စွယ်နားဝင်း, *n.* a boar's tusk which is solid, used as a charm.
- ဝတ်နှစ်, *n.* the 12th year in a cycle of 12 years.
- ဝတ်ပေါင်, *n.* the leg or thigh of a swine, a ham.
- ဝတ်ရှူး, *n.* a species of insanity ; under the influence of which a person makes a noise like a hog.
- ဝတ်လက်, *n.* the leg or shoulder of a swine.
- ဝတ်လိန်, *n.* a screw.
- ဝတ်ဝန်, *n.* a bear.
- ဝတ်ဝံ, *n.* do.
- ဝတ်ဆတ်, *n.* measles.
- ဝင်, (1) *n.* race, descendant ; history, (applied only to persons.)
- ဝင်, (2) *n.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ဝင်ရောက် ၊ ဝင်ရောက်.
- ဝင်ဝါ, *n.* the mountain to which Wathandria was banished.
- ဝင်ရိုး, *n.* an axletree, ခုတ်တံ.
- ဝင်လာ, *v.* to enter, penetrate, invade.
- ဝင်သား, *n.* attendants on governors or kings, swordsmen.
- ဝင်း, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure, ကန့်.
- ဝင်း, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, be yellow, ဝင်းဝင်း ၊ ဝင်းဝင်း ၊ ဝင်းဝင်း ၊ ဝင်းဝင်း. Hence ဝင်းဝင်းဝင်းဝင်းဝင်း, *adv.* brilliantly, glitteringly.
- ဝင်းတာ, *v.* to arrange, as a fence.
- ဝင်းခင်း, *v.* to arrange, put in order, as guards, troops, &c.
- ဝင်းပုံ, *v.* to fence, make a fence.
- ဝင်းချီ, *v.* to set or place around, place in order, as a body guard, &c.
- ဝင်းရိုး, *n.* a fence, yard ; a guard, suite.
- ဝင်းသား, *n.* see ဝင်သား.
- ဝင်, *v.* to spin, draw out, extend, ဝင်ရောက် ၊ ဝင်ရောက်.
- ဝင်ရိုး, *n.* see ဝင်ရိုး.

ဝေခံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a word.

ဝေခံလိ, *n.* an exordium, introduction, စကားစာ.

ဝေခံ, *n.* a word, speech, စကား.

ဝေခံလော, *v.* to deceive, လှည့်စား.

ဝေခံ, *v.* to rain ; *n.* rain, မိုးသရွာခြင်း.

ဝေခံ ; (1) *n.* transmigration ; passing from one state of existence to another, သံသရာစက်.

ဝေခံ, (2) *n.* situation or circumstances, in one state of existence, corresponding with the character formed in a previous state ; the influence of past good or bad deeds.

ဝေခံ, (3) *n.* a deed, action, ကံ ၊ အကျင့်.

ဝေခံ, (4) *n.* a duty, or that which a man is naturally or morally bound to perform, such as a subject to his king, a slave to his master, children to parents, &c. ဝေခံတရား.

ဝေခံခံ, *v.* to receive or suffer the reward of former deeds.

ဝေခံခံစား, *v.* to enjoy the happiness which results from the performance of former good deeds.

ဝေခံဆင်းရဲ, *v.* to be poor, destitute, indigent, as a consequence of former bad deeds.

ဝေခံတရား, *n.* see ဝေခံ, a duty, &c.

ဝေခံကျက်မြဲ, *v.* to be habitual in the performance of duties, ဆောင်ကျက်.

ဝေခံမြဲ, *v.* to perform one's duty, be obedient, pay respect to.

ဝေခံဖြစ်, *v.* to become a duty.

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to remain, stay, (*respectful*,) ကျိုးဝေ " ခေ.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to sleep, lie down, (*respectful*,) ကျိုးဝေ.

ဝေ, (3) *n.* business, employment, work, provision, articles, appendages, အကျင့်.

ဝေ, (4) *v.* to dress, put on, decorate. Hence ခဝေ, *n.* clothes, dress.

ဝေ, (5) *v.* to tie or bind on, ခွဲ.

ဝေခံနီ, *n.* the border, or end of a garment.

ဝေဆင်, *v.* to tie or bind on, ခွဲ.

ဝေဆံ, (1) *n.* the stamina of a flower, ခွေဝန်း.

ဝေဆံ, (2) *n.* an ornament of flowers, or of any kind.

- ဓာ**, (*Pali*,) *adj.* unstable, not permanent, အနန္တ.
ဓမ္မ, (1) *n.* a religious story or history.
ဓမ္မ, (2) *n.* goods, things ; reason, cause ; an effect, ဥစ္စာ.
 This term is used by priests of Boodh, to signify gold, silver, &c. because they are obliged to look upon it as an inferior article, အသမ္ဘာ.
ဓမ္မဏာမ, see ကာမ.
ဓာတု, *v.* to worship, pay respect to, ဗုဒ္ဓေဝံသိ.
ဓာတု, *n.* a spot of ground bestowed for religious purposes, မိဿဓဓ.
ဓာတု, *n.* the end or border of a garment.
ဓာတု, *n.* see ဓာတု.
ဓာတု, *n.* a cloak, great coat.
ဓာတု, *n.* a garment, robe.
ဓာတုဓမ္မဓမ္မာ, *n.* good things, good food and raiment.
ဓာတု, (1) *n.* large offerings, အလှူအတန်းများ.
ဓာတု, (2) *v.* to be accustomed to use pleasant or agreeable language, သဘာဝကားဆိုတတ်သည်.
ဓန, (1) *n.* a burden, cargo, load, goods.
ဓန, (2) *n.* an office.
ဓနိက, *v.* to commission, order, direct.
ဓနိက, *n.* one who sustains an office.
ဓနိက, *n.* a prime minister, of which there are eight, viz. ဓနိ, ဓနိ, four, and ဓနိ, four ; or four internal, and four external : these ministers are frequently called ဓနိက.
ဓနိ, *v.* to consent, agree to, comply with.
ဓနိ, *v.* to unlade, disburden.
ဓနိ, *n.* an officer next in authority to the king.
ဓနိ, *v.* to load, place a burden upon.
ဓနိ, *v.* to be of a little mind, unwilling to part with any thing, greedy, covetous.
ဓနိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to worship, bow down.
ဓနိ, *n.* a pelican, ဓနိ.
ဓနိ, *n.* a gatherer of taxes, a publican, ငွေထောင်ခံ.
ဓနိ, *v.* to be important, weighty, burthensome.

ငနီလီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငန်း, (1) *v.* to assemble round, go round, encircle, hem in, ဝိုင်း, ခို.

ငန်း, (2) *n.* a circumference, the horizon, ဝန်းကြွင်း, အဝန်း, အဝိုင်း.

ငန်းကြွင်း, *n.* a circuit, circumference ; a district, an adjacent country. Hence အဝန်း, a circle ; မိမိဝန်းကြွင်း, round the house ; ထဝန်းထလျှာ, a division, part, portion ; (see ဝတ်လည်.)

ငန်းထား, *v.* to assemble round, hem in, go round, &c.

ငန်းဆီ, *v.* do.

ငန့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a forest.

ငန့်နာ, *n.* worship, reverence, respect, ရှုခိုးခြင်း.

ငန့်, *n.* a panegyrist.

ငန့်ထား, *n.* a woman ; a servant.

ငဝ်, (1) *v.* to be prostrate, be recumbent, ဝတ်ငုံ့.

ငဝ်, (2) *v.* to bow the body, in reverence, ဝှံ့ဝှံ့.

ငဝ်, (3) *v.* to become fixed, steadfast, ညီဝ်, ခိုင်ခန့် ; to become settled, quiet, ဆင်ငဝ်.

ဝတ်ငုံ့, *v.* to prostrate, be recumbent.

ဝတ်ထိပ်, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.

ဝတ်သွား, *v.* to creep, as on the belly ; be prostrate on the face, as before superiors, to do obeisance, be obsequious.

ဝတ်တို့, *v.* to enter under, stoop underneath.

ဝပြော, *v.* to be full, have sufficiency, be satisfied.

ဝမ်း, (1) *n.* the belly, abdomen.

ဝမ်း, (2) *n.* the fæces, ordure, ဝမ်း.

ဝမ်းကျ, (1) *n.* a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကျ, (2) *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကြွတ်ကြွတ်, *v.* to be empty bellied, hungry.

ဝမ်းခေါင်း, *n.* the cavity of the belly.

ဝမ်းခိုင်, (1) *n.* costiveness.

ဝမ်းခိုင်, (2) *v.* to be costive.

ဝမ်းချ, *v.* to purge, produce purging.

ဝမ်းခွဲ, *n.* a midwife.

ဝမ်းတို, *v.* to be covetous, illiberal, ဆိုပိတ်.

ဝမ်းနည်း, *v.* to grieve, be dissatisfied, distressed, displeased, ဖွတ်တမ်း.

- ဝမ်းနည်း, *v.* to grieve, complain, be dissatisfied.
 ဝမ်းနှုတ်, *v.* to purge, produce purging.
 ဝမ်းပန်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့.
 ဝမ်းပိတ်, (1) *n.* costiveness.
 ဝမ်းပိတ်, (2) *v.* to be costive.
 ဝမ်းဝဲ, *n.* a duck.
 ဝမ်းရိုး, *n.* the foetus, လူနို့.
 ဝမ်းမြစ်, *v.* to be inclined, disposed to, desire.
 ဝမ်းမြောက်, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့.
 ဝမ်းရှင်, *v.* do.
 ဝမ်းထက်, *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.
 ဝမ်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted.
 ဝမ်းသွား, *v.* to evacuate the intestines naturally.
 ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to purchase, ဝယ် ခြင်း.
 ဝတ်, (2) *n.* affix, in, within.
 ဝရုဏ်, *n.* thunderbolt, ရန်သူတို့.
 ဝဇီ, *n.* an uncle, mother's brother, ဦးခို.
 ဝတ္တနိ, *n.* see ကမ္ဘာနိ.
 ဝသန္တ, *n.* the rainy season.
 ဝသီ, *v.* to have a multitude of wives, be vulgar, obscene.
 ဝသုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* the earth.
 ဝသုဒ္ဓါ, *n.* the earth.
 ဝသုဒ္ဓေ, (1) *n.* the earth.
 ဝသုဒ္ဓေ, (2) *n.* the Nat who watches over the earth, မြေစောင့်နတ်.
 ဝဋ္ဌ, (*Pali*), *n.* a division, bounded part.
 ဝံ, *n.* applied to animals which resemble a bear.
 ဝံ, *v.* to agree to, acquiesce in; see ခံ.
 ဝံ, *n.* a wild cat.
 ဝံ, *n.* a kind of bird.
 ဝံ, *n.* do.
 ဝံ, *v.* to be daring, bold, to be courageous, fearless, desperate, ရဲ. It is also used as an auxiliary, as ဝံ့ဆွေ, he dares to do.
 ဝံ့, *v.* do.
 ဝံ့, *v.* do.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to be yellow, ဝဏ်.

ဝါ, (2) *n.* cotton.

ဝါ, (3) *n.* brass.

ဝါ, (4) *n.* a time, season, as ဝါဝါ, a season ; the season of lent, which continues three months.

ဝါ, (5) *n.* an opinion, belief, ခံယူ.

ဝါ, (6) *v.* to boast, brag, exult, be self-conceited, proud, fop-pish, ဝါကြွား ၊ ဝလွှား ၊ ထောင့်လွှား ; to speak bombastically, ကြွား.

ဝါကတ်, *v.* to perform the duties of lent, ဝါဆို.

ဝါကဘိသီ, *n.* a mattress or pillow used by priests, made of a kind of grass.

ဝါကရာ, (from ဝါ, 2 ; က, 1 ; and ရာ, 4 ;) *n.* the 214 orders of beings who inhabit the several states of happiness and misery.

ဝါကား, *v.* to be of a yellow colour.

ဝါကျတ်, *n.* one of the sacred books, သုမာဓာနကာရ.

ဝါကျွတ်, *n.* October, ဆဆင်းကျွတ် ; the end of lent.

ဝါကြွတ်, *n.* a wheel used to refine cotton.

ဝါကြွား, *v.* to boast, brag, ကား.

ဝါခင်း, *n.* a field of cotton.

ဝါခါင်, *n.* the fifth month in the year.

ဝါခြည်, *n.* cotton thread.

ဝါခွင်း, *n.* picked cotton.

ဝါစာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* language, စာ.

ဝါဆို, *n.* the fourth month in the year ; *v.* to observe lent.

ဝါဆင်း, *n.* one season of the year, embracing the three months of lent.

ဝါခ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an opinion, belief, ခံယူ.

ဝါဝင်, *n.* the cotton tree.

ဝါဝတ်ချင်း, *n.* a large basket used to bleach cotton in.

ဝါဝန်, *v.* to clean cotton previous to dressing it.

ဝါထားမော, (*Pali*,) *n.* diligence, exertion, လုနွ.

ဝါယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* air, ယော.

ဝါရိတ္တသီလ, *n.* a general term which embraces all those religious duties which consist in avoiding objects unfit to be

used, eaten, handled, and worn ; also those places where it is improper to go, and improper to remain.

ဝါရှောင်, *v.* to fast, avoid food.

ဝါထ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a time, season.

ဝါသနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a desire, inclination, အကျင့်အလေ့ ; an effect ; an inclination of the mind towards any course of conduct, a natural aptitude to any thing.

ဝါသနာဝါ, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်ဝါ.

ဝါသီ, *n.* the cotton pod or fruit before it is opened.

ဝါ, *n.* a bamboo.

ဝါ, *v.* to chew, မြို့.

ဝါးကြမ်း, *n.* a bamboo floor or bridge.

ဝါးခွံ, *n.* a bamboo without thorns.

ဝိဿာဒ, (*Pali*,) *n.* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း ; mode of appearance, form, လက္ခဏာ.

ဝိစရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* reflection, consideration.

ဝိစာဒ, (*Pali*,) *n.* consideration, reflection ; see ချာနိ.

ဝိစ္ဆာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a term which comprizes all the words that are repeated from compound words, meaning all, the whole.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* dissipation, warding off thought, စိတ်ပျံ့လွင့်ချင်း.

ဝိဇ္ဇိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the tongue, or the organs of speech.

ဝိဇ္ဇိဝိညာတ်, *n.* transgression or sin in speech, နှုတ်ဖြင့်ကူးလွန်ချင်း.

ဝိဇ္ဇိဝိညာတ်ကံ, *n.* the influence of sin in speech (committed in a former state,) upon one's circumstances in the present state.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, light, wisdom, understanding, အာတိတ်, ဝိညာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာထို, *n.* see ဝိဇ္ဇာဆိုရ်.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဆိုရ်, (*Pali*, from ဝိဇ္ဇာဆိုရ်,) *n.* one who possesses knowledge ; also an aerial spirit which guards the သုခရာဇ် tree, which is said to produce fruit in shape like the human species.

ဝိညာဉ်, or ဝိညာဏ်, *n.* the spirit, soul, mind, စိတ်.

ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ခန္ဓာ.

ဝိတက္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* thought, intention, design, purpose, အကြံ, အစဉ် ; see ချာနိ.

ဝိတက်သုံးပါး, *n.* a general term which embraces three particulars, viz. ကာမဝိတက်, cherishing lascivious desires, (ကိလေသာစပ်လည် နှိပ်စပ်ချင်း ;) ဗျာပါဒဝိတက်, cherishing hatred or malice towards another, (ရန်ငြိုးဖွဲ့သောသူကိုနှိပ်စပ်ချင်း ;) and ဝိဟိတဝိတက်, meditating oppression or cruelty towards another, (သူ့ကို ဗိုလ်အားဗြဌည်းဆဲချင်းနှိပ်စပ်ချင်း.)

ဝိမိသုံးပါး, (from ဝိမိ, a way, *Pali*,) *n.* the three grand courses of the planets around Myenmo mount, viz. အနန္တဝိမိ, the inner course ; ဗဟိဝိမိ, the outside course ; and မေဇ္ဈဝိမိ, the middle course. The sun enters အနန္တဝိမိ in တပေါင်းလပြည့်, and continues in that course until ဝါဆိုလပြည့် (July.) This is the hot season. It emerges from အနန္တဝိမိ on ဝါဆိုလပြည့်, and enters မေဇ္ဈဝိမိ on တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်. This is the rainy season. On တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်, it leaves မေဇ္ဈဝိမိ, and enters ဗဟိဝိမိ, in which course it continues until တပေါင်းလပြည့် (March.) This is the cold season. These three courses constitute the three seasons of the year ; see ဥတု.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked ဝိ.)

ဝိနည်း, (*Pali*,) *n.* a division of the sacred books, which comprises the commands of Gaudama for the observance of his priests.

ဝိနည်းစောင့်, *v.* to observe the command of the ဝိနည်း.

ဝိဝဿနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the duties of a priest, ရဟန်းကျင့်ဝဋ်.

ဝိဝဿီ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see သိင်္ဃင်္ဂဘုရား.

ဝိဂ္ဂဟုတ်, *n.* disconnection, disunion.

ဝိပါက, (from ဝိပါက,) *n.* a reward, an effect.

ဝိဘာတ်, *n.* the influence of former bad deeds or actions ; fate, destiny, (used only in a bad sense,) မကောင်းသောကံ.

ဝိဘတ်, *n.* the termination of a noun ; (from ဝိဘတ္တိ.)

ဝိဘတ္တိအပါဒါနိ, (in grammar,) the ablative, when terminating in အောက်, or ထက်.

ဝိမတိန္ဒြေဒနာပုန္နာ, *n.* the act of making enquiries for the purpose of removing erroneous sentiments which may have been embraced, လုံမှားသမ္ဘိရှိ၍သမ္ဘာကိုဖောက်လျှံသောကြောင့်မေးချင်း.

ဝိမိသိပ္ပိတိ, *n.* the power of using means to attain any object.

ပိဋတ္တိငါးပါး, (*Pali*,) *n.* the five great evils, viz. ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, birth ;
 သေချင်း, death ; ဗျာဓိချင်း, sickness ; ချီခိုခံချင်း, oppression ;
 ဆင်းရဲချင်း, poverty.

ပိဋိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* exertion, endeavour, diligence, လှည့်.

ပိဋိယသံ, *n.* diligence, exertion.

ပိဋိယိန္ဒြေ, *n.* a disposition to exertion or diligence, လှည့်ပြုထုတ်ခြင်း.

ပိဋိယိဗ္ဗိဝါဒ, *n.* the power of arriving at an object by means of
 diligent exertion.

ပိဋပတ္တနဝါ, *n.* the king or chief over one race of Nagahs ; (see
 နဝါး.).

ပိဝေ, *n.* one period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကပ်. In this period the waters which deluged the
 universe disappear, (see သိဝေ,) and, according to the
 eternal laws of nature, the sun, moon, and stars break
 forth, every thing comes into sudden existence, and
 Bramhas descend and people the earth, but they can re-
 turn to the upper regions when they please.

ပိဝေဋ္ဌာယံ, *n.* a period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကပ်. At the commencement of this period the
 Bramhas, (see under ပိဝေ,) commence eating a kind of
 earth, by which they lose the power of ascending, the
 period of life begins to shorten, and continues to do so
 until a person is old at the age of ten years, after which
 it begins to lengthen, and continues to do so until the
 system is destroyed by water ; see သိဝေ.

ပိဝေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* composedness, quietness : it is divided into
 three parts, viz. ဝိတ္တိပိဝေ, quietness of mind, freedom
 from passion ; ဥပဓိပိဝေ, exemption from instability, an-
 nihilation ; and ကာယပိဝေ, quietness of body.

ပိဝေကငါးပါး, *n.* this term embraces five particulars ; viz. ဝေဒိပိဝေ,
 the reward of passion, (ကာမကသိုလ် ;) ဝိက္ခမ္ဘပိဝေ, see မဟာ
 ရတီ ; သမုဇ္ဈေဒပိဝေ, the four ways, (see မင်္ဂလေတနံ ;) ဝဋ်ဝဿ
 န္ဋိပိဝေ, the four rewards, (see ချီလ်လေတနံ ;) and နိဿရုဏပိဝေ,
 absorption, annihilation, (နိဗ္ဗာနံ.)

ပိသယဓေတံ, *n.* see ဓေတံ.

ဝိသယဉာဏ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* perception, sensibility, consciousness ; the state of being affected by any object : it is divided into five parts, viz. ရူပါဉာဏ်, seeing, မြင်ချင်း ။ သဒ္ဓါဉာဏ်, hearing, ကြားချင်း ။ ဂန္ဓာဉာဏ်, smelling, ခံနံချင်း ။ ရသာဉာဏ်, tasting, လျက်ချင်း ။ ဗောဓဉာဏ်, feeling, တွေ့ချင်း. By another division, it is divided into seven parts ; see ဝရမတ်ကျမ်း.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* an object of sense.

ဝိသယာဉာဏ်ခုဒ္ဓိပေါး, *n.* the seven objects of sense, viz. ရူပါဉာဏ်, the idea formed of a visible object, an object seen ; သဒ္ဓါဉာဏ်, the idea of sound, sound heard ; ဂန္ဓာဉာဏ်, the idea of smell, odour smelt ; ဗောဓဉာဏ်, the idea of tangibility, an object felt ; ဝထဝိဓိ, earth ; ဖောဓဝိဓိ, fire, heat ; and ဝါယောဓိ, air.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* Wethakah, a female mentioned in the Burman sacred books, who was famous for her beauty, religious character, &c.

ဝိသေသန, *n.* a word or sentence expressing or denoting the quality of a noun, an adjective, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိသေသ, *n.* a word whose quality is expressed by a ဝိသေသန, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိသေသဝိသေသ, *n.* see under ဝိသေသသုံးပါး.

ဝိဝေဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* dissipation of mind, wandering of thought, စိတ်ချီလွင့်ချင်း.

ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* a general term which embraces three things, viz. နာမဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, excellent pedigree, (အမျိုးမြတ်တည် ;) ဂုဏ်ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, great by means of good qualities, (ဂုဏ်ဖြင့်ကြီးသည် ;) and ဝေဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, great by means of age, (အရွယ်ဖြင့်ကြီးသည်.)

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to divide, set apart.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဖူ.

ဝေ, (3) *v.* to be giddy, intoxicated, ရစ်.

ဝေလ, *v.* to divide, distribute, set apart.

ဝေလဝေလ, *n.* one race of Galongs, (see ဂလုံ,) whose king or chief is said to be of immense size, each wing being above 600 miles long, (လူနာဇာဓိပတိ ;) the distance between the wings the same ; the length of the body above

6000 miles, (ယူဇနာငါးရာ ;) the crest upon his head above 36 miles, (ယူဇနာသုံးဆယ့် ;) and his bill, above 1800 miles, (ယူဇနာသောင်းသိန်းဆယ်.)

ဝေဒနာ, *n.* pain, anguish.

ဝေဒနက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* the suffering pain or anguish ; see ခန္ဓာ.

ဝေနေယျ, (1) *n.* a multitude, assembly, ဝရိယထိ.

ဝေနေယျ, (2) *n.* a being capable of receiving instruction, an intelligent being, ဆန္ဒဇာတိသောဝေနေယျ.

ဝေနေ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to disperse, divide among, hire, ငှားဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝနိ, *v.* to distinguish, discern.

ဝေပဋိမ္မိမနိထုဒ္ဓိ, *v.* to perform, execute.

ဝေဝဇ္ဇိ, *n.* a device, means, artifice, expedient.

ဝေလုထိ, *n.* do.

ဝေလဟက, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of fabulous horse that dwells in the regions of air.

ဝေသာန္တရာ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures (marked ဝေ.)

ဝေသာလီ, *n.* Wathallee, the name of a country mentioned in the sacred books.

ဝေသာသု, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Buddhs ; see သိဝိသုသု.

ဝေဠုဝနိ, *n.* a bamboo jungle.

ဝေး, *v.* to be far, distant ; တယ်လောက်ဝေးသလော, how far is it ?

ဝေးချင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four things which are far distant from each other, viz. from one shore of the great ocean to the other, ဟောသမုဒ္ဒရာဗျူဟာဘက်နှင့်ဤဗျူဟာဘက်လည်ဝေး၏ ; from the rising to the setting of the sun, နေထွက်တောင်နှင့်နေဝင်တောင်လည်ဝေး၏ ; from the earth to the top of Myenmo mount, တဝက်နှင့်မြေနှင့်လည်ဝေး၏ ; and above these, the distance between a wicked man and one who is religious, သိလ္လကံကားသူယုတ်နှင့် သူတော်ကောင်းနှင့်လည်ဝေး၏.

ဝေးလံ, *v.* to be far distant.

ဝဲ, *n.* a whirlpool.

ဝဲ, (1) *n.* the roof of a house of distinction, the hinder part of which projects over the front.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to be low ; see ခွဲ.

ဝဲ, (3) *v.* to fly without moving the wings, to soar or sail, as a bird.

ဝဲချောင်း, *n.* the itch.

ဝဲခဲ, *v.* to be mangy, have the itch.

ဝဲခဲ, *n.* the itch.

ဝဲယာ, *n.* do.

ဝဲ, *n.* a large kind of palanquin, borne by 40 or 50 men, used only by kings.

ဝဲ, *v.* to spin, turn round, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ခံ့, ခံ့, ကူ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to go or move round the circumference of any thing, ဝဲ. Hence ဝဲဝဲ, a circumference or horizon.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to encircle, make a circle or circumference.

ဝဲဝဲ (ဝဲဝဲ) (1) *v.* to be doubtful, uncertain, not able to assign a reason, ဝဲဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ (ဝဲဝဲ) (2) *n.* twilight, dusk, not light enough to distinguish objects.

ဝဲဝဲ, *adv.* glitteringly, brilliantly, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to steal, ခိုး.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, keep back ; to be obscure, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to rise up, burst up as water, to explode, ဝဲ. It is also applied to news or fame, ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* glory, excellence, fame, ဝဲဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to be declivious, deep, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to be level, flat. Hence ဝဲဝဲ, a surface, a flat, level place.

ဝဲ, *n.* the testicles.

ဝဲ, *v.* to push, propel, drive along or against, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to make anew, do afresh, make over again.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to bring with, to offer, present, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (3) an abbreviation of the connective and verbal affixes, ဝဲ and ဝဲ.

သို့, an abbreviation of သည်.

သတ်, *v.* to descend ; to drop or fall down, ဆင်း : ဆင်းသက်.

သင်္ကဏိ, *n.* a kind of grass used for thatch.

သက္က, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* sugar, sweetness, သကြား.

သက္က, (2) *n.* a race of kings, သာဏိဝင်.

သက္က, (3) *n.* patience, forbearance, သည်းခံခြင်း.

သက္ကဋ္ဌဒါန, *n.* see under သဗ္ဗုဒ္ဓိသဒါန.

သက္ကယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a disposition to covet the goods of others, covetousness.

သက္ကရာဇ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* worship, homage paid.

သက္ကရာဇ်, (from သက္ကရာဇ်,) (1) *n.* an era, a date fixed upon by the king, era of a monarchy.

သက္ကရာဇ်, (from သက္ကရာဇ်,) (2) *n.* a written engagement, as a slave-bond.

သက္ကလထီ, *n.* woollen cloth of any kind.

သက္ကလထီကျွတ်နား, *n.* fine woollen cloth, broad cloth.

သက္ကလထီဝတ္ထု, *n.* flannel.

သက္ကလထီဗိုလ်, *n.* a coarse kind of flannel.

သက္ကရာဇ်, see ရာဇ်.

သက္ကော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a deity who has descended from a race of kings, သာဏိဝင်မျိုးဖြစ်သောဘုရား.

သက္ကော, (2) *n.* strength, power, ခွန်အား.

သတ်ခံ, *v.* to descend, as an office or employment, from father to son ; to be hereditary.

သဏ္ဌ, (*Pali*, သက္ကဋ္ဌ,) substance, or that to which a quality belongs.

သင်္ကတနိ, *n.* a rainbow, (in the east.)

သက္ကဒါဝီမိ, *n.* the second state attained by an Areeyah, (ဧရိယာ.)

သက္ကဒါဝီမိဓာ, *n.* the duties of said state.

သက္ကဒါဝီမိဒိုလ်, *n.* the rewards of performing the duties of said state.

သက္ကဒါဝီမိဓာနိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of said state.

သင်္ကဝန်း, *n.* wormwood.

သကနိ, *n.* a form, pattern, rule, ဥပမာ.

- သကလံ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a quarter, fourth part, ခမိတိ.
 သကလံ, (2) *n.* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ.
 သကလံ, (3) *n.* a small stone, a pebble, ကျောက်စေ့.
 သကလော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်း.
 သကလော, (2) *n.* a half, ထက်ဝက်.
 သက်သက်, (1) *adv.* empty-handed.
 သက်သက်, (2) wholly, entirely, only, nothing but, applied to
 nouns and adjectives, as မေတ္တာနှင့်သက်သက်ပြုမည်, I will do it
 from affection merely; အနက်သက်သက်ရှိ၏, it is entirely black.
 သက်သာ, *v.* to be tranquil, enjoy quiet, to be pleasant, သာချီ.
 သက်သေ, (1) *n.* a representation, pattern, ဝံ့, စံ.
 သက်သေ, (2) *n.* a witness, testimony.
 သက်သေခံ, *v.* to bear witness, give in testimony.
 သကာ, *n.* the hardened sediment of molasses.
 သကုဏိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bird, ငှက်.
 သကုန္တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bird; a bird that can talk, ကားဆိုတတ်သောငှက်.
 သကဲ့သို့, or တဲ့သို့, *an affix*, in the same manner, like as, as if.
 သကော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a drinking-cup, သောက်ခွက်.
 သကော, (2) *pron.* own, one's own, one's own self, မိမိ.
 သက္ခယသီဟာ, *n.* deity, who is more excellent than the race of
 kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းတို့ထက်မြတ်သောဘုရား.
 သက္ခယမုနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* deity, who is descended from the race of
 kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းမျိုးမှဖြစ်သောဘုရား.
 သက္ခရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုး.
 သဏ္ဌဉာ, *n.* embroidered or carved work.
 သဏ္ဌာ, *n.* sugar.
 သဏ္ဌာ, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
 သဏ္ဌာဓီ, *n.* sugar-candy.
 သဏ္ဌာပွင့်, *n.* do.
 သခင်, *n.* lord, master, ruler, husband, အရှင်.
 သခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, one who seeks the prosperity of his
 companion, ဧဝံရှာအာ.
 သမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, a companion, ခင်ပွန်း.
 သမ္ပတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 သမ္ပာသီး, *n.* a cucumber.

သခွားခင်း, *n.* a cucumber field.

သခွားကြီး,

သခွားကြောင်,

သခွားချည်,

သခွားငြိတ်,

သခွားဆစ်,

သခွားဆပ်,

သခွားနီ,

သခွားပြွတ်,

သခွားမြုံ,

n. varieties of the cucumber.

သဂ္ဂတိသိနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a person who resides in the Nat country,

နတ်ပြည်ခိုနေထိုင်သောသူ ; the name of a Nat, နတ်အမည်.

သင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* giving alms, ခုန့်ကြဲခြင်း.

သင်္ဂါ, (2) *n.* nature, disposition, သဘော.

သင်္ဂါ, (3) *n.* the act of forming or creating, ဖန်ဆင်းခြင်း.

သင်္ဂါ, (4) *n.* the place where happiness or enjoyment continues permanent for a great length of time ; the Nat country, စည်စိတ်ချမ်းသာတို့၏ကြွေမြင့်စွာတည်ရာ.

သင်, (1) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* thou, (used in writing.)

သင်, (2) *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သင်, (3) *v.* to make clean, press, prepare, clear away, as a forest, သုတ် : ရှင် : ဝှင်.

သင်, (4) *v.* to peel, skin off, ရွာ : နှာ : နှင်.

သင်္ဃမထေ, *n.* a charm, found in certain plants.

သင်္ဃနီ, or သင်္ဃနီ, *n.* a priest's garment, the yellow cloth. There are four articles belonging to a priest, viz. သင်္ဃနီ : ဓမ္မာ : ကျောင်း : ဆေး, collectively called ဝဂ္ဂဉ္စာယောဂါ.

သင်္ဃနီပွဲ, *n.* a feast in the month ကဆုန်လ.

သင်္ဃနီလွှာ, *n.* a kind of petso or cloth worn round the body.

သင်္ဃော, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded, ကျဉ်းမြောင်း.

သင်္ဃေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* thought, consideration, design, စဉ်း.

သင်္ဃာ, *v.* to doubt, fear, dread, ရှိရှာ ; to suspect, be suspicious.

ဆင်္ကီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a thorn, ခြံ့ ; a peg or stick driven into the ground to fasten any thing to or upon, တံဆင်း ; a weapon, လက်နက်.

ဆင်္ကျနီ, *n.* a feast ; an assemblage or concourse of persons, ပွဲ, ဆောင်.

ဆင်္ကြာ, *n.* an ornament worn by officers of state.

ဆင်္ကြာ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ဆင်္ကြိယံ, (1) *v.* to preach, give instruction from the sacred books.

ဆင်္ကြိယံ, (2) *v.* to support, maintain, relieve, &c.

ဆင်္ခာမီ, *n.* a garden, grove, hermitage, စာသိုလ်.

ဆင်္ခိနီ, *n.* a temporary building for priests to inhabit during the performance of those ceremonies which require their being away from their regular places of abode.

ဆင်္ခါရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* liability to change, instability, ပျက်စီးတတ်ခြင်း ; လောကံဖြစ်နိုင်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ခါရဏာ, *n.* the principles or law of mutability.

ဆင်္ခါရဏန္တာ, *n.* will, disposition ; see ခန္တာ.

ဆင်္ခါရလောက, being produced and reproduced.

ဆင်ချာ, *v.* to enumerate, count, ဂဏန်းဆင်ချာ ; *n.* an inconceivably large number.

ဆင်ချေ, *n.* a number beyond enumeration, but less than ဆင်ချာ.

ဆင်ခွေချာ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဆင်္ဂီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* associating together, being in company with, ခေါင်းလုံးခြင်း.

ဆင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* do.

ဆင်္ဂါ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

ဆင်္ဂါယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of lifting up, helping, giving assistance, exalting, ချီးမြှင့်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ဂါယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* coming together, as antagonists, fighting, ရင်ဆိုင်ခြင်း.

ဆင်မြိုင်, *n.* a burying place, သုတ်သန် • သုဿံ.

ဆင်မြိတ်, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ထောက်ပံ့ • ထောက်ပို့.

ဆင်မြိတ်, (2) *v.* to burn a dead body, or deposit it in the ground ; to perform funeral ceremonies.

ဆင်ပေါ, or ဆင်ပေါ, *n.* a general name for all manner of religious mendicants, or devotees ; a society, assembly.

ဆင်ပေါတ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

ဆင်ပေါနီ, *n.* an assemblage of priests, collected for the purpose of performing pontifical duties, ဝတ်ထွင်ဆင်ပေါမြီးမြီးရတနီတံကြီး.

ဆင်ပေါနော, *n.* the chief of a kyoung, (ကျောင်း.)

ဆင်ပေါပုံ, *n.* a collection of priests who live in one kyoung.

ဆင်ပေါယနာ (ဆင်သဉ်,) *v.* to utter or repeat in concert, as an assembly of priests, (properly in the presence of deity.)

ဆင်တုံ, *n.* a razor, ဝဲးခွတ်.

ဆင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of jacket, made so as to cover the head.

ဆင်ထွေး, *n.* verdigris.

ဆင်စုမ်းယူရသောစာချိုးငါးပါး, the five rewards obtained by the person who makes a religious offering of a razor, viz. numerous good friends ; perfection in diligence ; patience ; wisdom ; and purity.

ဆင်ဝင်, *n.* the rattan of which a kind of mats is made.

ဆင်ပိတ်, *n.* a pot in which the priests receive the offerings made by the people to them.

ဆင်ပုတ်, *n.* the offerings which the priests receive in their pots.

ဆင်ပုံ, *n.* a term used for all the Burman characters and compounds ; a lesson, or pattern for learning.

ဆင်ပြင်, *v.* to reprove, chastise, correct, ဆူ့.

ဆင်ဗျာ, *n.* a kind of mat.

ဆင်မြို့, *n.* a kind of mat.

ဆင်တော, (1) *n.* a ship.

ဆင်တော, (2) *n.* the papaya tree.

ဆင်တောသခွား, *n.* the papaya tree.

ဆင်တောဇော်ရာ, *n.* noona, the custard apple.

ဆင်တောကျွေ, *n.* black myrobalans.

ဆင်တောဆိတ်, *n.* a harbour for shipping.

ဆင်တောသဂုဏ်, *n.* custard apple or nut, တရုတ်သဂုဏ်.

ဆင်တောမုံသာ, *n.* cabbage, radish, lettuce, &c.

ဆင်တောသီးခွံ, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.

- ဆင်မှီ, *v.* to imitate, mock by means of gestures.
- ဆင်ယူ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.
- ဆင်ဆရာ, *n.* the future world or state.
- ဆင်ဆရာထဝ, *n.* do.
- ဆင်း, (1) *adj. pro. mas. fem. or neut.* this, that: it is generally used substantively.
- ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one, ဆင်း.
- ဆင်း, (3) *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, မွှေး, မြိုင်.
- ဆင်း, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.
- ဆင်း, (5) *v.* to geld, castrate, အဆိုးထုတ်.
- ဆင်းကြွတ်တူရွှေ, *n.* a species of turtle whose head resembles a parrot's bill.
- ဆင်းကြော, *n.* a large brown shining lizard.
- ဆင်းကြွပ်, *n.* the earth which peels off the surface of land after an inundation.
- ဆင်းချော, *v.* to be all of one sort or substance, all the same.
- ဆင်းချော, *n.* see ဆင်းကြော.
- ဆင်းခြံ, *n.* a place of interment, burying ground, လူထုနံ့, ထီးမြင်.
- ဆင်းပိူ, *n.* do.
- ဆင်းစင်, *n.* a castrated bull, an ox.
- ဆင်းဝင်း, *n.* an attendant, an assembly, အဆင်းအဝင်း.
- ဆင်ခိုင်း, *n.* the lower garment of a priest, which is secured by the ခါးနံ့, or girdle.
- ဆင်းပေါင်း, *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one.
- ဆင်းပေ, *v.* do.
- ဆင်းပေ, *v.* do.
- ဆင်းပွဲ, *v.* do. အဆင်းပွဲ, ချင်းကြွပ်.
- ဆင်းပွဲ, *n.* the head, or chief of an association of people.
- ဆင်းထိပ်, *n.* an animal resembling a turtle, (native of China.).
- ဆင်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, consistent, ဆင်; to agree together; to be ready, finished.
- ဆင်, (2) *v.* to be, become, hang about or over, as fogs or frost.
- ဆင်, (3) *v.* to unite, cement, ခိုင်း; to unite, marry, cohabit, as man and wife.
- ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* see ဆင်, to be suitable, &c.

ဆင်စေ့, *v.* to live with a woman as a mistress.

ဆစ်, (1) *v.* to be new, just made; to be fresh, not stale, not old, ဆွစ်.

ဆစ်, (2) *n.* timber, wood.

ဆစ်, (3) *n.* an astrological book.

ဆစ်ကျွန်းသီး, *n.* cinnamon, cassia lignea.

ဆစ်ကျွန်း, *n.* a leopard.

ဆစ်ကျွန်း, *n.* a small kind of leopard.

ဆစ်ကြွေးသီး, *n.* a cinnamon tree.

ဆစ်ကြွေး, *n.* a walnut.

ဆစ်ကြွေးခင်း, *n.* a forked branch.

ဆစ်ကြွေးခင်းခြေ, *n.* the base of a forked branch.

ဆစ်ခတ်, *n.* the branch of a tree.

ဆစ်ခတ်ထုတ်, *n.* a tent, a temporary place of residence.

ဆစ်ခတ်, *n.* a fabulous tree, (in Athoora.)

ဆစ်ချ, *n.* a Burman nut, a Malay chesnut.

ဆစ်ခွံ, *n.* a parasitical plant.

ဆစ်ခွံ, *n.* see ဆစ်ခတ်.

ဆစ်, (*Pali*), *n.* see the definitions of ဆစ်.

ဆစ်, (1) *adj.* true, right.

ဆစ်, (2) *n.* truth.

ဆစ်, (3) *n.* an engagement, oath, promise.

ဆစ်ဆောင်, *v.* to keep one's word, fulfil an engagement, keep an oath, perform one's vows.

ဆစ်မြို့, *v.* to make an agreement, make a vow; imprecate evil on one's self, if he speak not according to truth, and to desire good, if he do speak the truth; to take an oath, to swear.

ဆစ်ဆို့, *v.* do.

ဆစ်ဆရာ, *n.* true precepts, righteousness.

ဆစ်ဆူ, *v.* see ဆစ်မြို့.

ဆစ်ဆုံ, (*Pali*), *n.* believing, crediting; acting according to truth, ဆုံမှန်ခြင်း.

ဆစ်ဆေး, *n.* water drunk when the oath of allegiance to the king is taken, or when any other agreement is made.

သေ, (*Pali*,) *conj.* expressing doubt, conditionality, or probability, if, အထွေထွေဝါ.

သန္တိန္ဒြ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to act according to one's own will or disposition, အလိုအလျောက်ကျင့်တတ်ခြင်း.

သစ်ဆင်, *n.* a leopard.

သစ်ဆိ, or သစ်ဆိနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

သစ်တတ်, (1) *n.* a wall made of wood, as round a city or town, a wooden stockade.

သစ်တတ်, (2) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the finger.

Hence သစ်တတ်, *n.* a finger-breadth.

သစ်တတ်, (3) *n.* a leopard.

သစ်တတ်တည်, *v.* to encamp, pitch a tent, &c.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a chest, box, trunk.

သစ်တော်သီး, *n.* an apple.

သစ်တောက်, *n.* a wood-pecker.

သစ်တိုင်, *n.* a post.

သစ်နဂါး, *n.* an omen, prodigy, နဂါးဝေ.

သစ်နတ်, *n.* a kind of tree from which cloth or paper is sometimes made.

သစ်ဝင်, *n.* a tree, any large tree, timber.

သစ်ဝင်ရေ, or ရေဥ, *n.* the juice of a tree.

သစ်ဝုဉ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်မင်း, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်သား, *n.* timber, wood.

သစ်သီး, *n.* fruit of any kind.

သစ်သီးဝလံ, *n.* fruit of any description.

သရဇေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an acquaintance, friend, အဆွေ : ကျိတ်ဆွေ.

သရိုဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an intimate of a king or governor, a king's counsellor, မင်းတို့တိုင်ခင်အမတ်.

သရိုဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a person who lives with a king or governor ; a royal counsellor.

သန္တု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a moment, an instant, ခဏ.

သန္တုဇာသော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the gum of a tree, ပဲခွက်.

သဇ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* silver, ငွေ.

သဉ္ဇ, (1) *adj. pron.* this, ဤ.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. affix*, sign of the nominative case ; ဆဉ် is sometimes used for ဆဉ် ; see •.

ဆဉ်, (3) *connective affix*, (by contraction ဆဉ်,) used to connect nouns with adjectives, and frequently is construed like the relative who, which, and that.

ဆဉ်, (4) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, as ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, he goes, or is going.

ဆဉ်, (5) *n. a post.*

ဆဉ်, (6) *n. affix*, denoting the profession of a person, as ခြံဆဉ်, a fowl-seller ; ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, a claimant ; ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, a baker, &c.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, so much, as much as this.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, *affix*, as to, concerning or in regard to this.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, thus, like this.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, therefore, on this account.

ဆဉ်, *adj. pron.* this (thing.)

ဆဉ်, *n. a post.*

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, here, in this place ; ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, there, in that place.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, besides this, besides ; ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, besides that.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, relative to this, concerning this.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, in this, in this place.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, *n. a person beloved.*

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort, thus.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, or ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, because it is thus, because of this manner.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, in this way, in this manner.

ဆဉ်, (1) *v.* to roar, be excessive, violent, cry from anguish or pain, as an infant, or any one in distress, to make a loud piercing noise, ဆဉ်ဆဉ် : ခြံဆဉ်.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n.* sand, ဆဉ် : ဆဉ်.

ဆဉ်, (3) *n.* the liver.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, *v.* to give to a superior out of fear.

သင့်၊ *v.* to be forbearing, endure with patience, be quiet under injuries and abuse.

သင့်အကျိုးငါးပါး၊ *n.* the five rewards of patience or forbearance, viz. the universal love of mankind, စပ်သိမ်းသောသူတို့နှစ်လိုသည် ; peace, ငြိမ်းသင့် ; few faults, အပြစ်နည်းသင့် ; peace of mind in death, မတွေမဝေသေသင့် ; and deliverance from the four states of punishment after death, အပါယ်စေးပါးမထားရသင့် ; on the other hand there are five rewards of impatience which are directly the opposite of those just named.

သင့်ချာ၊ *n.* the gall-bladder.

သင့်ခြေ၊ *n.* the gall.

သင့်ညှပ်၊ *v.* see သင့်၊

သင့်ထိန်၊ or ထိန်၊ *v.* see သင့်၊ to roar, &c.

သင့်ထိန်၊ *v.* to become severe, excessive, as pain or sickness.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (*Pali,*) *n.* a collection, a whole, အစု၊

သတ္တဝေ၊ (*Pali,*) *n.* the place where a thing is, or where an event occurs, scene of action, ဖြစ်ရပ်.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (*Pali,*) *n.* knowledge, perception, သိခြင်း.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (1) *n.* perception.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (2) *v.* to know, perceive.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (3) see သတ္တဝေ.

သတ္တဝေ၊ *n.* perception.

သတ္တဝေ၊ *v.* to be rich, opulent.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (*Pali,*) *n.* using artifice or deceit, စွဲလဲခြင်း.

သတ္တဝေ၊ *n.* likeness, shape, form, as စိုသည့်သတ္တဝေ၊ to have the appearance of old age ; ချိုသည့်သတ္တဝေ၊ to have a youthful appearance.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (*Pali,*) *n.* a mark, sign ; see also သတ္တဝေ.

သတ္တဝေ၊ (*Pali,*) *n.* nippers, snuffers, shears, &c. နှပ်.

သတ်၊ *v.* to kill, fight, destroy, cut off, quench, or extinguish, as fire, or a candle ; to decide, order, command, as a king ; to strike, beat, တိုက်၊ ဖြတ်၊ ဝတ်၊ ထိုး၊ ပုတ်၊ ကုတ်၊ ကုတ်ချက်၊ ခွဲ၊ &c. Hence သတ်၊ a sentence, a mute letter.

သတ်လွတ်၊ *n.* October.

သတ်၊ *n.* news, tidings, သတင်းစကား.

ထကင်းပြန်နှံ, *v.* to be notorious, talked about, acquire fame.

ဆတင်းကျပ်, *n.* the seventh month in the Burman year, that is, October.

ဆထီ, *v. affix*, denoting supposition.

ဆတ္တဌာန, *n.* the seven postures in which Gaudama is said to have been found.

ဆတ္တမ, (*Pali*,) *ordinal adj.* seventh.

ဆထိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* permanency, stability, ဆမြဲ.

ဆထာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to continue, be permanent, ဆည်နေ.

ဆတ္တခုတ်, *n.* the seven ranges of mountains which surround Myenmo mount, and which separate the seven rivers in regular succession.

ဆတ္တလောက, *n.* being, a state of being, a living being.

ဆတ္တဝါ, *n.* a general term for all intelligent beings.

ဆတ္တဟ, *n.* the space of seven days.

ဆတ္တဟ်ဇာင်, *v.* to keep or observe a fast of seven days.

ဆတ္တဒေသကပ်, *n.* see ကပ်ဆတ္တဝါ.

ဆတ်ဝံ, *n.* a sort of dictionary, or spelling book.

ဆတ်ချင်, *n.* the mark °, which shows a letter to be final.

ဆတ်, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* strength, ability, ဆား.

ဆတ်, (2) *n.* a subject, matter, principle, law, ဆရာ + ဆရာ.

ဆတ်, (3) see ဆန္ဒာန.

ဆတ္တိ, *n.* strength, might, power.

ဆတ်, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a woman who is entirely under the control of her husband, ကင်ဆိမ္မာပြုသောပြန်တတ်သောမိဖွဲ့; one who endeavours to please her husband, ကင်ဆိမ္မာပြုသောမိဖွဲ့.

ဆတ်, (2) *n.* recollection, care, attention, determination.

ဆတ်မြေ, *n.* an attentive, thoughtful disposition, free from forgetfulness, မမေ့မလျော့တတ်ခြင်း.

ဆတ်ဆောင်, *v.* to use caution, take heed, perform with attention.

ဆတ်နှင်, with or by means of care, attention, &c.

ဆတ်မြဲ, *v.* to use caution, take heed, &c.

ဆတ်ဝိဇ္ဇာနိလောပါ, *n.* the four subjects of attention and care; ကာယ ခုပ္ပာယ်နာဆတ်ဝိဇ္ဇာနိ, (ကာယ, the body; ခုပ္ပာယ်နာ, to observe, watch,) one that watches over the body; ဝိတ္တခုပ္ပာယ်နာ, one that

watches over the mind ; *သောနာနုပဿနာ*, one that attentively considers the miseries of life ; and *ဓမ္မာနုပဿနာ*, one that attentively observes the duties of religion.

သတိဝေါဿဋ္ဌါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* being destitute of knowledge or perception, *သိလွတ်ခြင်း* ; being forgetful, *မေ့လျော့ခြင်း*.

သတိရ, *v.* to recollect, call to mind.

သတိလစ်, *v.* to forget, not to remember, *မေ့လျော့*.

သတိလစ်တင်း, *v.* do.

သတိလျော့, *v.* do. *မိစ္ဆော* : *တွေဝေ*.

သတို့မ္ဘီ, *n.* the daughter of a king or other great personage.

သတို့သား, *n.* the son of a king or other great personage.

သဏ္ဌ, (*Pali*,) *n.* making religious offerings ; giving stability, *စာခြေပေးခြင်း*.

သာနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a house, place of habitation ; a sheath, *နိမိ*.

သဒ္ဓါ, *n.* sound, articulation ; grammar ; a noun.

သဒ္ဓါယသန, *n.* the sense or faculty of hearing.

သဒါဒါန, *n.* see under *သဒ္ဓါရိသဒါန*.

သဒ္ဓါဓိ, *n.* the idea of sound.

သဒိဓာန, *n.* one kind of pride, viz. feeling an equality with superiors, *ထိုသူကားငါနှင့်အတူတူသာတည်းဟူမာန်မူခြင်း*.

သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v.* to will, feel a pleasure in doing any thing ; to do any thing from pure motives ; to confer honour or favour, be gracious, *ကြည်* : *ကြည်ဆင်* : *ကြည်မြဲ*.

သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *n.* a motive, an excitement to action, strong desire.

သဒ္ဓါဗေ, *n.* intensity of application.

သဒ္ဓါဇ္ဈ *n.* a disposition to habitual kindness, or cordiality, *ကြည်ညိုတတ်ချင်း*.

သန, (1) *n.* the rainy season, *မုဆိုး*.

သန, (2) *v.* to be strong, luxuriant, thriving, flourishing, healthy.

သနကြမ်း, *v.* do.

သနစွမ်း, *v.* do.

သနင်း, *n.* a king, governor, *မင်းကြီး*.

သန, (3) see *သနိဓထေဝံ*.

သနိဓထေဝံ, *v.* to void urine, or fæces, a term used by the best authors, when speaking of this act in great personages.

- သနပ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.
- သန္တန်, *n.* the period of a man's life, length of life.
- သန္တိဌာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a decision, a resolve, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချင်း.
- သန္ဓေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* pregnancy, a state of pregnancy ; *v.* to connect with, unite.
- သန္တိဌာနိချ, *v.* to come to a decision, make a resolve.
- သန္ဓေတရ, *n.* one of the four ways of generation, viz. as worms in filth.
- သန္တာ, *n.* a coral.
- သန္တု, (*Pali*,) the month of October, သတင်းကျွတ်.
- သနပ်, (1) *n.* pickles.
- သနပ်, (2) *n.* the name of a plant.
- သနပ်ခါး, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the bark of which is fragrant.
- သနပ်ခါးမှုန့်, *n.* the bark of do. pulverized, used by women to rub upon their faces.
- သနပ်လင်း, *n.* a field cultivated in the rainy season.
- သနပ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.
- သနပ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* sex, whether male or female.
- သနပ်, (1) *v.* to be strait, make strait, ဖြောင့် ; to cross or pass over from one place to another.
- သနပ်, (2) *n.* a gape.
- သနပ်, (3) *n.* a louse.
- သနပ်ခေါင်, *n.* midnight.
- သနပ်ချ, *n.* a net.
- သနပ်မ, *n.* a large kind of louse.
- သနပ်သနပ်, *adv.* straitly, in a strait line.
- သနပ်သနပ်ဖြောင့်ဖြောင့်, *adv.* do.
- သနပ်, *v.* to be clear, intelligible, plain, ရှင်း.
- သနပ်ပျနပ်, *v.* do. to be pure, free from fault.
- သနပ်ရှင်း, *v.* to be pure, perfectly clean, free from any fault or blemish, စင်ကြယ်.
- သနပ်သက်ရေ, *n.* water used by kings after an evacuation of nature ; also by priests.
- သနပ်သနပ်, *adv.* purely, clearly, innocently.

သနား, *v.* to be merciful, gracious, kind, to show favour or kindness, ကျင့်နား.

သန့်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, နေ့စဉ် ၊ အကြောင်း.

သပ်, *v.* to smooth, rub down, stroke gently, ချော ၊ ချွန် ၊ သန့်သပ်.

သဝဋ်, *n.* a kind of mat, သဝေါဋ်.

သက္ကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a favour conferred by a superior.

သက္က, *adj.* divine, belonging to deity.

သက္ကတ, *adj.* omniscient.

သက္ကတဉာဏ်, *n.* a perfect knowledge of the five general principles or laws, အသိဉာဏ်သက္ကတဉာဏ် ; see ဉာဏ်သိတရားငါးပါး.

သဝိဓ, *n.* beautiful, comely, divinely elegant, applied to deity, တင့်တယ်.

သဝရ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be near, (so as to touch.)

သဝသိဉာဏ်, *adv.* perfectly clear, free from confusion.

သဂ္ဂိယ, (1) *v.* to bathe, (applied to a priest.)

သဂ္ဂိယ, (2) *v.* to be handsome, suitable, elegant, လှ ၊ ဆော်.

သဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* all, the whole, စပ်ဆီ.

သဗ္ဗိနာမ, (*Pali*,) butter, ghee, ဆာဆော်. The priests are allowed to use three kinds of butter or ghee, viz. that made from the milk of cows, goats, and buffaloes.

သပိတ, *n.* an open-mouthed pot, in which the priests receive their rice.

သပိတဓမ္မာရုံ, *n.* a certain place in a pagoda, where relics are deposited.

သပိတဓိဝ, *n.* a kind of bag suspended from the neck, in which the သပိတ is carried.

သပိတခြေ, *n.* a stand or pedestal for a သပိတ.

သပိတလှူသည့်အကျိုးဆယ်ပါး, the ten rewards which the person obtains who makes an offering of a သပိတ ; viz. dishes ornamented with precious stones, &c. ; the necessities of life at all times ; deliverance from evil ; freedom from oppression ; the reverence of mankind ; easily obtaining food, clothing, a place to sleep, and a place of habitation ; happiness and enjoyment which shall not be de-

from anxieties.

သပေါင်, see သပင်.

ဆမြာ, (a contraction of ဆဆမြာ,) (1) *n.* money, whether gold or silver.

869, (2) n. a clam.

မေ့မြဲ, *n.* the Eugenia tree ; Jomboo fruit in general.

ooos, n. the day after to-morrow.

ॐॐॐ, n. Myrobalsans.

ᄇᄇᄇ, *affix*, by means of, by.

ဆဖွယ်, *affix*, like as, နှစ်သို့.

සဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* all, the whole, *ഓർമ്മി*.

သဗ္ဗရိုသဒါန, *n.* five particulars relative to offerings ; viz. သဒါဒါန, making an offering in expectation of the reward, (ကံ၏ အကျိုးကိုယုံကြည်၍ပူခြင်း ;) သက္ကစ္ဆဒါန, making an offering of proper materials, and which are free from blemish, (လှူအပ်သော ဝတ္ထုတို့သန့်ဖြင့်ပူခြင်း ;) ကာလဒါန, giving to travellers the best of flowers and fruits in a time of famine, (ဇုသညာခရီးသွားတို့အား လည်ကောင်းရှားပါးစေမတ်သောကာလ၌လည်ကောင်းပန်းဦးသစ်သီးဦးဟိုက်ပူခြင်း ;) အနုဂ္ဂတိသဒါန, making offerings when one is in very indigent circumstances, (မိမိစည်းစိမ်ကိုမထတ်မစွန်းရက်ရက်ပူခြင်း ;) the fifth is not mentioned.

ᐱᐱᐱ, *n.* an assembly, congregation, gathering of people ; the place of assembling.

သဘော, *n.* the mind, disposition, nature.

ဆဘော့ချ, *v.* to overcome a person's disposition or resolution,
to resolve, determine.

သင်္စောသတ္တိ၊ *v.* to be acquainted with, 'or know a person's mind
or disposition.

သဘောချော့, *v.* to feel favourably disposed ; to fall in love with
a woman ; have lustful feelings.

သဘောသက်, v. do.

သေသေသေသေသေ, v. do.

ॐ, v. to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမ္ဘေ, *n.* a son-in-law.

သမိဉ္ဇူ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမင်, *n.* a large kind of deer.

သမတီ, *adv.* before, formerly, perpetually.

သမ်း; (1) *v.* to gape, yawn, ခဲ.

သမ်း; (2) *v.* to cut or strike across, ကူး, ဖြတ်.

သမ်းဥခေါင်း, *n.* the head of a louse; a measure of distance, seven of which make စပါးတလှံ, or one rice-kernel.

သမန်း, *n.* mud in rice fields, တမန်း.

သမ္မာဓိ, *n.* wisdom, learning.

သမ္မု, see ဝုဒ္ဓိ.

သမ္မုဒါနိ, (in grammar,) the dative case, terminating in စား and ငါ.

သမ္မုတ္တိစက်သေးဝါး, *n.* a general term, embracing four particulars; viz. the privilege of living in an elegant and delightful place of abode; having an old stock of merit for good deeds performed in previous states of being; doing well for one's self; and the privilege of associating with upright and religious persons.

သမ္ပနိ, *n.* a boat, လှေ.

သမ္ပနိ, (in grammar,) the possessive case, two terminations, ဤ and ဝှင်.

သမ္ပယုတ်, *n.* union, agreement, ရှိဉ်းချင်း.

သမ္ပရသီး, *n.* a lemon or lime.

သမ္ပပဋ္ဌာနိသေးဝါး, *n.* a general name which embraces four things; viz. using exertion to prevent demerit, while as yet the person has done nothing blameworthy, မဖြစ်သေးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုမဖြစ်အောင်လုတ္တံ့ခြင်း; using exertion to prevent the increase of demerit after the person has already done that which is sinful, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုမပွားရအောင်လုတ္တံ့ခြင်း; endeavouring to do that which will procure merit, while the person is yet destitute of it, မဖြစ်သောကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကို ဖြစ်ပွားအောင်လုတ္တံ့ခြင်း; and endeavouring, after a person has a stock of merit, to excel in meritorious actions, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုဆွန့်ပွားများအောင်လုတ္တံ့ခြင်း.

- သစ္စာ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* good, right, just.
- သစ္စာနာရီဝါ, *n.* the right way of supporting life.
- သစ္စာကမ္မန္တော, *n.* right actions.
- သစ္စာဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* good stability, being established in good sentiments.
- သစ္စာဒိဋ္ဌိတိ, *n.* good continuance.
- သစ္စာမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* embracing good sentiments, holding sound doctrine.
- သစ္စာမိန္ဒြေ, *n.* a disposition to embrace good sentiments or sound doctrine, ကောင်းသောစာယူလှူတတ်ခြင်း.
- သစ္စာဝါစာ, *n.* proper language.
- သစ္စာသင်္ကေပေါ, *n.* right intention.
- သစ္စာဝါဟိ, *n.* a kind of trance, in which evil cannot affect the person.
- သစ္စာဝါယာမော, *n.* intelligence rightly directed.
- သစ္စာသတိ, *n.* proper care or attention, good heed.
- သစ္စာသမာဓိ, *n.* composure, serenity.
- သစ္စာသမ္မုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs; viz. the highest class, or a divine being, သဗ္ဗညုဘုရားထီးခင်သည်သစ္စာသမ္မုဒ္ဓိမည်၏.
- သန္နိ, *n.* to be of a dull colour, dim, depressed, cast down.
- သမာ, *n.* an artificer, one skilled in any business, as ဆေးသမာ, a physician.
- သမာဟုသာ, *n.* do.
- သမာဠာ, *n.* an astrologer.
- သမာဠိ, *n.* an astrologer.
- သမိတ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to consume with fire, ဖီးစား.
- သမိတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an assemblage, collection, the place of assembling, သဘင်, အပေါင်း.
- သမိတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* peace, comfort, ease, pleasure, ငြိမ်သက်ခြင်း.
- သမီး, or သွီး, *n.* a daughter.
- သွီးကညာ, *n.* the daughter of a king, presented to another king.
- သွီးကညာဆက်, *v.* to present a king's daughter to another king.
- သွီးမိမိရှင်, *n.* husband and wife.
- သွီးခင်ပွန်း, *n.* husband and wife.
- သမီးမောင်နှံ, *n.* do.
- သမီးမြှောက်သား, *n.* cousins, by affinity.
- သုခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the present time, things present, မျက်မှောက်.

သမုန္တဒိဝေက, *n.* see under ဝိဝေကဝါးပါး.

သမုဏ်, *v.* to give or bestow, as a title or name.

သမုဒ်, *n.* a command, a law, ဝဉ္စထိ.

သမုဒံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a house, place of residence, မိနိ.

သမုဒ္ဒိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sea-salt, သမုဒ္ဒရာဆား.

သမုဒ္ဒေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sea or ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ.

သမုဒ္ဒရာ, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ဝင်လယ်.

သမုဒ္ဒရာဒ္ဓိကံဇံဇုဝေရ်ဝါး, *n.* the eight wonders of the sea ; viz. the water's continually rising into swells, and sinking into vallies, အနည်အတိုင်ရှိနေသောသည် ; that the waters do not overspread the shores, ကမ်းကိုမလွှမ်းမီသည်တပါး ; that it throws dead bodies upon the shore, အကောင်ပုတီးကိုကမ်းသို့ ဖြစ်တင်သည်တပါး ; that the five great rivers lose their names when they reach the sea, မြစ်ကြီးငါးစင်းသမုဒ္ဒရာသို့ရောက်သောအခါမှစ၍ နာမည်ကို စွန့်သည်တပါး ; that its waters never are diminished or increased, ယုတ်ခြင်းတက်ခြင်းမရှိသည်တပါး ; that the salt is so mingled with the water as to become but one, တခုတည်းသောဆားငံရေရှိသည်တပါး ; that it is the repository of precious stones, &c. ရတနာတို့၏ တည်ရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး ; and that it is the residence of Nats, နတ်တို့၏နေရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး.

သမုဒ္ဓိသဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh.

သမုတိယ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to call or distinguish by name.

သမုတိယသစ္စာ, *n.* the giving of arbitrary names.

သမိုဏ်, *v.* to measure, take the measurement.

သမိုဏ်, *n.* an ancient record.

သမ္ပိတ, *n.* a polite name for the breasts of a female.

သယ်, (1) *v.* to remove from one place to another.

သယ်, (2) *v.* to perform, transact business, ရှိ.

သယ်, (3) *v.* to carry, bear away, ဆောင်ရွက်.

သယ်, (4) *int.* indicative of surprise.

သယ်, (5) *adv.* an intensive to other words.

သယ်, (6) *affix*, denoting the profession or business of a person.

သယ်နှယ်, *adv.* how ? တယ်နှယ်.

သယ်ရီး, *v.* to perform, transact business.

သယောဏ်, *n.* an adulterer.

- ဆယောဝ်, *n.* a hermaphrodite, ဆယောဝ်.
 ဆယောဝ်, *int.* indicative of surprise.
 ဆရ, (1) *v.* to remember, to call to mind.
 ဆရ, (2) *n.* a vowel.
 ဆရက်ဆီ, *n.* a mango; ဆရက်, *n.* the mango tree.
 ဆရက္ခိ, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are many varieties.
 ဆရဆတ်, *v.* to repeat, rehearse, စီးဖြန်း ၊ ရွတ် ၊ ဖတ်.
 ဆရန္တတ်, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, စီးဖြန်း; to worship.
 ဆရဏဂုဏ်, *n.* the three objects of worship, viz. deity, law, and priests.
 ဆရဏ်, (*Pali*,) *v.* to injure, cut off, destroy, ဆတ် ၊ ညှဉ်းဆဲ.
 ဆရဗ္ဗ, or တု, *n.* one of the five great rivers.
 ဆရတု, *n.* a crest, an ornament for the head.
 ဆရိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the body, ခန္ဓာ.
 ဆရိယံ, *n.* do.
 ဆရိယိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* rational beings, သတ္တဝါ.
 ဆရိယ, *n.* a relic of Boodh, ဓာတ်ဆာ.
 ဆရုတ်, *n.* nature, character.
 ဆရုပ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* nature, character, ဆရုပ် ၊ သဘော.
 ဆရေ, *n.* skin, leather.
 ဆရေဆိပ်, *n.* a leathern bucket, bag, or purse.
 ဆရေဆာ, *n.* luncheon, any kind of food except rice and curree.
 ဆရေဆာဆာ, *v.* to eat do.
 ဆရဲဆာ, *n.* courage, valour.
 ဆရာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a collection of water, a pond, lake, ကန်စိုင်း.
 ဆရာ, (2) *n.* a sound, an articulate sound.
 ဆရိုင်, (1) *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 ဆရိုင်, (2) *n.* a large kind of basket.
 ဆရိုင်ရက်, *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 ဆရော်, *v.* to provoke, excite, stimulate, ပျက်ရယ်ပြုချင်း.
 ဆရုတ်, *n.* mortar, clay.
 ဆရေ, *adv.* as much as there is, all, whatsoever, whosoever, whatever, ရှိသမျှ ၊ တူသည့်မျှ.
 ဆရေ, a contraction of ဇန်နဝါရီ, *n.* September.
 ဆရေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a thorn, sharp stick, ခြောက်.

သက္ကဗေ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* sociable conversation, စာနာတတ်ခြင်း၊ စာနာတတ်သူ၊
ချင်းပြောဆိုခြင်း.

သဏာဋ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* unripe fruit, မီးသောအသီး.

သထိလံ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ရေ.

သတ္တဝတီ၊ *n.* the name of a river, a branch of the Irawaddy,
also called ခြင်းတွင်းမြစ်.

သဏာပေ၊ *n.* scurf, a ring-worm, ပွေးသစ်မွေ.

သထိဝံ၊ *n.* phlegm, ချွေးကနီး.

သလုံ၊ *n.* the calf of the leg.

သထုံသား၊ *n.* do. ခြေသလုံ.

သလေး၊ *adj.* small, childish, လေးလံ လူငယ်.

သလေးဆံ၊ *n.* a small sort of rice.

သဏ္ဍေ၊ (1) *n.* sand, သဲ.

သဏ္ဍေ၊ (2) *n.* a pomegranate.

သလွန်၊ *n.* a king's bed, a sofa.

သသ္မေ၊ *n.* lead.

သဝ၊ *n.* being, a state of being.

သဝိညာဏက၊ *n.* an animate substance, opposed to အဝိညာဏက.

သဝနံ၊ (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* the ear, နား ; hearing, ကြားခြင်း.

သဝနံ၊ (2) *v.* to offer sacrifice, worship, ဂူရော်.

သဝဏ္ဏေ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* an eel, a kind of fish, ငါးမြွေ.

သသတ္တံ၊ (*Pali*,) *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, စင်စစ်.

သသနံ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* abuse, severity, injury, ဗြဲခြားဆဲခြင်း.

သဿိယ၊ *n.* an ungrateful person.

သဟရုတိ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind.

သဟနိပ္ပတ္တ၊ *n.* flannel, သတ္တလတ်ပတ္တ.

သဟာနိယောဝ၊ (in grammar,) the instrumental case, when ending in နှင့် ; with, together with.

သဏာယ၊ *n.* an association of people.

သတေ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* strength, force, means, အား ; စွမ်း.

သံ၊ (1) *v.* to be determined, resolute, have the mind bent upon
any thing, ရည်သံ ; ရည်မှတ်.

သံ၊ (2) *n.* sound, a fine gentle sound, အသံ.

သံ၊ (3) *n.* iron.

သံ၊ (4) *n.* a musical instrument.

- သိစို့ကင်း, *n.* a frying pan, any flat iron pan.
- သိကောဏ်, *n.* a book of any kind, a fish-hook.
- သိကော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good intention, a good thought.
- သိကြပ်, *n.* a gridiron.
- သိကြေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
- သိကြွေ, *n.* an iron chain.
- သိချပ်, *n.* a coat of mail, မိန့်ညို : မိန့်ချပ် : ဝတ်ထုံ.
- သိချေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
- သိချောင်း, *n.* a piece or bar of iron.
- သိခြေခြင်း, *n.* fetters, iron bangles.
- သိခြေခြောင်း, *n.* iron fetters.
- သိချွန်, *n.* a pointed iron, a nail.
- သိညောင်း, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin.
- သိညောင်း, *n.* a fine gentle sound, သံလွင်.
- သိခါ, *n.* a precious stone.
- သိထမန်, *n.* a messenger.
- သိထောင်, *n.* a large cubit-measure from 4 to the breadth of 8 fingers.
- သိထေ, *n.* a royal mandate or order : the voice of God ; eight particulars are mentioned as distinguishing marks of the voice of Deity ; viz. it is clear or intelligible, ဆန့်ရှင်းသည် ; agreeable, pleasant, ဆာသာသည် ; easy to be known, သိလွယ်သည် ; worthy to be heard, နာမြင်တတ်ရှိသည် ; infrequent, မကြာသည် ; full, လည်သည် ; deep, နက်နဲသည် ; and produces an echo, ပဲ့ထင်ထပ်သည်.
- သိထေဦးထင်, *v.* to petition, address a king or great personage.
- သိထေဦးချ, *v.* to issue a royal order.
- သိထေဦးဆင့်, *n.* a register of royal orders.
- သိထွေး, *n.* a red-hot iron.
- သိပယာသီး, *n.* a lime, or lemon.
- သိပိ, (*Chinese*,) *n.* a ship's boat.
- သိပုတ္တိတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a flower-tree or plant, ဝုဋ်တောသစ်ဝင်.
- သိပုထိုး, *v.* to cauterize.
- သိပြား, *n.* a plate of iron.

- သံဝေဏ, *n.* the day after to-morrow, သံဝေဏ.
 သံဝန်း, *v.* to entangle, catch in discourse.
 သံမဏိ, *n.* steel.
 သံမရသီး, *n.* a lemon or lime, သံမရသီး.
 သံချို, *n.* a nail.
 သံခွံ, *n.* do.
 သံမျှားကောက်, *n.* a hook, a fish-hook.
 သံမျှားခွံ, *n.* do.
 သံယုတ္တ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.
 သံသေ, *v.* to be crazy, insane, ရူး.
 သံသံ, *n.* an iron ball.
 သံထိုက်ကျောက်, *n.* a loadstone.
 သံကျွတ်, *n.* a sword, a sabre, a two-edged sword.
 သံလျှပ်, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin, sedan chair.
 သံလျှော့, *v.* to lessen, diminish, become small.
 သံလွင်, *n.* cymbals, a fine gentle sound.
 သံလွင်, *n.* the olive tree.
 သံလွင်သီး, *n.* the fruit of the olive tree.
 သံလှေ, *n.* a royal despatch boat.
 သံဝရံ, (*Pali*), *n.* using watchfulness, care, attention, affording protection, စောင့်ရှောက်ခြင်း.
 သံဝဇ္ဇ, *n.* one of the four grand divisions in an entire revolution of nature ; (see ဟောကဝိ.) This period, it is said, commences with rain which deluges the four great and all the small islands together with Myenmo mount, and destroys all that exists therein : after this, seven suns successively break forth, dry up the waters, and consume the system.
 သံဝဇ္ဇဌာယိ, *n.* another of the four grand divisions in ဟောကဝိ. This period continues, from the time the general conflagration ceases, through another deluge, whose waters, by continual motion and dashing together, congeal and harden, and thus form the substance of a new system ; see သံဝဇ္ဇ.
 သံဝဇ္ဇကာ, (*Pali*), *n.* an opening, commencement, စတင်.

- သံဝါသ, (1) *n.* the genitals ; sexual intercourse.
 သံဝါသ, (2) *v.* to associate, to have sexual intercourse.
 သံဝေဂ, *n.* fear, dread.
 သံသရာ, *n.* the world, လောက ; a state of existence.
 သံသတိ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 သံသေဓရာ, *n.* that which is produced by filth ; see under ဝဋီသန္ဓေ.
 သံသော, *n.* sulphur, fire.
 သံဓာတိ, *n.* a collection, whole, စာပေါင်း.
 သာ, (1) *v.* to increase, exceed, surpass, မိုး : လွန်၍ ကဲ : မို့.
 သာ, (2) *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, ခြင်းဗြင်း : ဝျီနီ.
 သာ, (3) *adv.* only, (applied to any part of speech, and in any position ;) as တစ်သာ, only one.
 သာဝါ, *prefixed to adjectives*, the second degree of comparison.
 သာကီ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be excellent, မြတ်.
 သာကီဝင်, *n.* a race of kings, မင်းမျိုး.
 သာဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the branch of a tree, ဆစ်ခတ်.
 သာဝီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a tree, ဆစ်ဝင်.
 သာဝဇ္ဇော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sea, ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ.
 သာဇ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be good, righteous, excellent.
 သာဇ, *adv.* a term of approbation, well done, that is right.
 သာဇသာဇ, *adv.* do.
 သာမ, *n.* one book of the Vedas.
 သာမဂ္ဂိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an associate, a companion, စာပေါင်းစာဖတ်.
 သာမဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *n.* common, middling, not distinguished, နှင်နှင်.
 သာမဏေ, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood.
 သာမိ, *n.* an owner ; in grammar, the name of the possessive case, terminating in ဤ.
 သာမော, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 ဓာယာ, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 သာရဏိ, *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
 သာရကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world, in which but one deity makes his appearance.
 သာရမာရကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world, in which four deities make their appearance.
 သာရထိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a charioteer, coachman, ရထားထိနီ.

လာနိယာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an object of love or delight, that which gives pleasure, နှစ်သက်ဖွယ်.

လာရီ, *v.* see သက်သာ.

လာလိကာ, *n.* the black-bill. *Mina*.

လာဝကဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs ; the whole assembly or priests of Boodh collectively considered, တပည့်သားထော်သံဃာအပေါင်းတည်လာဝကဗုဒ္ဓမည်ရှိ.

လာသနာ, (1) *n.* power, authority, (applied to deity ;) the time in which the divine power or authority is displayed, လာသနာထော်.

လာသနာ, (2) *n.* religion, instruction of a religious nature, doctrine, အဆည်းအမထော်.

လာသနာဝ, *n.* the time in which there is no display of the deity ; a time when religion or religious instruction is neglected or forgotten.

လာသနာထွန်း, *v.* to promulgate religious instruction, to advance or promote religion.

လာသနာပိုင်, *n.* the chief or head of the priests appointed by the king.

လာသနာပြုဆရာ, *n.* a religious teacher, one who propagates a religion.

လာ, (1) *n.* a son, offspring.

လာ, (2) *n.* the inmates or inhabitants of any place, as of a house, town, or country.

လာ, (3) *n.* a line, mark.

လာ, (4) *v.* to extend or draw a line, ဝင်၊ ချော.

လာ, (5) *n.* the name of a certain animal ; see သားခြံ့ယပ်.

လာ, (6) *n.* flesh, အသား.

လာရည်, *n.* the young of any thing before weaned, so called from their needing protection.

လာရင်း, *n.* blood relation.

လာရိမ်း, *n.* raw flesh.

လာရြင်း, *n.* long slices of dried flesh.

လာထက်, *n.* the grandson or daughter of a slave ; applied also to young trees, which sprout from the roots of the parent tree.

သားထေဋ်, (1) *n.* a royal son, or the son of a great personage.

သားထေဋ်, (2) *n.* a distant relation.

သားတစ်, *n.* the foetus in its fourth stage.

သားခိုရည်, *n.* the water of a blister or other sore.

သားနံရေ, *n.* do.

သားနား, *v.* to mark, draw out, as a line, road, or circle.

သားပေါက်, *n.* the son or daughter of a slave.

သားပျား, *n.* an adopted son.

သားမိစ္ဆ, *n.* a daughter.

သားမြတ်, *n.* a female's breast, ခို, ခိုရည်.

သားမြီးထပ်, *n.* a chowree, or long brush, made of the tail of a wild cow, or the animal called သား; used by the higher classes to drive away flies: that used by the poor is called ရင်ခြောက်.

သားယောင်သား, *n.* a son, a male child.

သားရင်း, *n.* an own son, in distinction from an adopted son.

သားရေ, *n.* skin, leather.

သားရေဆိပ်, *n.* a leathern bottle or bag.

သားရေရိယိသမား, *n.* a dresser of leather, a tanner or shoemaker.

သားရေသမား, *n.* do.

သားရဲ, *n.* any wild or ferocious animal.

သားလပ်, *n.* the middle son, (of three sons.)

သိ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood.

သိ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive, understand, ထိ.

သိ, (3) *v.* to be grateful, have a sense of favour bestowed, ကျေးဇူးလို့ခံသိ.

သိက္ခမိ, *n.* a female who is disposed to become a religious mendicant, and observes the six duties belonging to that class of persons.

သိက္ခာ, (1) *n.* a duty, religious observance, virtue, good work; applied particularly to the priest, သိက္ခာ, သိက္ခာ, ကျင့်.

သိက္ခာ, (2) *n.* a general term applied to sins of priests, of which two hundred and twenty-seven are enumerated.

သိက္ခာပုဒ်ငါးပါး, *n.* the five general precepts or commands enjoined on priests by the Burman religion.

သိက္ခိတ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, သိဇ္ဇာ.

သိက္ခိတိ, *v.* to become acquainted or familiar with. Hence

အသိက္ခိတိ, *n.* an acquaintance, familiar friend.

သိတြာ, (1) *v.* to know, understand, have a knowledge of things.

သိတြာ, (2) *n.* one of the higher orders of intellectual beings, of which there are said to be thirty-two classes.

သိတြာဗြဟ္မ, *n.* the country inhabited by do.

သိတြာဗြဟ္မ, *n.* the king of Nats. There are however said to be three Nats who excel him in glory, viz. ဓမ္မာဗြဟ္မ, အနုဗြဟ္မ, and ဗြဟ္မာဗြဟ္မ : they obtained this transcendency on account of certain offerings, made in the time of one of the incarnations of Boodh.

သိတြာဗြဟ္မ, *v.* to know, receive information, အကြားအသိအမျှား အမြင်.

သီဝဏ်, *n.* see သာဓိ.

သီဝဏ်ဘုရား, (from သီဝဏ်, lord, master, &c. and ဘုရား, God,) *n.* this term is applied to great personages, particularly to Boodh, or deity; the whole number of absolute or distinct Boodhs is twenty-eight, viz. တက္ကရီဘုရား, မေဒရီဘုရား, သုဇ္ဈာန်ဘုရား, ဒီပင်္ကီဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍညဘုရား, အနုမာဒဿီ, ဝဒုဗ္ဗတ္ထိရ, အတ္တဿီ, ဓမ္မဿီ, သိဒ္ဓါတ်, တိဿ, မင်္ဂလ, သုမန, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမေဓ, သုနာတာ, ပိယဿီ, ဗုဿ, ရေဝတ, ဝေဿဘူ, ဝိပဿီ, သိခိ, ကောတ္တဿ, ဂေါကာဂုဏ်, ကဿပ, ဂေါတမ, and အနိမိတေဿ : only the five last belong to the present system or ဗဟိကဝေဒ, and the last of these has not yet appeared. The first twenty-three made their appearance in different successive worlds previous to the present world; (for the different worlds, see ဗဟိကဝေဒ,) တက္ကရီဘုရား, lived eighty thousand years; မေဒရီဘုရား, ninety thousand; သုဇ္ဈာန်ဘုရား, eighty thousand; ဒီပင်္ကီဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍညဘုရား, အနုမာဒဿီ, ဝဒုဗ္ဗတ္ထိရ, အတ္တဿီ, ဓမ္မဿီ, သိဒ္ဓါတ်, and တိဿ, lived each a hundred thousand years; မင်္ဂလ, သုမန, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမေဓ, သုနာတာ, ပိယဿီ, and ဗုဿ, lived each ninety thousand years; ရေဝတ, and ဝေဿဘူ, lived each sixty thousand years; ဝိပဿီ, eighty thousand; သိခိ, seventy thousand; ကောတ္တဿ, forty thousand; ဂေါကာဂုဏ်, thirty thousand; ကဿပ,

twenty thousand ; and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, lived only eighty years : နိဝရိရာ၊ ဂရိလ၊ ရေဝတ၊ အတ္တဒဿိ၊ and ပိယဒဿိ, were each eighty cubits in stature ; ကောဇ္ဈည၊ နာရဒ၊ ဝဒုဗ္ဗတ္ထိ၊ ရ၊ သုမေဓ၊ and ပိယဒဿိ, were each eighty-eight cubits ; သုမန, ninety cubits ; သိဒ္ဓါဓိ၊ ဘိဿ, and ဝေဿဘူ, were each sixty cubits ; သောဘိတ၊ အနာမဒဿိ၊ ဝဒုဗ္ဗ, and ဗုဿ, were each fifty-eight cubits ; သုနာတာ, fifty cubits ; သိဝိ, seventy cubits ; ကောတ္တဿိ, forty cubits ; ဂေါတာဂုဏ်, thirty cubits ; ကဿဝ, twenty cubits ; and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, was eighteen cubits in stature. (A full account of these different Boodhs will be found in a book entitled ဝုဏ္ဏဝတိတ္ထက, 3rd part, from the 51st page.)

သိဝိ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိခင်ဘုရား.

သိဝိနိဓိ, (1) *n.* a kind of gold, သိဝိနိဓိနန္ဒ.

သိဝိနိဓိ, (2) *n.* a four-horned antelope.

သိဝိနိဓိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* enjoyment, pleasure ; delight in an object, ပေါယ်ချင်း ; amusement and pleasure enjoyed with women, မြူးထူးချင်း.

သိဝိနိဓိ, *n.* a jackal, မြွေခွေး.

သိဝိနိ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a kind of fish, ငါးကျဲ.

သိဗ္ဗာဓုကံ, (*Pali,*) *n.* the end of a path or road, ခရီးလမ်းဆုံး.

သိဗ္ဗာနိကာ, (*Pali,*) *n.* mucus, the mucus of the nose, နှုတ်.

သိတ္တိဗ္ဗ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

သိတိ, *v.* to lay down gently, put to rest, as a child upon a couch.

သိတိတာ, *v.* do.

သိတင်း, (1) *n.* news, intelligence of any circumstance or event, ကောင်းသစ်.

သိတင်း, (2) *n.* a duty, performance, work, practice of religious duties, သီလ၊ အကျင့်.

သိတင်းငါးပါး, *n.* five general precepts or duties binding on all mankind, ဝတ္ထုသိတင်းငါးပါး ; see သီလငါးပါး.

သိတင်းစောင့်, *v.* to practise religious duties, to observe worship days.

သီတင်းနေ့, *n.* a day which is set apart for the particular observance of religious duties, a worship day. N. B. In each month or moon there are four days devoted to the particular observance of religious duties, viz. the eighth day of the waxing of the moon ; the day of the full ; the eighth of the wane ; and the day of the change.

သီတင်းသုံး, *v.* to meditate upon and observe religious duties, to think upon the three objects of worship, viz. deity, the commands of deity, and assembly ; (see under ခုတနာ.) Hence those who attend strictly to their devotions are called သီတင်းသုံးလို့သူလေ, if men ; and သီတင်းသုံးမ, if women.

သိတ္တကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* wax, bees wax, ဝလောင်း.

သီတဇ္ဈော, (*Pali*,) camphor, ဝရုဇ်.

သိတံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smiling, the act of smiling, ပြုံးချင်း.

သိယိယ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* fewish, neither few nor many, လျော့လျော့နည်းနည်း.

သိဗ္ဗတ္ထော, (*Pali*,) *n.* mustard, the mustard plant, မုံညောင်း.

သိဗ္ဗန္တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* any thing received, doctrine, opinion, sentiment, စာလေ့.

သိန္နိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* fulness, completion, perfection, ပြည့်စုံချင်း.

သိနိ, (1) *n.* a building, in which the ceremony of initiation is passed on those who are received into the priesthood.

သိနိ, (2) *n.* Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac.

သိဗ္ဗိနိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* the island on which the Burman sacred books (ပိဋကတ်သုံးတော်) were first written, said to be Ceylon. It was four hundred and fifty years after the death of Gaudama, in the reign of Wootetmane, (ဝုဒ္ဓိတမ္ပေတိမင်းကြီး,) that these books were first committed to writing, in doing which all the priests were employed. Nine hundred and thirty years after this event, in the reign of the great king Nammah (နမ္မာမင်း,) they were translated out of the သိဗ္ဗိနိဋ္ဌိ language into Magada by Bokedah-Gauthah, a great religious ascetic, and brought to the island of ဝေဠု, or, as expressed by the Burmans, our island ; see the four great islands under ဝေဠုနိ.

သိနီ, (1) *n.* a kind of kite, (different from ခွနီ.)

သိန်း, (2) *adj.* hundred thousand, as ထသိန်း, 100,000 ; နှစ်သိန်း, 200,000, &c.

သိန့်, *v.* to shake, totter, quake, ထွတ် : နှုန့်.

သိန့်နှုန့်, *v.* to shake, tremble, as with weakness.

သိန့်ထွတ်, *v.* see သိန့်.

သိန့်သိန့်, *adv.* tremblingly, totteringly, moving backward and forward.

သိန္ဓု, (*Pali*,) *n.* the ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ ; a river, မြစ် ; a place of that name, သိန္ဓုမြစ်ဝကျွန်းပေါ်.

သိန္ဓော, *n.* a kind of flying horse.

သိနိဇ္ဈိ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* slow, easy, gentle, ခြေမြစ်ချင်း ; soft, pleasant, agreeable, သိမ်မွေ့သော.

သိနောဟော, (*Pali*,) *n.* affection, regard, love, ချစ်ချင်း.

သိနင်, *v.* to know, be acquainted with.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to stuff, cram, pound down or press together, as earth, for the purpose of hardening it, or as a charge in the barrel of a gun.

သိပ်, (2) *v.* to become numerous, thick, close, crowded, ထူ : ထပ် : ချော. Hence အသိပ်အနှာပ်, any thing close or compact.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to hunger or thirst, be famished, မွတ် : ငတ် ; (seldom used alone.)

သိပ်မွတ်, *v.* do.

သိပ်ချို, *v.* to cram, stuff, squeeze, press down, crush, stop up by stuffing, &c.

သိပ်ထိုး, *v.* do.

သိပ်နယ်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

သိပ်ဒံ, *n.* a certain disease, seated in the feet, ခြေထိုင်သောအနာ.

သိပ္ပနံ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to confine, bind, tie, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate, ချုပ်.

သိပ္ပံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a knowledge of arts and sciences.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to be little, diminutive, inferior, ငယ် : လျော့ : ဆေး.

သိပ်, (2) *n.* a spot of ground or building devoted to certain religious purposes, a holy place.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to be gentle, soft, flexible, pleasant, agreeable, ခွ.

သိင်္ခ, *v.* do.

သိင်္ခေ, *v.* to be suitable, good, excellent, beautiful, mild, pleasant, meek, gentle, ရှိ.

သိင်္ခ, (1) *v.* to seize, snatch up, to take away, carry off.

သိင်္ခ, (2) *v.* to gather, collect, take, as taxes; take in possession, confiscate, ရှိ.

သိင်္ခ, (3) *v.* to lay aside, put into a secure place, sheath, as a sword.

သိင်္ခ, (4) *n.* a bird which seizes its prey as a hawk, or as birds which live on fish.

သိင်္ခေ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, &c.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to gather up, take away, lay up for future purposes.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to collect, gather up, put into a secure place, lay aside; sheath, as a sword, &c.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to take a woman on account of debt, and cohabit with her.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to gather, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, &c. *

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to reap, cut down, gather, as grain.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes; take into possession, confiscate.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* do.

သိင်္ခ, *v.* to shake, totter, tremble, quake, ရှိ.

သိင်္ခသိင်္ခ, (2) an intensive to words of motion.

သိင်္ခသိင်္ခ, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly.

သိင်္ခေသြ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a female, a woman, မိန်းမ.

သိင်္ခေသြ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a separation, boundary, division, district, part, section, ဧရိယာ.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* to know, perceive, understand, be acquainted with.
Hence သိင်္ခေသြ, knowledge, information.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *v.* do.

သိင်္ခေသြ, (*Pali*,) *n.* deserved reputation, excellence of character, အသေ့, ကြွယ်ဝသေ့.

သိင်္ခေသြ, *adv.* small, fine, powder-like.

သိသိညာဏ်ညာဏ်, *adv.* do.

သိ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle or weakness, မြဲ, မှိုင်း, မှို.

သိ, (2) *v.* to string, put in order as upon a string, place in a continuous row, ကုတ်, လှို.

သီချင်း, *n.* a song or hymn; *also*, a particular kind of verse.

သီချင်းဆို, *v.* to sing, as a song.

သီချင်းသီ, *v.* do.

သိဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* cold, ဓာချင်း.

သိဏလော, (1) *n.* do.

သိဏလော, (2) *v.* to be cold, ချင်းသဉ်.

သိဏံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* see သိဏ.

သိဏ, *n.* a collection of water, or an imaginary river, of which there are seven which run between the mountains around Myenmo mount, မြိ.

သီရိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* elegance, beauty, တင့်တယ်ချင်း.

သီရိ, (2) *n.* happiness, enjoyment, စွမ်းစို.

သီရိဓမ္မာသောက, *n.* an ancient king, who, for his great merit, obtained authority over the whole of ရမ္မဒီဝ, or the great south island, and to the extent of twelve miles above and below it.

သိဏ, *n.* duties, precepts, religious austerities, ဝဋီဝါတိ, သိတင်း.

သိဏဂုဏ်, *n.* the praise or reward due to the practice of religious austerities.

သိဏငါးပါး, *n.* the five duties binding on all mankind, viz. to refrain from taking the life of another, that is, murder, သုတပါးဤစသက်ကိုမသတ်စာ; to refrain from stealing the goods of another, သုတပါးဤဥစ္စာကိုမရိုးမလုစာ; to refrain from committing adultery, သတပါးယောသားမိမိရက်မလွှဲစာ; to refrain from drinking intoxicating liquors, သေဓာရက်ကိုမသောက်စာ; and to refrain from every evil deed, မမြတ်သောစာကြံကိုမကြံစာ.

သိဓမ္မတူပါဒ်နိ, (1) *n.* one of the sacred books.

သိဓမ္မတူပါဒ်နိ, (2) *n.* an evil passion or affection.

သိဓမ္မပျက်, *v.* to act contrary to duty, to break one's word, သစ္စာပျက်.

သီလံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* religious observances, အကျင့်သီလ : သီလင်္ဂ ; good actions or deeds, ကောင်းသောအကျင့်.

သီလံ, (2) *n.* disposition, nature, သဘော.

သီလာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a rock.

သီလာပထဝီ, (from သီလာ, a rock, and ပထဝီ, the earth,) *n.* the great rock on which the lowest state of punishment is said to be situated.

သီတိယံ, *v.* to string, arrange on a string, as pearls.

သီဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the termination of evil, that is, annihilation or absorption, အေးမရှိခြင်းကို ပြုတတ်သောနိဗ္ဗာန်.

သီသွင်း, *v.* to insert, put in, as in stringing beads, &c.

သီဟ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a lion, ချင်းသေ့.

သီလူ, (2) *v.* to be good, excellent, မြတ်သော.

သီဟဇာတိ, *v.* to come in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies ; see ဗုဒ္ဓဇာတိ.

သီဟိုဠ်, *n.* the island of Ceylon ; see သိန်ဆီဠ်.

သီး, (1) *v.* to bear fruit, ကင်း : ဗူး. Hence အသီး, *n.* fruit ; also applied to any thing which has the form or appearance of fruit.

သီး, (2) *v.* to divide, separate, put a space between, make different, ချား. Hence အသီးအချား, *n.* a division, separating line. Hence also အသီးသီး, *adv.* distinctly, individually.

သီး, (3) *v.* to sneeze, feel an irritation in the throat or nostrils.

သီးဝင်း, *n.* a fruit-tree.

သီးပွင့်, *v.* to open or appear, as fruit in its first stage, to produce fruit, ကင်းဗူး.

သီးမှည့်, *v.* to ripen, as fruit.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (1) *v.* to fall off, as fruit or leaves, to shed leaves as trees.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (2) *n.* the time of shedding leaves or fruit.

လူ, (1) *pers. n.* another, (in distinction from one's self.)

လူ, (2) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be good, well, easy, ကောင်း.

လူ, (3) *adv.* very, exceedingly, အလွန်.

လုကလာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good deed, the merit of good deeds, ကောင်းမှု.

လော, (*Pali*,) *n.* bliss, happiness, ချမ်းသာ.

- သုခဓိနိ, *n.* a wise man, a person of understanding, one fit to be of the king's council, ဝတ္ထုဓိနိ.
- သုခဗျာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly ; see ခဗျာ.
- သုခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the enjoyment derived from pleasurable objects, သုခိသောနိဗ္ဗာနဝိပဿနာ.
- သုဂတိ, *n.* a good state, state of enjoyment ; a happy transition from one state of being to another.
- သုဂတိ, *n.* do.
- သုဂတိဓာတ်ဝိညာဉ်, *n.* persons who are deficient in any of their powers or faculties, whether of body or mind ; such are said to have ဝိညာဉ်ဓာတ်ဝိညာဉ်.
- သုက္ခဓိနိ, *n.* an astronomical term, a division of the day and night according to astronomical calculation.
- သုက္ခိ, (from စာသိက္ခ, a deed, *Pali*,) a good deed ; opposed to ခုက္ခိ, a bad deed.
- သုက္ခာတာ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boddhis ; see the different Boddhis under သိင်္ဃတုရား.
- သုတ္တကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world in which no Boddh makes his appearance, and all existence remains at rest or quiet.
- သုတ်, (1) *v.* to rub, rub on, as oil ; to wipe, clean.
- သုတ်ဆေး, *v.* to clean by washing, &c.
- သုတ်ပျင်, *v.* to put in order, or prepare by cleaning.
- သုတ်ပွတ်, *v.* to rub, clean, wipe, rub on, as oil.
- သုတ်ဆိန်, *v.* to anoint, rub over, as ointment, &c.
- သုတ်ဆင်, *v.* to rub, make clean, &c. ဆိန်ခြင်း.
- သုတ်, (2) *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.
- သုတ်, (3) *n.* an auditor, one who hears.
- သုတ်, (4) *v.* to hear, hearken.
- သုတ်, (5) *v.* to seize, snatch away, ဖျတ် : ဆွတ်.
- သုတ်ချဉ်း, *adv.* suddenly, instantly, ခုတ်ချဉ်း : မြန်မြန်.
- သုတ်သုတ်, *adv.* do.
- သုတ်, (6) *n.* one grand division of the Boddhist scriptures, containing three books, viz. သုတ်သိက္ခ, သုတ်မဟာဝါ, and သုတ်ပါဠိ.
- သုတ်, *n.* (7) semen, ကမ္မဇရ.
- သုတ်စဉ်, *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ္တနိ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, the same as သုတ်, which see.

သုတ်ပါဠိယ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings ; see သုတ်.

သုတ်မဟာဝါ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings ; see သုတ်.

သုတ်သီလင်္က, *n.* another do. see သုတ်.

သုတဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* a kind of semi-Booth, a person of extensive wisdom and knowledge, အကြားအမြင်များ၍ဝိညာဉ်သောသုတဗုဒ္ဓမည်၏.

သုဒ္ဓသုတ်, *n.* the food of Nats ; see ဩရာ.

သုဒ္ဓိနိ, *n.* a certain division of the day and night, according to astronomical calculation.

သုဒ္ဓါဝါသင်္ဂါ, *n.* one stage of the Bramha country, consisting of five divisions, viz. အဝိတာ, in which the inhabitants live throughout a thousand complete revolutions of nature, (for a revolution of nature see ဟောကတိ ;) အာသန္ဒာ, the inhabitants of this division live through two thousand revolutions of nature ; သုဒ္ဓာ, in this they live through four thousand revolutions of nature ; သုဒ္ဓိ, in this, through eight thousand ; and အတ္တနိ, in this, they live through sixteen thousand revolutions of nature.

သုဒ္ဓဿန, (1) *n.* the name of a city in the Nat country, in which the king of Nats resides.

သုဒ္ဓဿန, (2) *n.* one of the mountains around the lake အနဝါတိ ; (see the seven lakes under ဟိန္ဒဝိဇ္ဇာ.) This mountain is said to be made of gold, and is above two thousand four hundred miles in height.

သုဒ္ဓဿ, *n.* the third division in the highest stage of the Bramha country ; see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသင်္ဂါ.

သုဒ္ဓဿိ, *n.* the fourth division in the highest stage of the Bramha country ; see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသင်္ဂါ.

သုနိ, *v.* to be discouraged, dejected, နှစ် ခြစ်.

သုနိလေ, *v.* do.

သုနိသတ်, *v.* to be smooth, nice ; see သတ်.

သုနိဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a famous garden in the first stage of the Nat country, situated east of the city သာဝိတိ ; it extends above

12,000 miles, and is the scene for recreation and pleasure to the inhabitants of တာဝတိံသာ.

သုတ်သုတ်, *adv.* quickly, instantly, မြန်မြန်.

သုတကိန္နက, *n.* the third division in the third stage of the Bramha country ; see ဗြဟ္မာ့.

သုတကိဏ်တို့, *n.* do.

သုတရာရာ, (from သုတ, a dead body, *Pali*,) *n.* a person whose employment it is to burn dead bodies, ဒွန်းကျော. Hence
စသုတ, *n.* short sentences concerning the human body, of which there are ten, (see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ.)

သုတိဆောင်, *v.* to use, make use of, support, as one's life ; take nourishment.

သုတေဒါ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိင်္ဃတရား.

သုရ, *n.* spirits, intoxicating liquors, ဆေး.

သုဝဏ္ဏသျှ, *n.* a division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked သု.)

သုဿံ, *n.* a place of burning dead bodies or of interment, a burying-ground, ဆင်ဖြူ.

သုဿံဆောင်, *n.* a person who has the care of a burying-ground.

သုဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good appearance, elegance, မြတ်တင့်တယ်ချင်း.

သုဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, ချွေးမ.

သုဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a summit, top, highest part, chief, အခေါင်.

သုဿိချံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an instrument of music, any wind instrument, အခေါင်းရှိုသောဓဉ်.

သုတဇ္ဈော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, associate, ခင်ပွန်း.

သို့, (1) *v.* to turn over, turn on one side, ဖတ်.

သို့, (2) *v.* to be bad, few, little, inferior ; to be empty, desolate.

သို့ဗ္ဗကမ္ဘာ, *n.* a world in which there are no incarnations of Boodh, and the inhabitants are without any religious system.

သို့ဗြင်း, *v.* to be destitute of proper qualities ; be few, bad, little, desolate or empty.

သို့, (1) *v.* to use, spend, make use of, as money or any article.

သို့, (2) *v.* to be empty, destroyed or desolate as a city.

သုံး, (3) *adj.* three, (marked ၃.)

သုံး, (4) *v.* to practise virtue, perform duty, သိသော.

သုံးဆောင်, *v.* to use, spend, make use of ; to support, as one's life, take nourishment. Hence သုံးဆောင် ; *n.* any article of use, furniture, provisions, &c.

သုံးစွဲ, or သုံးခြင်း, *v.* to be empty, desolate or destroyed, as a city.

သုံးသပ်ဆွတ်မြတ်နာဘုရား, *n.* the supreme or most high God.

သုံးသပ်, (1) *v.* to examine as a book or science previously studied.

သုံးသပ်, (2) *v.* to feel as a mark of affection, particularly when a person is ill or dying ; to soothe.

သုံးဆ, *n.* a messenger, person sent.

သို့, (1) *v.* to shut up, secure, imprison, သွင်းထား. N. B. this root is frequently written with the heavy accent.

သို့, (2) *n.* a captive, prisoner of war, လက်ချ.

သို့လှူ, *n.* do.

သို့ဝင်, *v.* to attack, go against, take, as prisoners.

သို့ဝန်, *n.* a captive, prisoner of war.

သို့ဝန်လူ, *n.* do.

သို့လူ, *n.* do.

သူ, *pers. n.* a person, he, she, or it.

သူမိမိချာ, *n.* another's wife, (in distinction from one's own wife.)

သူကောင်း, *n.* a good or respectable person, an excellent man ; this term is particularly applied to persons of a religious character, those of high descent, and those who possess wisdom and riches.

သူကြီး, *n.* a chief, head-man, person of consequence, any great personage.

သူကြွယ်, *n.* a rich man, a person in opulent circumstances, of whom there are said to be five different classes, လေး.

သူတို့သိမ်း, *n.* all mankind, mankind collectively or generally, လူတို့.

သူရဲ, *n.* a thief, robber.

သူဖြစ်, *n.* proper name.

လူငယ်, *n.* a small person, a person of little consequence, a child. A child when first born is supposed to have its mind deeply impressed with the past : if it came last from hell, or a state of punishment, it reflects upon what it there suffered, and weeps ; but if it came last from the Nat country, it reflects upon its late enjoyments, and smiles.

လူငယ်စိမ်, *n.* the pupil of the eye (or the child's house,) so called because the image or form of a small person is always to be seen by a person looking into the eye.

လူငွေ, *n.* a rich man, person in opulent circumstances, လူကြွယ်.

လူတပါး, *n.* another person, (in distinction from one's self, or some particular person named ;) a neighbour.

လူတောင်းစား, *n.* a person who obtains support by asking it of others, a beggar.

လူတော်, *n.* a just, upright, or religious person.

လူတော်ကောင်း, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)

လူတုန်းစား, *n.* one who lives on the good fortune or bounty of others, a beggar.

လူမိုက်, *n.* an ignorant or foolish person ; လူမိုက်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, three things or signs by which foolish or ignorant persons may be distinguished, viz. though destitute of property, they desire to marry, ဥစ္စာမရှိဘဲလျက်ကာမဂုဏ်ကိုအလိုရှိခြင်း ; though destitute of strength, they delight in fighting and contention, အားခွန်ရှိဘဲလျက်ချိန်ရာန်ပြုခြင်းကိုအလိုရှိခြင်း ; and though destitute of a knowledge of the sacred books, they have a wish to dispute about the subjects which they contain, ကျမ်းဂန်အကြားအမြင်နည်းလျက်အငြင်းအခုံကိုအလိုရှိခြင်း.

လူမြတ်, *n.* an excellent person ; chiefly applied to priests.

လူယုတ်, *n.* an inferior or mean person ; လူယုတ်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, the three marks or signs of an inferior mean person, viz. he goes into the house or place of another without being invited ; he has a great many remarks to make when no questions have been asked him ; and he boasts of his own fame and importance.

သုရင်္ဂိကံ, *n.* a glass which collects the rays of the sun into a focus, a focus-glass.

သုရင်း, *n.* a person who is accustomed to receive wages for labour, a hired person.

သုရဝေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* open space, the sky, ကောင်းကင်.

သုရိလ္လ, (*Pali*,) *n.* Athooyah, or the enemy of Nats, နတ်တို့၏သူရိလ္လ, အသုရားမည်.

သုရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment, applied to pleasure derived from sensual objects, as in eating, drinking, မြေထူး.

သုရ, *n.* a happy Nat, မြေထူးတတ်သောသူ, နတ်အမည်.

သုရိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sun, နေ.

သုရိယာကံ, *n.* a precious stone, said to produce fire from the rays of the sun.

သုရိယာမဏ္ဍလ, (from သုရိယ, the sun, and မဏ္ဍလ, a circle, *Pali*,) *n.* the circle or circumference of the sun.

သုရဲ, *n.* a soldier, brave man.

သုရဲမီ, *n.* a champion, ကောင်းကျွမ်းသူ.

သုရဲဗြေ, *n.* the surface of a wall or fortress.

သုရဲသုဇ္ဇ, *n.* a soldier, an army, ခပ်သွင်.

သုလ, *n.* the pupil of the eye; see သုလမိဒ.

သုတ္တ, *n.* a secret messenger, a spy, an informer, တံတိုင်း.

သေ, (1) *v.* to die; to be extinguished as fire; to depart, pass by, အသက်ထွက်, သွန်. Hence သေရသေသေ, is dead, &c. သေရဲ.

သေကြောင်းသေဝါ, *n.* the four causes of death; viz. though the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state is not exhausted, yet the period which is the established term of human life being past, the person will die,—this is called သေသေသေ; though the established term of human life is not yet passed, the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state being exhausted, the person will die,—this is called သေသေသေ; when the term of human life is past, and the influence of former good deeds exhausted, the person dies,—this is called သေသေသေ; in the last case, though the established term of human

life is not past, nor the influence of previous good deeds exhausted, yet on account of some evil deed performed in a previous state, the person dies suddenly without previous illness, and without changing his position,—this is called **ഉപശ്ചിതം**.

ഘ, (2) *n.* spirituous liquor, **മദ്യം** : **അമൃതം**.

ഘ, a contraction of **ഘ**.

ഘ, see **അഘ**.

ഘ, *n.* a general term, embracing seven classes of persons; viz. **ഘ**, or a person who has performed the duties of the first state of an Areeyah; **ഘ**, or one who has performed the duties of the second state of an Areeyah; **ഘ**, or one who has performed the duties of the third state of an Areeyah; **ഘ**, or one who has performed the duties of the fourth state of an Areeyah; **ഘ**, or one who has obtained the rewards of the first state of an Areeyah; **ഘ**, or one who has obtained the rewards of the second state of an Areeyah; and **ഘ**, or one who has obtained the rewards of the third state of an Areeyah; see **അമൃതം**.

ഘ, *n.* a dead body, **അമൃതം**.

ഘ, *v.* see **ഘ**, to remain, &c.

ഘ, *n.* death, **മരണം**.

ഘ, *n.* do.

ഘ, *n.* the business or act of dying.

ഘ, *v.* to order, put in order, perform minutely or with precision, **ഘ** : **ഘ** : **ഘ** : **ഘ**.

ഘ, (1) *v.* see **ഘ**.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to remain unchanged, be permanent, durable, not easily destroyed, **ഘ**.

ഘ, *v.* to remain in quietness, be unruffled, calm, serene.

ഘ, *n.* a swoon, fainting fit, or any thing of the kind, when for a short time life seems extinguished.

ഘ, *n.* spirituous liquor.

သေဌာနိ, *n.* one kind of pride, or ostentation, viz. that which acknowledges no superior, ငါသာမြတ်သည် ၊ ငါထက်မြတ်သောသူမရှိဟူ၍ ဖာနိမူ ခြင်း။

သေဏိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a company of artists, a name applied to artists in general, အတတ်လူတို့၏အပေါင်း။

သေဏိ, (2) *n.* a row, a continued series, စဉ်။

သေတူရှင်တော်, *n.* one who will live and die with his partner or companion.

သေဇာ, *n.* a term applied to animals or insects which are engendered by dampness.

သေနတ်, or သေနွတ်, *n.* a musket, small gun.

သေနတ်ပြောင်း, *n.* the barrel of a musket.

သေနတ်ပစ်, or ပြစ်, *v.* to discharge a musket.

သေနတ်မောင်း, *n.* the lock or trigger of a musket.

သေနတ်မောင်းတင်, *v.* to cock a gun.

သေနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bed, mattress, အိပ်ရာ ၊ အိပ်ရာနေရာ။

သေနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* soldiers, an army, စစ်သည် ၊ စစ်သည်တို့ပါ။

သေနာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a military officer, a general, စစ်သူကြီး။

သေနာပတိ, *n.* do.

သေမင်း, *n.* the king of death, also called အမေနတ်။

သေယျတာမိ, (*Pali*,) a particle of resemblance, ဥပမာနိပါတ်တို့။

သေဇုတ်, *n.* spirituous or intoxicating liquor.

သေဏော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mountain, ထောင်။

သေသွန်, *v.* to be dead, be extinguished, passed away.

သေဝဏော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the suite or guards of a king or governor, မင်းသယောက္ခား။

သေဝန, (*Pali*,) *n.* being, a state of being, ဖြစ်ချင်း။

သေဝံ, *v.* to fix, make steadfast or binding, as an agreement, or any thing to prevent its moving.

သေသတိ, *v.* to be proper, be in due order; to be well finished, well performed, beautiful, သေချာ။

သေသေချာချာ, *adv.* properly, in proper order, completely, minutely.

သေသေဝဝဝ, *adv.* an intensive to words of fixedness, and quietness.

ထေသော, (*Pali*), *v.* to remain, be fixed, steadfast.

သေသောကံ, *v.* to drink intoxicating or spirituous liquor ; သေသော
ကံချင်းအပြစ်ခြောက်ပါး, the five particulars in which consists
the sin of drinking intoxicating liquor ; viz. it occasions
loss of property, မျက်မှောက်ရှိဥစ္စာယုန်းသည် ; it occasions a quar-
relsome disposition, အငြင်းအခုံ့ခိုက်ပွားသည် ; it produces sick-
ness and disorders in the body, အနာဟောင်းအနာသစ်ဖြစ်သည် ; it
causes a person to do things very discreditable, and to
lose his reputation, မအပ်သောအမှုအကျင့်ကိုကျင့်၍မကောင်းသောသတင်း
ရှိသည် ; it makes a person shameless and impudent, အ
ကြောက်အရှက်မရှိသည် ; and it destroys the understanding, ဝဉ္စာ
အဆင်အချင်ကင်းသည်.

သေး, (1) *v. affix*, denoting present continuance, yet, still ; as
ပြုသေးသည်, he is still doing ; မသွားသေး, he is not yet gone.

သေး, (2) *n.* urine, ချေဟောင်း.

သေး, (3) *v.* to be small, fine, slender, လေး : သွယ် : ငယ် : လှို့.

သေးဓိဓိ, *n.* the bladder, ကျင်ငယ်ဓိဓိ.

သေးချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း.

သေးပေါက်, *v.* to evacuate urine, ဆီးသွား.

သေးချေ, *n.* urine.

သေးသေး, *adv.* very small, very minute, &c.

သေးသေးကပ်, *n.* the mark °, placed over a letter, which has the
power of final ခ.

သေးသေးခွံ့ခွံ့, *adv.* denotes being cut or broken into fine or
small particles.

သေးသွယ်, *v.* to taper away, become long and slender ; see သွယ်,
to branch off, &c.

သဲ, *v.* to make a loud, mixed, or confused sound ; to be cla-
morons, like the sound of a multitude.

သဲသဲ, *adv.* clamorously.

သဲသဲသိန်သိန်, *adv.* clamorously, thunderingly ; applied to loud
confused sounds, စက်ကျွေးကြွေးသောအသံ.

သဲ, (1) *n.* sand, သဲခဲ.

သဲ, (2) *v.* to be unwell, exhausted, faint, out of breath, as a
person dying.

သဲခုံ, *n.* a sandbank, ခုတ်ခုံ.

သဲနာရီ, *n.* a sand or hour-glass.

သဲပုံ, *n.* a heap of sand, a sandbank.

သဲပျဉ်, *n.* a sandy, barren plain.

သဲထိုး, *n.* sand.

သဲ, *v.* to skim, take off scum.

သဲငစ်, *v.* do.

သဲယူ, *v.* do.

သဲထင်, *n.* see ထထေး.

သော, (1) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, သိင်္ဃ : နိဂိတ်.

သော, (2) *a connective affix*, nearly equivalent to who, which, and that, as သိုးသောသူ, a person who steals; ရောက်သောထင်္ဂာ, the ship that arrives, or the arriving ship; but frequently it is merely connective; (when contracted, it is ဃ, ဇ, or ဇေ.)

သော, (3) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood; sometimes contracted to ဃ.

သော, (4) (*Pali*,) *n.* a thing, goods, property, ဥစ္စာ : မိမိဥစ္စာ.

သော, (5) (*Pali*,) *n.* a companion, associate, friend, စာသောစပ်ဖွဲ့.

သောက်, *v.* to drink, smoke; as ရေသောက်, to drink water; ဆေးသောက်, to smoke tobacco; သို့သောက်.

သောဏ်ဂြာ, *n.* the planet Venus; the sixth day of the week, Friday.

သောက်ငုတ်, *v.* to suck, sup up, drink in, နှပ်ထုတ်.

သောက်ထုတ်, *v.* do.

သောက, (*Pali*,) *n.* distress, sorrow, grief, oppression of mind, anxiety, ဗျာပါ : မိုးရိပ်ချင်း.

သောဏော, (*Pali*,) *n.* do.

သောင်, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, သော့.

သောင်သွတ်, *v.* do.

သောင်, (2) *n.* a sandbank, a shoal.

သောင်သာ, *v.* to be well, healthy, in a healthy state, ကြွေး : ဤသာ.

သောင်း, (1) *v.* to cry aloud, be clamorous, ထင်.

သောင်းထဲ, *v.* do.

သောင်း, (2) *v.* to rebel, revolt, ငိုထဲ.

သောင်းကြွင်း, *v.* do.

သောင်း, (3) *adj.* ten thousand, as လူသောင်း, ten thousand men ;
လူနှစ်သောင်း, twenty thousand men, &c.

သောင်းလေးရပ်, (from သောင်း, 10,000 ; လေး, 4 ; and ရပ်, a place,) *n.* a
term used to designate four distinct places or countries,
viz. ကုဗ္ဗသိပါက္ခနိ, အာရိဇ္ဇေ, အလူရုပ္ပဉ်, and တာဝတိံသာနတ်ပြည်, be-
cause each of these places are just 10,000 ယူရု, or above
120,000 miles, in extent.

သောဠ, *v.* *affix*, for, in order to, for the purpose of.

သောဓနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* oppression of mind, anxiety, grief, sorrow,
မျိုးရိုးချင်း.

သောမိလော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a tailor, အပ်လှိုဏ်းသမား.

သောက္ခံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* gold, ရွှေ.

သောဏီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစဉ်.

သောဘ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the ear, ချား.

သောဘယတန, *n.* the faculty of hearing.

သောတာပံ, *n.* a person who has attained the first state of an
Arceyah, ရဟန္တာ.

သောတာပတ္တိ, *n.* the first state attained by an Arceyah, the state
of an Arceyah.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိလိင်္ဂ, *n.* the rewards due to a person who has perform-
ed those duties.

သောတာပတ္တိဇ္ဈာန်, *n.* a person who has already performed the du-
ties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိပစ္ဆိမာန်, *n.* a person who has already obtained the re-
wards of those duties.

သောတာမနသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* joy, delight, pleasure, စွမ်းချင်း, ရှိလျှင်.

သောတာမနသာရိ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, pleased, ဝမ်းသာ.

သောဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a broom, မိမြစ်.

သောဋ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sleep, taking rest in sleep, အိပ်နေချင်း.

သောမနဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, လာယာတတ်ချင်း.

သောဘိတ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different.

* Boodhs under သိဝဂ်တရား.

သာသော, (1) *adv.* all together, all at once.

သောသော, (2) *n.* an intensive to words of sound, as သောသောဉ္ဇ, a very great noise, a very confused sound.

သောသောဆူ, *adv.* or *adj.* tumultuous, noisy.

သောသောဇ္ဈိန္ဒ, *adv.* do.

သောဋ္ဌသ, (*Pali.*) *adj.* sixteen, တဆယ့်ခြောက်.

သော, (1) *n.* a key, a lock.

သော, (2) *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish, သွပ် ၊ ဝဉ္ဇာမဲ့.

သော, (3) *v.* to be light, in regard to weight, shrivelled, destroyed, သွတ် ၊ သွန်ပေါ့.

သောဇိပ်, *n.* a lock.

သောဉ္ဇ, *n.* a bolt or spring, used to fasten a door or any thing of the kind, the bolt or spring of a lock.

သောကြောင့်, *affix*, because, on account of.

သော့ဝပ်, *v.* to lock, fasten with a lock or bolt.

သော့သဖွတ်, *affix*, as, like as, similar to.

သော့ပေါင်, *n.* a key-hole.

သော့ခလောက်, *n.* a padlock.

သော့သော့, *adv.* lightly, of no weight, of little consequence, destitute of proper qualities.

သော့သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish; to be shrivelled, light, decayed, သွတ်.

သေ, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the subjunctive mood.

သေ, (2) *v. affix*, when, as သွားသေ, when he went or had gone, having gone.

သေဝတ, *n.* the moon, ဆ.

သေဝဉ္ဇ, *affix*, though, although, notwithstanding, as သွားသေဝဉ္ဇ, though he goes, went, or had gone.

သို့, (1) *n.* the penis, လိန် ၊ လိပ်.

သို့, (2) *v.* to secure, keep back, deposit, lay up, take care of, for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

သိုလ်, (1) *n.* a nest, place of rest, depository, &c. as ငှက်သိုလ်, a bird's nest; မြေသိုလ်, an excavation, or place in the ground for depositing treasures, as gold, silver, &c.; သိုလ် is also used figuratively to signify any abode or place of rest; see ဆသိုလ်.

ထိုက်တူး, *n.* an excavation, or place dug out for the purpose of burying or concealing treasures, &c.

ထိုက်, (2) *n.* a prophecy, sign, omen.

ထိုက်မှိတ်တံပေါင်, *n.* a sign, omen, common saying, proverb.

ထိုက်မြို့, *v.* to be beautiful, agreeable, suitable, proper.

ထိုက်ထိုက်မြို့မြို့, *adv.* delightfully, beautifully, very suitable,

ထင်ထက် : လျှောက်လတ် : ဆီမိမ့်.

ထိုင်, *n.* a cudgel, rod, or stick used in a certain play, ငြိ.

ထိုင်ကစား, *v.* to play at do.

ထိုထား, *v.* to lay aside for future or occasional use, take care of, secure, ဆည်းဘူး.

ထိုမှီ, *v.* do.

ထိုဆွင်း, *v.* to put into a secure place, treasure up for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

ထိုး, (1) *n.* a sheep, ဆိတ်ထိုး.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a hat, မော့ထိုး.

ထိုး, (3) *v.* to ferment, rot, become rancid, ပုတ် : ခန့် : ဟောင်း.

ထိုးမော့ထိုး, *n.* a hat.

ထိုးမွေး, *n.* wool.

ထိုးရ, *n.* leather made of the skin of a sheep.

ထိုးသား, or ထိုးမာသား, *n.* the flesh of sheep, mutton.

ထိုးထိုးသံသံ, *adv.* scarcely audible, particularly applied to distant sound, အနည်းငယ်မျှကြားသောအသံ.

ထို့, *affix*, to, towards, at, unto, according to.

ထို့က, or အထို့က, *affix*, hence, from this, applied to place or manner.

ထို့ကြောင့်, ထို့သောကြောင့်, *affix*, wherefore, on that or this account.

ထို့ငှာ, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

ထို့အခါ, *affix*, therefore, (obsolete.)

ထို့အပြင်, *affix*, therefore, being thus, though, although.

ထို့အတိုင်း, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

ထို့အတွက်, *affix*, therefore, for the above reason, but.

ထို့ဖြစ်, *affix*, if so, being so.

ထို့မရှိဘဲ, *affix*, therefore ; *adv.* if not so, (used in conversation.)

ထို့ရှိ, *affix*, therefore, if so, နှိုရှိ.

သို့, *affix*, whence, applied to manner or place.

သို့၌, *affix*, herein, therein; applied to manner or place.

သို့သော်လည်း, *affix*, though it is thus, notwithstanding that or this.

သွတ်, *v.* to be reduced, weak, as paint which has too much oil, spirits too much water, &c. သွတ်သွတ်ပျစ်.

သွတ်၍ဝါသသေ, *n.* a term used for the palsy.

သွင်, *n.* a form, image, likeness; see သွင်.

သွင်း, *v.* to put in, cause to enter, insert.

သွင်းထား, *v.* see သွင်း.

သွင်းထိုး, *v.* see သွင်း.

သွတ်, (1) *v.* to be introduced, inserted, put in, as into any vessel, ထည့်.

သွတ်, (2) *n.* pewter, zinc.

သွတ်, (3) *v.* to snatch, seize, carry off, as a bird its prey, သုတ်.

သွတ်, (4) *v.* to be shrivelled, contracted, dried up, သွန် : သောင် : သေ့.

သွတ်ထည့်, *v.* see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်သောင်း, *v.* to pour into; as water, rice, or any thing of the kind into a vessel.

သွတ်သုတ်, *v.* to seize, snatch away.

သွတ်သောင်, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

သွတ်သောင်, (2) *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about, ခိုတ်မကောင်း.

သွတ်သေ့, *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

သွတ်သွင်း, *v.* see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်သွင်, *v.* see သွတ်သေ့.

သွန်, *v.* to be bad, corrupt, rotten, decayed, light, of little value, ခေါ့.

သွန်သင်, *v.* to instruct, teach, give instruction, show, point out, ဖြ : သ.

သွန်, (1) *v.* to be spiral, rise in a spiral form, ဆွတ် : ဖြ.

သွန်, (2) *v.* to pour out, upon, or into; to sprinkle, scatter upon or about, ဆွင်း : ဖျန်း.

သွန်, (3) *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထု.

သွန်းထူ, *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထူ.

သွန်းချွန်း, *v.* to sprinkle upon, scatter about.

သွန်းမြင့်, *v.* to rise in a spiral manner.

သွန်းထောင်း, *v.* to pour out, upon, or into.

သွန်းသွန်းသွယ်သွယ်, *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form.

သွန်းသွယ်, *v.* to rise in the form of a spire.

သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about.

သွပ်နှုန်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်ရူး, *v.* to be insane, crazy, mad.

သွပ်သောင်, *v.* see both definitions of သွတ်သောင်.

သွပ်, *v.* to be empty, silly, foolish, void of understanding.

သွပ်ခြင်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်မှား, *v.* to err through folly, or want of understanding.

သွပ်လွယ်, *v.* do.

သွပ်, *v.* to ridicule, treat with contempt, ထဲ့ရဲ.

သွပ်လွှေ, *v.* do.

သွပ်, *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, contracted, useless, သော့.

သွပ်ပေါ့, *v.* do.

သွပ်သောင်, *v.* do.

သွပ်သွတ်, *v.* do.

သွယ်, (1) *num. affix*, applied to things which are long and slender, as မြစ်နှစ်သွယ်, two rivers; see Gram.

သွယ်, (2) *v.* to string as beads, file on a string.

သွယ်, (3) *v.* to branch off, as a river; to taper, run in a regular course, spin out, ဆေးသွယ်. Hence ဓာသွယ်, a branch, as of a river.

သွယ်, (4) *n.* a ray or stream, as of light; a branch, as of a river, &c.

သွယ်လျှံ, *v.* to be long and slender, taper away, spin out.

သွယ်ဝိုက်, *v.* to be long or drawn out in a winding manner, as a meandering stream.

သွယ်မြေ့, *v.* to be long and narrow, run on in a regular course, as a road, a stream, &c.

သွား, (1) *v.* to go, proceed, depart; သွားသွေး, to be going.

သွား, (2) *n.* a tooth, of any description.

သွား, (3) *n.* the edge of a knife or other instrument ; see ဓာသွား.

သွားကျိန်, *v.* to set on edge, as the teeth.

သွားကြေးထိုး, *n.* a tooth-pick.

သွားချည်လာချည်, *adv.* going backward and forward, repeatedly going and coming.

သွားပြ, *v.* to show the teeth, to grin.

သွေ, (1) *v.* to shun, turn off or aside, to avoid, neglect, as the observance of a duty or command, မစောင့်.

သွေ, (2) *v.* to be changed, become different, ပောင်းပြန်.

သွေ့ရှောင်, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ့.

သွေ့ထန်, *v.* to be repaired, become different, be reproduced.

သွေ့လွှဲ, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ့.

သွေး, (1) *v.* to rub, as a knife upon a stone ; to grind, whet, sharpen, ဝတ် : ထိတ်.

သွေး, (2) *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, make fine.

သွေး, (3) *v.* to cause to do, excite to action, whether good or နှိုးဆော်.

သွေး, (4) *n.* blood. Hence ဓာသွေး, *n.* do. ဓာသွေးဓာသား, *n.* an own child.

သွေးမိတ်, *n.* the placenta.

သွေးကြောင်း, *n.* a blood-vessel, a vein or artery.

သွေးခွက်, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးခဲ, *n.* clotted blood.

သွေးငါး, *n.* fresh blood.

သွေးဆောင်, *v.* to tempt, entice, draw away by temptation, excite to action, whether good or bad.

သွေးတက်, *v.* expresses the rising of the blood into the face, as through anger or any sudden emotion.

သွေးတုလွှဲ, *n.* one kind of rheumatism.

သွေးထိတ်, *v.* to rub, as any thing upon a stone, to grind, whet, sharpen.

သွေးတိုက်, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးတုံ့ပြန်, *n.* a disease, species of dropsy.

သွေးပွတ်, *v.* see သွေးထိတ်.

သွေးရာ, *n.* an excitement, temptation ; the object of do.

သွေ့, *v.* to dry, become dry, evaporate. Hence *အသွေ့, n.* dry-
ness, (opposed to *အစွတ်*, moisture.)

သွဲ, *v.* to shove, push, as an elephant.

သွေ့, *v.* do.

သုတ္တရာ, *n.* a chief disciple, *အဂ္ဂသာဝက.*

သွာ, *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* ရှာ.)

သွား, *v.* to be scarce, not plenty, (*pron.* ရှား) *ငတ်.*

သွတ်သွတ်, *adv.* uneven, irregular, up and down, *မညီမညွတ်.*

သွေ့, *v.* to hiss, as a serpent, (*pron.* ရှေ့) *မြ.*

သွေ့ပန်, *n.* charms found on the head or in the hair.

ဝ.

ဝ, *v.* to open, make wide, as the mouth, *ဟိုက် ဖွင့် လှစ်.*

ဝက်, (1) *v.* to roar, as a lion.

ဝက်, (2) *v.* to cut horizontally, or in a slanting direction.

ဝင်း, (1) *v.* to be vacant, open, empty, mere space, *မရှိ.*

ဝင်း, (2) *n.* curree, vegetable or animal sauce.

ဝင်းခင်း, *n.* a bed or garden of vegetables.

ဝင်းခါး, *n.* a kind of medicine.

ဝင်းချို, *n.* kind of spoon or ladle.

ဝင်းချို, *n.* food of any kind, victuals.

ဝင်းချို, *n.* see *ချိုဝါ.*

ဝင်းရည်, *n.* broth.

ဝင်းရက်, *n.* greens, vegetables for curree.

ဝင်းလင်း, (1) *n.* empty space, vacuity, *လောင်းလင်း.*

ဝင်းလင်း, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, be mere space.

ဝင်းလင်း, (3) *adv.* entirely open, as a door, &c. entirely vacant,
as space.

ဝင်းလင်းစွင့်, *v.* to be entirely open, as a door, &c.

ဝင်းလှေ, *n.* victuals, food, *ဝင်းချို.*

ဝင်းလှေ, *n.* a kind of red paint, vermilion, red lead.

ဝင်းလှေ, (1) *n.* a kind of fabulous bird, a wild duck.

ဝင်းလှေ, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see *တာရာ.*

ဝင်းလှေ, *v.* to make a loud noise, cry out, halloo, *ဟေ့ ! ဟေ့ !*

ဝင်းလှေ, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

တင်ကျေ, *v.* see တင်.

တည်, *adv.* yes, an affirmation.

တည်း, *v.* to roar, as an elephant when irritated.

တင့်စိုက္ကော, (*Pali*,) *v.* to rejoice, be gratified, delighted, ဝမ်းမြောက်
သင့်.

တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, စွမ်းချင်း.

တတ္ထိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the hand, လက်.

တတ္ထိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* an elephant, ဆင်.

တတ္ထိ, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာရာ.

တတ္ထိဂစ္ဆ, *n.* a certain harp which by its sound allures and over-
comes elephants.

တတ္ထိဆရာ, *n.* a herd of elephants, ဆင်ပေါင်း.

တတ္ထိနီ, *n.* a female elephant, ဆင်မ.

တတ္ထိမေဏော, *n.* an elephant driver, a person who has the care
of elephants, ဆင်စီးဆင်ထိမ်း.

တဒယ, or တဒယံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind, spirit, soul, ဧတိန္ဒြိယလူန.

ယဒယဂါနိဓ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the breath, ဝင်လက်.

တနိ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, show, a feigned appearance.

တနိဝနိ, (1) *n.* do.

တနိဝနိ, (2) *n.* strength, valour.

တနိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to make an appearance, pretence, show, feign, dis-
semble.

တနိ, *v.* to stop, prevent, interrupt, hinder, ဆီး, ရှိပ်, တား.

တနိတာ, *v.* do.

တဝိ, *v.* to unite together, join, cement, bring into contact, ခိတ်,
ရှဉ့်, တွဲ.

တေတ္တာ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ချင်း.

တဗျ, (*Pali*,) *n.* boiled rice, which is offered as an act of wor-
ship or merit, လှူဒါန်းရန်အပ်သောဓာတ်.

တဖိ, (1) see ဖိ.

တဖိ, (2) *v.* to produce a sound, as in yawning, &c.

တဖိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* do.

တယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a horse, မြင်း.

တဒိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a green colour, ခိမ်းသောအရောင်; also a yellow or
gold colour, ရွှေသောအရောင်.

ဟရိတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a green colour, ခိမ်းသောအဆင်း.

ဟရိ, *n.* a person employed in filthy work, as a mather.

ဟရေ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

ဟဝေ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* truly, verily, certainly, really, စင်းစင်း ၊ အကယ် ၊
အတတ် ၊ အမှန် ၊ ချေ့တိ.

ဟဝီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* worship, making offerings, ဗုဒ္ဓေသိခြင်း.

ဟယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smiling, laughing, ရယ်ချင်း.

ဟသံ, *n.* do.

ဟသိတံ, *n.* do.

ဟံ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, deception, feigned appearance; see ဟနိ.

ဟံဆောင်, *v.* to assume an appearance, make a false show or pretence; as သီလရှိသည့်ဟံဆောင်သည့်, he pretends to piety, that is, makes a hypocritical pretence; see ဟနိ.

ဟ, (1) *n.* a thing, subject, matter.

ဟ, (2) *v.* to open, be hollow, gape, ဟောင်း ၊ ပွင့်.

ဟာသီးသီး, *n.* an expression of anger.

ဟိ, *v.* to be, ရှိ, (sometimes used in writing.)

ဟိတံ, (from ဟေတု,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin of action, motive; also, one name for the instrumental case, when terminating in ခြောင့်.

ဟိတံခြောက်ပါး, *n.* the six universal causes or origins of action, viz. လောဘ်ဟိတံ, riches, worldly pleasures, &c. ဒေါသဟိတံ, malevolence, ill-nature, &c. မောတဟိတံ, ignorance, folly, want of understanding; these three are called the origin or cause of all sin or demerit. The other three are, အသောတဟိတံ ၊ အဒေါသဟိတံ ၊ and အမောတဟိတံ, which are directly the opposites of the former three, and are called the origin or cause of all good works or works of merit.

ဟိတိစာသေ, *adv.* little, very little.

ဟိနိ, (1) *v.* to be insupportable, applied to heat.

ဟိနိ, (2) *v.* to be unequalled in glory, power, or authority, တန်ခိုးတူ.

ဟိနိဇရိ, *v.* see both definitions of ဟိနိ. Hence အဟိနိဇရိ, *n.* an insupportable heat; an irresistible power, &c.

ဟိန်း, *v.* to snarl, growl.

ဟိန်းဟိန်း, *v.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်း, *adv.* in a growling or snarling manner.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်း, *adv.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်း, *v.* see ဟိန်း.

ဟိန်း, (*Pali*,) *adj.* small, mean, insignificant.

ဟိန်းမာန်, *n.* one description of pride, an envious feeling toward superiors, ထိုသူကားငါထက်သာလေ၏။ ငါတို့ကားယုတ်ညံ့သလှသည်ဟုမာန်မူခြင်း။

ဟိန္ဒဝန္တ, (from ဟိန္ဒ, snow, and ဝန္တ, a forest, *Pali*,) an immense but imaginary forest, in which are seven large lakes, viz. ဓနုဝဒါတံ ၊ ကဏ္ဍမေဇူ ၊ ဆဒ္ဒါနိ ၊ ကုဏ္ဍာလ ၊ မေဇူကိလိ ၊ သီလဝ္ဗဝါတ ၊ and မုတ္တုလိန္ဒဝန္တ; the width of each is about 560 miles, and the depth the same. It is in this forest that most of the wonderful things mentioned in the Boodhist scriptures are said to be.

ဟိန္ဒဝန်, *n.* (from ဟိန္ဒဝန္တ,) a famous mountain mentioned in the Boodhist scriptures.

ဟိ, *v.* to neigh as a horse, or to make any similar noise.

ဟိဟိဟိ, *int.* denoting shame in the person uttering it.

ဟိမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* modesty, shame, ရှက်ခြင်း။ Hence ခဏ္ဍိက, *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ခြင်း။

ဟိမိဗလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* great shame.

ဟ, a kind of connective, nearly equivalent to the conjunction that, or to the adverb, to wit, namely, &c. as ထိုသည်တို့သောသည်, he says *that* he knows; မင်းရှင်တော်တို့ကိုလေးမည်, he gave (him) the title, *namely*, Menshenzau; sometimes 'it' takes a verbal affix, but ought then to be written ဟ, and parsed as a verb.

ဟူ, (1) *v.* to be distant, far off, ဝေး.

ဟူ, (2) *v.* to be true, right, မှန်. ခဟူ, *n.* truth, ခဟူမဟူ.

ဟူကံ, *adv.* yes, truly, it is so.

ဟူကံ, *adv.* yes, truly.

ဟူခနဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly.

ဟူချီညီ, *adv.* do.

ဟူဟူ, *adv.* truly, very true, yes yes.

ဟူဟူမြီးမြီး, *adv.* do.

တုနိ, *v.* to be quick, vehement. Hence တုနိ, *n.* swiftness.

တုနိခြင်း, *v.* do.

တုနိတုနိ, *v.* to be exceedingly swift, move with great velocity, pass by with rapidity.

တုနိတုနိ, *adv.* swiftly, rapidly.

တုနိ, *v.* to make a sound like a tiger, or like the rush of water, to make any violent or thundering sound. Hence

တုနိ, any loud thundering noise.

တုဝ, *pron. adj.* that, (colloquial.)

တုဝမာ, see တုဝမာ.

တုဝမှ, *adv.* from that, applied to matter or place.

တုဝမှာ, there, in that place.

တု, *v.* or *adv.* to say, that is to say, viz. see တု.

တုရာ, (1) *n.* the Vedas, ဝိဇ္ဇိတဝိသ.

တုရာ, (2) *n.* astrology, ဇာတိ.

တုရာ, (3) *n.* an astrologer.

တုရာဉ္စိ, *n.* do.

တုရာဇာတိ, *n.* one who is acquainted with the Vedas or astrology.

တုရာဇိ, *n.* do. ဇာတိ.

တုရာသမာ, *n.* an astrologer.

တု၍, and also, likewise, furthermore, &c.

တုလည်၍, all there is, all whatsoever, whoever, whatever, ရှိလေ

တုလည် : သဘော.

တုသမ္ဘု, see တုသမ္ဘု.

တုတု, *adv.* the manner of sound expressed by pronouncing the word itself.

တေ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

တေတု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin, &c. see တိတိ.

တေတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a weapon, ထက်ခိုက်.

တေတိ, *n.* the cold season, ဆောင်းကာလ.

တေတေ, *n.* a sound uttered to attract the attention of a person at a distance; also used in calling goats.

တေ, see တေ.

တေ, *v.* to gape, ယုတ်, နှိုး.

တေ, *v.* to snarl, growl, တိနိ.

ထဲ, used in commanding persons quite inferior, and in speaking to beasts ; a term of contempt.

ဟော, (1) that, there.

ဟော, (2) *n.* to repeat, utter, or preach, as the priests, ဖြေ ၊ ဆို.

ဟောဖြေ, *v.* do.

ဟောမူ, *v.* do.

ဟော့, (1) *v.* to gape, be hollow, open, တိုက် ၊ ခွင်း ; to be sloping, uneven, concave, တာ ၊ ဝှံ့.

ဟော့, (2) *v.* to snore, breathe loud, as in sleep, ဝန်း ၊ တိုက် ၊ မော.

ဟော့, (3) *v.* to roar, as a lion, တာ.

ဟော့, (4) *pron. adj.* that.

ဟော့မှာ, there (the object at a distance.)

ဟောင်, (1) *v.* to stink, be foetid, smell offensive, နံ့.

ဟောင်, (2) *v.* to bark or howl, as dogs, &c. တာ.

ဟောင်း, *v.* to be old, not new or recent, decayed, spoiled, ဆွေး ၊ မို.

ဟောင်းခွင်း, *v.* to be old, faded ; to be worn out, be out of use.

တို, *pron. adj.* that.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ချိုင့် ၊ ရှိုင်း ၊ နိမ့်.

တိုက်, (2) *n.* a hollow, concavity.

တိုက်, (3) *v.* to pant, breathe loud, be exhausted, ဝန်း ၊ မော ၊ ဟော့.

တိုက်, (4) *v.* to make wide, gape, as with the mouth, တာ.

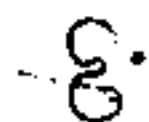
တိုင်း, (1) *n.* an elephant without tusks.

တိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be destitute of some natural part or member.

တိုင်း, (3) *v.* to be destitute of the ability to acquire what is for one's support or comfort.

တိုင်း, (4) *n.* a woman who is unable to procure a husband, or a man who cannot obtain a wife.

တိုင်းကြီး, *n.* the little Negrais.



ဧ, *n.* the last letter in the Burman alphabet, not used as an initial.